

5715715

VOLUME 11172

INDEX OF CREW AND PASSENGER LISTS

JUNE 27 1932

DATE	STEAMSHIPS	PORTS	SHEETS
27	Monarch of Bermuda	Hamilton	33
	Astrea	Maracaibo	1
	Amer. Trader	London	5
	Ancon	Cristobal	14
	Ceiba	Port Antonio	4
	Carinthia	Liverpool	31
	Frederik VIII	Copenhagen	30
	Paris	Le Havre	40
	John D Archibald	Manzanil	2

11172

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

11172

June 27, 1932.

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by...UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of.....SEP 23 1943....., 194.....

[Signature]
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

SEP 23 1943
Date

[Signature]
Camera Operator

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL NO. 24843

BILLED JUN 29 1932

I, Douglas Elder

Surgeon of the

MONARCH OF BERMUDA

sailing through, do
(State whether surgeon "sailing through" or "employed by")
years experience as a Physician

1

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear

that

had

and Surgeon, and I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL

, and that I have made a personal examination of

each of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according

to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of each alien.

D. Elder

Sworn to before me this

27th

day of

June

1932

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with a vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Cards Punched 7/1/32
Clerk 7/1/32
Cards Removed 7/1/32
Cards Checked 7/1/32
Clerk 7/1/32

Am 6: 27-32

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX ASSOCIATED	PAID	TOTAL
1st Cabin	11	22360	5	398
2nd Cabin	1			1
3rd Cabin				
TOTAL	12	22360	5	399

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	38	360	398
Cabin			
2nd Cabin	1		1
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	39	360	399

15-5
1-0
26-5

St. Monarch

2
11
7
27

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MONARCH OF BERMUDA" Passengers sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, 25th June, 1932

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NOIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.			Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
1	UNDER 16	Conyers	Jane	6		f	none	no	underage	no	Bermuda	English	Bermuda	Pembroke	Ex-Order				Bermuda	Pembroke	
2		Thompson	Muriel	32		f	Nurse	yes	English	yes	Canada	English	Canada	Halifax	Ex-Order				U.S.A.	New Rochelle	
3		Cutlerbridge	Gilbert A.	50		m	Manager	yes	English	yes	Bermuda	English	Bermuda	Hamilton	Ex-Order				Bermuda		
4	TRANSIT	Kellock	Roy L.	38		m	Barrister	yes	English	yes	Canada	English	Canada	Perth	Ex-Order				Canada	Toronto	
5	TRANSIT	Kellock	Elinor	24		f	none	yes	English	yes	Canada	English	Canada	Montreal	Ex-Order				Canada	Toronto	
6	TRANSIT	Loughrin	Jack	38		m	Salesman	yes	English	yes	Canada	English	Canada	Sault Ste. Marie	Ex-Order				Canada	Toronto	
7	TRANSIT	Loughrin	Margaret	26		f	none	yes	English	yes	Canada	English	Canada	Toronto	Ex-Order				Canada	Toronto	
8	TRANSIT	Whyte	Andrew A.	34		m	Salesman	yes	English	yes	Canada	English	Canada	Toronto	Ex-Order				Canada	Toronto	
9	TRANSIT	Whyte	Irene	32		f	none	yes	English	yes	Canada	English	Canada	Brockville	Ex-Order				Canada	Toronto	
10	TRANSIT	Selley	Aimee L.	48		f	Buyer	yes	English	yes	Bermuda	English	Bermuda	Pembroke	Ex-Order				Bermuda	Pembroke	
11	TRANSIT	Butterfield	Harry	34		m	Banker	yes	English	yes	Bermuda	English	Bermuda	Pembroke	Ex-Order				Bermuda	Pembroke	
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17		PLANT	MARIE	46		f	WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLAND	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	MANCHESTER	EX-ORDER				U.S.A.	NEW YORK	
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

PURSER

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List *2*
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., 27th June, 1932.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a member of the Government of the United States or of any other Government	Whether a member of the Government of the United States or of any other Government	Whether a member of the Government of the United States or of any other Government	Whether a member of the Government of the United States or of any other Government	Whether a member of the Government of the United States or of any other Government	Whether a member of the Government of the United States or of any other Government	Whether a member of the Government of the United States or of any other Government	Whether a member of the Government of the United States or of any other Government	Whether a member of the Government of the United States or of any other Government	Whether a member of the Government of the United States or of any other Government	Whether a member of the Government of the United States or of any other Government			
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Yes or No														Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure
1	Mr. Wm. M. Conyers, father, Pembroke, Bermuda.	Berm.		yes	father	over yes	1929	New York	2	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	0	fair	brn.	blue	none
2	Mrs. N. Clancy, friend, N.Y.			yes		over yes	1924	New York	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	med.	brn.	brn.	none
3	246 Coligni Ave. New Rochelle, N.Y.	N.Y.	New Rochelle	self		over yes	1932	N.Y.	29 LeCount Place, New Rochelle, N.Y.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	med.	brn.	brn.	none
4	Mr. J. F. Kellock, father, 178 Shelldrake Blvd. Toronto, Ont.	Can.		no	self	over yes	1932	N.Y.	37 Burnside Drive, Toronto, Ont.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	med.	brn.	blue	none
5	Mr. J. F. Kellock, law. Ont.	Can.		no	self	over yes	1932	N.Y.	37 Burnside Drive, Toronto, Ont.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	med.	brn.	brn.	none
6	Mr. P. J. Loughrin, father, 16 Laws St. Toronto, Ontario	Can.		no	self	over yes	1929	N.Y.	23 East Standish Ave. Toronto, Ont.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	med.	brn.	blue	none
7	Mr. P. J. Loughrin, father-in-law, 16 Laws St. Toronto, Ontario	Can.		no	self	over yes	1929	N.Y.	23 East Standish Ave. Toronto, Ont.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brn.	brn.	none
8	Mr. Alexander Whyte, father, 354 Inglewood Dr. Toronto, Ontario	Can.		no	self	over yes	1930	N.Y.	10 Austin Ter. Toronto, Ont.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	med.	brn.	brn.	none
9	Mr. Alexander Whyte, father-in-law, 354 Inglewood Dr. Toronto, Ontario	Can.		no	self	over yes	1930	N.Y.	10 Austin Ter. Toronto, Ont.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	fair	blue	none
10	Mr. Roy Selby, son, Pembroke, Bermuda.	Berm.		yes	self	over yes	1932	N.Y.	Hotel Le Marquis, New York, N.Y.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brn.	brn.	none
11	Mr. H. T. Butterfield, father, Pembroke, Bermuda.	Berm.		yes	self	over yes	1932	N.Y.	Alpe Delta Phi Club, New York, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	med.	brn.	brn.	none
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17	FRIEND-M. E. SUCHER HAMILTON, BERMUDA	N.Y.	N.Y.	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1915 N.Y. 1932 March	HUSBAND JOSEPH E. PLANT 168 WEST 65TH ST. N.Y.C.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	2	MEB	BROWN	BLUE	
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List *2 R*
The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., 27th June, 1932.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height	Color of—	Marks of identification							
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions	Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government	Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to be a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party in the United States
1	Mr. Wm. M. Conyers, father, Pembroke, Bermuda.	Berm.		yes	father	over yes	1929	New York	No relative or friend, N.Y.												
2	Mrs. N. Clancy, friend, N.Y.	N.Y.		yes	self	over yes	1924	New York	Hotel McAlpin, New York, N.Y.	yes	days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
3	246 Coligni Ave. New Rochelle, N.Y.	N.Y.	New Rochelle	yes	self	over yes	1932	N.Y.	29 LeCount Place, New Rochelle, N.Y.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
4	Mr. J. F. Kellock, father, 178 Sheldrake Blvd. Toronto, Ont.	Can.		no	self	over yes	1932	N.Y.	37 Burnside Drive, Toronto, Ont.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
5	Mr. J. F. Kellock, father-in-law, 178 Sheldrake Blvd. Toronto, Ont.	Can.		no	self	over yes	1932	N.Y.	37 Burnside Drive, Toronto, Ont.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
6	Mr. P. J. Loughrin, father, 16 Laws St. Toronto, Ontario	N.Y.		no	self	over yes	1929	N.Y.	23 East Standish Ave. Toronto, Ont.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
7	Mr. P. J. Loughrin, father-in-law, 16 Laws St. Toronto, Ontario	N.Y.		no	self	over yes	1929	N.Y.	23 East Standish Ave. Toronto, Ont.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
8	Mr. Alexander Whyte, father, 354 Inglewood Dr. Toronto, Ontario	Can.		no	self	over yes	1930	N.Y.	10 Austin Ter. Toronto, Ont.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
9	Mr. Alexander Whyte, father-in-law, 354 Inglewood Dr. Toronto, Ontario	Can.		no	self	over yes	1930	N.Y.	10 Austin Ter. Toronto, Ont.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
10	Mr. Roy Sell & son, Pembroke, Bermuda.	Berm.		yes	self	over yes	1932	N.Y.	Hotel Le Marquis, New York, N.Y.	yes	1	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
11	Mr. H. T. Butterfield, father, Pembroke, Bermuda.	Berm.		yes	self	over yes	1932	N.Y.	Alps Delta Phi Club, New York, N.Y.	yes	days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17	FRIEND-M. E. SUCHER HAMILTON, BERMUDA	N.Y.	N.Y.	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1915 N.Y. 1932	MARCH 1932	HUSBAND JOSEPH E. PLANT 168 WEST 65TH ST. N.Y.C.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. J. Davies Master, of the T. E. V. MONARCH OF BERMUDA, from BERMUDA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of June, 1932
at NEW YORK

J. R. Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).
Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Douglas Elder, Surgeon of the T. E. V. MONARCH OF BERMUDA, sailing through, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The
BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of June, 1932
at NEW YORK

D. Elder

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MONARCH OF BERMUDA"

Passengers sailing from HAMILTON BERMUDA

25th JUNE

19. 32.

~~R Jones Ind~~

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-01

Total passengers	-----
U. S. citizens	-----
Aliens	-----

the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either or of other organized government because of his or their official character.

W. D. Daniel
PURSER

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK. N. Y.

27th JUNE

19_{32.}

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

James L. Davis, Master, of the T. E. V. MONARCH OF BERMUDA, from BERMUDA, do solemnly swear, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of June, 1932
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject. Country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number.....

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

5

S. S. "MONARCH OF BERUDA" Sailing from HAMILTON, BERUDA, 25th JUNE, 1932, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NEW YORK, 27th JUNE, 1932.

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Irwin	Marian	43		f	s	1889	Father U.S. Citizen.	8 E-86th. St., New York, N.Y.
2	Kelley	Thomas J.	45		m	m	1887 Brooklyn, N.Y.		56 Denton Ave., E-Rockaway, N.Y.
3	Kelley	Edith	38		f	m	1894	Husband U.S. Citizen.	56 Denton Ave., E-Rockaway, N.Y.
4	Simonsen	Howard M.	44		m	m	1888 Brooklyn, N.Y.		441 Ocean Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
5	Simonsen	Florence	36		f	m	1896 New York, N.Y.		441 Ocean Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
6	Nichols	Arnold	32		m	m	1900 Branford, Conn.		20 Oakridge Rd., W-Orange, N.J.
7	Nichols	Elizabeth	27		f	m	1905 Passaic, N.J.		20 Oakridge Rd., W-Orange, N.J.
8	Reed	Paul	28		m	m	1904 Boston, Mass.		76 Charles St., New York, N.Y.
9	Reed	Geil	27		f	m	1905 New York, N.Y.		76 Charles St., New York, N.Y.
10	Green	Lillian	30		f	s	1902 New York, N.Y.		570 Flatbush Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
11	Shannon	Wilma	28		f	s	1904 Rochester, N.Y.		70 Bank St., New York, N.Y.
12	Shannon	Henrietta	59		f	m	1873 Rochester, N.Y.		234 Canterbury Rd., Rochester, N.Y.
13	Stephenson	Roger V.	32		m	m	1900 Jackson, Ohio.		Aye, N.Y.
14	Stephenson	Mary	26		f	m	1906 Hartford, Conn.		Rye, N.Y.
15	Murphy	Gertrude	34		f	s	1898 New York, N.Y.		123 W-13th. St., New York, N.Y.
16	Murphy	Irene	36		f	s	1896 New York, N.Y.		123 W-13th. St., New York, N.Y.
17	Williams	Eleanor	35		f	s	1897 New York, N.Y.		58 Caryl Ave., Yonkers, N.Y.
18	Barnes	Catherine M.	34		f	s	1898 New York, N.Y.		2546 Grand Ave., New York, N.Y.
19	Barnes	Mary C.	30		f	s	1902 New York, N.Y.		2546 Grand Ave., New York, N.Y.
20	McAvoy	Marie B.	35		f	s	1897 New York, N.Y.		461 W-153rd. St., New York, N.Y.
21	Carnes	Katharine	39		f	s	1893 Macon, Ga.		576 College St., Macon, Ga.
22	Thompson	Robert K.	29		m	m	1903 Wilkinsburg, Pa.		600 Hampton Ave., Wilkinsburg, Pa.
23	Thompson	Elizabeth	23		f	m	1909 Pittsburgh, Pa.		600 Hampton Ave., Wilkinsburg, Pa.
24	Dreesben	Dreamy	24		f	s	1908 New York, N.Y.		570 Kosciusko St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
25	Wiener	Frances	23		f	s	1909 New York, N.Y.		210 Hart St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
26	Broder	Jane	37		f	s	1895 New York, N.Y.		120 E-39th. St., New York, N.Y.
27	Broder	Sophie	35		f	s	1897 New York, N.Y.		156 Hollywood Ave., Crestwood, N.Y.
28	Pearlbrook	William	31		m	s	1901 New York, N.Y.		1 Madison Ave., New York, N.Y.
29	Moran	John	31		m	s	1901 New York, N.Y.	Naturalized 1927 in the District Court, New York, N.Y.	1 Madison Ave., New York, N.Y.
30	Bial	Dorothy	26		f	s	1906		50 Lincoln Rd., Brooklyn, N.Y.

NO LINES DELETED

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

W. Dabill
PURSER
Jan

14-508

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

6

"MORRIS OF BERMUDA"

Sailing from

HAMILTON, BERMUDA

25th JUNE, 1932, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NEW YORK, 27th JUNE, 1932

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Mac.Phee	Edith	34		f	s	1898 Boston, Mass.		71 Milton Ave., Dorchester, Mass.
2	Mac. Learn	Priscilla	35		f	s	1897 Hull, Mass.		333 Commonwealth Ave., Boston, Mass.
3	Thresher	Marion	35		f	s	1897 Boston, Mass.		22 Armandine St., Dorchester, Mass.
4	Walsford	Sally	37		f	s	1895 Boston, Mass.		225 Newport Ave., Wallaston, Mass.
5	Walsh	Loretta	25		f	s	1907 Newark, N.J.		2 Hillside Ave., Newark, N.J.
6	Walsh	Marguerite	28		f	s	1904 Newark, N.J.		2 Hillside Ave., Newark, N.J.
7	Miggins	Catherine	26		f	s	1906 Newark, N.J.		433 Summer Ave., Newark, N.J.
8	Warbes	John	36		m	s	1896 New York, N.Y.		104 Grabd St., Jersey City, N.J.
9	Dodge	Irving C. Jr.	27		m	m	1905 Jersey City, N.J.		312 Krewsen Terrace, Willow Grove, Pa.
10	Dodge	Grace	24		f	m	1908 Philadelphia, Pa.		312 Krewsen Terrace, Willow Grove, Pa.
11	Grandstaff	Grace M.	46		f	m	1886 Cincinnati, Ohio.		108 Brook St., Mamaroneck, N.Y.
12	Grandstaff	Edwin A.	23		m	s	1909 New York, N.Y.		108 Brook St., Mamaroneck, N.Y.
13	Hammel	Roger C.	39		m	m	1893 Middletown, N.Y.		32 Prospect Ave., Middletown, N.Y.
14	Clark	Hulet	39		m	m	1893 Westtown, N.Y.		32 Prospect Ave., Middletown, N.Y.
15	Belmont	Ray	41		m	s	1891 Brooklyn, N.Y.		543 Madison Ave., New York, N.Y.
16	Johnson	Nelson S.	30		m	m	1902 Parkersburg, W-Va.		8 Indiana Ave., Youngstown, Ohio.
17	Johnson	Mildred	24		f	m	1908 Youngstown, Ohio.		8 Indiana Ave., Youngstown, Ohio.
18	Johnson	Vernon E.	24		m	s	1908 Wheeling, W-Va.		260 Lincoln Ave., Youngstown, Ohio.
19	Park	Thelma M.	27		f	s	1905 Youngstown, Ohio.		956 Sherwood Ave., Youngstown, Ohio.
20	Brantley	Jacqueline	48		f	m	1884 Americus, Ga.		2 Jones St., W-Savannah, Ga.
21	Spalding	Susan	52		f	m	1880 Labaurn, Ky.		759 Peachtree St., Atlanta, Ga.
22	Porter	Alice	50		f	m	1882 Forsyth, Ga.		755 Peachtree St., Atlanta, Ga.
23	Goldman	Sylvia	34		f	m	1898	Husband U.S. Citizen.	1707 Quentin Rd., Brooklyn, N.Y.
24	Lawson	Andrew B.	21		m	s	1911 Philadelphia, Pa.		1318 N-58th. St., Philadelphia, Pa.
25	Law	Henriette	21		f	s	1911 Pittsburgh, Pa.		901 Savannah Ave., Pittsburgh, Pa.
26	Michael	Rachel	21		f	s	1911 Roanoke, Va.		907 Grandia Rd., Roanoke, Va.
27	Wallstein	Leonard M.	22		m	s	1910 New York, N.Y.		270 West End Ave., New York, N.Y.
28	Green	Stephen	30		m	m	1902 Philadelphia, Pa.		58 N-Lansdowne Ave., Lansdowne, Pa.
29	Green	Phyllis	24		f	m	1908 Philadelphia, Pa.	Naturalized 1909 in the Federal Court, New York, N.Y.	58 N-Lansdowne Ave., Lansdowne, Pa.
30	Schwitzer	John R.	54		m	m	1878		21 E-40th. St., New York, N.Y.

NO LINES DELETED

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

W. D. Duffell
PURSER

16-200

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

7

S. S. "MONARCH OF BERUDA" Sailing from HAMILTON, BERUDA, 25th. JUNE, 1932, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NEW YORK, 27th. JUNE, 1932

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		Sex.	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Wanda	Betty	26		f	s	1906 Jamestown, N.Y.		540 St. Johns Place, Brooklyn, N.Y.
2	Wanda	Josephine	29		f	s	1903 Jamestown, N.Y.		826 N-Maine St., Jamestown, N.Y.
3	Schatzkin	Elliott	29		m	s	1903 Passaic, N.J.		59 W-71st. St., New York, N.Y.
4	O'Connor	Dorothy	26		f	s	1906	Father U.S. Citizen.	Northport, L.I., N.Y.
5	Adams	Winfield S.	26		m	m	1906 Philadelphia, Pa.		119 N-Dupont Rd., Elsmere, Del.
6	Adams	Mary	29		f	m	1903 Wilmington, Del.		119 N-Dupont Rd., Elsmere, Del.
7	Thurston	Bessie E.	48		f	s	1884 Perry, N.Y.		233 Pleasant St., Concord, N.H.
8	Muench	Laura H.	42		f	m	1890 Brooklyn, N.Y.		233 Pleasant St., Concord, N.H.
9	Knecht	George Lee	24		m	m	1908 Newark, N.J.		Mount Arlington, N.J.
10	Knecht	Muriel	25		f	m	1907 Paterson, N.J.		Mount Arlington, N.J.
11	Van Elarcon	Elizabeth	24		f	s	1908 New York, N.Y.		436 Marcellus Rd., Mineola, N.Y.
12	McAndrews	Mary	26		f	s	1906 Girardville, Pa.		149-33-12th. Rd., Whitestone, N.Y.
13	Keene	Horatio N.	36		m	m	1896 Philadelphia, Pa.		121 Village Ave., Dedham, Mass.
14	Keene	Edith	36		f	m	1896 Boston, Mass.		121 Village Ave., Dedham, Mass.
15	Keene	Nancy	10		f	s	1922 Dedham, Mass.		121 Village Ave., Dedham, Mass.
16	Hopper	Mary	29		f	s	1903 New York, N.Y.		290 W-12th. St., New York, N.Y.
17	Malloy	Eleanor	29		f	s	1903 New York, N.Y.		132 Halsted St., E-Orange, N.J.
18	Foram	Elicia	25		f	s	1907 New York, N.Y.		72 University Place, New Brighton, N.Y.
19	Wittgren	Edith	22		f	s	1910 New York, N.Y.		39 Revere St., W-New Brighton, N.Y.
20	Sansone	Joseph L.	29		m	m	1903 New York, N.Y.		212 W-14th. St., New York, N.Y.
21	Sansone	Kathryn	26		f	m	1906 Bayonne, N.J.		212 W-14th. St., New York, N.Y.
22	Bothmer	Mary	42		f	s	1890 Long Island City, NY.	Naturalized 1931 in the District Court, Bronx, N.Y.	32-61-35th. St., Long Island City, N.Y.
23	Mansfield	Kevin	26		m	m	1906		1750 Grand Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
24	Mansfield	Alice	26		f	m	1906 Brooklyn, N.Y.		1750 Grand Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
25	Vreeland	Edna F.	26		f	s	1906 Englewood, N.J.		33 Smith Ave., Bergenfield, N.J.
26	Horan	John J.	23		m	s	1909 Elmhurst, N.Y.		8308 Dongan Ave., Elmhurst, N.Y.
27	Ackley	Phyllis M.	32		f	m	1900 Newark, N.J.		433 Lincoln Ave., Orange, N.J.
28	Beach	Joseph J.	59		m	m	1873 Newark, N.J.		21 Dartmouth Rd., W-Orange, N.J.
29	Beach	Grace E.	59		f	m	1873 E-Orange, N.J.		21 Dartmouth Rd., W-Orange, N.J.
30	Brace	Willis W.	30		m	m	1902 Detroit, Mich.		9 Fairview Terrace, Maplewood, N.J.

NO LINES DELETED

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

PURSER

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

8

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. **"MONARCH OF BERMUDA"** Sailing from **HAMILTON, BERMUDA**, 25th JUNE, 1932, Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK, NEW YORK**, 27th JUNE, 1932.

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		Sex.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Lombardi	Aniello	26		m	m	1906 Newark, N.J.		180 Malvern St., Newark, N.J.
2	Lombardi	Rose	21		f	m	1911 Brooklyn, N.Y.		180 Malvern St., Newark, N.J.
3	Schmidt	Frederick W.	26		m	m	1906 Philadelphia, Pa.		7539 Briar Rd., Philadelphia, Pa.
4	Schmidt	Anna G.	22		f	m	1910 Philadelphia, Pa.		7539 Briar Rd., Philadelphia, Pa.
5	Martini	Charlotte	32		f	s	1900 Brooklyn, N.Y.		149 Wellington Rd., Mineola, N.Y.
6	Haab	Catherine	25		f	s	1907 Babylon, N.Y.		116 Washington Ave., Mineola, N.Y.
7	Knudsen	Gertrude	40		f	s	1892 New York, N.Y.		307 W-79th. St., New York, N.Y.
8	Boettner	Virginia	24		f	s	1908 Jeannette, Pa.		704 Gaskill Ave., Jeannette, Pa.
9	Haggerty	Katherine	25		f	s	1907 Ambridge, Pa.		542 Maplewood Ave., Ambridge, Pa.
10	Zeisler	Edna	32		f	s	1900 New York, N.Y.		2170 Belmont Ave., New York, N.Y.
11	Zeisler	Wimifred	30		f	s	1902 New York, N.Y.		2170 Belmont Ave., New York, N.Y.
12	Murphy	Anna	26		f	s	1906 New York, N.Y.		3430-28th. St., Astoria, N.Y.
13	Reilly	Elizabeth H.	28		f	s	1904 New York, N.Y.		3534-29th. St., Astoria, N.Y.
14	Sperling	Lorene M.	27		f	s	1905 Harrisburg, Pa.		5430 Woodcrest Ave., Philadelphia, Pa.
15	Grubb	Marlin E.	29		m	m	1903 Liverpool, Pa.		20 S-Woodlawn St., Alden, Pa.
16	Grubb	Antoinette	38		f	m	1894 Phoenix, N.Y.		20 S-Woodlawn St., Alden, Pa.
17	Grozen	Julius	22		m	m	1910 Newark, N.J.		237 Grove St., Fall River, Mass.
18	Grozen	Miriam	21		f	m	1911 Fall River, Mass.		237 Grove St., Fall River, Mass.
19	Sproesser	Stanley	27		m	m	1905 Reading, Pa.		311 S-17th. St., Reading, Pa.
20	Sproesser	Rose	23		f	m	1909 Reading, Pa.		311 S-17th. St., Reading, Pa.
21	Parentini	Adolph	31		m	s	1901 Union City, N.J.		860 Palisade Ave., Union City, N.J.
22	Parentini	Beatrice	35		f	s	1897 Union City, N.J.	Husband U.S. Citizen.	860 Palisade Ave., Union City, N.J.
23	Parentini	Laura	75		f	w	1857		860 Palisade Ave., Union City, N.J.
24	Davis	Herbert O.	25		m	m	1907 Belle Valley, Ohio.		Kirk Hotel, Syracuse, N.Y.
25	Davis	Helen	25		f	m	1907 Tarantum, Pa.		Kirk Hotel, Syracuse, N.Y.
26	Marks	George A.	29		m	m	1903 Davenport, Ia.		11835 Lake Ave., Cleveland, Ohio.
27	Marks	Pearl	28		f	m	1904 Cleveland, Ohio.		11835 Lake Ave., Cleveland, Ohio.
28	Ettenberg	Max	27		m	m	1905 New York, N.Y.		29 Washington Sqre., New York, N.Y.
29	Ettenberg	Bella	22		f	m	1910 New York, N.Y.		29 Washington Sqre., New York, N.Y.
30	Williams	Fredericka	27		f	s	1905 Overton, N.Y.		338 W-Lockhart St., Sayre, Pa.

NO LINES DELETED

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

W. D. Duffel
PURSER
Paul

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

9

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S.

"MONARCH OF BERUDA"

Sailing from

HAMILTON, BERUDA

25th. JUNE

1932, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NEW YORK, 27th. JUNE, 1932

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Bryant	Norman	26		m	m	1906 Ansonia, Conn.		Ansonia, Conn.
2	Bryant	Eloise	24		f	m	1908 Morristown, N.J.		Ansonia, Conn.
3	Apker	Charles L.	28		m	s	1904 Philadelphia, Pa.		4932 N-Mervine St., Philadelphia, Pa.
4	Wilson	Mary	65		f	m	1867 Landisburg, Pa.		Landisburg, Pa.
5	Hays	Annie L.	63		f	m	1869 Landisburg, Pa.		Duncannon, Pa.
6	Cooper	Alice	59		f	s	1873 Green Park, Pa.		Landisburg, Pa.
7	Fleming	Marjorie	33		f	m	1899 New York, N.Y.		Hotel Governor Clinton, New York, N.Y.
8	Faber	Carolyn	9		f	s	1923 New York, N.Y.		Hotel Governor Clinton, New York, N.Y.
9	Russell	Walter	45		m	m	1887 Winchendon, Mass.		411-10th. St., N.W.-Washington, D.C.
10	Allyn	Alice	26		f	s	1906 Boston, Mass.	Father U.S. Citizen.	27 Temple St., Boston, Mass.
11	Nufer	Edward C.	54		m	m	1878		1347 Blvd. "E", West New York, N.J.
12	Nufer	Edward C. Jr.	19		m	s	1913 W-Hoboken, N.J.		1347 Blvd. "E", West New York, N.J.
13	Myers	Alva F.	37		m	m	1895 New York, N.Y.		76 S-Forest Ave., Rockville Centre, N.Y.
14	Myers	Edith F.	35		f	m	1897 Perry Co., Pa.		76 S-Forest Ave., Rockville Centre, N.Y.
15	Bolton	Elton M.	40		m	m	1892 New York, N.Y.		43 1/2 Huron Rd., Bellerose, N.Y.
16	Bolton	Gertrude	30		f	m	1902 Perry Co., Pa.		43 1/2 Huron Rd., Bellerose, N.Y.
17	Paddock	Benjamin H.	32		m	m	1900 Detroit, Mich.		21 Vendome Rd., Grosse Pt., Mich.
18	Paddock	Mary B.	28		f	m	1904 Detroit, Mich.		21 Vendome Rd., Grosse Pt., Mich.
19	Atkinson	Mildred	25		f	s	1907 Somerville, Mass.		9 Sheffield Rd., Winchester, Mass.
20	Atkinson	Ruth	26		f	s	1906 Somerville, Mass.		9 Sheffield Rd., Winchester, Mass.
21	Brtel	Dorothy	27		f	s	1905 Williamsport, Pa.		1136 W-3rd. St., Williamsport, Pa.
22	Smith	Pauline	26		f	s	1906 Williamsport, Pa.		835 W-4th. St., Williamsport, Pa.
23	Carlson	Charlotte	27		f	s	1905 Williamsport, Pa.		1173 Park Ave., Williamsport, Pa.
24	Maher	Thomas	40		m	m	1892 Trenton, N.J.		240 Cleveland Ave., Trenton, N.J.
25	Maher	Bessie	31		f	m	1901 Trenton, N.J.		240 Cleveland Ave., Trenton, N.J.
26	Kellmeyer	Helen	27		f	s	1905 Baltimore, Md.		1127 P-whatan Ave., Baltimore, Md.
27	Hackett	Leonard	33		m	s	1899 Brooklyn, N.Y.		424 E-57th. St., New York, N.Y.
28	Hardstaff	Carrie	68		f	m	1864 Philadelphia, Pa.		Kirklynpa, Pa.
29	Hardstaff	Anne	26		f	s	1906 Philadelphia, Pa.		Kirklynpa, Pa.
30	Fredd	Beatrice D.	26		f	s	1906 Philadelphia, Pa.		5024 Chestnut St., Philadelphia, Pa.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

PURSER

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. C.

"MONARCH OF BERMUDA"

Sailing from

HAMILTON, BERMUDA

25th JUNE, 1932

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK, NEW YORK, 27th JUNE, 1932

Number

6

10

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		Sex.	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Richele	Gladys	29		f	s	1903 Philadelphia, Pa.		141 E-Washington Lane, Philadelphia, Pa.
2	Richele	Beatrice	30		f	s	1902 Philadelphia, Pa.		141 E-Washington Lane, Philadelphia, Pa.
3	Bignell	Helen	30		f	s	1902 Philadelphia, Pa.		5324 Lena St., Philadelphia, Pa.
4	Olley	Violet	27		f	s	1905 Brooklyn, N.Y.		139 Elm Ave., Hackensack, N.J.
5	Olley	Alma	30		f	s	1902 Brooklyn, N.Y.		139 Elm Ave., Hackensack, N.J.
6	Olley	Marjorie	25		f	s	1907 Westwood, N.J.		139 Elm Ave., Hackensack, N.J.
7	Lyons	Jane	21		f	s	1911 Warren, Pa.		455 W-34th. St., New York, N.Y.
8	Kogler	Lavinia	23		f	s	1909 New York, N.Y.		9044-201st. St., Hollis, N.Y.
9	Crowley	Lavinia	30		f	s	1902 New York, N.Y.		3219-82nd. St., Jackson Hghts, N.Y.
10	Quinn	Ellen	24		f	s	1908 Gaffney, S.C.		Brookwood Katonah, N.Y.
11	Diller	Ida	72		f	m	1860 Gettysburg, Pa.		385 Adelphi St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
12	Diller	Mary	37		f	s	1895 Gettysburg, Pa.		385 Adelphi St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
13	Carlson	Rosalie	34		f	m	1898 Chicago, Ill.		434 Roscoe St., Chicago, Ill.
14	Carlson	Richard	10		m	s	1922 Chicago, Ill.		434 Roscoe St., Chicago, Ill.
15	McGrath	Pauline	25		f	s	1907 Braintree, Mass.		29 Charles St., Braintree, Mass.
16	Snellings	George M.	22		m	s	1910 Monroe, La.		200 De Siard St., Monroe, La.
17	Hill	Frederick P.	69		m	m	1863 Rahway, N.J.		Siasconset, Mass.
18	Brennan	John S.	37		m	s	1895 New York, N.Y.		80 Van Wagenen Ave., Jersey City, N.J.
19	Olsen	Lily	34		f	s	1898 New York, N.Y.		1534 Vyse Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
20	Somers	Patricia	15		f	s	1917 Brooklyn, N.Y.		1726 Windsor Terrace, Tudor City, N.Y.
21	Youenes	Mari	40		f	s	1892 Baltimore, Md.		1726 Windsor Terrace, Tudor City, N.Y.
22	Coe	Alice	42		f	m	1890 Laramie, Wyo.		1954 Columbia Rd., Washington, D.C.
23	Coe	Margaret	16		f	s	1916 Topeka, Kans.		1954 Columbia Rd., Washington, D.C.
24	Hintelman	Helen	60		f	m	1872	Husband U.S. Citizen.	28 Oak Ave., Irvington, N.J.
25	Hintelman	Lillian	24		f	s	1908 Newark, N.J.		28 Oak Ave., Irvington, N.J.
26	Hintelman	Alice	22		f	s	1910 Newark, N.J.		28 Oak Ave., Irvington, N.J.
27	Homer	Frank	24		m	m	1908 Bloomfield, N.J.		119 N-3rd. St., Louisburg, Pa.
28	James	Wynne	29		m	s	1903 Doylestown, Pa.		110 N-Main St., Doylestown, Pa.
29	Blancard	Christian R.	25		m	m	1907 New York, N.Y.		295 Convent Ave., New York, N.Y.
30	Blancard	Margaret	25		f	m	1907 New York, N.Y.		295 Convent Ave., New York, N.Y.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

W. D. Duffell
PURSER

13 Rosalie Carlson did not sail.
14 Richard Carlson

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

11

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. C. "MONARCH OF BERUDA" Sailing from HAMILTON, BERUDA, 25th JUNE, 1932, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NEW YORK, 27th JUNE, 1932

C	No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
		FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
	1	Robinson	Jeannette	21		f	s	1911 Brooklyn, N.Y.		981 E-14th. St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
	2	Stern	Ann	21		f	s	1911 Manhattan, N.Y.		1207 Ave. "K", Brooklyn, N.Y.
	3	Kempe	James A.	45		m	m	1887 Chicago, Ill.		6 Woodland Crescent, S-Orange, N.J.
	4	Sias	David K.	27		m	m	1905 Pittsburgh, Pa.		150 Norwood Ave., Avon, N.J.
	5	Sias	Nabel	23		f	m	1909 Newark, N.J.		150 Norwood Ave., Avon, N.J.
	6	Small	Sarah King	43		f	w	1889 Rome, Ga.		741 Piedmont Ave., N.E-Atlanta, Ga.
	7	Klodney	Mary	42		f	s	1890 New Britain, Conn.		Haven Hotel, Winter Haven, Conn.
	8	Meigs	Ruth	46		f	m	1886 Rochester, N.Y.		460 Park Ave., New York, N.Y.
	9	Smith	Francis E.	26		m	m	1906 New York, N.Y.		229 Greenway, S-Forest Hills, N.Y.
	10	Smith	Jane M.	23		f	m	1909 New York, N.Y.		229 Greenway, S-Forest Hills, N.Y.
	11	Lawson	Clarence M.	23		m	s	1909 New York, N.Y.		Tallman Ave., Nyack, N.Y.
	12	Hollings	Dorothy E.	34		f	s	1898 Jersey City, N.J.		83 Coles Ave., Hackensack, N.J.
	13	Warner	Clarence W.	35		m	m	1897 Otto, N.Y.		179 Harrison St., E-Orange, N.J.
	14	Warner	Josephine	25		f	m	1907 Bethlehem, Pa.		179 Harrison St., E-Orange, N.J.
	15	Slade	Arthur	39		m	m	1893 Proctor, Vt.		17 S-Monroe St., Ridgewood, N.J.
	16	Slade	Alice	38		f	m	1894 Brooklyn, N.Y.		17 S-Monroe St., Ridgewood, N.J.
	17	Akin	Raymond	27		m	m	1905 Chatham, N.Y.		56 Andrews St., Manhasset, N.Y.
	18	Akin	Gertrude	19		f	m	1913 Rosedale, N.Y.		56 Andrews St., Manhasset, N.Y.
	19	Winn	Katherine	24		f	s	1908 Atlanta, Ga.		118 E-40th. St., New York, N.Y.
	20	Hausferfer	Elsa	28		f	s	1904 Toledo, Ohio.		353 W-57th. St., New York, N.Y.
	21	Morton	Ernest	26		m	m	1906 Providence, R.I.		510 W-218th. St., New York, N.Y.
	22	Morton	Alice	25		f	m	1907 New York, N.Y.		510 W-218th. St., New York, N.Y.
	23	Finnegan	Joseph P.	28		m	m	1904 Yonkers, N.Y.		90 Camp Ave., Yonkers, N.Y.
	24	Finnegan	Ruth M.	26		f	m	1906 New York, N.Y.		90 Camp Ave., Yonkers, N.Y.
	25	Clark	Edward A.	36		m	s	1896 Bayside, N.Y.		3812-216th. St., Bayside, N.Y.
	26	Moyer	Gilbert	24		m	m	1908 Perkasio, Pa.		Wawaset Park Apts., Wilmington, Del.
	27	Moyer	Margaret	23		f	m	1909 Wilmington, Del.		Wawaset Park Apts., Wilmington, Del.
	28	Arcuri	Lawrence	27		m	m	1905 Brooklyn, N.Y.		699 E-43rd. St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
	29	Arcuri	Grace	24		f	m	1908 Brooklyn, N.Y.		699 E-43rd. St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
	30	Bromley	Elizabeth	28		f	m	1904 Malden, Mass.		448 Highland Ave., Orange, N.Y.

LINES DELETED

8. Ruth Meigs did not sail
12. Dorothy Hollings

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship. 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival. 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

W. D. Duffell
PURSER

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "MONARCH OF BERUDA" Sailing from HAMILTON, BERUDA, 25th JUNE, 1932, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NEW YORK, 27th JUNE, 1932.

C	No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
		FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
		✓ 1-604/645								
	1	Cockerill	Charles E.	33		m	m	1899 Meadville, Pa.		Belvedere Hotel, New York, N.Y.
	2	Cockerill	Edith M.	23		f	m	1909 Philadelphia, Pa.		Belvedere Hotel, New York, N.Y.
	3	Armstrong	Alice	24		f	s	1908 Harrison, N.Y.		246 Coligni Ave., New Rochelle, N.Y.
	4	McAnaney	Henry K.	30		m	m	1902 Watkins Glen, N.Y.		64 Segamore Rd., Bronxville, N.Y.
	5	McAnaney	Kathryn	30		f	m	1903 New York, N.Y.		64 Segamore Rd., Bronxville, N.Y.
	6	Leibowitz	Julius Y.	23		m	m	1909 New York, N.Y.		Hotel Monterey, New York, N.Y.
	7	Leibowitz	Annette	21		f	m	1911 New York, N.Y.		Hotel Monterey, New York, N.Y.
	8	Jablons	Joseph M.	37		m	m	1895 New York, N.Y.		451 Kingston Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
	9	Jablons	Mary	37		f	m	1895	Husband U.S. Citizen.	451 Kingston Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
	10	Pohlman	Arthur	50		m	m	1882 New York, N.Y.		40 Oakview Ave., Maplewood, N.J.
	11	Pohlman	Gertrude	50		f	m	1882 New York, N.Y.		40 Oakview Ave., Maplewood, N.J.
	12	Marchand	Irene	20		f	s	1912 Bayonne, N.J.		21 E-30th. St., Bayonne, N.J.
	13	Currie	Louise	27		f	s	1905 Brooklyn, N.Y.		14 Travis Ave., New Springville, N.Y.
	14	Steiger	John A.	32		m	s	1900	Naturalized 1928 in the District Court, Wilkes Barre, Pa.	736-181st. St., New York, N.Y.
	15	McHugh	Joseph	42		m	m	1890 Chester, Pa.		346 Kerlin St., Chester, Pa.
	16	McHugh	Mary	30		f	m	1902 Chester, Pa.		346 Kerlin St., Chester, Pa.
	17	Keil	Herman	28		m	s	1904 Newark, N.J.		215 Schley St., Newark, N.J.
	18	Staehle	Herman	45		m	m	1887 Newark, N.J.		104 S-Kingman Rd., S-Orange, N.J.
	19	Staehle	Julia	47		f	m	1885 Newark, N.J.		104 S-Kingman Rd., S-Orange, N.J.
	20	Heckle	Dorothy	25		f	s	1907 Coatesville, N.Y.		1002 E-Main St., Coatesville, N.Y.
	21	Bohan	James P.	46		m	m	1886 New York, N.Y.		3130 Kingsbridge Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
	22	Bohan	Jane	32		f	m	1900 New York, N.Y.		3130 Kingsbridge Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
	23	Steele	T. Connerie	26		m	m	1906 Newark, N.J.		874 Chancellor Ave., Irvington, N.J.
	24	Steele	Eleanor	24		f	m	1908 Newark, N.J.		874 Chancellor Ave., Irvington, N.J.
	25	Lipsey	Sal	28		m	m	1904 Baltimore, Md.		2414 Lakeview Ave., Baltimore, Md.
	26	Lipsey	Jean	24		f	m	1908 Baltimore, Md.		2414 Lakeview Ave., Baltimore, Md.
	27	Goodman	Moses	34		m	m	1898 New York, N.Y.		2100-66th. St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
	28	Goodman	Annette	22		f	m	1910 New York, N.Y.		2100-66th. St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
	29	Peasmore	Elizabeth	39		f	m	1893 Harrisville, N.H.		600 W 186th. St., New York, N.Y.
	30	Yankeloff	Irving	29		m	s	1903 Philadelphia, Pa.		1623 N-52nd. St., Philadelphia, Pa.

LINES DELETED

1. Henry McAnaney did not sail
5. Kathryn McAnaney
29 Elizabeth Peasmore

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

W. D. Duffel
CLERK

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

13

S. S. "MONARCH OF BERUDA" Sailing from HAMILTON, BERUDA, 25th. JUNE, 1932, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NEW YORK, 27th. JUNE, 1932

C	No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
		FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
	1	Atkins	Raymond R.	28		m	m	1904 Lewes, Del.		119 N-4th. St., Lewes, Del.
	2	Atkins	Elizabeth	23		f	m	1909 Troy, N.Y.		119 N-4th. St., Lewes, Del.
	3	Reichard	George H.	50		m	m	1882 Grafton, Ohio.		Alden Park, Manor, Philadelphia, Pa.
	4	Reichard	Anne	38		f	m	1894 New York, N.Y.		Alden Park Manor, Philadelphia, Pa.
	5	Shore	Sara	34		f	m	1898 Philadelphia, Pa.		Vineland, N.J.
	6	Huntington	Arthur	25		m	m	1907 New Rochelle, N.Y.		55 Brookdale Ave., New Rochelle, N.Y.
	7	Huntington	Marjorie	23		f	m	1909 New Rochelle, N.Y.		55 Brookdale Ave., New Rochelle, N.Y.
	8	Ackerman	Edna	35		f	s	1897 Paterson, N.J.		95 E-20th. St., Paterson, N.J.
	9	Ackerman	Bessie	37		f	s	1895 Paterson, N.J.		95 E-20th. St., Paterson, N.J.
	10	Peterson	Alfred	45		m	m	1887 Paterson, N.J.		74 E-20th. St., Paterson, N.J.
	11	Peterson	Florence	46		f	m	1886 Paterson, N.J.		74 E-20th. St., Paterson, N.J.
	12	Connery	Mathew	29		m	m	1903 Yonkers, N.Y.		100 Highland Ave., Yonkers, N.Y.
	13	Connery	Ruth	21		f	m	1911 New York, N.Y.		100 Highland Ave., Yonkers, N.Y.
	14	Walsh	Alfred E.	32		m	s	1900 Brooklyn, N.Y.		215 E-73rd. St., New York, N.Y.
	15	Lewis	William B.	42		m	m	1890 New York, N.Y.		Bronxville, N.Y.
	16	Dargan	James T.	48		m	m	1884 Atlanta, Ga.		93 Greenacre Ave., Scarsdale, N.Y.
	17	Legg	Charles	31		m	m	1901 Geneva, N.Y.		402 Park Ave., Mechanicsville, N.Y.
	18	Legg	Beulah	30		f	m	1902 Mechanicsville, N.Y.		402 Park Ave., Mechanicsville, N.Y.
	19	Baton	Sue	25		f	s	1907 Pensacola, Fla.		23 Eden St., Newburn, N.C.
	20	Adams	Ruth	16		f	s	1916 Spring Gardens, N.C.		23 Eden St., Newburn, N.C.
	21	Gray	Kitty	38		f	s	1894 Cincinnati, Ohio.		111 Highland Ave., Detroit, Mich.
	22	Bolan	Mary	37		f	m	1895 Logansport, Ind.		4727-2nd. Blvd., Detroit, Mich.
	23	Tschessely	Douglas	49		m	m	1883 Bellsville, Md.		2844-28th. St., Washington, D.C.
	24	Tschessely	Edith C.	49		f	m	1883 Bellsville, Md.		2844-28th. St., Washington, D.C.
	25	Gary	John	27		m	m	1905 New York, N.Y.		Kew Gardens, N.Y.
	26	Gary	Marie	25		f	m	1907 New York, N.Y.		115-25th. Park Lane Terrace, Kew Gardens, N.Y.
	27	Grady	Edward	25		m	m	1907 New York, N.Y.		115-25th. Park Lane Terrace, Kew Gardens, N.Y.
	28	Grady	Mary	20		f	m	1912 New York, N.Y.		500 S-Blvd., New York, N.Y.
	29	Reazor	Rev. Frank B.	74		m	m	1858 Philadelphia, Pa.		500 S-Blvd., New York, N.Y.
	30	Reazor	Mary	76		f	m	1856 Philadelphia, Pa.		Moac Mahan, Sagadahoc, Me.

LINES DELETED

12 Mathew Connery
13 Ruth Connery did not sail
19 Sue Eaton

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

W. D. Duffell
14-308

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

14

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. "MONARCH OF HERALDA" Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDE, 25th JUNE, 1932, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NEW YORK, 27th JUNE, 1932

C ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yes.	Mos.					
1	Smither	Harriet R.	42		f	d	1890 Pittsfield, Mass.		C/o Miss K. Smither, Carleton College, Northfield, Minn.
2	Wiesenthal	Sidney	22		m	m	1910 New York, N.Y.		305 Linden Blvd., Brooklyn, N.Y.
3	Wiesenthal	Malvina	20		f	m	1912 New York, N.Y.		305 Linden Blvd., Brooklyn, N.Y.
4	Pfeifer	John	32		m	m	1900 New York, N.Y.		2986 Marion Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
5	Pfeifer	Rita	29		f	m	1903 New York, N.Y.		2986 Marion Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
6	Cook	Mary	14		f	s	1918 Lawrenceville, N.J.		159 Library Place, Princeton, N.J.
7	Singer	Dudley G.	35		m	m	1897 Philadelphia, Pa.		102 S-California Ave., Atlantic City, N.J.
8	Mallin	Louis	33		m	m	1899	Father U.S. Citizen.	9 Circle Ave., Atlantic City, N.J.
9	Antinoph	Benjamin R.	34		m	m	1898 Philadelphia, Pa.		102 S-California Ave., Atlantic City, N.J.
10	Sasloff	Morris	40		m	m	1892 Philadelphia, Pa.		25 S-Virginia Ave., Atlantic City, N.J.
11	Beach	Arthur	44		m	m	1888 New York, N.Y.		79-13th. Ave., Newark, N.J.
12	Beach	Mabel	35		f	m	1897 New York, N.Y.		79-13th. Ave., Newark, N.J.
13	Ryan	Frank	40		m	m	1892 New York, N.Y.		3009 Arlington Ave., New York, N.Y.
14	Ryan	Gertrude	37		f	m	1895 New York, N.Y.		3009 Arlington Ave., New York, N.Y.
15	Vanderpool	Wynant D.	56		m	m	1876 Newark, N.J.		86 Miller Rd., Morristown, N.J.
16	Palmer	George C.	71		m	w	1861 New York, N.Y.		41 Miller Rd., Morristown, N.J.
17	Kelly	Vincent	28		m	m	1904 New York, N.Y.		161 W-16th. St., New York, N.Y.
18	Kelly	Ann	28		f	m	1904 New Haven, Conn.		161 W-16th. St., New York, N.Y.
19	Dickey	Katherine	34		f	s	1898 Memphis, Tenn.		3853 Landau Blvd., St. Louis, Mo.
20	Holden	Katherine	31		f	s	1901 Pittsburgh, Pa.		900 S-Serrano Ave., Los Angeles, Cal.
21	Dobson	Mark M.	68		m	m	1864 New York, N.Y.		426-157th. St., New York, N.Y.
22	Dobson	Mary	63		f	m	1869 New York, N.Y.		426-157th. St., New York, N.Y.
23	Keiss	Mary Jane	35		f	m	1897 Springfield, Ill.		451 Melrose St., Chicago, Ill.
24	Wagner	Mary K.	35		f	m	1897 Chicago, Ill.		1957 E-73rd. Place, Chicago, Ill.
25	Kysela	John A.	26		m	m	1906 Cleveland, Ohio.		10803 Lake Ave., Cleveland, Ohio.
26	Kysela	Collette	25		f	m	1907 Cleveland, Ohio.		10803 Lake Ave., Cleveland, Ohio.
27	Campbell	Leslie	38		m	m	1894 Williamsport, Pa.		3 Samuel Place, Lynbrook, N.Y.
28	Campbell	Mary	28		f	m	1904 New York, N.Y.		3 Samuel Place, Lynbrook, N.Y.
29	Dana	James Z.	30		m	s	1902 New York, N.Y.	Naturalized 1927 in the District Court, New York, N.Y.	55 Central Park West, New York, NY.
30	Wagner	Harry M.	35		m	s	1897		55 Central Park West, New York, NY.

NO LINES DELETED

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

W. D. Dwyer
PURSER

14-500

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

12 15

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "MARCO OF BERUDA" Sailing from HAMILTON, BERUDA, 25th. JUNE, 1932, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NEW YORK, 27th. JUNE, 1932.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Klashus	John	25		m	m	1907 Brooklyn, N.Y.		5956 Hill St., Maspeth, N.Y.
2	Klashus	Anna	25		f	m	1907 New York, N.Y.	Naturalized 1912 in the Circuit Court, New York, N.Y.	5956 Hill St., Maspeth, N.Y.
3	Rubinstein	Hyman	41		m	m	1891	Naturalized 1921 in the County Court, Bronx, N.Y.	8415-4th. Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
4	Rubinstein	Mary	33		f	m	1899		8415-4th. Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
5	De Men	Constantino	31		m	m	1901 Pittsburgh, Pa.	Father U.S. Citizen.	9 Prospect St., Newburg, N.Y.
6	De Men	Helen	22		f	m	1910		9 Prospect St., Newburg, N.Y.
7	Feigenbaum	Joseph I.	36		m	m	1896 New York, N.Y.		771 West End Ave., New York, N.Y.
8	Soleman	Benjamin	43		m	s	1889 New York, N.Y.		340 W-57th. St., New York, N.Y.
9	Bennett	William	49		m	s	1883 Chicago, Ill.		Trone, Cal.
10	Halpin	George J.	30		m	m	1902 Watervliet, N.Y.		611 N-Pearl St., Albany, N.Y.
11	Halpin	Beatrice	26		f	m	1906 Cphoes, N.Y.		611 N-Pearl St., Albany, N.Y.
12	Levine	Joseph	41		m	m	1891 New York, N.Y.		10 W-96th. St., New York, N.Y.
13	Levine	George	45		m	m	1887 New York, N.Y.		10 W-96th. St., New York, N.Y.
14	Hyman	Irving	41		m	m	1891 New York, N.Y.		1085 Park Ave., New York, N.Y.
15	Rittmaster	David	31		m	m	1901 New York, N.Y.		47 E-88th. St., New York, N.Y.
16	Keyes	Phyllis V.	30		f	s	1902 Lee, Mass.		51 Leroy St., New York, N.Y.
17	Friedberg	Alvin	21		m	s	1911 New York, N.Y.		1607 Walker, Atlantic City, N.J.
18	Friedberg	Louis	44		m	m	1888 New York, N.Y.		1607 Walker, Atlantic City, N.J.
19	Strong	Wendell	61		m	m	1871 Indianapolis, Ind.		Glenridge, N.J.
20	Hennessey	John J.	52		m	m	1880 Augusta, Me.		14 Prospect St., Augusta, Me.
21	Hennessey	Madeline	22		f	s	1910 Augusta, Me.		14 Prospect St., Augusta, Me.
22	Hennessey	Katherine	26		f	s	1906 Augusta, Me.		14 Prospect St., Augusta, Me.
23	Loveman	Charles S.	40		m	m	1892 Neptune, N.J.		1315-8th. Ave., Neptune, N.J.
24	Heidweiler	John M.	55		m	m	1877 Trenton, N.J.		526 Hamilton Ave., Trenton, N.J.
25	Heidweiler	Anna G.	51		f	m	1881 Trenton, N.J.		526 Hamilton Ave., Trenton, N.J.
26	Dressel	Albin M.	39		m	m	1893 New Britain, Conn.		436 N-Barritt St., New Britain, Conn.
27	Stalker	Robert J.	31		m	m	1901 Baldwinsville, Mass.		677 Highland Ave., Needham Heights, Mass.
28	Connery	Matthew	29		m	m	1903 Yankers, N.Y.		100 Highland Ave., Yankers, N.Y.
29	Connery	Ruth	21		f	m	1911 New York, N.Y.		100 Highland Ave., Yankers, N.Y.
30	Spearing	Helen	34		f	s	1898 New York, N.Y.		2300 Sedgwick Ave., Bronx, N.Y.

NO LINES FOLLOWS

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship. 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival. 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

W. D. D. D.
PERSER

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

13

16

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

"MONARCH OF BERLUDA"

Sailing from

HAMILTON, BERLUDA

25th JUNE, 1932

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NEW YORK, 27th JUNE, 1932

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.						
1	Odell	Arthur G.	46		m	m	1886	Concord, N.C.		21 Grove St., Concord, N.C.
2	Odell	Grace	45		f	m	1887	Concord, N.C.		21 Grove St., Concord, N.C.
3	Bower	Robert A.	21		m	s	1911	Detroit, Mich.		136 Upper Mountain Ave., Montclair, N.J.
4	Moore	Kathleen	43		f	m	1889	Cleveland, Ohio.		521 W-112th St., New York, N.Y.
5	Moore	Grace	19		f	s	1913	Cleveland, Ohio.		521 W-112th St., New York, N.Y.
6	Hadley	Julian	31		m	m	1901	Passaic, N.J.		76 N-Woodland Ave., Englewood, N.J.
7	Hadley	Elizabeth	30		f	m	1902	Tenafly, N.J.		76 N-Woodland Ave., Englewood, N.J.
8	Kaye	Rose J.	31		f	s	1901	Reading, Pa.		328 W-86th St., New York, N.Y.
9	Deardorff	George D.	30		m	s	1902	York, Pa.		York, Pa.
10	Moore	Denny	46		m	m	1886	White Plains, N.Y.		108 Greenacres Ave., White Plains, N.Y.
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

NO LINES DELETED
Lines 11-30 inclusive left blank

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

PURSER

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "MONARCH OF BERUDA" Sailing from HAMILTON, BERUDA, 25th. JUNE, 1932, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NEW YORK, 27th. JUNE, 1932.

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Story	Harold	43		m	m	1889 Monmouth Beach, N.J.		101 Mountain Rd., New Rochelle, N.Y.
2	Story	Edna F.	32		f	m	1900	Father U.S. Citizen.	101 Mountain Rd., New Rochelle, N.Y.
3	Story	Olive	10		f	s	1922 Brooklyn, N.Y.		101 Mountain Rd., New Rochelle, N.Y.
4	Story	Harold Jr.	4		m	s	1928 Brooklyn, N.Y.		101 Mountain Rd., New Rochelle, N.Y.
5	Mehlretter	Clare	25		f	s	1907 New York, N.Y.		8784-97th. St., Woodhaven, N.Y.
6	Peters	Marie	21		f	s	1911 New York, N.Y.		8522-85th. St., Woodhaven, N.Y.
7	Heaton	Lou	48		m	m	1884 Canton, N.Y.		3374-162nd. St., Flushing, N.Y.
8	Heaton	Ema	46		f	m	1886 Brooklyn, N.Y.		3374-162nd. St., Flushing, N.Y.
9	Pike	Mildred	25		f	s	1907 Wilmington, Del.		1109 W-7th. St., Wilmington, Del.
10	Frings	Lena J.	27		f	s	1905 Philadelphia, Pa.		1224 S-58th. St., Philadelphia, Pa.
11	McCoy	Mary	50		f	s	1882 Philadelphia, Pa.		1224 S-58th. St., Philadelphia, Pa.
12	Swift	Eleanor	30		f	s	1902	Father U.S. Citizen.	8229 Pettat Ave., Elmhurst, N.Y.
13	Swift	Margaret	57		f	m	1875	Husband U.S. Citizen.	8229 Pettat Ave., Elmhurst, N.Y.
14	Lowy	Bernard	24		m	m	1908 Newark, N.J.		112 N-Walnut St., E-Orange, N.J.
15	Lowy	Betty	21		f	m	1911 Pittsburgh, Pa.		112 N-Walnut St., E-Orange, N.J.
16	Dollack	Johanna	59		f	m	1873	Husband U.S. Citizen.	404 Etna St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
17	Dollack	Elfrieda	24		f	s	1908 Brooklyn, N.Y.		404 Etna St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
18	Shaw	Adele	25		f	s	1908 Brooklyn, N.Y.		226 E-5th. St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
19	Charles	Richard	26		m	m	1906 New York, N.Y.		7410 Ridge Blvd., Brooklyn, N.Y.
20	Charles	Kathryn	21		f	m	1911 New York, N.Y.		7410 Ridge Blvd., Brooklyn, N.Y.
21	Foley	Margaret	70		f	s	1862 Boston, Mass.		44 Chestnut St., Andover, Mass.
22	Lindholm	Mary	32		f	m	1900 Boston, Mass.		44 Chestnut St., Andover, Mass.
23	Lindholm	Milton	7		m	s	1925 Boston, Mass.		44 Chestnut St., Andover, Mass.
24	Schieber	Marie	31		f	m	1901 Fricks, Pa.		122 E-5th. St., Lansdale, Pa.
25	Cronthamel	Florence	47		f	m	1885 Philadelphia, Pa.		Hatfield, Pa.
26	Plant	Marie	46		f	m	1886	Husband U.S. Citizen.	108 W-65th. St., New York, N.Y.
27	Liston	Irene	25		f	s	1907 New York, N.Y.		119 Beach 88 St., Rockaway Beach, N.Y.
28	Stroh	Katherine	24		f	s	1908 New York, N.Y.		9914-208th. St., Bellaire, N.Y.
29	Gerst	Evelyn M.	30		f	s	1902 Brooklyn, N.Y.		1014 Lorimer St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
30	Gerst	Ruth M.	23		f	s	1909 Brooklyn, N.Y.		1014 Lorimer St., Brooklyn, N.Y.

NO

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

N. D. D. J. J.
PURSER

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Douglas Elder, Surgeon of the T. E. V. MONARCH OF BERMUDA sailing through, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of June, 1932
at NEW YORK

J. R. Montgomery
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MONARCH OF BERMUDA"

Passengers sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA

, 28th June, 19 22.

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—		9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 † Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Embassy Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or EP and give section of act involved)	13 Issued		14 Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	15 *Last permanent residence		16 Location		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District			
1		Griffith	Denise	27		F	Single		yes	English	yes	Bermuda	African	02-1/2	British Subject	American	Ex-Order				PS Bermuda	Port X	
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
AliensNO LINES DELETED
Line 1 ONLY used.
* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.W. D. Duffell
PURSER

States, or a port of another insular possession.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK, N.Y.

27th June

192.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

19

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John J. Davis, Master of the T. E. V. MONARCH OF BERMUDA, from BERMUDA, do solemnly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of June, 1932
at NEW YORK

John J. Davis
Immigration Officer.

John J. Davis
Master Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-as status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK)
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.
ITALIAN (NORTH)
The people who are native to that portion of Italy north of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.
Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP" as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).
Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.
Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.
Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 920

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

PORT OF.....New York NY.....
June 28th. 1958



I, master of the British SS "Monarch of Bermuda"
(Nationality) Hamilton
from port of New-York-St. Bermuda, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival.....	426	Number of seamen deserted.....	-
Number of seamen discharged.....	6	Seamen left in hospital (or died).....	-
Number of seamen signed on at this port.....	8	Total crew this date.....	426

The above-named vessel arrived at this port..... June 27th 1932....., 192, consigned to
Messrs. Furness Withy & Co. Ltd. ; is now lying at..... Pier 95, N.R....., and is
expected to sail..... June 28th 1932....., 192, for..... Hamilton, Bermuda
via United States port of..... First port of call in United States
this voyage was..... New York, NY.....

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew :

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
			

(Made in England.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

St. Peter. Dam

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Smo. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival, lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing the names of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee or master so to discharge his duty, or if any of such alien employees, upon departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the labor department, be liable to a fine of \$10 for each alien in respect to which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

9, from the port of

Sheet No.

27 JUN 1932

27 JUN 1932

27 JUN 1932

27 JUN 1932

Immigrant Inspector

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

[illegible]

426-3645C

Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

21

Vessel SS. "MONTGOMERY", arriving at New York, 27 JUN 1932, 1932, from the port of London

(2)	NAME IN FULL		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
	Smith	Henry	✓		Master	1931-32	Greenland	20	yes	25	5	English	English	5-6	175	
	Smith	Albert	✓		Chief Engineer	"	"	"	"	25	5	"	"	5-6	175	
	Smith	Stanley	✓		Chief Officer	"	"	"	"	25	5	"	"	5-6	175	
	Smith	Stanley	✓		Chief Officer	"	"	"	"	25	5	"	"	5-6	175	
	Smith	Charles	✓		Chief Officer	"	"	"	"	25	5	"	"	5-6	175	
	Smith	Albert	✓		Chief Officer	"	"	"	"	25	5	"	"	5-6	175	
	Smith	William	✓		Chief Officer	"	"	"	"	25	5	"	"	5-6	175	
	Smith	Leslie	✓		Chief Officer	"	"	"	"	25	5	"	"	5-6	175	
	Smith	Edith	✓		Chief Officer	"	"	"	"	25	5	"	"	5-6	175	
	Smith	Alan	✓		Chief Officer	"	"	"	"	25	5	"	"	5-6	175	
	Smith	Stanley	✓		Chief Officer	"	"	"	"	25	5	"	"	5-6	175	
	Smith	Arthur	✓		Chief Officer	"	"	"	"	25	5	"	"	5-6	175	
	Smith	Arthur	✓		Chief Officer	"	"	"	"	25	5	"	"	5-6	175	
	Smith	Robert	✓		Chief Officer	"	"	"	"	25	5	"	"	5-6	175	
	Smith	Robert	✓		Chief Officer	"	"	"	"	25	5	"	"	5-6	175	
	Smith	William	✓		Chief Officer	"	"	"	"	25	5	"	"	5-6	175	
	Smith	William	✓		Chief Officer	"	"	"	"	25	5	"	"	5-6	175	
	Smith	John	✓		Chief Officer	"	"	"	"	25	5	"	"	5-6	175	
	Smith	Thomas	✓		Chief Officer	"	"	"	"	25	5	"	"	5-6	175	
	Smith	William	✓		Chief Officer	"	"	"	"	25	5	"	"	5-6	175	
	Smith	Robert	✓		Chief Officer	"	"	"	"	25	5	"	"	5-6	175	
	Smith	Alfred	✓		Chief Officer	"	"	"	"	25	5	"	"	5-6	175	
	Smith	Thomas	✓		Chief Officer	"	"	"	"	25	5	"	"	5-6	175	
	Smith	John	✓		Chief Officer	"	"	"	"	25	5	"	"	5-6	175	
	Smith	Robert	✓		Chief Officer	"	"	"	"	25	5	"	"	5-6	175	
	Smith	Charles	✓		Chief Officer	"	"	"	"	25	5	"	"	5-6	175	
	Smith	Harold	✓		Chief Officer	"	"	"	"	25	5	"	"	5-6	175	
	Smith	John	✓		Chief Officer	"	"	"	"	25	5	"	"	5-6	175	

FUNESS BERMUDA LINE

Immigrant Inspector

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the
copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 1 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer:

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Manoah of Bermuda, arriving at New York, 27 JUN 1932, 1932, from the port of Bermuda

22

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	Dexter	Robert	✓		A.B.	22-11-31	New York	No	Yes	27	M	Afr. Black	British	5-11	155	
2	Smith	Norman	✓		Se.	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-6	155	
3	Griffith	Corneilus	✓		Deck mate	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-6	145	
4	Talbot	Matthew	✓		Se.	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-11	150	
5	Stuart	James	✓		A.B.	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-6	150	
6	Burgess	Harold	✓		Se.	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-6	145	
7	Bennett	Joseph	✓		Se.	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-10	150	
8	Hills	Charles	✓		Se.	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-6	150	
9	Jackson	James	✓		Seaman	"	"	"	"	20	"	Afr. Black	USA	5-6	150	
10	McGovern	William	✓		Boatman	"	"	"	"	20	"	English	British	5-6	150	
11	Hart	David	✓		Deck	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-6	150	
12	Wilton	George	✓		C.B.	21-11-31	New York	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-6	150	
13	Lynn	Cleveland	✓		A.B.	5-12-31	New York	"	"	20	"	Afr. Black	"	5-6	145	
14	Devies	Vincent	✓		Steward	"	"	"	"	20	"	English	"	5-6	150	
15	Ford	James	✓		A.B.	5-12-31	Bermuda	"	"	20	"	Afr. Black	"	5-7	145	
16	Lewis	Charles	✓		"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-6	145	
17	Gilbert	James	✓		"	10-10-31	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-11	170	
18	Savery	Arnold	✓		"	12-12-31	New York	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-6	150	
19	Reynolds	Harold	✓		Art. Officer	20-12-31	"	"	"	21	"	English	"	5-11	170	
20	Emmell	Henry	✓		A.B.	4-3-32	Bermuda	"	"	20	"	Afr. Black	"	5-7	170	
21	Wright	John	✓		Deck	7-3-32	New York	"	"	20	"	English	"	5-11	160	
22	Farrie	Brendford	✓		A.B.	14-3-32	Bermuda	"	"	20	"	Afr. Black	"	5-9	170	
23	Ford	Alphonse	✓		Seaman	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-6	140	
24	Fogge	Isaac	✓		Se.	19-3-32	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-7	150	
25	Gunningham	William	✓		A.B.	21-1-32	New York	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-6	140	
26	Bradshaw	Stephen	✓		C.B.	20-3-32	"	"	"	20	"	English	"	5-10	170	
27	Parker	Louis	✓		A.B.	20-3-32	Bermuda	"	"	20	"	Afr. Black	"	5-6	140	
28	Hall	Cyril	✓		A.B.	4-3-32	New York	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-6	140	
29	Martin	Charlesfield	✓		A.B.	20-3-32	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-10	150	
30	Brown	Robert	✓		A.B.	20-3-32	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-7	140	

J. B. Montgomery, Jr.
Sup.

30

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

FUNNESS BERMUDA LINE

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the
copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

388 AUG 78

Master, First or Second Officer:

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

23

Vessel "Search of Bermuda", arriving at, New York NY, 27 JUN 1932, 19 , from the port of Bermuda, Bermuda

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	Cummings	George	✓		A.L.	5-3-32	Bermuda	Yes	Yes	34	M	Afr. Black	British	5-8	160	
2	Hubbfield	Richard	✓		Jr. 3rd Officer	12-3-32	New York	•	•	32	•	English	•	5-8	150	
3	Edwards	James	✓		A.L.	22-4-32	Bermuda	•	•	30	•	Afr. Black	•	5-8	170	
4	Growth	Robert	✓		2nd. purser	9-3-32	•	•	•	38	•	English	•	5-8	150	
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

JR Montgomery
Inspector

4

Line FURNESS BERMUDA LINE
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the
copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer:

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (<i>Russians</i>).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

24

Vessel "Manoah of Bermuda", arriving at New York NY, 27 JUN 1932, 1932, from the port of Bermuda, Bermuda

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	Willey	William	✓		chr. engr.	11-11-31	Greenock	no	yes	40	m	Scotch	British	5-6	167	
2	Gibb	Thomas	✓		staff chr.	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5-11	166	
3	Geal	William	✓		sr. 2nd. engr.	"	"	"	"	46	"	Irish	"	5-9	160	
4	Parter	James	✓		jr. 2nd. "	"	"	"	"	38	"	English	"	5-11	170	
5	Malley	Albert	✓		sr. 2nd. "	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5-9	160	
6	Pice	Thomas	✓		jr. 2nd. "	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	4-1	160	
7	Ballen	Stanley	✓		sr. 4th. "	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-9	160	
8	Graham	George	✓		chr. engr.	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-9	160	
9	Templeton	James	✓		7th. engr.	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-1	161	
10	Seamans	Robert	✓		jr. engr.	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-7	158	
11	Seamans	James	✓		do.	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-7	160	
12	Mc Don	Richard	✓		do.	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-10	158	
13	Burton	George	✓		chr. ref. rig.	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-11	160	
14	Chalcraft	Robert	✓		chr. ref. rig.	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-6	158	
15	Teasdale	Richard	✓		chr. electric.	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-6	160	
16	Lewis	Mathew	✓		chr. "	"	"	"	"	33	"	Irish	"	5-6	154	
17	Burch	Lionel	✓		chr. "	"	"	"	"	38	"	English	"	5-11	175	
18	Tucker	Lawrence	✓		7th. "	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-11	166	1
19	Hugh	Arthur	✓		lead. hand	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5-6	178	
20	Taylor	Robert	✓		chr.	"	"	"	"	31	"	Scotch	"	5-6	160	
21	Seamans	James	✓		do.	"	"	"	"	33	"	English	"	5-6	158	
22	Harlan	Anthony	✓		do.	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-6	166	
23	Featherley	Patrick	✓		do.	"	"	"	"	35	"	Irish	"	5-9	158	
24	Horton	Russ	✓		chr.	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-10	166	
25	Clayton	Robert	✓		chr.	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-6	158	
26	Anderson	Thomas	✓		do.	"	"	"	"	39	"	English	"	5-6	167	
27	Wynne	George	✓		do.	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-6	158	
28	Edwin	Frederick	✓		do.	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-10	167	
29	Watson	William	✓		chr. rig.	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-11	160	
30	Hughes	Peter	✓		chr.	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-6	160	

J. R. Montgomery
Inspector

30 ✓

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
PENNSYLVANIA LINE

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____ do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the
copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer:

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged; and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

- | | |
|------------------|--|
| African (Black) | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Boshian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

25

Vessel "Hannah of Bermuda", arriving at New York City, 19 , from the port of Bermuda

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	Hogg	William	✓		fireman	11-11-22	Greenock	no	yes	26	M	English	British	5-6	147	
2	Hogg	Henry	✓		viper	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-6	130	
3	Holmes	James	✓		oilor	"	"	"	"	26	"	Scotch	"	5-8	150	
4	Hough	William	✓		2nd. electrician	6-1-22	New York	"	"	46	"	English	"	5-11	190	
5	Gallagher	Anthony	✓		1st. eng. engr.	7-1-22	"	"	"	28	"	Scotch	"	5-4	140	
6	Hovetick	Andrew	✓		viper	"	"	"	"	22	"	USA	USA	5-7	151	
7	Spence	Robert	✓		deck engr.	11-1-22	"	"	"	45	"	Scotch	British	5-6	140	
8	Hume	Frederick	✓		2nd. electrician	11-1-22	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5-7	150	
9	Kallete	Joseph	✓		fireman	25-1-22	"	"	"	26	"	English	"	5-4	120	
10	Hovillians	William	✓		fireman	20-1-22	"	"	"	26	"	Irish	"	5-6	145	
11	Hodgry	George	✓		jr. engr	6-2-22	"	"	"	25	"	Scotch	"	5-10	170	
12	Hasty	Joseph	✓		asst/staff eng.	15-2-22	"	"	"	26	"	English	"	5-8	160	
13	Booth	Sydney	✓		gunn. chf. electrician	17-5-22	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-11	156	
14	Fennon	James	✓		fireman	17-6-22	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-10	150	
15	Neal	William	✓		viper	24-8-22	Bermuda	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-10	150	
16	Harvey	Richard	✓		5th. engr	4-4-22	New York	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-6	120	
17	Wilson	Patrick	✓		fireman	5-4-22	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-8	140	
18	Guy	George	✓		viper	13-4-22	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-8	150	
19	Shapson	Thayer	✓		jr. 4th. engr.	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-6	120	
20	Robertson	James	✓		4th. electrician	23-4-22	"	"	"	26	"	Scotch	"	5-6	140	
21	Hartman	Robert	✓		fireman	2-1-22	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-6	150	
22	Smith	Jack	✓		do.	"	"	"	"	26	"	English	"	5-6	140	
23	Strochan	Alex	✓		do.	"	"	"	"	25	"	Scotch	"	5-4	120	
24	Trochle	John	✓		do.	13-5-22	"	"	"	26	"	English	"	5-11	145	
25	Wheeler	Thomas	✓		viper	20-5-22	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-10	150	1
26	Hartland	Charles	✓		2nd. eng. engr.	"	"	"	"	24	"	USA	USA	5-6	140	
27	Reinford	Thomas	✓		viper	"	"	"	"	44	"	English	British	5-6	150	
28	Firth	George	✓		jr. engr.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-10	154	
29	Gordon	Francis	✓		viper	28-5-22	"	"	"	25	"	USA	USA	5-6	150	
30	Swift	Charles	✓		do.	5-6-22	Bermuda	"	"	20	"	English	British	5-7	125	

JK Montgomery
Snop

30 ✓

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

GUNNESS-BERMUDA LINE

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the
copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer:

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnial).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

26

Vessel **"Hesselt of Rotterdam"**, arriving at, **New York NY**, **27 JUN 1922**, 19**22**, from the port of **Rotterdam, Holland**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	Stadenman	Kenneth	✓		steward	11-4-22	New York	No	Yes	25	M	USA	USA	5-8	165	
2	Ham Althaus	John Harold	✓		viper	11-4-22	Rotterdam	-	-	22	-	English	British	5-8	165	
3	Hamman James	Albert Joseph	✓		viper	11-4-22	New York	-	-	24	-	-	-	5-8	165	
4	Scottfield	James	✓		steward	-	-	-	-	19	-	USA	USA	5-11	160	
5	Go Hong	Henrick	✓		st.	-	-	-	-	20	-	Dutch	Dutch	5-8	160	
6	Chisholm	Barry	✓		st.	-	-	-	-	24	-	English	British	5-10	150	
7	McIntyre	Joseph	✓		viper	-	-	-	-	24	-	-	-	5-7	150	
8	Butts	Harold	✓		asst. electrician	-	-	-	-	20	-	-	-	5-10	150	
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

J. R. Montgomery
Asst. Insp.

8 ✓

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Part 1, Subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer:

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

27

Vessel T.M.V. Emerald of Bermuda, arriving at New York, 27 JUN 1938, 1938, from the port of Bermuda

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	Lonsdale	William	✓		Eng. Stud.	11-22-38	Greenbank	No	Yes	27	M	English	British	5-6	150	
2	Cummings	Charles	✓		Chief Eng.					25	M			5-11	150	
3	James	William	✓		Cook Attnd.					20	M			5-11	145	
4	Williams	Harry	✓		Ch. Engineer					45	M		U.S.A.	5-7	150	
5	Cookhouse	Thomas	✓		Asst. -dr-					40	M		British	5-7	170	
6	Broadfoot	Robert	✓		Steward					25	M			5-6	170	
7	Stiner	Albert	✓		Asst. -dr-					25	M			5-7	145	
8	Wynn	Dylan	✓		S.S. Attnd.					18	M			5-4	110	
9	Hartlett	Erin	✓							20	M			5-5	140	
10	Hester	Ann	✓		Ship Attnd.					24	F	Irish		5-7	135	
11	Hamilton	Fred	✓		Printer					25	M	Scottish		5-7	130	
12	Brownfield	Louis	✓		Linon Keeper					41	M	English		5-6	155	
13	Smith	Edward	✓		Deck Stud.					25	M			5-10	170	
14	Wilkins	Frank	✓		Asst. -dr-					45	M			5-4	150	
15	Dunachie	Frank	✓		Asst. Stud.					25	M			5-7	150	
16	Barrin	Frederick	✓		Asst. Deck Stud.					27	M			5-6	150	
17	Arden	Charles	✓							25	M			5-7	150	
18	Phelps	Leonard	✓		Asst. Stud.					25	M			5-4	135	
19	Smith	James	✓							27	M			5-6	150	
20	Stevens	Harold	✓							22	M			5-1	140	
21	Stacy	John	✓		Library Stud.					30	M			5-4	150	
22	Dunn	Herbert	✓		Head Waiter					27	M	Welsh		5-6	155	
23	Holmes	Frank	✓		Saloon Stud.					42	M	English		5-6	140	
24	Lyth	Frank	✓		Writer					40	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-7	135	
25	Vinn	Frederick	✓		Asst. Stud.					30	M	English	British	5-6	155	
26	Strickland	Arthur	✓							27	M			5-6	140	
27	Barfoot	Harold	✓		Fuel Attnd.					25	M			5-6	155	
28	McGibbon	George	✓		H.W. Man					27	M			5-6	150	
29	Wynn	Patrick	✓							25	M			5-4	110	
30	Winn	Albert	✓		Captains Stc.					25	M			5-4	140	

Line FUNNESS BERMUDA LINE
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the
copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer:

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel *Monarch of Bda*, arriving at, *NY*, *27 JUN 1932*, 19*32*, from the port of

28

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	Allen	Frederick	✓		Offshore Steward	11.11.31	Groenock	No	Yes	20	M	English	British	5-7	144	
2	Wingall	Edward	✓		"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5-10	150	
3	Wingall	Michael	✓		"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5-7	145	
4	Ipell	David	✓		Page Boy	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5-10	90	
5	Travis	Frederick	✓		"	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5-4	118	
6	Grinton	Victor	✓		"	"	"	"	"	14	M	"	"	4-11	84	
7	Beach	Harry	✓		"	"	"	"	"	15	M	"	"	4-11	100	
8	James	Leslie	✓		"	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5-5	141	
9	Smith	Robert	✓		"	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5-4	100	
10	James	Thomas	✓		R.L. Stud.	"	"	Yes	"	40	M	"	"	5-5	150	
11	James	George	✓		"	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5-10	170	
12	Harley	Thomas	✓		"	"	"	No	"	42	M	"	"	5-10	170	
13	De Santos	Manuel	✓		"	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5-5	145	
14	James	Arthur	✓		"	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5-11	160	
15	James	John	✓		"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5-5	150	
16	James	George	✓		"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5-5	130	
17	Wingall	Harry	✓		"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5-10	140	
18	Wingall	John	✓		"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5-5	144	
19	James	Harry	✓		"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5-5	180	
20	James	Albert	✓		"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5-5	150	
21	Wingall	Martin	✓		"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5-5	100	
22	Wingall	Thomas	✓		"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5-5	150	
23	De Santos	Gabriel	✓		"	"	"	"	"	35	M	Scottish	"	5-1	120	
24	James	Henry	✓		"	"	"	"	"	35	M	English	"	5-0	100	
25	Clark	William	✓		"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5-5	150	
26	Wingall	Harold	✓		"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-1	150	
27	Wingall	Clarence	✓		Asst. Stud.	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5-1	144	
28	Wingall	Robert	✓		"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5-0	144	
29	James	Harry	✓		"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-0	170	
30	James	William	✓		R.L. Stud.	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-5	144	

*Reship
foreign*

29 ✓

Line *FURNESS BERMUDE LINE*
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. *See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the
copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer:

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel *Monarch of B'da*, arriving at *NY*, *27 JUN 1932*, 19*32*, from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	<i>Wale</i>	<i>George</i>			<i>Asst. Stew.</i>	<i>11.11.31</i>	<i>Greenock</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>French</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5-8</i>	<i>140</i>	
2	<i>Stanich</i>	<i>Henry</i>								<i>26</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>English</i>		<i>5-9</i>	<i>154</i>	
3	<i>Galvard</i>	<i>Francis</i>								<i>26</i>	<i>M</i>			<i>5-9</i>	<i>140</i>	
4	<i>Ellie</i>	<i>George</i>								<i>22</i>	<i>M</i>			<i>5-8</i>	<i>140</i>	
5	<i>Stride</i>	<i>William</i>								<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>			<i>5-7</i>	<i>138</i>	
6	<i>Lewy</i>	<i>Albert</i>								<i>20</i>	<i>M</i>			<i>5-8</i>	<i>150</i>	
7	<i>Allen</i>	<i>William</i>			<i>Gen'l. Stew.</i>					<i>21</i>	<i>M</i>			<i>5-10</i>	<i>140</i>	
8	<i>James</i>	<i>John</i>			<i>Asst. Stew.</i>					<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>			<i>5-10</i>	<i>150</i>	
9	<i>Loma</i>	<i>David</i>								<i>21</i>	<i>M</i>			<i>5-11</i>	<i>147</i>	
10	<i>Ades</i>	<i>Harry</i>								<i>24</i>	<i>M</i>			<i>5-8</i>	<i>140</i>	
11	<i>Sumerville</i>	<i>Alexander</i>						<i>YES</i>		<i>27</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Scottish</i>		<i>5-7</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>Reshipped for foreign</i>
12	<i>Reed</i>	<i>Reginald</i>						<i>No.</i>		<i>21</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>English</i>		<i>5-10</i>	<i>150</i>	
13	<i>Hayton</i>	<i>Alexander</i>								<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>			<i>5-10</i>	<i>140</i>	
14	<i>Quinn</i>	<i>Paul</i>								<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>			<i>5-9</i>	<i>145</i>	
15	<i>Gardner</i>	<i>George</i>								<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>			<i>5-10</i>	<i>174</i>	
16	<i>Williams</i>	<i>George</i>								<i>26</i>	<i>M</i>			<i>5-8</i>	<i>140</i>	
17	<i>Hockley</i>	<i>George</i>								<i>44</i>	<i>M</i>			<i>5-8</i>	<i>150</i>	
18	<i>Hodgson</i>	<i>Thomas</i>								<i>21</i>	<i>M</i>			<i>5-8</i>	<i>128</i>	
19	<i>Johnstone</i>	<i>Frederick</i>								<i>19</i>	<i>M</i>			<i>5-5</i>	<i>140</i>	
20	<i>Brown</i>	<i>James</i>								<i>20</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Irish</i>		<i>5-8</i>	<i>119</i>	
21	<i>Hayden</i>	<i>Henry</i>								<i>27</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>English</i>		<i>5-8</i>	<i>142</i>	
22	<i>Smith</i>	<i>Charles</i>								<i>42</i>	<i>M</i>			<i>5-11</i>	<i>170</i>	
23	<i>Wilson</i>	<i>George</i>								<i>19</i>	<i>M</i>			<i>5-8</i>	<i>130</i>	
24	<i>Clark</i>	<i>Alce</i>								<i>27</i>	<i>M</i>			<i>5-8</i>	<i>150</i>	
25	<i>Senior</i>	<i>James</i>								<i>27</i>	<i>M</i>			<i>5-8</i>	<i>142</i>	
26	<i>Taylor</i>	<i>John</i>								<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>			<i>5-11</i>	<i>157</i>	
27	<i>Whitcomb</i>	<i>Herbert</i>								<i>26</i>	<i>M</i>			<i>5-8</i>	<i>130</i>	
28	<i>Southgate</i>	<i>Herbert</i>								<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>			<i>5-10</i>	<i>144</i>	
29	<i>Amos</i>	<i>Phillip</i>			<i>R. R. Stew.</i>					<i>27</i>	<i>M</i>			<i>5-8</i>	<i>150</i>	
30	<i>Wilson</i>	<i>Jack</i>			<i>Asst. Stew.</i>					<i>20</i>	<i>M</i>			<i>5-7</i>	<i>140</i>	

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
FURNESS BERMUDA LINE

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer:

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 10

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel *Monarch of Bda*, arriving at *NY*, *27 JUN 1932*, 19*32*, from the port of

30

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	Little	William	✓		Asst. Cook	11.11.31	Greenock	No	Yes	20	M	English	British	5-7	120	
2	Harrison	James	✓		B. E. Stud.	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5-10	127	
3	Champer	Francis	✓		Asst. Stud.	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5-4	120	
4	Stark	John	✓		Barber	"	"	"	"	21	M	Scottish	"	5-0	120	
5	Harbert	William	✓		Fr. Asst. Cook	"	"	"	"	22	M	English	"	5-8	140	
6	Kenna	George	✓		Butter Cook	"	"	"	"	20	M	Irish	"	5-4	120	
7	Toss	Arthur	✓		Barber Cook	"	"	"	"	21	M	English	"	5-0	124	
8	Falloy	Charles	✓		Asst. Cook	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5-0	120	
9	Black	David	✓		Asst. -dr-	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5-0	170	
10	Weatherley	Charles	✓		Asst. Larder Cook	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5-0	125	
11	Fennel	Archibald	✓		Asst. Cook	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5-7	124	
12	Hiles	Reginald	✓		Asst. Grill Cook	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5-0	112	
13	Roberts	Robert	✓		Ch. Pantryman	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-0	120	
14	Fall	Norman	✓		Asst. -dr-	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5-11	124	
15	Backwood	Wilfred	✓		"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5-0	120	
16	Grady	Geoff	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-0	124	
17	Barlow	Walter	✓		"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5-0	127	
18	Macdonald	Walter	✓		1st. Asst. Confectioner	"	"	"	"	23	M	Irish	"	5-0	120	
19	Hinton	Andrew	✓		Asst. -dr-	"	"	"	"	27	M	English	"	5-11	120	
20	Smell	Thomas	✓		"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5-11	120	
21	Ward	William	✓		Stewardess	"	"	"	"	20	F	"	"	5-0	120	
22	Wills	Charles	✓		Grill Cook	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5-7	120	
23	Macdonald	Elizabeth	✓		Stewardess	27.11.31	New York	"	"	20	F	Scottish	"	5-0	110	
24	Lynn	Anne	✓		"	"	"	"	"	27	F	Irish	"	5-0	100	
25	Higgins	Thomas	✓		Crew Cook	"	"	"	"	20	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-0	120	
26	Macdonald	John	✓		B. E. Stud.	"	"	"	"	20	M	English	British	5-0	140	
27	Garner	Kelley	✓		Eng. Room	"	"	"	"	24	M	Afr. Bk.	"	5-0	140	
28	Macdonald	Henry	✓		B. E. Stud.	"	"	"	"	20	M	English	"	5-0	140	
29	Payne	William	✓		Asst. Steward	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5-11	120	
30	Richardson	Donald	✓		1st. Stew.	"	"	"	"	22	M	Afr. Bk.	"	5-0	120	

J. R. Montgomery
J. R. Montgomery

29 ✓

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the
copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and Subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer:

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel *Monarch of B'da*, arriving at, *27 JUN 1932*, 19*32*, from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	Bevill	James	✓		Bevill	29.11.31	New York	No	Yes	42	M	Angl.	British	5-8	135	
2	Bally	John	✓		Kit. off					30	M	"	"	5-8	160	
3	Sylvester	George	✓		Pickupman					30	M	"	"	5-10	160	
4	Barfoot	Donald	✓		B. R. Stud.					42	M	English	"	5-8	170	
5	Christian	John	✓		Asst. Stud.					32	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-7	160	
6	Halloway	Arthur	✓		"					37	M	English	British	5-10	160	
7	James	Henry	✓		B. R. Stud.					45	M	"	"	5-7	170	
8	Burgham	William	✓		Asst. Pickuper					47	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-8	154	
9	Red	David	✓		Asst. Laundry					37	M	Scottish	British	5-4	130	
10	Cherry	Gilbert	✓		Laundryman					30	M	"	"	5-7	150	
11	Williams	Wayne	✓		Page Boy	29.11.31	Bermuda			17	M	English	"	5-8	120	
12	Frouman	James	✓		Kit. Stallion	12.4.31	New York			30	M	Angl.	"	5-8	140	
13	Woods	William	✓		B. R. Stud.	10.12.31	New York			30	M	English	"	5-8	200	
14	Green	Cyril	✓		Asst. Stud.					32	M	"	"	5-8	150	
15	Spranger	Winston	✓		Musician					25	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-11	160	
16	Burnard	Edward	✓		"					20	M	"	"	5-8	150	
17	Woods	Edward	✓		"					20	M	"	"	5-11	150	
18	Harnden	Cyril	✓		"					24	M	"	"	5-11	160	
19	Trotter	Frank	✓		Asst. Crew Cook					32	M	"	"	5-8	170	
20	Robie	Joseph	✓		Asst. Laundry					26	M	"	"	5-8	155	
21	Glasgow	Charles	✓		B. R. Stud.	26.12.31				20	M	English	British	5-7	140	
22	Woods	Stanley	✓		"					20	M	"	"	5-8	150	
23	Todd	Arthur	✓		B. R. Stud.	29.12.31	Bermuda			27	M	Angl.	"	5-10	140	
24	Wheeler	Sydney	✓		Chief Stud.	2.1.32	New York			27	M	English	"	5-8	150	
25	Alger	William	✓		Asst. Barber					45	M	"	U.S.A.	5-6	150	
26	Dunlop	Alfred	✓		Pickupman	7.1.32				30	M	Angl.	British	5-8	160	
27	Woods	William	✓		Chief Baker	21.1.32				30	M	English	"	5-8	140	
28	Adie	Robert	✓		Asst. Laundry	22.1.32				40	M	Scottish	"	5-10	150	
29	Williams	Henry	✓		Asst. Stud.	20.1.32				18	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-8	150	
30	Woods	James	✓		Asst. Butcher	20.1.32				20	M	English	British	5-4	140	

J.R. Montgomery
Imp.

30

Line
Owners
Local Agents

FURNESS BERMUDA LINE

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer:

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel *Monarch of B'd*, arriving at *27 JUN 1932*, 19*32*, from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of crew's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	Smith	William	✓		Asst. Stew.	4.3.32	New York	No	Yes	31	M	English	British	5-11	150	
2	Thomson	Albert	✓		Second Hall Steward	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-6	120	
3	Roberts	Richard	✓		Asst. Steward	"	"	"	"	30	M	Welsh	"	5-6	140	
4	Thomson	James	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	M	Scottish	"	5-6	225	
5	Smith	Leslie	✓		"	"	"	"	"	31	M	English	"	5-7	145	
6	Barnard	George	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-6	150	
7	Hanning	Robert	✓		Engineer	"	"	"	"	30	M	Afr. Sib.	"	5-4	130	
8	Stewart	Robert	✓		Boiler	"	"	"	"	28	M	English	"	5-6	130	
9	Olson	Bertie	✓		Headwaiter	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	U.S.A.	5-6	140	
10	Frederick	Harry	✓		Asst. Stew. Social Hall Steward	5.2.32	"	"	"	30	M	"	British	5-6	145	
11	Frank	James	✓		"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5-11	165	
12	Arnold	James	✓		Asst. Cook	14.2.32	Bermuda	"	"	30	M	Afr. Sib.	"	5-7	140	
13	Winn	George	✓		Asst. Baker	14.2.32	New York	"	"	30	M	English	"	5-6	140	
14	Winn	Alfred	✓		E.E.B. Stew.	25.2.32	"	"	"	28	M	Afr. Sib.	"	5-6	145	
15	Schofield	Grant	✓		Asst. Stew.	25.2.32	"	"	"	28	M	English	"	5-11	171	
16	Wilson	Eric	✓		"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-4	130	
17	Collins	Fred	✓		"	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5-6	130	
18	Shaw	Ronald	✓		Kit. Stew.	29.2.32	Bermuda	"	"	32	M	Afr. Sib.	"	5-11	140	
19	Ward	John	✓		E.E.B. Stew.	5.2.32	New York	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-6	130	
20	Winn	Albert	✓		Asst. Stew.	"	"	"	"	27	M	English	"	5-6	170	
21	Stirrell	Thomas	✓		"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5-10	145	
22	Brown	Cyril	✓		E.E.B. Man	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5-11	130	
23	Thompson	Emily	✓		Stewardess	"	"	"	"	30	F	"	"	5-7	120	
24	Hall	Alfred	✓		Kit. Stew.	"	"	"	"	28	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-11	145	
25	Wale	William	✓		E.E.B. Man	"	"	"	"	40	M	English	British	5-6	145	
26	Baker	Sydney	✓		Tailor	7.2.32	"	"	"	28	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-6	130	
27	Allen	Charles	✓		E.E.B. Stew.	"	"	"	"	28	M	Afr. Sib.	British	5-7	135	
28	Wynn	Arthur	✓		Asst. Stew.	"	"	"	"	27	M	English	"	5-6	135	
29	Winn	Thomas	✓		"	"	"	"	"	30	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-6	145	
30	Winn	George	✓		"	"	"	"	"	30	M	English	British	5-6	145	

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
FURNESS BERMUDA LINE

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer:

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Monarch of Bda, arriving at, NY, 27 JUN 1932, 1932, from the port of

Sheet No.

13

33

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	Kellogg	Leonard	✓		Kit. Cook	2.2.32	New York	No	Yes	23	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-8	170	
2	Brown	William	✓		Boiler's Cook	2.2.32	"	"	"	25	M	English	British	5-8	145	
3	Bell	John	✓		Amt. Pante.	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5-8	155	
4	Vincent	George	✓		Amt. Stud.	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5-8	150	
5	Perry	Michael	✓		Amt. Laundry	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5-8	145	
6	Burton	Robert	✓		Ch. Laundryman	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5-8	145	
7	Johnson	Frank	✓		Dishwasher	10.2.32	Bermuda	"	"	25	M	Afr. Bld.	"	5-8	170	
8	Richardson	Leroy	✓		Stull ion	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-8	150	
9	Robson	Sydney	✓		Amt. Pante.	12.2.32	New York	"	"	25	M	English	"	5-8	170	
10	Strocker	Peray	✓		Musician	"	"	"	"	34	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-8	145	
11	Miller	John	✓		Amt. Stud.	"	"	"	"	25	M	English	British	5-10	150	
12	Young	Leslie	✓		"	14.2.32	Bermuda	"	"	20	M	Afr. Bld.	"	5-8	145	
13	Belton	Michael	✓		B. S. Stud.	17.2.32	New York	"	"	40	M	English	"	5-8	140	
14	Award	Edward	✓		Amt. Printer	"	"	"	"	27	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-8	150	
15	Donley	William	✓		Page Boy	"	"	"	"	16	M	English	British	5-8	100	
16	Frankland	William	✓		Amt. Stud.	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5-8	145	
17	Allain	John	✓		Amt. Cook	"	"	"	"	20	M	French	French	5-8	150	
18	Brown	Rodrigs	✓		Amt. Pante.	20.2.32	"	"	"	41	M	English	British	5-10	150	
19	Whitford	Walter	✓		Amt. Stud.	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-8	150	
20	Garter	Redley	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-8	140	
21	Campbell	Christine	✓		Stewardess	21.2.32	"	"	"	20	F	Scottish	U.S.A.	5-7	150	
22	MacMillivray	George	✓		Barber	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	British	5-10	150	
23	Cunningham	George	✓		Amt. Pante.	20.2.32	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-7	150	
24	James	William	✓		Amt. Stud.	"	"	"	"	25	M	English	"	5-8	140	
25	James	Harold	✓		B. S. Stud.	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5-8	150	
26	Macdonald	Reily	✓		Stewardess	"	"	"	"	27	F	"	"	5-8	140	
27	Perry	Thomas	✓		Amt. Stud.	4.4.32	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5-8	140	
28	Levy	Nike	✓		Amt. Butcher	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5-8	200	
29	Abraham	John	✓		Dishwasher	5.4.32	"	"	"	20	M	Afr. Bld.	"	5-8	100	
30	James	Robert	✓		Amt. Stud.	9.4.32	"	"	"	20	M	English	"	5-8	140	

J. R. Montgomery
Imp.

29

Line FURNESS BERMUDA LINE
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the
copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Part B, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer:

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

34

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel *Monarch of B'da*, arriving at, *ny*, *27 JUN 1932*, 19*32*, from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	Jones	Frank	✓		Ast. Stud.	2.4.32	New York	No	Yes	25	M	English	British	5-10	150	
2	Tolley	William	✓		Ast. Cook	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5-6	140	
3	Taylor	William	✓		Ast. Stud.	24.4.32	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5-10	170	
4	Sutton	Frederick	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-8	145	
5	Aschauer	William	✓		Ast. Cook	"	"	"	"	20	M	German	German	5-10	145	
6	Thomas	John	✓		Ast. Laundry	"	"	"	"	22	M	Welsh	British	5-6	130	
7	Ellen	Harry	✓		"	"	"	"	"	20	M	English	"	5-5	130	
8	Gordon	Sam	✓		Ast. Stud.	19.4.32	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5-5	125	
9	Butter	Harold	✓		Ast. Laundry	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5-8	154	
10	Timard	Alce	✓		Steward	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5-6	150	
11	McKaffie	Alexander	✓		En. Ch. Stud.	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5-10	175	
12	McDonald	Edward	✓		Ast. Stud.	22.4.32	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-8	147	
13	Clapham	Richard	✓		"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	6-2	156	
14	Harvey	James	✓		Fit. Seal.	"	"	"	"	20	M	Afr. Bld.	"	6-0	175	
15	Harrie	John	✓		Ast. Stud.	"	"	"	"	20	M	English	"	5-7	145	
16	Reckie	Albert	✓		Ast. Cook	25.4.32	"	"	"	20	M	Irish	"	5-8	140	
17	Horton	David	✓		B. S. Stud.	27.4.32	"	"	"	21	M	English	"	5-8	135	
18	Hyde	William	✓		Steward	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-11	154	
19	Hill	Thomas	✓		Ast. Stud.	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5-8	150	
20	Hopwell	Leonard	✓		"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5-6	135	
21	Yanner	Percy	✓		"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-6	130	
22	Raymont	Henry	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5-6	135	
23	Finning	Thomas	✓		Br. Butcher	28.4.32	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-4	150	
24	Hartwell	Joseph	✓		Chief Confectioner	20.4.32	Bermuda	"	"	29	M	"	"	5-8	155	
25	James	John	✓		Ast. Cook	2.4.32	New York	No	Yes	20	M	English	British	5-6	140	
26	Amann	John	✓		Ast. Stud.	2.5.32	"	YES	"	20	M	Swiss	Swiss	5-6	140	
27	Hoodman	Frank	✓		"	"	"	No	"	24	M	English	British	5-7	140	
28	Freckman	Walter	✓		Sec. Dispenser	"	"	"	"	22	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-8	135	
29	Teddlough	John	✓		Ast. Stud.	"	"	"	"	40	M	English	British	5-11	170	
30	Young	Robert	✓		"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5-10	150	

*Puship
Footleg*

29

J R Montgomery

Line *FINNISH*
Owners *BEARUDA LINE*
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Part of Subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer:

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PART 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel *Monarch of B'da*, arriving at *Ny*, *27 JUN 1932*, 19*32*, from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	John	Thomas	✓		Ast. Sted.	2.3.32	New York	No	Yes	22	M	English	British	5-6	145	
2	Storer	Robert	✓		"	2.3.32	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5-6	145	
3	Rebeck	Martin	✓		Stf. Dutcher	"	"	"	"	22	M	Dutch	Dutch	5-6	145	
4	Curtis	John	✓		Ast. Sted.	"	"	"	"	22	M	English	British	5-6	170	
5	Petty	Louis	✓		Ship Attch.	"	"	"	"	22	F	"	"	5-6	127	
6	Warren	Florence	✓		Stewardess	"	"	"	"	22	F	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-6	145	
7	Penning	Jack	✓		Steward	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5-6	145	
8	Peck	Thomas	✓		Ast. Sted.	14.3.32	"	"	"	22	M	Irish	British	5-6	137	
9	Whealy	Arthur	✓		Ast. Sted.	15.3.32	"	"	"	22	M	English	"	5-6	140	
10	From	Louis	✓		E. U. Man	15.3.32	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5-6	170	
11	Haris	Edw	✓		Stewardess	"	"	"	"	22	F	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-6	140	
12	McGregor	Reg	✓		Cafe Waiter	11.3.32	"	"	"	22	M	English	British	5-7	150	
13	Thompson	Thomas	✓		E. U. Sted.	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5-6	140	
14	Parrington	Robert	✓		Ast. Sted.	"	"	"	"	22	M	Canadian	"	5-6	140	
15	Belton	Robert	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	M	English	"	5-6	140	
16	Koulan	Adrian	✓		"	20.3.32	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5-6	135	
17	Reynolds	Alexander	✓		"	21.3.32	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5-6	140	
18	Alexander	Robert	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5-6	140	
19	McQueen	Arthur	✓		"	19.3.32	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5-6	139	
20	Taylor	Frank	✓		E. U. Sted.	20.3.32	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5-6	140	
21	D'Arcy	Harry	✓		"	21.3.32	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5-6	170	
22	Whealy	Robert	✓		"	22.3.32	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5-6	140	
23	James	Albert	✓		Steward	19.3.32	"	"	"	22	M	Irish	"	5-6	140	
24	Wilson	Ernest	✓		E. U. Sted.	"	"	"	"	22	M	English	"	5-6	140	
25	Scott	Adrian	✓		Ast. Sted.	20.3.32	"	"	"	22	M	Dutch	Dutch	5-6	170	
26	Agar	John	✓		Chief	"	"	"	"	22	M	English	British	5-6	145	
27	Burgess	Clifford	✓		Steward	21.3.32	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5-6	117	
28	Rebeck	Henry	✓		Ast. Sted.	20.3.32	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5-7	140	
29	Rebeck	William	✓		"	20.3.32	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5-6	140	
30	Stewart	William	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5-6	140	

YES

J. R. Montgomery
Jap.

Reynolds
Reynolds

Line *FURNESS BERMUDA LINE*
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the
copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Part 1 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer:

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 669) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

36

Vessel Torres of Puerto, arriving at New York NY, 27 JUN 1932, 1932, from the port of San Juan, Puerto

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	Smith	John			Asst. Stud.	3.6.32	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-7	145	
2	Cornell	John	✓		Asst. Stud.	3.6.32	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-7	145	
3	Smith	John			Asst. Stud.	3.6.32	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-7	145	
4	Hale	Alfred	✓		"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-8	150	
5	Murphy	Patrick	✓		"	"	"	"	"	30	M	Irish	Irish	5-7	140	
6	Donnigan	James	✓		Asst. Cook	3.6.32	"	"	"	30	M	English	British	5-8	140	
7	Smiley	Edgar	✓		Asst. Stud.	3.6.32	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5-7	150	
8	Peckham	William	✓		"	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5-8	145	
9	King	Alfred	✓		Dutchess Cook	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5-7	150	
10	Johnson	Howard	✓		Musician	4.6.32	"	"	"	29	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-8	150	
11	Wilson	William	✓		Asst. Stud.	10.4.32	"	"	"	30	M	English	British	5-10	100	
12	Superville	Stanley	✓		Asst. Cook	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-8	170	
13	Bell	William	✓		Asst. Stud.	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-8	145	
14	Inventorier	Firma	✓		Asst. Cook	11.4.32	"	"	"	45	M	French	U.S.A.	5-10	155	
15	Cotton	Frederick	✓		Asst. Baker	10.4.32	"	"	"	35	M	English	British	5-10	180	
16	Anderson	Henry	✓		"	11.4.32	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5-4	140	
17	Byn	Sylvester	✓		M. W. Man	10.4.32	"	"	"	37	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-8	180	
18	Colley	Walter	✓		Dr. Chef	"	"	"	"	37	M	English	British	5-8	180	
19	William	Bruce	✓		Musician	11.4.32	"	"	"	30	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-8	215	
20	Smith	John			Asst. Stud.	3.6.32	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-7	145	
21	George Flood	George	✓		Asst. Dutchess	"	"	"	"	37	M	English	"	5-8	150	
22	Thomas	Agnes	✓		Student	10.4.32	"	"	"	30	F	"	"	5-8	120	
23	Frankston	Edgar	✓		Asst. Stud.	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-8	150	
24	Matthews	William	✓		Asst. Cook	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-7	140	
25	Morris	George	✓		Asst. Cook	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5-7	140	
26	Smith	Joseph	✓		Asst. Stud.	"	"	"	"	30	M	Asst. Stud.	U.S.	5-8	140	
27	Seeger	James	✓		Asst. Laundry	"	"	"	"	18	M	English	British	5-8	120	
28	Roberts	Isworth	✓		Dr.	"	"	"	"	30	M	Welsh	"	5-8	120	
29	Smith	Edgar	✓		Student	"	"	"	"	30	F	English	"	5-7	120	
30	Morris	Charles	✓		Student	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-8	120	

For Montego Bay
Ship

27

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer:

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiaks).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

37

Vessel Stamand of Panama, arriving at, San Francisco, 27 JUN 1932, 1932, from the port of Bombay, India

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	Hale	Anthony	✓		asst. barber	12-4-32	New York	no	yes	22	M	USA	USA	5-6	150	
2	Cabrer	Harry	✓		asst. stwd	12-4-32	Bombay	no	yes	20	M	English	British	5-11	150	
3	Joseph	Agnes	✓		Chef	12-4-32	Bombay	no	yes	22	M	Afr. Black		5-6	170	
4	Williams	William	✓		asst. stwd	23-6-32	New York	"	"	30	"	English	"	5-5	150	
5	Garter	John	✓		H.W. Man	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-9	155	
6	Hammond	George	✓		B.R. stwd	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-11	165	
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Montgomery
Drop
6

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
FURNESS BOMBAY LINE

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, St. Jeffries - Davis - Master of the T. E. V. MONARCH OF BERMUDA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration, Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

27 day of June, 1937

Master, First or Second Officer:

Immigrant Inspector

American Consulate, Hamilton, Bermuda.

I hereby certify that the list below affixed to this Crew List has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

Old, Hamilton,
Vice Consul of the United States.

17 sheets.
426 persons.

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Hamilton, Bermuda
Date June 25, 1937
For the journey to the United States
No. 1032, Fee of \$2.00.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

- | | |
|------------------|--|
| African (Black) | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

426

17

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]**Form 100**

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF...New-York

1490. 7

192

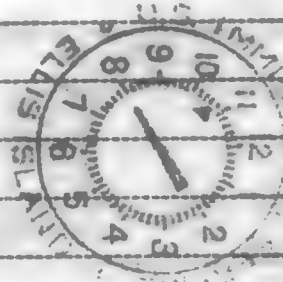
I, master of the Patoh S.S. "ASTREA"
(Nationality),
from port of Onrao, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	29	Number of seamen deserted	none
Number of seamen discharged	none	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	none
Number of seamen signed on at this port	none	Total crew this date	29

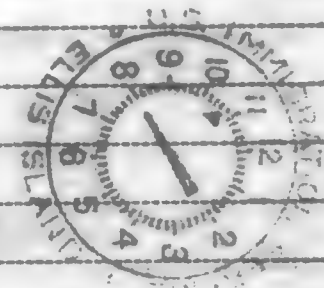
The above-named vessel arrived at this port 27th of June, 1932, consigned to Funch Edey & Co 25 Broadway N.Y.; is now lying at Pier 12 Bklyn., and is expected to sail 1st of July, 1932, for Haiti & Venezuela via United States port of none. First port of call in United States this voyage was New-York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
none			

622 卅



RECEIVED

No.	Name	Age	Sex	Occupation	Date	Height	Weight	Complexion	Birthplace	Remarks
18	Hatet	William	10	Carpenter	8/4/52	51	145	..	..	5-10 145
19	Colastino	Antonio	20	Sailor	8/4/52	55	145	..	..	5-10 145
20	Jansen	Jose	10	Sailor	8/4/52	51	145	..	..	5-8 145
21	Williams	Martinez	19	Sailor	8/4/52	55	170	..	..	5-10 170
22	Hernandez	William	7	Sailor	8/4/52	54	140	..	..	5-8 140
23	Naveda	Nicolaas	16	Sailor	8/4/52	53	140	..	Venezuelan	5-8 140
24	Janga	Calenstein	5	Sailor-Boy	8/4/52	19	140	..	Holland Hutch	5 140
25	Rico	Thomas	8	Pirman	8/4/52	56	135	..	Venezuelan	5-8 135
26	Bernulijn	Alfred	6	Pircean	4/3/52	58	150	..	Holland Hutch	5-8 150
27	de Bortier	Antonio	9	Oilor	8/4/52	56	160	..	..	5-10 160
28	de Lima	Pablo	8	Oilor	8/4/52	56	150	..	..	5-8 150
29	Osaya	Pablo	15	Pircean	8/4/52	40	145	..	..	5-10 145

Closed with twenty-five members of crew.

Barbacoa, Venezuela (City) (Country)

1996

Line Royal Netherlands Steamship Co., West-India Line

Owner R.H.B. Co. Amsterdam

Local Agents: Frank May & Co. 24 Broadway New-York N.Y.

Michael Dwyer



Maracay, Venezuela

AS EN (City) (CITY)

...of the United States...

Franklin D. Baker

1/10/50

Dec 19

DATE: _____

161

Inspector. ✓ 27/32

11

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1998, 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024, 2025, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2031, 2032, 2033, 2034, 2035, 2036, 2037, 2038, 2039, 2040, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2044, 2045, 2046, 2047, 2048, 2049, 2050, 2051, 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057, 2058, 2059, 2060, 2061, 2062, 2063, 2064, 2065, 2066, 2067, 2068, 2069, 2070, 2071, 2072, 2073, 2074, 2075, 2076, 2077, 2078, 2079, 2080, 2081, 2082, 2083, 2084, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2088, 2089, 2090, 2091, 2092, 2093, 2094, 2095, 2096, 2097, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2102, 2103, 2104, 2105, 2106, 2107, 2108, 2109, 2110, 2111, 2112, 2113, 2114, 2115, 2116, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2120, 2121, 2122, 2123, 2124, 2125, 2126, 2127, 2128, 2129, 2130, 2131, 2132, 2133, 2134, 2135, 2136, 2137, 2138, 2139, 2140, 2141, 2142, 2143, 2144, 2145, 2146, 2147, 2148, 2149, 2150, 2151, 2152, 2153, 2154, 2155, 2156, 2157, 2158, 2159, 2160, 2161, 2162, 2163, 2164, 2165, 2166, 2167, 2168, 2169, 2170, 2171, 2172, 2173, 2174, 2175, 2176, 2177, 2178, 2179, 2180, 2181, 2182, 2183, 2184, 2185, 2186, 2187, 2188, 2189, 2190, 2191, 2192, 2193, 2194, 2195, 2196, 2197, 2198, 2199, 2200, 2201, 2202, 2203, 2204, 2205, 2206, 2207, 2208, 2209, 2210, 2211, 2212, 2213, 2214, 2215, 2216, 2217, 2218, 2219, 2220, 2221, 2222, 2223, 2224, 2225, 2226, 2227, 2228, 2229, 2230, 2231, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2245, 2246, 2247, 2248, 2249, 2250, 2251, 2252, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2256, 2257, 2258, 2259, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2264, 2265, 2266, 2267, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2274, 2275, 2276, 2277, 2278, 2279, 2280, 2281, 2282, 2283, 2284, 2285, 2286, 2287, 2288, 2289, 2290, 2291, 2292, 2293, 2294, 2295, 2296, 2297, 2298, 2299, 2300, 2301, 2302, 2303, 2304, 2305, 2306, 2307, 2308, 2309, 2310, 2311, 2312, 2313, 2314, 2315, 2316, 2317, 2318, 2319, 2320, 2321, 2322, 2323, 2324, 2325, 2326, 2327, 2328, 2329, 2330, 2331, 2332, 2333, 2334, 2335, 2336, 2337, 2338, 2339, 2340, 2341, 2342, 2343, 2344, 2345, 2346, 2347, 2348, 2349, 2350, 2351, 2352, 2353, 2354, 2355, 2356, 2357, 2358, 2359, 2360, 2361, 2362, 2363, 2364, 2365, 2366, 2367, 2368, 2369, 2370, 2371, 2372, 2373, 2374, 2375, 2376, 2377, 2378, 2379, 2380, 2381, 2382, 2383, 2384, 2385, 2386, 2387, 2388, 2389, 2390, 2391, 2392, 2393, 2394, 2395, 2396, 2397, 2398, 2399, 2400, 2401, 2402, 2403, 2404, 2405, 2406, 2407, 2408, 2409, 2410, 2411, 2412, 2413, 2414, 2415, 2416, 2417, 2418, 2419, 2420, 2421, 2422, 2423, 2424, 2425, 2426, 2427, 2428, 2429, 2430, 2431, 2432, 2433, 2434, 2435, 2436, 2437, 2438, 2439, 2440, 2441, 2442, 2443, 2444, 2445, 2446, 2447, 2448, 2449, 2450, 2451, 2452, 2453, 2454, 2455, 2456, 2457, 2458, 2459, 2460, 2461, 2462, 2463, 2464, 2465, 2466, 2467, 2468, 2469, 2470, 2471, 2472, 2473, 2474, 2475, 2476, 2477, 2478, 2479, 2480, 2481, 2482, 2483, 2484, 2485, 2486, 2487, 2488, 2489, 2490, 2491, 2492, 2493, 2494, 2495, 2496, 2497, 2498, 2499, 2500, 2501, 2502, 2503, 2504, 2505, 2506, 2507, 2508, 2509, 2510, 2511, 2512, 2513, 2514, 2515, 2516, 2517, 2518, 2519, 2520, 2521, 2522, 2523, 2524, 2525, 2526, 2527, 2528, 2529, 2530, 2531, 2532, 2533, 2534, 2535, 2536, 2537, 2538, 2539, 2540, 2541, 2542, 2543, 2544, 2545, 2546, 2547, 2548, 2549, 2550, 2551, 2552, 2553, 2554, 2555, 2556, 2557, 2558, 2559, 2560, 2561, 2562, 2563, 2564, 2565, 2566, 2567, 2568, 2569, 2570, 2571, 2572, 2573, 2574, 2575, 2576, 2577, 2578, 2579, 2580, 2581, 2582, 2583, 2584, 2585, 2586, 2587, 2588, 2589, 2590, 2591, 2592, 2593, 2594, 2595, 2596, 2597, 2598, 2599, 2600, 2601, 2602, 2603, 2604, 2605, 2606, 2607, 2608, 2609, 2610, 2611, 2612, 2613, 2614, 2615, 2616, 2617, 2618, 2619, 2620, 2621, 2622, 2623, 2624, 2625, 2626, 2627, 2628, 2629, 2630, 2631, 2632, 2633, 2634, 2635, 2636, 2637, 2638, 2639, 2640, 2641, 2642, 2643, 2644, 2645, 2646, 2647, 2648, 2649, 2650, 2651, 2652, 2653, 2654, 2655, 2656, 2657, 2658, 2659, 2660, 2661, 2662, 2663, 2664, 2665, 2666, 2667, 2668, 2669, 2670, 2671, 2672, 2673, 2674, 2675, 2676, 2677, 2678, 2679, 26

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-00000

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.)

[illegible]

24-1135

No.	Name	Age	Occupation	Date	Sex	Height	Weight	Complexion	Build	Birthplace	Remarks
18	Katet	20	Carpenter	8/4/52	M	51	150	Dark	Medium	Venezuela	5-10 165
19	Celestino	20	Sailor	8/4/52	M	55	150	Dark	Medium	Venezuela	5-10 165
20	Jansen	20	Sailor	8/4/52	M	51	150	Dark	Medium	Venezuela	5-8 150
21	Willems	19	Sailor	8/4/52	M	55	150	Dark	Medium	Venezuela	5-10 170
22	Hernandez	19	Sailor	8/4/52	M	54	150	Dark	Medium	Venezuela	5-8 140
23	Hareda	20	Sailor	8/4/52	M	50	150	Dark	Medium	Venezuela	5-8 160
24	Janga	8	Sailor-Boy	8/4/52	M	19	150	Dark	Medium	Holland	5 140
25	Rico	8	Pieman	8/4/52	M	26	150	Dark	Medium	Venezuela	5-5 135
26	Harrelijn	4	Pieman	4/5/52	M	52	150	Dark	Medium	Holland	5-6 180
27	de Bortor	9	Siler	8/4/52	M	24	150	Dark	Medium	Venezuela	5-10 160
28	de Lima	8	Siler	8/4/52	M	24	150	Dark	Medium	Venezuela	5-6 150
29	Osaya	15	Pieman	8/4/52	M	40	150	Dark	Medium	Venezuela	5-10 165

Closed with twenty-nine members of crew.

Baranaty, Venezuela (City)

5/4/8

1790

Line Royal Netherlands Steamship Co., West-India Line
 Owners P.N.S.S.Co Amsterdam
 Local Agents Frank May & Co 25 Broadway New-York N.Y.

Michael J. Sapp
U.S. Immigration Inspector. 6/27/32

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE ^(Dutch) VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel ASTREAarriving at NEW YORK27th June, 1932, from the port of Venezuela June 16, 1932.

39

ASTREA

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	v.d. Muelen	Jaach	25 years	Master	8/4/32	Curacao	✓	✓	41	M	Dutch	Holland	5-10	180		
2	"	den Hayer	Jaach	18	1st. Off.	8/4/32	"	✓	✓	35	M	"	"	5-8	240		
3	"	Hagelhoff	Geert	25	2nd. Off.	8/4/32	"	✓	✓	35	M	"	"	5-8	175		
4	"	Lysen	Wij E.J.	2	3d. Off.	8/4/32	"	✓	✓	32	M	"	"	5-10	155		
5	"	van de	Johannes G.	1 month	Apprentice	8/4/32	"	✓	✓	19	M	"	"	5-4	160		
6	"	van Roskel	Hendrik	2 years	Chief-Eng.	8/4/32	"	✓	✓	29	M	"	"	5-4	140		
7	"	Mandel	Willem J.H.	21 years	Chief-Eng.	8/4/32	"	✓	✓	41	M	"	"	5-5	190		
8	"	de Korte	Gerrit H.	18	2nd. Eng.	8/4/32	"	✓	✓	35	M	"	"	5-8	180		
9	"	Bral	Chijs	4	3d. Eng.	8/4/32	"	✓	✓	25	M	"	"	5-10	160		
10	"	Bresser	Guaricus P.J.	5	App-Eng.	4/5/32	"	✓	✓	25	M	"	"	5-8	150		
11	"	Keelwijn	Gernelia	1	Chief Stow.	8/4/32	"	✓	✓	35	M	"	"	5-8	175		
12	"	Parcial	Leonite	7	Cook	8/4/32	"	✓	✓	28	M	Black	Venezuelian	5-8	140		
13	"	Guffink-Gastinpi	Pascual	22	2nd. Cook	15/5/32	"	✓	✓	25	M	"	"	5-8	180		
14	"	George	Hyrenime	1	Steward	8/4/32	"	✓	✓	20	M	"	"	5-8	150		
15	"	Levenhuizen	Johan	15	Steward	8/4/32	"	✓	✓	35	M	"	"	5-8	180		
16	"	Gerdeslein	Gernelia	4	Steward	8/4/32	"	✓	✓	34	M	"	"	5-10	165		
17	"	Wijman	David	25	Boatswain	8/4/32	"	✓	✓	30	M	"	"	5-8	140		
18	"	Katet	William	10	Carpenter	8/4/32	"	✓	✓	31	M	"	"	5-10	165		
19	"	Celestino	Antonio	20	Sailor	8/4/32	"	✓	✓	35	M	"	"	5-10	165		
20	"	Jansen	Jose	20	Sailor	8/4/32	"	✓	✓	31	M	"	"	5-8	155		
21	"	Willems	Martina	19	Sailor	8/4/32	"	✓	✓	35	M	"	"	5-10	170		
22	"	Hernandez	William	1	Sailor	8/4/32	"	✓	✓	34	M	"	"	5-8	140		
23	"	Naveda	Nicolaas	25	Sailor	8/4/32	"	✓	✓	39	M	"	Venezuelian	5-8	160		
24	"	Janga	Celestain	5	Sailor-Boy	8/4/32	"	✓	✓	19	M	"	Holland	5	140		
25	"	Hiso	Thomas	5	Fireman	8/4/32	"	✓	✓	24	M	"	Venezuelian	5-5	155		
26	"	Hernelijn	Alfred	5	Fireman	4/5/32	"	✓	✓	38	M	"	Holland	5-8	180		
27	"	de Bortar	Antonio	1	Silvers	8/4/32	"	✓	✓	26	M	"	"	5-10	140		
28	"	de Lima	Pablo	5	Silvers	8/4/32	"	✓	✓	26	M	"	"	5-8	150		
29	"	Osage	Pablo	15	Fireman	8/4/32	"	✓	✓	40	M	"	"	5-10	165		
30																	

Closed with twenty-nine members of crew.

Holland, Venezuela
(Country)Line Royal Netherlands Steamship Co., West-India LineOwners R.N.S.C. AmsterdamLocal Agents Frank Day & Co 25 Broadway New-York N.Y.Michael J. Dwyer
U.S. Immigration Inspector
6/27/32* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Y. d. Meulen Master, of the ss. Astrea, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of June, 1932

Michael J. Murphy
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

Port-au Prince 6/2/32
La Guayra 6/6
Pto Tabello 6/7
Curacao 6/8
Aruba 6/9
Maracaibo 6/16
Curacao 6/17
Pto Tabello 6/18
P. de Pay 6/21

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
French.	Scotch.
German.	Servian.
Greek.	Slovak.
Hebrew.	Slovenian.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish.
Irish.	Spanish American.
Italian (north).	Syrian.
Italian (south).	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
	West Indian (except Cuban)

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 248246
BILLED JUN 20 1932

I, JAMES J. MOORE, Surgeon of the S. S. AMERICAN TRADER SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly swear, and truly ONE that I have had TWO years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE LAWS OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

40

J. Jackson-Moore
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 27th day of JUNE, 1932

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration officer or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX				TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S.	U. S. I.	U. S. I.	U. S. I.	U. S. I.	U. S. I.	U. S. I.	
CABIN	6									29
TOTAL	6									29

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	6	23	29
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class	6	23	29
Total			

5-0 160

Handwritten notes and signatures:
 "America"
 "Removal"
 "5/5"
 "5/5"
 "5/5"

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AMERICAN TRADER Passengers sailing from LONDON, JUNE 17th, 1932

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		ation							
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District								
1		BAILLAIRGE	Elinor Amy	35		F	M	Housewife	Y	English	Y	British	Welsh	Wales	Anglesey	NQ 559	London	6/16/32		U.S.A.	Brooklyn								
2		ELLWOOD	Jean	56		F	S	Director	Y	do	Y	do	English	England	St. Neots	NITV 4717	do	5/18/32		England	Wellwyn Garden City								
3		HARDING	Edith Maria	28		F	S	Waitress	Y	do	Y	do	do	do	Hawley	73689	Washington	7/1/32		U.S.A.	Los Angeles								
4		LAMBERT	Annie L.	62		F	M	Housewife	Y	do	Y	do	do	do	Manchester	787361	do	2/10/33		do	Nutley, NJ								
5		TONEY	Edna May	48		F	M	do	Y	do	Y	do	do	do	Shafford-shire	809203	do	4/25/33		do	Buffalo								
6		WALKER	Christopher	18		M	S	Student	Y	do	Y	do	do	do	London	813938	London	5/24/32		England	Langley-Bucks								
7																													
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

2
Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 2
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

41

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUNE 27th, 1932

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37						
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification										
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years						Where?	Date of last departure			Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Feet	Inches						
1	Cousin: Mrs. Carr, 34 Derry-bally Ave., Belfast, Ire.	NY	Brooklyn	N	Husband	Y	Y	6 yr	New Y.	May 6, 1932	Home: -4722 Beverley Road, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Per	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fr	Br	Br	None
2	Sis: Mrs. Newman Hide, White-church, Hampshire	NY	Brooklyn	N	Self	Y	Y	1928	do	1929	Mar. 6/27 Friend: Miss Lucy Williams, 1545 S. Brockton Av. Los Angeles, W. Cal.	Yes	mos	No	No	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	7	do	do	do	do
3	Sis: Mrs. Parrell, 37 Prebend Mansions, London W 4	Cal.	Angeles	N	do	Y	Y	1930	Angel	31	Friend: Mrs. G. Symonds, 320 Grant Ave., Nutley, NJ	No	Per	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	8	do	do	do	do
4	BIL: Arthur Carr, 77 Upper Charlton Rd., Manchester, Eng	NJ	Nutley	N	do	Y	Y	32 yr	NY	32	Home: - 35 Hamilton Blvd, Buffalo, N.Y.	No	Per	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	4	do	Gr.	Bl.	do
5	BIL: Mrs. J. Cameron, 155 Holly Road, Handsworth, B'ham, Eng.	NY	Buffalo	N	do	Y	Y	18 yr	NY	1932	Home: - 5237 Winthrop Ave., Chicago, Ill.	No	Per	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	7	do	Br.	Bl.	do
6	School: - Langley Hall, Langley, Bucks, Eng.	Ill	Chicago	N	Mother	No	No			To		No	Per	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	8	do	do	do	do
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, T. VAN BEEK MASTER, of the S. S. AMERICAN TRADER, from LONDON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Thomas Van BEEK

MASTER OFFICER.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of JUNE, 19 32
at NEW YORK

H. J. Malone
Immigration Officer.

16-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reappliance should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1924

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

(Printed in England) 14-606

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

42

S. S. AMERICAN TRADER

sailing from LONDON

JUNE, JUNE 17th

1932, Arriving at port of NEW YORK JUNE 27th

1932

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	BOWEN	Mary	34	F	S	San Antonio, Texas	Dec. 23, 1897	215 Dumoulin Ave. San Antonio, Texas
2	CHEW	David	34	M	M	Philadelphia, Pa.	June 13, 1897	19 So. 21 St., Philadelphia, Pa.
3	CUNNINGHAM	Arthur	75	M	S		Thru Father USPP 157151	118 Kenworth Rd., Columbus, Ohio
4	FERGUSON	Alice	26	F	S	Oberlin, Ohio	Oct. 8, 1905	89 S. Professor St., Oberlin, Ohio
5	HAYES	Anne	55	F	S		Co. Court, NYC Aug. 4, 1924	404 W. 147 St., New York, NY
6	HUNEKER	Erik	38	M	M	Piermont, N.Y.	Feb. 15, 1894	132 Charles St., New York, NY
7	HUNEKER	Maida	36	F	M	Hempstead, N.Y.	May 28, 1896	do
8	JAGER	Margaret	32	F	S	Roxbury, Mass.	April 20, 1901	276 Parkhill Ave., Boston, Mass.
9	KELLY	Evie	51	F	S	Boston, Mass.	March 6, 1881	628 E. Franklin, Minneapolis, Minn
10	CROCKER	Mary	62	F	M		Thru marriage - 1890 - USPP 462483	48 Raymond Ave., Nutley, N.J.
11	LAZAROVICI	Joseph	29	F	S	Pittsburgh, Pa.	Oct. 16, 1902	1229 Penna. Ave., Pittsburgh, Pa.
12	LINEBERGER	Elizabeth	21	F	S	Los Angeles, Cal..	Jan. 20, 1911	3651 Pacific Ave., Long Beach, Cal.
13	LOVERING	Ira	54	M	M	St. Louis, Mo..	Oct. 28, 1877	3329 Grove St., Denver, Cal.
14	LULL	George	45	M	M	Soranton, Pa.	March 10, 1887	c/o Surgeon General, Washington, DC
15	LULL	Janet	45	F	M	Hancock, Mo.	Jan. 19, 1887	do
16	MC CANN	Caroline	49	F	S	New York, NY	Aug. 26, 1882	341 N. Forest Ave., Rockville Center N.Y.
17	MC CANN	Anne	42	F	S	do	July 26, 1889	do
18	MURPHY	May	50	F	S	Keosauqua, Iowa	Aug. 12, 1881	801 E. Flanders St., Portland, Ore.
19	RICH	Theodore	26	M	S	Burlington, Vermont	Jan. 7, 1906	88 S. Union St., Burlington, Ver.
20	RUNKLE	Elizabeth	22	F	S	Waltham, Mass.	July 8, 1909	43 Kirkland St., Cambridge, Mass.
21	UNDERWOOD	James	66	M	S	Sparta Township, NJ	Nov. 23, 1865	1718 Delmar St., Granite City, Ill.
22	WEBBER	Florence	65	F	S		Supreme Ct. NYC June 9, 1924 USPP 619385	Geo. Washington Hotel, NYC
23	WRIGHT	Veronica	18	F	S	Schenectady, N.Y.	Sept. 26, 1913	Box 140, RD 7, Schenectady, NY

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

CREW LIST

UNITED STATES LINES

SAILED FOR PLYMOUTH & LONDON JULY 1st, 1932.

NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	Citizen or Subject of -	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION					CAPACITY
			Age	Height Feet In.	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	
DOUGHERTY William	Ire. Nat	US	35	5 6	Fr.	Bra	Ch. Offr	Mr. Smith, 237-238
WILLIAMS William	Mass.	"	36	5 6	"	"	"	Mr. Smith, 237-238
MILNE George	Scot. Nat	"	35	5 5	"	"	"	Mr. Smith, 237-238
SEAGEL CHARLES	Conn.	"	23	5 7	"	"	Cadet	Mr. Smith, 237-238
FURBELL John	N. Y.	"	24	5 7	"	"	"	Mr. Smith, 237-238
HAYWOOD Mack	Va.	"	40	5 7	"	"	Carpenter	Mr. Smith, 237-238
MOLEY Timothy	Conn.	"	31	5 8	"	"	"	Mr. Smith, 237-238
STANLEY Maria	Ky.	"	31	5 10	"	"	A. B.	Mr. Smith, 237-238
CAMPBELL Lindley	Mass.	"	30	5 10	"	"	"	Mr. Smith, 237-238
GRANAT Edward	Ill.	"	34	5 8	"	"	"	Mr. Smith, 237-238
CANTONAR Cleveland	Italy Nat.	"	39	5 8	"	"	"	Mr. Smith, 237-238
WALKER Lemar	Fla.	"	27	5 9	"	"	"	Mr. Smith, 237-238
OWENS Schuyler	N. Y.	"	31	5 9	"	"	"	Mr. Smith, 237-238
STEIN Charles	Ill.	"	26	5 8	"	"	"	Mr. Smith, 237-238
TAYLOR William	Eng. Nat.	"	34	5 7	"	"	"	Mr. Smith, 237-238
GRAVER George	N. Y.	"	30	5 11	"	"	"	Mr. Smith, 237-238
FAIRFIELD John	N. J.	"	33	5 5	"	"	"	Mr. Smith, 237-238
LOOK Charles	Maine	"	47	5 11	"	"	O. B.	Mr. Smith, 237-238
BENISHKE William	N. J.	"	27	5 6	"	"	"	Mr. Smith, 237-238
WILKINSON John	Va.	"	27	5 3	"	"	Purser	Mr. Smith, 237-238
JACKSON-MOORE James	Ire.	IRE	44	6 1	"	"	Doctor	Mr. Smith, 237-238
DOURI Andrew	Pa.	US	29	5 6	"	"	Ch. Radio	Mr. Smith, 237-238
HEWALL Harold	N. H.	"	23	5 9	"	"	Fr. do	Mr. Smith, 237-238
GAWLY James	Pa.	"	41	5 4	"	"	Ch. Engr.	Mr. Smith, 237-238
GROVER George	Mass.	"	34	5 10	"	"	Lat. Mast	Mr. Smith, 237-238
ISAGHIAN Elmar	N. Y.	"	31	5 7	"	"	Rad. do	Mr. Smith, 237-238
MAC HARRY Ian	Scot. Nat.	"	33	5 6	"	"	Rad. do	Mr. Smith, 237-238
NICHOLAS John	Eng. Nat.	"	38	5 7	"	"	Ch. Refr.	Mr. Smith, 237-238
BRADLEY John	N. Y.	"	38	5 10	"	"	Deck Engr.	Mr. Smith, 237-238
WATTS Stanley	N. J.	"	30	5 7	"	"	Electrician	Mr. Smith, 237-238
MILLER Edward	N. Y.	"	29	5 7	"	"	Plumber	Mr. Smith, 237-238
TOMASELLI Giacomo	Mass.	"	33	5 10	"	"	Y' tender	Mr. Smith, 237-238
BAHNS John	Eng. Nat.	"	39	5 8	"	"	"	Mr. Smith, 237-238
ZECOSKY Edward	Pa.	"	28	5 11	"	"	"	Mr. Smith, 237-238

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

[illegible]

24-1915

(2), (3), (6) and (7)
other side.

CREW LIST

UNITED STATES LINES

COMMANDER CAPT. THEO. VAN BEEK

SAILING FOR PLYMOUTH & LONDON JULY 1st, 1932.

NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	Citizen or Subject of -	Age	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION					CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS NEXT OF KIN	RATE PER MONTH
				Height	Complex- ion	Hair	Eyes				
				Feet	In.	ion					
DOUGHERTY William	Ire. Nat	US	35	5	6	Fr.	Bra	Ch. Off	NY-Ruth, 227-23 St., W. New York, NY	195.-	
WILLIAMS William	Mass.	"	34	5	8	"	"	2nd. de	NY-Gladys, 106 Fontaine Av. Lyndhurst, N.J.	165.-	
MILNE George	Scot. Nat	"	35	5	5	"	"	3rd. de	Bro- Floral Park, L.I., NY	150.-	
SEAGER CHARLES	Conn.	"	23	5	7	"	"	Cadet	Mo- Daniel, 31 Rockledge St. St. George, L.I., NY	55.-	
FURCHILL John	N. Y.	"	24	5	7	"	"	"	Fa- John, 316 Pleasant Ave., New York	55.-	
RAYWOOD Mack	Va.	"	40	5	7	"	"	Carpenter	Sis- Mrs. C.O. 220 Rodgate Ave., Norfolk, Va.	75.-	
MOHLEY Timothy	Conn.	"	31	5	8	"	"	Boat	Mo- Catherine, 917 S. Main St. Waterbury, Conn.	70.-	
STANLEY Marvin	Ky.	"	31	5	10	"	"	A. B.	Mo- Rudie, Rockhills, Ky.	55.-	
CAMPBELL Lindley	Mass.	"	30	5	10	"	"	"	Bro- Alvah, 9 Standish, Revere, Mass.	55.-	
GRANAT Edward	Ill.	"	34	5	8	"	"	"	Mo- Amanda, 106 N. 15 Ave., Malrose Park, Ill.	55.-	
CATTANAR Giovanni	Italy Nat.	"	29	5	8	"	"	"	Bro- Gilda, 115 Academy St., Newark, NJ	55.-	
WALKER Lemar	Fla.	"	27	5	9	"	"	"	Fa- Wright, Palatka, Fla.	55.-	
OWENS Schuyler	N. Y.	"	31	5	8	"	"	"	Mo- Catherine Ryan, 1033 Willow Ave., Hoboken, NJ	55.-	
STEIN Charles	Ill.	"	26	5	8	"	"	"	Bro- Louis, 1145 S. Richmond St., Chicago, Ill.	55.-	
TAYLOR William	Eng. Nat.	"	34	5	7	"	"	"	Mr- Margaret, 221 Sherman Ave., New York, NY	55.-	
GRAVEN George	N. Y.	"	30	5	11	"	"	"	Bro- John, 304 Baynes St., Buffalo, N.Y.	55.-	
FAIRCHILD John	N. J.	"	32	5	5	"	"	"	Mo- Mary Hughes, 158 Bright St., Jersey City, NJ	55.-	
LOOK Charles	Maine	"	47	5	11	"	"	O. S.	Mr- Barnard, Jones Port, Maine	55.-	
REINISCHER William	N. J.	"	27	5	6	"	"	"	Fa- William, Maywood, NJ	40.-	
WILKINSON John	Va.	"	27	5	8	"	"	Farmer	Fa- John, 2607 Huntington Ave., Newport News, Va.	50.-	
JACKSON-MOORE James	Ire.	IRE	44	5	1	"	"	Doctor	Sis- Dr. Kennedy, 95 Charlton London	125.-	
DZURI Andrew	Pa.	US	29	5	6	"	"	Ch. Radio	Mr- Winifred, 137-17 95 St. Queens Park, NY	100.-	
THEALL Harold	N. H.	"	22	5	9	"	"	Fr. de	Mo- Emily, 99 High St., Springfield, Mass.	55.-	
CANLY James	Pa.	"	41	5	7	"	"	Ch. Eng.	Mr- Mary, 535 Market St., Gloucester City, NJ	200.-	
GROVER George	Mass.	"	34	5	10	"	"	1st. Asst.	Mr- Nellie, 324 Van Brunt St. Brooklyn, NY	195.-	
THACKERMAN Finny	N. Y.	"	31	5	7	"	"	2nd. de	Mo- Nellie, do	175.-	
MAC FARRHY Ian	Scot. Nat.	"	33	5	6	"	"	3rd. de	Fa- Paton, 3620 Waldo Ave., Brooklyn, NY	170.-	
NICHOLAS John	Eng. Nat.	"	30	5	7	"	"	Ch. Refgr.	Sis- Rose, 646 West End Ave., NYC	115.-	
BRADLEY John	N. Y.	"	32	5	10	"	"	Deck Eng.	Mo- Margaret, 70 Marble Hill St., New York, NY	60.-	
WATTS Stanley	N. J.	"	30	5	7	"	"	Electrician	Mo- Mary, 619 Magnolia St., East Rochester, NY	60.-	
MILLER Edward	N. Y.	"	29	5	7	"	"	Plumber	Mr- Ethel, 1041-3rd Ave. New York, NY	60.-	
TOMLINELLI Giacomo	Mass.	"	33	5	10	"	"	W'tender	Mo- Mary, 23 Baldwin Ave., Everett, Mass.	65.-	
RAINES John	Eng. Nat.	"	30	5	6	"	"	"	Mr- Doris, 34 Watson Ave., London, Eng.	65.-	
ZEROSKY Edward	Pa.	"	28	5	11	"	"	"	Mo- Camilla, 1411 S. 30th St. Pittsburgh, Pa.	65.-	

Line

Owners

Local Agents
11-1940

RC

AS PER FORM 680, ALLEN GREAT LIST, ON FILE WITH THE U. S.
IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES AT KILIS ISLAND.

CREW LIST

UNITED STATES LINES

45

NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	Citizen or Subject of -	Age	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS NEXT OF KIN	RATE PER MONTH
				Height	Complexion	Hair	Eyes			
				Feet	In.					
WATSON Joseph	N. C.	US	34	5	8	Br.	Brn	Oiler	Pa-Mr. Sprangwater, NC.	52.-
WAGNER Charles	Pa.	"	29	5	11	"	"	"	1314 Lornia Ave., Mo-Mary, Bethlehem, Pa.	52.-
DEWNEY Edward	Pa.	"	33	5	8	"	"	"	Wf-Helen, Woodbury, N.J.	52.-
LIVANAN William	Calif.	"	34	5	7	"	"	"	Bro-John, Gilroy, Cal.	52.-
ERNEST Warren	N. Y. Nat.	"	30	5	7	"	"	"	Wf-Emile, 64 Hicks St., Brooklyn, NY	52.-
HALEY Paul	Ind.	"	39	5	8	"	"	"	Bro-Rosecoe, 860 W 19 St., NYC	52.-
GROVETS Gustav	Russia Nat.	"	31	5	8	"	"	"	Uncle, C. Hofflinger, 145 S. Division Buffalo, NY	52.-
DONNELLY William	Alaska	"	35	5	8	"	"	"	Pa-Mr. 219 S. Dakota Ave., San Diego, Cal.	52.-
MOLLENDRE Francis	Mo.	"	35	5	7	"	"	Fireman	Sis-Louise, 2229 Caroline Ave. St. Louis, Mo.	57.50
MALBY Harry	N. Y.	"	32	5	10	"	"	"	Mo-Marie, 48 W. Blvd., Bayside, N.Y.	57.50
KLOSS August	Ger. Nat.	"	42	5	8	"	"	"	Wf-Annie, 323 86 St., E. NYC	57.50
FOSTER Albert	P. R.	"	34	5	7	"	"	"	Mo-Mary, 330 Boronia St., New Orleans, La.	57.50
ANDERSON John	N. Y.	"	31	5	8	"	"	"	Bro-Morris, 111 Court St., Brooklyn, NY	57.50
BARNES Stephen	Ind.	"	41	5	8	"	"	"	Sis-Mrs. Martha, Curtis, Elizabeth Town, Ill	57.50
HARDY John	Eng. Nat.	"	32	5	7	"	"	Ch. Stwd.	Wf-Etta, 19 Boyden Pkwy, Maplewood, N.J.	150.-
RYAN William	Eng. Nat.	"	34	5	7	"	"	striker	Wf-Marjorie, Archers Rd., Soton, Eng.	50.-
CURRIE Ross	Pa.	"	34	5	7	"	"	Ch. Cook	N O N E	140.-
BOURCHOIS Noah	La.	"	35	5	7	"	"	Ind. do	Mo-Sidone, Harraro, La.	90.-
VOUGHIN Charles	Eng. Nat.	"	31	5	4	"	"	Baker	Wf-Kleanor, 374 E 23 St., Paterson, NY	100.-
WATSON John	Pa.	"	40	5	11	"	"	Butcher	Sis-Cath, 333 W 114 St., NYC	85.-
THEODORUS Theodore	Holl.	Holl.	37	5	9	"	"	Pantryman	Pa-Cornelius, Rotterdam, Holl.	70.-
ELLON May	Eng. Syc	Eng.	30	5	8	"	"	Steward	Sis-Alice, 4713-59 Place, Long Island City, NY	40.-
HANSON William	Eng. S YC	"	37	5	8	"	"	St. Stwd.	Wf-Charlotte, 34 Saratoga Ave., Yonkers, NY	45.-
ALFRED Alfred	Eng. Nat.	US	30	5	8	"	"	Deck Stwd.	Wf-Rose, 1447 Wilkins Ave., Bronx, NY	40.-
MORRIS Charles	Eng. Syc	Eng.	40	5	8	"	"	Utility	Don-Mary, 22 McKaye Ave. I. Orange, NJ	45.-
WELLY John	Mo.	US	30	5	8	"	"	"	Wf-Dorothy, 211 Balfour Rd. Ilford, Essex, Ldn.	45.-
WENIG Alexander	Cal.	"	40	5	8	"	"	Waiter	Mo-Marie, 1845 Mason St., San Francisco, Cal.	40.-
WHEE Richard	N.J.	"	45	5	7	"	"	"	Sis-D. Galtson, 4408-18 Ave., B. Mlyn, NY	40.-
WIDMER William	Eng. Syc	Eng.	30	5	7	"	"	"	Wf-Agnes, 175 Garannation Rd., Smythling, Scot	40.-
WROGNE Edwin	Mass.	US	30	5	8	"	"	"	Wf-Mose, 507 V. 67 St., NYC	40.-
WING Willy	Ger.	Ger.	30	5	8	"	"	"	Mo-Anna, Vessmunde, Ger.	50.-
WHEEL James	Iro. Nat.	US	30	5	8	"	"	"	Wf-Mary, 501 W 134 St., NYC	40.-
WARTY David	Mass.	"	31	5	8	"	"	"	Wf-Mina, 57-45 51 St., Woodside, L.I.	40.-

CREW LIST

UNITED STATES LINES

46

COMMANDER CAPT. THO. VAN BEEK

SAILING FOR KILGORE & LONDON JULY 1st, 1922.

NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	Citizen or Subject of	Age	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS NEXT OF KIN	RATE PER MONTH
				Height	Complexion	Hair	Eyes			
				Feet	In.					
DRIVER Albert	Ger. Syc	GER	34	5	9	Fr.	Bln	Seaman	Mr. Willy Goldmann, 10 St., New York, N.Y.	42.-
SCHNEIDER Christian	MA.	US	32	5	8	"	"	"	Sis. Mrs. Maria, 4124 Myman Ave., Baltimore, Md.	42.-
LEONARD Adam	Pa.	"	36	5	8	"	"	"	Mr. James, R.R. 21 Hillsburg, Pa.	42.-
JOHNSON Frank	Eng.	Eng.	35	5	8	"	"	Boysman	Bro. Cyril, 221 High St., Southampton, Eng.	60.-
HARRISON Leonard	N.Y.	US	19	5	8	"	"	"	Mr. Manuel, 140 Clarkson Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.	.01

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

47

Vessel AMERICAN TRADER, arriving at NEW YORK, 9/27/32, 19, from the port of LONDON

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Whether length of service at sea on Prev. Voyage	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	VAN BEEK	Theodore	✓ A	Yes	MASTER	June 3/32	New York	Paid Off	Y	54	M	U. S. CITIZEN		5/8	185	None
2	RICHMOND	Edward	✓ 1	"	Ch. Officer	do	do	do	Y	37	M	do		5/6	175	do
3	LEWIS	Harry	✓ 2	"	2nd. do	do	do	do	Y	38	M	do		5/8	165	do
4	MILNE	George	✓ 3	"	3rd. do	do	do	do	Y	35	M	do		5/6	165	do
5	BELMAN	William	✓ 4	No	Cadet	do	do	do	Y	17	M	do		5/7	145	do
6	PURCELL	John	✓ 5	Yes	do	do	do	do	Y	24	M	do		5/8	154	do
7	HAYWOOD	Maek	✓ 6	"	Carpenter	do	do	do	Y	40	M	do		5/7	154	do
8	MORLEY	Timothy	✓ 7	"	Bosun	do	do	do	Y	31	M	do		5/8	165	do
9	STANLEY	Marvin	✓ 8	"	A. B.	do	do	do	Y	31	M	do		5/8	156	do
10	CAMPBELL	Lindley	✓ 9	"	do	do	do	do	Y	30	M	do		5/7	165	do
11	GRANAT	Edward	✓ 10	"	do	do	do	do	Y	34	M	do		5/9	175	do
12	CATTONAR	Giovani	✓ 11	"	do	do	do	do	Y	29	M	do		5/9	165	do
13	WALKER	Lemar	✓ 12	"	do	do	do	do	Y	27	M	do		5/6	154	do
14	OWENS	Schuyler	✓ 13	"	do	do	do	do	Y	21	M	do		5/7	154	do
15	STEIN	Charles	✓ 14	"	do	do	do	do	Y	27	M	do		5/7	159	do
16	TAYLOR	William	✓ 15	"	do	do	do	do	Y	34	M	do		5/6	156	do
17	CRAVEN	Goegre	✓ 16	"	do	do	do	do	Y	36	M	do		5/7	145	do
18	FAIRCHILD	John	✓ 17	"	do	do	do	do	Y	32	M	do		5/8	154	do
19	BARRON	Joseph	✓ 18	No	O. S.	do	do	do	Y	19	M	do		5/8	165	do
20	BENISCHKE	William	✓ 19	"	do	do	do	do	Y	27	M	do		5/7	154	do
21	WILKINSON	John	✓ 20	Yes	Purser	do	do	do	Y	27	M	do		6/3	186	do
22	JACKSON-MOORE	James	✓ 21	"	Doctor	do	do	do	Y	44	M	Irish	Ireland	6/1	195	do
23	DZURI	Andrew	✓ 22	"	Ch. Radio	do	do	do	Y	29	M	U. S. CITIZEN		5/6	145	do
24	THEALL	Harold	✓ 23	"	Jr. do	do	do	do	Y	22	M	do		5/7	154	do
25	GANLY	James	✓ 24	"	Ch. Engineer	do	do	do	Y	41	M	do		5/8	140	do
26	GROVER	George	✓ 25	"	1st. Asst.	do	do	do	Y	34	M	do		5/9	165	do
27	ISACHSEN	Einar	✓ 26	"	2nd. do	do	do	do	Y	31	M	do		5/7	165	do
28	MAC HARDY	Ian	✓ 27	"	3rd. do	do	do	do	Y	33	M	do		5/8	154	do
29	NICHOLAS	John	✓ 28	"	Ch. Refgr.	do	do	do	Y	38	M	do		5/9	175	do
30	BRADLEY	John	✓ 29	"	Deck Engineer	do	do	do	Y	38	M	do		5/6	165	do

Printed in England.

Line AMERICAN MERCHANT LINE
do
Owners
Local Agents ROOSEVELT S.S. CO.
12-1940

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (8) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Thomas Bell
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

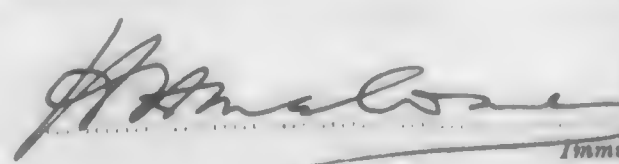
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

48

Vessel AMERICAN TRADER, arriving at NEW YORK, JUN 27 1932, 19, from the port of LONDON

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card— State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where										
1	WATTS	Stahley	Yes	30	Electrician	June 3/32	New York	Paid Off	Y	30	M	U. S. CITIZEN		5/7	156	None	
2	MILLER	Edward	"	31	Plumber	do	do	do	Y	29	M	do		5/6	145	do	
3	LE PAGE	George	"	32	W'tender	do	do	do	Y	33	M	do		5/7	175	do	
4	BAINES	John	"	33	do	do	do	do	Y	39	M	do		5/5	154	do	
5	ZECOSKY	Edward	"	34	do	do	do	do	Y	31	M	do		5/9	165	do	
6	WATSON	Joseph	"	35	Oilier	do	do	do	Y	34	M	do		5/7	158	do	
7	WAGNER	Charles	"	36	do	do	do	do	Y	29	M	do		5/9	175	do	
8	DENNERY	Edward	"	37	do	do	do	do	Y	33	M	do		5/8	154	do	
9	WINDSOR	Robert	"	38	do	do	do	do	Y	20	M	do		5/7	165	do	
10	HOLLEY	Roy	"	39	do	do	do	do	Y	24	M	do		5/8	145	do	
11	HALEY	Paul	"	40	do	do	do	do	Y	37	M	do		5/8	154	do	
12	O'KEEFE	Charles	"	41	do	do	do	do	Y	39	M	do		5/7	175	do	
13	DONNELLY	William	"	42	do	do	do	do	Y	25	M	do		5/7	154	do	
14	MULDERIG	William Francis	No	43	Fireman	do	do	do	Y	25	M	do		5/7	165	do	
15	EARLEY	Harry	Yes	44	do	do	do	do	Y	32	M	do		5/8	165	do	
16	KLOSE	August	No	45	do	do	do	do	Y	42	M	do		5/7	165	do	
17	TORRES	Albert	Yes	46	do	do	do	do	Y	34	M	do		5/6	145	do	
18	WATSON	William	No	47	do	do	do	do	Y	36	M	do		5/7	154	do	
19	TOMASELLI	Giacomo	Yes	48	do	do	do	do	Y	33	M	do		5/8	156	do	
20	HARDY	John	"	49	Ch. Steward	do	do	do	Y	52	M	do		5/6	152	do	
21	RYAN	William	"	50	Storekeeper	do	do	do	Y	24	M	do		5/8	165	do	
22	CURRIE	Ross	"	51	Ch. Cook	do	do	do	Y	34	M	do		5/9	175	do	
23	BOURGEOIS	Noah	"	52	2nd. do	do	do	do	Y	35	M	do		5/8	165	do	
24	JOUGHIN	Charles	"	53	Baker	do	do	do	Y	57	M	do		5/4	140	do	
25	BARTHOLOMEW	Frederick	"	54	DESERTED Butcher	do	do	do	Y	47	M	English	England	6/2	200	do	
26	KOMPIER	Theodorus	No	55	Pantryman	do	do	do	Y	40	M	Dutch	Holland	5/9	176	do	
27	ROWELL	Jean	"	56	Stewardess	do	do	do	Y	43	F	U. S. CITIZEN		5/5	140	do	
28	SHANNON	William	Yes	57	Nt. Stwd.	do	do	do	Y	37	M	English	England	5/7	154	do	
29	HAMMER	Myron	"	58	Deck Stwd.	do	do	do	Y	27	M	U. S. CITIZEN		5/8	165	do	
30	MORRIS	Charles	"	59	Utility	do	do	do	Y	68	M	English	England	5/4	147	do	

Printed in England.

Line UNITED STATES LINESOwners DOLocal Agents ROOSEVELT S.S. CO.
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Thomas B. Bick
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

49

Vessel AMERICAN TRADER, arriving at NEW YORK, 19 , from the port of LONDON

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification papers whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where										
1	KELLY	John	✓ Yes	60	Utility	June 3/32	New York	Paid Off	Y	38	M	U. S. CITIZEN		5/7	150	None	
2	ZUMIGA	Alexander	✓ "	61	Waiter	do	do	do	Y	40	M	do		5/7	145	do	
3	GIERE	Richard	✓ "	62	do	do	do	do	Y	45	M	do		5/6	135	do	
4	GARDINER	William	✓ "	63	do	do	do	do	Y	39	M	English	England	5/7	165	do	
5	HANSCOME	Edwin	✓ "	64	do	do	do	do	Y	38	M	U. S. CITIZEN		5/8	156	do	
6	PETERS	Willy	✓ "	65	do	do	do	do	Y	28	M	German	Germany	5/8	160	do	
7	MACRELL	James	✓ "	66	do	do	do	do	Y	38	M	U. S. CITIZEN		5/5	145	do	
8	MORIARTY	Daniel	✓ "	67	do	do	do	do	Y	31	M	do		5/8	165	do	
9	DREYER	Albert	✓ "	68	Messman	do	do	do	Y	24	M	German	Germany	5/7	140	do	
10	SCHNEIDER	Christian	✓ "	69	do	do	do	do	Y	32	M	U. S. CITIZEN		5/7	155	do	
11	LEONARD	Adam	✓ "	70	do	do	do	do	Y	36	M	do		5/8	150	do	
12	JOHNSON	Frank	✓ "	71	Horseman	do	do	do	Y	55	M	English	England	5/7	165	do	
13	MANNING	Harry	✓ No	72	Extra Ch.Off.	do	do	do	Y	35	M	U. S. CITIZEN		5/7	165	do	
14	GARRINGTON	JOSEPH	✓ No	73	UTILITY. TUGBOY LONDON	do.		do.	Y.	51	M	Eng.	U.S.A.	5-2.			
15	<div><div>AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL No. 196 at LONDON ENGLAND SEEN For the Journey to the United States via <u>D. MILLER</u> Vice Consul Date <u>JUN 17 1932</u> <u>No fee provided</u></div><div><u>H. H. Malone</u></div></div>																
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Printed in England.

Line AMERICAN MERCHANT LINE
Owners DO
Local Agents ROOSEVELT S.S. CO.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

6-27-32 ✓

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, T. VAN BEEK, MASTER, of the S.S. AMERICAN TRADER, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

1932

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL.

DATE OF ARRIVAL _____
BILL NO. 248345 BILLED JUN 29 1932

I. DR. GEORGE D. ROWOHLT.

S.S.*ANCON.

SAILING THEREWITH.

solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Mass., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

George O. Rowdelt.
SURGEON.

Sworn to before me this TWENTY SEVENTH day of JUNE, 19 32.

at NEW YORK N.Y.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer, in the event of any changes that may be occurred on route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGER
	S. I.	U. S. Cabin	Trans. Pass	In Land	U. S. Head Tax	Exempt Reason	Amount	Refund	Total		
2					2 x 57					761	
TOTAL	2				2 x 57					761	

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

16—40

	Illinois	U.S.D.	Total
1st Cabin	4	257	261
2nd Cabin			
3rd Cabin			
4th Cabin			
5th Cabin			
6th Cabin			
7th Cabin			
8th Cabin			
9th Cabin			
10th Cabin			
11th Cabin			
12th Cabin			
13th Cabin			
14th Cabin			
15th Cabin			
16th Cabin			
17th Cabin			
18th Cabin			
19th Cabin			
20th Cabin			
21st Cabin			
22nd Cabin			
23rd Cabin			
24th Cabin			
25th Cabin			
26th Cabin			
27th Cabin			
28th Cabin			
29th Cabin			
30th Cabin			
31st Cabin			
32nd Cabin			
33rd Cabin			
34th Cabin			
35th Cabin			
36th Cabin			
37th Cabin			
38th Cabin			
39th Cabin			
40th Cabin			
41st Cabin			
42nd Cabin			
43rd Cabin			
44th Cabin			
45th Cabin			
46th Cabin			
47th Cabin			
48th Cabin			
49th Cabin			
50th Cabin			
51st Cabin			
52nd Cabin			
53rd Cabin			
54th Cabin			
55th Cabin			
56th Cabin			
57th Cabin			
58th Cabin			
59th Cabin			
60th Cabin			
61st Cabin			
62nd Cabin			
63rd Cabin			
64th Cabin			
65th Cabin			
66th Cabin			
67th Cabin			
68th Cabin			
69th Cabin			
70th Cabin			
71st Cabin			
72nd Cabin			
73rd Cabin			
74th Cabin			
75th Cabin			
76th Cabin			
77th Cabin			
78th Cabin			
79th Cabin			
80th Cabin			
81st Cabin			
82nd Cabin			
83rd Cabin			
84th Cabin			
85th Cabin			
86th Cabin			
87th Cabin			
88th Cabin			
89th Cabin			
90th Cabin			
91st Cabin			
92nd Cabin			
93rd Cabin			
94th Cabin			
95th Cabin			
96th Cabin			
97th Cabin			
98th Cabin			
99th Cabin			
100th Cabin			

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List TH

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "AMCON"

Passengers sailing from

CRISTOBAL C.Z.

JUNE 19TH., 1932.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NOIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	U.S.C.	HICKS	WILLIAM R.	31		M	M	FOREMAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	U.S.A.	ENGLISH	KENTUCKY	PARIS					C.Z.	CRISTOBAL
2	U.S.C.	HICKS	INEZ M.	27		F	M	H-WIFE	"	1-5972	"	G.ERTH.	ENGLISH	B. W. A.	SEAFORTH	T.V. 86		COLON RP 6-15-32		C.Z.	CRISTOBAL
3	U.S.C.	HICKS	HAZEL	7		F	S	STUDENT	"	"	"	U.S.A.	ENGLISH	C.ZONE	CRISTOBAL					"	"
4	U.S.C.	HICKS	GEORGE	5		M	S	MINOR	NO	NONE	NO	U.S.A.	ENGLISH	C.ZONE	CRISTOBAL					"	"
5	U.S.C.	HICKS	ROBERT	4		M	S	MINOR	NO	NONE	NO	U.S.A.	ENGLISH	C.ZONE	CRISTOBAL					"	"
6	U.S.C.	HICKS	SAMUEL L.	1		M	S	MINOR	NO	NONE	NO	U.S.A.	ENGLISH	C.ZONE	CRISTOBAL					C.Z.	PEYRO MIGUEL
7	U.S.C.	CURTIS	THOMAS	38		M	M	JR. ENGR.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	NAT. U.S.A.	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	MIDDLESBORO					"	"
8	U.S.C.	CURTIS	DOROTHY ISABEL	38		F	M	H-WIFE	"	1-5972	"	Canada	ENGLISH	NOVA SCOTIA	TOREROCK					"	"
9	U.S.C.	CURTIS	WALTER R.	18		M	S	STUDENT	"	"	"	U.S.A.	ENGLISH	CANADA	OTTAWA					C.Z.	BALBOA
10	U.S.C.	QUINN	MARCUS P.	30		M	M	U.S. ARMY	"	"	"	U.S.A.	ENGLISH	N.J.	NEWARK					"	"
11	U.S.C.	QUINN	HERTA	25		F	M	H-WIFE	"	"	"	PANAMA	SPANISH	PANAMA	PANAMA					"	"
12	U.S.C.	QUINN	MARC	7		M	S	MINOR	NO	NONE	NO	U.S.A.	ENGLISH	C.ZONE	ANGON					"	GATUN
13	U.S.C.	SZIVOS	FRANK	40		M	M	BUTCHER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	NAT. U.S.A.	HUNGARY	HUNGARY	WOLODER					"	"
14	U.S.C.	SZIVOS	MARY	36		F	M	H-WIFE	"	1-5972	"	HUNGARIAN	HUNGARY	HUNGARY	PACSON	#66		COLON RP 5-26-32		"	"
15	U.S.C.	SZIVOS	FRANK	15		M	S	STUDENT	"	"	"	U.S.A.	HUNGARIAN	U.S.A.	HARRISBURG					"	"
16	U.S.C.	SZIVOS	JOHN	15		M	S	STUDENT	"	"	"	"	"	"	"					"	"
17	U.S.C.	SZIVOS	JULIUS	11		M	S	STUDENT	"	"	"	"	"	"	"					"	"
18	U.S.C.	SZIVOS	HELLEN	10		F	S	STUDENT	"	"	"	"	"	"	"					"	"
19	U.S.C.	SZIVOS	CHARLES	6		M	S	STUDENT	"	"	"	"	"	"	"					"	"

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

51

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., JUNE 27TH., 19 32

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid the fare, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States						Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Feet	Inches	Hair		Eyes
1	MO. MRS. JOSEPHINE HUGHLINGS CRISTOBAL C.Z.	C.Z.	CRISTOBAL	SELF	\$55. YES	1920	NYC	1920	FATHER GEORGE HICKS PARIS KENTUCKY.	VISIT												
2	FATHER WILLIAM R. HICKS CRISTOBAL C.Z.	"	"	HUSBAND	"	"	"	"	"	"												
3	"	"	"	FATHER	NO		FIRST VISIT		WITH PARENTS													
4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"												
5	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"												
6	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"												
7	FATHER IN LAW: GEORGE L. RONAS 264 SO. GILPEN ST. DENVER, COL.			SELF	\$700. YES	1929	DENVER COL.	DEC 1929	FATHER IN LAW. GEO. L. RONAS 264 SO. GILPEN ST. DENVER CO. FEB. FATHER:	VISIT												
8	FATHER: GEO. L. RONAS 264 SO. GILPEN ST. DENVER COL.			HUSBAND	"	1930	"	1930	"DITTO"													
9	WITH PARENTS AS ABOVE			FATHER	"	1930	"	"	WITH PARENTS													
10	FATHER P.J. QUINN 680 MORGAN AV. BALBOA C.Z.		BALBOA	SELF	\$250.	1923	PULLMAN WASH.	MAR. 1923	UNCLE JOHN QUINN TOMS RIVER NEW JERSEY													
11	1ST COUSIN GUILLERMO DE ROUX 4 B STREET PANAMA CITY R.P.		"	HUSBAND	"	NO	NONE		WITH HUSBAND													
12	WITH PARENTS AS ABOVE		"	FATHER	"	NO	NONE		WITH PARENTS													
13	SISTER IN LAW MRS. HELEN LORINZZ 1813 BOAS ST. HARRISBURG PENNA.		GATON	SELF	YES	YES	1929	HARRISBURG PENN.	SISTER IN LAW MRS. HELEN LORINZZ 1813 BOAS ST. HARRISBURG PENNA.	VISIT												
14	SISTER MRS. HELEN LORINZZ 1813 BOAS ST. HARRISBURG PENN.		"	HUSBAND	"	"	"	"	SISTER MRS. HELEN LORINZZ 1813 BOAS ST. HARRISBURG PENN.													
15	WITH PARENTS		"	FATHER	"	"	"	"	WITH PARENTS													
16	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"													
17	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"													
18	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"													
19	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"													
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D.H. SWINSON, MASTER, of the S.S. "ANGON", from CRISTOBAL C.Z., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D.H. Swinson
MASTER. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of June, 1932
at New York
Immigration Officer.

14-520

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1929

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number TWO

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

52

S. S. "ANCON" Sailing from CRISTOBAL C.Z. JUNE 19th.1932., 19 , Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. JUNE 27th.1932., 19

66

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mon.					
1	CAIN	HENRY L.	49		M	M	BEVERLY N.J. DEC.14th.1882.		336 CLEVELAND ST.RIVERSIDE.N.J.
2	CAIN	ANNA.	46		F	S	PHILADELPHIA.PA. MARCH 21st.1885.		.
3	CAIN	WARREN	10		M	S	PANAMA R.DE.P. DECEMBER 24th.1921.		.
4	CANN	ELIZABETH	33		F	M	CANTON.PA. NOV.16th.1898.		474 WILLIAM ST.WILLIAMSPORT.PA.
5	BARRETT	ALFRED	14		M	S	HELLSGROVE.PA. JAN.12th.1918.		.
6	CAMPBELL	JOHN J.	28		M	S	PLAINFIELD.N.J.FEB.7th.1904.		109 MANNING AVE.PLAINFIELD.N.J.
7	CLAY	CLAIRE.C.	38		M	M	MARSHALLTOWN IOWA.JULY.17th.1893		MARSHALLTOWN.IOWA.
8	CLAY	MARIE.M.	39		F	M	MT.GROVE.MO. NOV.18th.1892.		.
9	CLAY	JACK CHARLES.	13		M	S	MARCHALLTOWN IOWA,SEPT.13th.1919.		.
10	CLAY	BETTY CLAIRE.	12		F	S	MARSHALLTOWN IOWA.MAY 14th.1920.		.
11	COLLINS	JOHN O.	53		M	M	1879 ALLEGHANY CANTARAGUS CO.N.Y.FEB.2nd.00		P.R.R.S.S.LINE.24 STATE ST.NEW YORK.
12	COLLINS	JOHN W.D.	12		M	S	ANCON.C.Z. DEC.26th.1920.		.
13	COLLINS.	ALFRED M.	8		M	S	PANAMA R.DE.P.FEB.26th.1924.		.
14	CONLEY	ANNIE MAUD.	51		F	M	CHARLOTTETOWN. PRINCE EDWARD ISLD.CANADA,APR.18th.1881.	BY MARRIAGE 1906:	223 FREEPORT ST.BOSTON MASS.
15	CONLEY	MICHAEL.	52		M	M	BOSTON.MASS.FEB.FEB.10th.1880.		.
16	CONLEY	LEO MICHAEL.	10		M	S	PANAMA R.DE.P. DEC.30th.1921.		.
17	CONSIDINE.	MICHAEL.J.	45		M	M	GLOUCESTER CITY N.J.MAR.22nd.1887.		322 MERCER ST.GLOUCESTER N.J.
18	CONSIDINE	MARGARET	38		F	M	CHESTER PAA.MARCH 24th.1894.		.
19	CONSIDINE	MARGARET	6		F	S	BALBOZ.C.Z.DECEMBER 5th.1925.		.
20	COUSINS	WILLIAM	53		M	M	NEWPORT ENGLAND.JAN.10th.1879.	COURT #4.PHILA PA. FATHER'S PAPERS. JUNE 1st.1889.	WRIGHT ST.DARBY.PA.
21	COUSINS	MARGARET	49		F	M	PHILADELPHIA.PA. NOV.1ath.1882.		.
22	COUSINS	HENRY	14		M	S	ANCON.C.Z. OCT.29th.1917.		.
23	COUSINS	ALBERT.	13		M	S	ANCON.C.Z. NOV.25th.1918.		.
24	COUSINS	WALTER	11		M	S	ANCON C.Z. NOV.10th.1920.		.
25	CULPEPPER	HORACE.	33		M	M	ELIZABETH CITY.N.C.FEB.15th.1899.		712 NORTH ROAD,ELIZABETH CITY.N.C.
26	CULPEPPER	MAUDE.	35		F	M	ELIZABETH CITY.N.C. SEPT.14th.1896.		.
27	CULPEPPER	HORACE.JR.	5		M	S	ANCON C.Z. JAN.4th.1932.		.
28	DAVIS	LUTHER	12		M	S	ELIZABETH CITY.N.C. NOV.20th.1919.		.
29	CUTHBERTSON.	MADGEIM.	41		M	M	BROOKLYN N.Y.OCTOBER 2nd.1890.		CALLICOON N.Y.
30	CUTHBERTSON	RODERIC	11		M	S	ANCON.C.Z. APRIL 16th.1921.		.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number THREE.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

53

S. S. "ANCON"

Sailing from

CRISTOBAL C.Z. JUNE 19th.1932.

, 19

, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK N.Y. JUNE 27th.1932., 19

66

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	DE TAR	JOHN L.	25	✓	M	M	LINCOLN, NEB. SEPT. 21st. 1906.		5106 ADAMS ST. LINCOLN, NEB.
2	DE TAR	FRANCES.	25	✓	F	M	PHILADELPHIA, PA. JUNE 11th. 1907.		1919 SPENCER ST. PHILA. PA.
3	DE TAR	JOHN DAVID.	9	✓	M	S	COLON HOSPITAL COLON. R. DE. P. SEPT. 24th. 1931.		.
4	DICKERSON	MARIAN E.	26	✓	F	M	BALTIMORE, MD. MAY 30th. 1906.		32 BROADWAY MENERSDALE, PA.
5	DOWELL	ELSIE E.	42	✓	F	M	ENGLAND. WEST HARTLEPOOL. MAY 30th. 1890.		165 QUINCEY ST. QUINCY MASS.
6	DOWELL	THELMA GRACE.	15	✓	F	S	ANCON. C.Z. AUGUST 10th. 1916.		.
7	DOWELL	ELSIE E.	17	✓	F	S	QUINCY MASS. APRIL 16th. 1915.		.
8	DUNHAM	WALLACE.	42	✓	F	M	BURDETTE N.Y. JAN. 25th. 1890.		WYOMING DELAWARE.
9	DUNHAM	MARY P.	47	✓	F	M	DENTON, MD. FEB. 8th. 1885.		.
10	DUNHAM	MARGARET LOUISE.	16	✓	F	S	PHILADELPHIA, PA. FEB. 1st. 1916.		.
11	DUNHAM	MARY RUTH.	15	✓	F	S	PHILADELPHIA, PA. APR. 5th. 1917.		/
12	DWELLE	ROY. L.	44	✓	M	M	CEDAR PT. CHASE. CO. KANSAS. JUNE 7th. 1888.		10 BONTELLA AVE. WATERTOWN, MAINE.
13	DWELLE	RUTH H.	38	✓	F	M	AKRON, OHIO. MAY 20th. 1894.		.
14	DWELLE	ROBERT. L.	15	✓	M	S	ANCON. C.Z. JUNE 20th. 1916.		/
15	DWELLE	EDWARD D.	12	✓	M	S	ANCON. C.Z. SEPT. 2NS. 1919.		.
16	DWELLE	ROY. C.	11	✓	M	S	ANCON. C.Z. FEB. 25th. 1912.		.
17	ENGLANDER	Fannie.	44	✓	F	M	HUDSON FALLS, N.Y. AUG. 5th. 1887.		HUDSON FALLS, N.Y.
18	ENGLANDER	FABIAN	19	✓	M	S	COLON HOSPITAL. JUNE 18th. 1913.		.
19	ENGLANDER	HARLAN.	12	✓	M	S	ANCON C.Z. JULY 30th. 1929		.
20	ETCHBERGER	THOMAS. N.	46	✓	M	M	BALTIMORE, MD. OCT. 10th. 1885.		36 WEST 25th. ST. BALTIMORE MD.
21	FAY	KATHERINE. C.	49	✓	F	M	BOSTON MASS. OCT. 26th. 1882.		23 WINDSLOW ST. BOSTON, MASS.
22	FITZPATRICK	FRANK.	51	✓	M	M	WEST MONROE OSWEGO. CO. N.Y. APR. 19th. 1881.		CLEVELAND, N. Y.
23	FITZPATRICK	MARY H.	42	✓	F	M	CO. MAYO. IRELAND. MARCH 24th. 1890.	BY MARRIAGE.	.
24	FITZPATRICK	FRANK. E.	14	✓	M	S	NEW YORK N.Y. JULY. 2nd. 1917.		.
25	FITZPATRICK	MARY L.	13	✓	F	S	PANAMA. R. DE. P. MAY 13th. 1919.		.
26	FITZPATRICK	MARTIN. J.	10	✓	M	S	ANCON. C.Z. AUGUST 5th. 1921.		.
27	FITZPATRICK	KATHERINE. EILEEN.	7	✓	F	S	ANCON. C.Z. MAY 30th. 1925.		.
28	FLYNN	MARGUERITE.	35	✓	F	M	CLEVELAND, OHIO. JULY. 2nd. 1896.	2	FOX, BLDG. MASSAPEQUA, L. I.
29	FLYNN	JEANNE. M.	9	✓	F	S	CLEVELAND, OHIO. APR. 18th. 1923.		.
30	FLYNN	PETER G. JR.	16	✓	M	S	ANCON. C.Z. DEC. 27th. 1930.		.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **FOUR.**

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

54

S. S. **"ANCON"** Sailing from **CRISTOBAL C.Z. JUNE 19th. 1932.**, 19, Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK N. J. JUNE 27th. 1932.**, 19

66

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	FLYNN	ELIZABETH J.	3	F	S	ANCON, C.Z. MAY 1st. 1929.		FOX BLDG. MASSAPEQUA, L.I.
2	FREY	HARRY F.	44	M	S	TUNKHANNOCK, PA. FEB. 6th. 1888.		TUNKHANNOCK, PA.
3	GARLOW	ANNA A.	38	F	M	HAZELTON, PA. FEB. 3rd. 1894.		75a SO. 16th. ST. NEWARK, N.J.
4	GARLOW	MILDRED A.	16	F	S	WEST HAZELTON, PA. MARCH 13th. 1916.		.
5	GARLOW	WILLIAM A.	6	M	S	ANCON C.Z. JAN. 14th. 1926.		.
6	GILBERT	ALLIE.	57	F	M	CAPE MAY N.J. SEPT. 26th. 1878.		DENNISVILLE N.J.
7	GODFREY	GRACE BELL.	38	F	M	BROOKLYN N.Y. AUGUST 26th. 1893.		BOX 26 STRATHMERE N.J.
8	GODFREY	DOROTHY BELL.	9	F	M	WEST COLLINGSWOOD N.J. MAR 5th. 1923.		.
9	GREENLEAF	ELLEN E.	16	F	S	NO ATTLEBOROUGH MASS. APR. 5th. 1916.		WORCESTER ST. BARROWVILLE, MASS.
10	GREENWOOD	HARRY E.	56	M	M	LAWRENCE CO. OHIO. APRIL 21st. 1876.		WELLSTON, OHIO.
11	GREGORY	PAUL.	13	M	S	CHENEY KANSAS. JAN. 5th. 1919.		1126 W. MAIN ST. STROUDSBURG, PA.
12	HALDEMAN	JOYCE C.	17	F	S	ANCON C.Z. JULY. 2nd. 1914.	PARENTS CITIZELS.	LONG LAKE, N.Y.
13	HAMNER	GEORGE C.	40	M	M	LIVINGSTON NELSON, CO. VA. MAR 20 1892.		U.S.M.C. QUANTICO, VA.
14	HAMNER	RUTH L.	24	F	M	BUTTE MONTANA. OCT. 27th. 1907.		.
15	HAMNER	CARROLL C.	5	M	S	JUANITA WASH. FEB. 26th. 1927.		.
16	HAMNER	GEORGE G.	3	M	S	QUANTICO, VA. AUG. 19th. 1928.		.
17	HAMNER	ROBERT C.	2	M	S	QUANTICO, VA. JAN. 3rd. 1930		.
18	HATCH	ARAM H.	43	M	M	AINTAB, CILICIA. MAY 31st. 1889.	DISTRICT CT. BOSTON MASS. MAY 24th. 1915.	PITTSFORD, VT.
19	HATCH	DOROTHEA.	42	F	M	BOSTON MASS. DECEMBER 20th. 1889.		.
20	HATCH	ARAM H.	9	M	S	ANCON C.Z. JULY. 7th. 1922.		.
21	JEANNE.	ELIZABETH	87	F	W	MILTON VT. JAN. 4th. 1845.		.
22	HAUSS	LOUIS F.	48	M	M	BLOOMFIELD, N.J. SEPT. 23rd. 1883.		135 SETON, PLACE, SO. ORANGE, N.J.
23	HAUSS	E. JESSIE.	35	F	M	NEWARK, N.J. NOV. 15th. 1896.		.
24	HAUSS	ELIZABETH E.	13	M	S	COLON. R. DE. P. APR. 30th. 1919.		.
25	HAUSS	LOUIS H. JR.	11	M	S	COLON. R. DE. P. NOV. 2nd. 1920		.
26	HAUSS	HERTHA LOUISE.	8	F	S	COLON. R. DE. P. FEB. 16th. 1924.		.
27	HENDRY	ANNE.	45	F	S	CHESTER, PA. JULY. 20th. 1887.	21	322 WARREN ST. GLOUCESTER CITY N.J.
28	HESS	FRED A.	46	M	M	SCRANTON, PA. APR. 27th. 1886.		SOUTH BREWER MAINE.
29	HESS	MYRTLE.	40	F	M	CASEVILLE MICH. AUGUST 1st. 1892.		.
30	HESS	DONALD.	7	M	S	WARSAW N.Y. JAN. 18th. 1925.		.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

55

S. S. **"ANCON"** Sailing from **CRISTOBAL C.Z. JUNE.19th.1932.**, 192 , Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK N.Y. JUNE 27th.1932.**, 192

66

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		Sex.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	HEWITT	EDWARD F.	51		M		BROOKLYN N.Y. APR.29th.1881		4824-11th.AVE BROOKLYN N.Y.
2	HEWITT	NORA.	40		F		BROOKLYN N.Y. OCT.22nd.1892.		.
3	HEWITT	EDNA MAE	10		F		BROOKLYN N.Y. MAY 20th.1920.		.
4	HEWITT	MARGARET	4		F		CRISTOBAL C.Z. MAY 10th.1928		.
5	HOECKER	MARY	48		F		PITTSBURGH.PA.FEB.9th.1884.		1452 WOODSTOCK AVE.PITTSBURGH.PA.
6	HOECKER	DOROTHY	13		F		ANCON.C.Z. DEC.11th.1919.		.
7	HOVERTER	EARL.W.	35		M		READING.PA. MAY 2nd.1897.		727 MADISON AVE.READING.PA.
8	HOVERTER	ELEANORE MARIE.	31		F		READING.PA.FEB.13th.1901.		.
9	HOVERTER	WILLIAM E.	10		M		READING.PA. JAN.16th.1922.		.
10	HULL	JEANETTE	44		F		BALTIMORE.MD.JUNE 18th.1888.		42 TINWOOD PL.EAST ORANGE N.J.
11	HULL	ROBERT.	16		M		ANCON C.Z. JAN.30th.1916.		.
12	KIMBERLY	WILLIAM T.	62		M		ANDERSON.INDIANA. MARCH 22nd.1870.		4252 SUNSET ST.INDIANAPOLIS.IND.
13	KIMBERLY	DELILAH.C.	56		F		ANDERSON INDIANA.APR.8th.1876.		.
14	KOEHLER	ARNO.A.	47		M		UNION CITY N.J. FEB.3rd.1885.		44 PARKWAY MAYWOOD.N.J.
15	KOEHLER	LULU.	45		F		UNION CITY N.J. FEB.23rd.1887.		.
16	KOEHLER	WINIFRED L.	12		F		WEEHAWKEN N.J. OCT.8th.1919.		.
17	LAMONS	ERNEST W.	27		M		NEW ORLEANS.PA.JULY.29th.1905.		U.S.S.R.#13,NEW LONDON.CONN.
18	LOGSDON	JOHN D.	33		M		BARTON ALLEGHANY CO.MD.JUNY 11th.1899.		BARTON MD.
19	LOGSDON	ETHEL.P.	33		F		PAU PAU .W.VA.MAY 19th.1899.		.
20	LOGSDON	JOHN WM.	11		M		ANCON.C.Z. APR.11th.1921.		/
21	MALONE	PETER L.	48		M		WURTSBORO.N.Y. SEPT.21st.1883.		WURTSBORO N.Y.
22	MALONE	CATHERINE.E.	34		F		TOLEDO.OHIO.NOV.7th.1897.		.
23	MALONE	JAMES.	14		M		CANAL ZONE. JULY.3rd.1918.		.
24	MALONE	THOMAS.	12		M		CANALZONE. SUBUST 5th.1919.		.
25	MALONE	EILEEN.	11		F		CANALZONE. MAY 26th.1921.		.
26	MALONE	MARTIN.	3		F		CANALAGNE. JULY.13th.1929.		.
27	MAHONEY	MINNIE.	69		F		DETROIT.MICH.APRIL 15th.1863.		.
28	MARTIN	GILES.N.	23		M		CALYPSO.N.C. JAN 1st.1909.		CALYPSO.N.C. PHILADELPHIA.
29	MASON	GLADYS.L.	29		F		HOPKINS MINN.OCT.28th.1902.		U.S.A."HANNIBAL".NAVY YARD. PENNA.
30	MATHISEN	GUSTAV M.	45		M		HORTEN NORWAY.NOV.27th.1886.		95 WINSUM AVE. 95 WINSUM AVE.MERRICK.L.I.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

56

S. S. S.S. "ANCON" Sailing from CRISTOBAL C.Z. JUNE 19th. 1932., 19 , Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. JUNE 27th. 1932., 19

66

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME								
1	ABRAMS	LILLIAN M.	43	✓		F	M	RICHMOND, VA. SEPT. 6th. 1888.		516 W. 30th. WILMINGTON, DEL.
2	ANGERMULLER	ERNEST A.	27	✓		M	M	NEW YORK N.Y. MARCH 18th. 1905.		1005 CASTLETON. AVE. STATEN ISLAND.
3	ARNETT	VIRGINIA W.	20	✓		F	M	EDENTON, N.C. MAY 6th. 1892.		PETERSBURG, TENN. R. #2. TRENTHAM.
4	ATKINSON	AGNES.	41	✓		F	M	IRELAND. BALTURBAT. DEC. 24th. 1891.	BY MARRIAGE APRIL 10th. 1914.	906 STATE ST. SCHENECTADY N.Y.
5	ATKINSON	KATHERINE.	17	✓		F	S	TORONTO CANADA. MARCH 9th. 1915.		.
6	ATKINSON	FRED.	12	✓		M	S	SCHENECTADY N.Y. NOV. 4th. 1920.		.
7	ATKINSON	AGNES.	10	✓		F	S	TORONTO CANADA. AUGUST 31st. 1922.		.
8	BARRETT	LILLIAN LEE.	46	✓		F	M	NORFOLK, VA. MAY 1st. 1886.		2717 VICTORIA, AVE. NORFOLK, VA.
9	BARRETT	JACQUELINE.	6	✓		F	S	NORFOLK, VA. NOV. 17th. 1926.		.
10	BARRETT	MARY	43	✓		F	M	WESTFORD, MASS. AUGUST 7th. 1888.		ROCKAWAY INN CLIFTON, MASS.
11	BLACK	NELLIE.	40	✓		F	M	NEW YORK N.Y. APRIL 6th. 1892.		500 WEST 174th. ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.
12	BLACK	GEORGE, A. JR.	11	✓		M	S	NEW YORK N.Y. DEC. 1st. 1920.		.
13	SCHNEIDER	EDWARD	11	✓		M	S	NEW YORK N.Y. JUNE 29th. 1920.		.
14	BRADLEY	FRANCES.	41	✓		F	M	HOBOKEN N.J. JAN. 3rd. 1891.		156 BEARD ST. BROOKLYN, N.Y.
15	BRADLEY	MARGARET	15	✓		F	S	ANCON, C.Z. JULY 21st. 1916.		.
16	BRADLEY	LOUIS.	2	✓		M	S	ANCON, C.Z. MARCH 8th. 1930.		.
17	BRENEMAN	WILSON, O.	59	✓		M	M	CLARTON, CLARTON CO. PA. MARCH 3rd. 1873.		DAHOGA, ELK, CO. PA.
18	BRENEMAN	SKIMA, K.	56	✓		F	M	WILCOX, ERIE, CO. PA. JULY 23rd. 1875.		.
19	BRENEMAN	VIRGINIA ROSE.	12	✓		F	S	BRADFORD, PA. DEC. 5th. 1919.		.
20	BREWER	LOUIS, M.	37	✓		M	M	WOODBURY ILLS. OCT. 22nd. 1894.		MOROVIA CALIF.
21	BREWER	LEONA, C.	34	✓		F	M	TRENTON ILLS. APR. 1st. 1891.		.
22	BREWER	F. WILLIAM.	11	✓		M	S	COLLINSVILLE, ILLS. SEPT. 1st. 1920.		.
23	BROWNE	CLARENCE.	17	✓		M	S	BUFFALO, N.Y. JULY 3rd. 1914.		INTERLAKEN, % MRS NORTON.
24	BROWN	EMILIE, A. L.	35	✓		F	M	CHEHALIS, WASHINGTON. FEB. 10th. 1897.		ROUTE #4. JOHNSON CITY, TENN.
25	BROWN	EDWARD C.	16	✓		M	S	LOS ANGELES CALIF. MAY 10th. 1816.		.
26	BRYAN	CLARENCE, L.	51	✓		M	M	CHATTANOOGA, TENN. AUG. 6th. 1880.		2806 E. 5th. ST. KNOXVILLE, TENN.
27	BRYAN	RUTH E.	41	✓		F	M	SHREFFIELD, ALA. SEPT. 29th. 1890.		.
28	BRYAN	ROBERT, A.	11	✓		M	S	ANCON, C.Z. SEPT. 11th. 1920.		.
29	BRYAN	JACKSON, T.	8	✓		M	S	ANCON, C.Z. FEB. 1st. 1924.		.
30	BURNS	THOMAS, F. A.	56	✓		M	M	BROOKLYN N.Y. NOV. 26th. 1876.		312 QUINCEY ST. BROOKLYN N.Y.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

57

S. S. "ANCON"

Sailing from CRISTOBAL C.Z. JUNE 19th. 1932.

19, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. JUNE 27th. 1932., 19

66

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	PHILLIPS	ARLENE R.	38		F	M	CLIFTON TENN. DECEMBER 24th. 1893.		BAYSIDE, MAINE.
2	PHILLIPS	HERBERT L. JR.	13		M	S	JACKSON, TENN. OCT. 24th. 1918.		.
3	PHILLIPS	KATHLEEN	12		F	S	FLORENCE ALA. FEB. 25th. 1920.		.
4	PHILLIPS	ROY S.	11		M	S	CLIFTON TENN. MAY 13th. 1921.		.
5	PHILLIPS	MARY JANE.	10		F	S	FRANKLIN, TENN. OCT. 24th. 1922.		.
6	PHILLIPS	JAMES D.	8		M	S	COLON, RDE P. NOV. 26th. 1924.		.
7	PALMER	SALLIE A.	36		F	M	LENNIG HALIFAX, CO. VA. JAN. 27th. 1896.		LENNIG, VA.
8	PALMER	JOHN S.	11		M	S	COLON HOSPITAL, SEPT. 19th. 1921. <i>Parent</i>		.
9	PALMER	LOUIS S.	10		M	S	COLON HOSPITAL MAY 23rd. 1922		.
10	PALMER	RUTH A.	6		F	S	COLON HOSPITAL SEPT. 2 1926.		.
11	RAJSCOK	SAMUEL D.	38		M	M	YONKERS, N.Y. JAN. 15th. 1894.		146 JAMES ST. DANBURY CONN.
12	RAJSCOK	ADELLA.	39		F	M	BREZNO, CZECHOSLOVAKIA OCT. 27th. 1893.		.
13	RAJSCOK	ADELA.	14		F	S	BRIDGEPORT CONN. NOV. 28th. 1917.		.
14	RAJSCOK.	ELENA.	13		F	S	WASHINGTON, D.C. NOV. 21st. 1918.		.
15	RATHGEBER	JOHN E. JR.	18		M	S	ANCON, C.Z. MARCH 11th. 1916. <i>Parent</i>		364 CHITTENDEN AVE COLUMBUS, OHIO.
16	RADER	RUTH S.	17		F	S	BUFFALO N.Y. MARCH 9th. 1915.		2517 VANCE AVE. WHEELING, W. VA.
17	ROSE	GENEVIEVE R.	16		F	S	ANCON C.Z. MARCH 10th. 1916.		% HUSSEY, DOVER, N.J.
18	RUSSON	HELEN	41		F	M	BUFFALO, N.Y. NOV. 19th. 1890.		7114 HAGUE ST. CLEVELAND, OHIO.
19	RUSSON	DOLORES	13		F	S	CLEVELAND, OHIO. OCT. 15th. 1918.		.
20	RUGGLES	LILLIAN B.	52		F	M	HOULTON MAINE. AUG. 29th. 1879.		220 CONANT ST. DANVERS MASS.
21	SAMPSSELL	JOSEPH B.	55		M	M	LOUISBURG, VA. DECEMBER 14th. 1875.		1741 WILKENS AVE BALTO. MD.
22	SAMPSSELL	ROSE, I.	45		F	M	BALTIMORE MD. MAY 27th. 1887.		.
23	SAMPSSELL	ANNA M.	17		F	S	PHILADELPHIA, PA. AUGUST 25th. 1914.		.
24	SEALEY	MARGARET	14		F	S	ANCON C.Z. DEC. 1st. 1917.		52 RUTLAND AVE BOSTON, MASS.
25	SHAW	HERBERT C.	34		M	M	BROOKLYN N.Y. JUNE 27th. 1897.		1434 LINDEN TERRACE PEEKSKILL N.Y.
26	SHAW	ETHEL MAY	35		F	M	PEEKSKILL N.Y. MAY 10th. 1896.		.
27	SHUTTLE	PEARL.	14		F	S	PEEKSKILL N.Y. FEB. 26th. 1918.		.
28	WINKES	ANTHONY J.	35		M	M	BALTIMORE M.D. FEB. 7th. 1897.		956 AISQUITH ST. BALTO. MD.
29	WINKES	TERESE M.	43		F	M	RENNES BRITTANY, OCT. 28th. 1888	BY MARRIAGE 10/25/20	.
30	WINKES	R. GERARD.	10		M	S	BALTIMORE MD. AUGUST 29th. 1921.		.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **SIX.**

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

58

S. S. "ANCON"

Sailing from **CRISTOBAL C.Z. JUNE 19th. 1932.**

, 192 , Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK N.Y. JUNE 27th. 1932.**, 192

66

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	MATHISEN	CONSUELO H.	35		F	M	NEW YORK N.Y. JUNE 27th. 1896.		95 WYNSUM AVE. MERRICK. L. I. N. Y.
2	MATHISEN	LIDDY BABE	2		F	S	NEW YORK N.Y. AUGUST 13th. 1929.		.
3	MATHISEN	JOSEPHINE A.	5		F	S	NEW YORK N.Y. APRIL 6th. 1927.		.
4	MERRITT	FRED W.	27		M	M	EAST BOSTON. MASS. JUNE 22nd. 1904.		118 LINWOOD AVE MELROSE. MASS.
5	MILLETT	ROSETTA.	31		F	M	BROOKLYN N.Y. NOV. 12th. 1900.		1564 PACIFIC ST. BROOKLYN N.Y.
6	MILLETT	ROSEMARY	9		F	S	BROOKLYN N.Y. NOV. 8th. 1922.		.
7	MILLETT	THOMAS.	5		M	S	BROOKLYN N.Y. JULY 22nd. 1926.		.
8	MILLETT	JOHN J. JR.	3		M	S	BROOKLYN N.Y. APR. 19th. 1928.		..
9	MOLIERE	CHARLES P.	29		M	S	CHINCHUBA. LA. SEPT. 4th. 1902.		B. F. D. #1. MONSON. MASS.
10	MURRAY	DA ID.	54		M	M	LANARK. SCOTLAND. JUNE 3rd. 1878.	DISTRICT COURT BOSTON MASS. 11/17/13.	1727-44th. ST. BROOKLYN. N.Y.
11	MURRAY	LILLIAN	53		F	M	ARBROATH FORFORDSHIRE. SCOTLAND. 6/29/79 BY MARRIAGE.		.
12	MC COY.	ROBERT R.	11		M	S	DANVILLE. PA. JAN. 13th. 1921.		116 UPPER MULBERRY ST. DANVILLE. PA.
13	MC COY	EDNA R.	35		F	M	DANVILLE. PA. MAY 10th. 1897.		.
14	MC ILVAINE	GRACE	29		F	M	WAYNE CO. OHIO. AUGUST 24th. 1903.		SEVILLE. OHIO.
15	MC ILVAINE	JAMES W.	7		M	S	WADSWORTH OHIO. JAN. 19th. 1926.		.
16	MC ILVAINE.	LOU IRENE.	2	6	F	S	WADSWORTH OHIO. AUGUST 15th. 1929.		.
17	MC ILVAINE	LICE GENE	8		F	S	MANSFIELD. OHIO. AUG. 10th. 1924		..
18	MACNAUGHT	HAROLD R.	34		M	M	LIVERMORE FALLS MAINE. JULY 2nd. 1897.		2822 CEDAR ST. MT. RANIER MD.
19	NORTON	HORTENSE	13		F	S	SAVANNAH GA. SEPT. 23rd. 1918.		105 E. OGLETHORPE. AVE SAVANNAH. GA.
20	ORR	JOSEPH H.	44		M	M	BOONVILLE. ? O. OCT. 5th. 1887.		PITTSFORD. VT.
21	ORR.	MINNIE M.	45		F	M	NEW IBERIA. LA. OCT. 29th. 1886.		.
22	ORR	JOSEPH JR.	15		M	S	ANCON. C. Z. SEPT. 25th. 1916.		.
23	ORR	MARY NETTA.	14		F	S	ANCON C. Z. APR. 8th. 1918.		.
24	ORR	MATTES.	12		F	B	ANCON. C. Z. FEB. 20th. 1920.		.
25	ORR	MARION.	10		F	S	ANCON. C. Z. APR. 8th. 1922.		.
26	ORR	ROBERT.	8		M	S	ANCON. C. Z. JUNE 9th. 1924		.
27	PROVOST	BLANCHE L.	35		F	M	CHITTENDEN. CITY. WINOOSKI. UTAH		24 WEST LANE ST. WINOOSKI. U
28	PROVOST	ROBERT G.	11		M	S	CHITTENDON CITY. WINOOSKI. UTAH. FEB. 17th. 1921.		.
29	PROVOST	LOLITA JEAN	9	6	F	S	CHITTENDON WINOOSKI. UTAH. JULY 26th. 1922.		.
30	PHILLIPS.	HERBERT L.	39		M	M	YANTLEY ALA. JULY. 24th. 1893.		BAYSIDE MAINE.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number EIGHT

59

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "ANCON" Sailing from CRISTOBAL C.Z. JUNE 19th.1932., 19 , Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. JUNE 27th.1932-9

66

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		SEX.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.				
1	WINKES	MARIE.C.	8		F S	BALTIMORE M.D. DEC.19th.1923.		956 AISQUITTH ST.BALTIMORE MD.
2	WINKES	THERESA.A.	5		F S	BALTIMORE MD. MARCH 31st.1927.		.
3	WAUGH	GEORGE A.	21		M S	CHICAGO ILLS. JUNE 28th.1910.		.
4	WEIGOLD	MARGARET	40		F M	PATERSON.N.J. SEPT.19th.1898.		WEST MILLINGTON CONN.
5	WEIGOLD	MARJORIE.	13		F S	PATERSON.N.J. JULY.14th.1919		.
6	FOSTER	LORA GRANT	51		F M	LOUISVILLE KY.AUGUST 15th.1880;		606 WEST 116th.ST.NEW YORK N.Y.
7	KINSMAN	ANSON G.	35		M M	WINDSOR.MO.DEC.22nd.1896.		782 BROADWAY PATRSON.N.J.
8	KINSMAN	JEAN	25		F M	WOODWARD IOWA. JULY.26th.1907.		.
9	RAJSCOK	VILMA	5		F S	WASHINGTON.D.C.AUG 7th.1926.		146 JAMES ST.DANBURY.CONN.
10	KOEHLER	WARREN A.	8		M S	WEEHAWKEN N.J. MARCH 3rd.1924		44 PARKWAY MAYWOOD N.J.
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

60

S. S. "ANCON"

Sailing from PORT AU PRINCE, HAYTI, JUNE 22nd. 1932, 192, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. JUNE 27th. 1932., 192

66

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	BRIGNAC WILLIAM JOHN	WILLIAM JOHN	35		M	M	FRENCH SETTLEMENT, LA. OCT. 3rd. 1896.		FRENCH SETTLEMENT LA.
2	BRIGNAC	ODELIA.	35		F	M	WHITE HALL LA. FEB. 4th. 1897.		.
3	BRIGNAC	WILLIAM	12		M	S	BATON ROUGE, LA. MAY 4th. 1920		.
4	BRIGNAC	WILMA.	8		F	S	BATON ROUGE, LA. MAY 10th. 1924.		.
5	BRIGNAC	THOMAS PETER	2		M	S	PORT AU PRINCE, HAYTI. FEB. 22nd. 1929.		.
6	CLARKE	LILLIAN C.	30		F	M	WESTHAMPTON MASS. OCT. 27th. 1901.		R. F. D. #1. NORTHAMPTON, MASS. % CLAPP.
7	CRUSE	JOHN E.	32		F	S	INDIANAPOLIS, IND. DEC. 10th. 1899.		U. S. M. C. WASHINGTON, D. C.
8	HART	KATHERINE	31		F	M	WASHINGTON, D. C. MAY 3rd. 1901.		3501 FULTON ST. N. W. WASHINGTON, D. C.
9	JONES	ISABELLA.	34		F	M	NEWPORT R. I. FEB. 24th. 1929.		15 WARNER ST. NEWPORT R. I.
10	JONES	GEORGIA E.	2		F	S	WASHINGTON, D. C. APR. 5th. 1930.		.
11	JONES	COWAN, E. JR.	7		M	S	NEWPORT R. I. DEC. 31st. 1924.		.
12	MAHON	CECIL	32		M	M	FREDERICKSBURG, VA. MAY 16th. 1900.		BROADWAY, ST. PADUCAH, KY.
13	MAHON	BESSIE S.	32		F	M	FREDERICKSBURG, VA. APR. 11th. 1900.		1005 MAIN ST FREDERICKSBURG, VA.
14	MAHON	CECIL JR.	3		M	S	FREDERICKSBURG, VA. JAN. 11th. 1930.		.
15	MAXWELL	WILLIAM E.	34		M	M	ALEXANDER CITY, SEPT. 24th. 1897.		826 CONNECTICUT AVE. N. W. WASH. D. C.
16	MAXWELL	VIOLET ANNE.	30		F	M	CORBY ST. JUNE 15th. 1902. JAMAICA, B. W. I. ST. ELIZABETH PARIS.	FATHER NATURALIZED CITIZEN.	.
17	MITCHELL	HERBERT P.	25		M	S	BIRMINGHAM ALA. JAN. 28th. 1907.		1309 SLOAN AVE. TARRANT ALA.
18	PAUL	MARGARET	22		F	M	BERKELEY CALIF. NOV. 6th. 1909.		81 IRVING PLACE, NEW YORK N. Y.
19	PAUL	JEREMIE ANNIE.	1	2	F	S	NEW YORK N. Y. APR. 19th. 1931.		.
20	ROTHSTEIN	IDA.	30		F	M	YAROSLEVE, POLAND. JAN. 31st. 1902.	SUPREME CT. BRONX, N. Y.	3000 WEST 24th ST. CONEY ISLD. N. Y.
21	ROTHSTEIN	SYLVIA D.	2		F	S	QUANTICO, VA. MARCH 21st. 1930.		.
22	VAN REED	ELIA E.	51		F				825 E. ...
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. "ANCON", arriving at NEW YORK N.Y. JUNE 27th. 1932., 19, from the port of CRISTOBAL C.Z. JUNE 15th. 1932.

Sheet No. ONE

62

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family Name	Given Name			When	Where										
1		SWINSON	DAVID H.		MASTER	1932											
2		KIRCHNER	JACK		MATE	JUN 1st.	NEW YORK	PAID. OFF.	YES.	36	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5 8	190		
3		HANSEN	FRANK L.		2ND MATE	.1st.				41	M			5 11	180		
4		JONES	ZACHARY T.		3RD MATE	.1st.				36	M			5 10	170		
5		GOODWIN	GEORGE.		PURSER	.1st.				33	M			5 8	190		
6		ANSON	MARTIN.		FT CLK.	.1st.				59	M	CANADIAN		5 6	145		
7		ROWOHLT.	GEORGE D.		STURGEON.	.1st.				30	M	SCAND.		5 9	160		
8		ANDERSON	DUDLEY J.		1ST. OPR.	.1st.				27	M	AMERICAN		5 0	170		
9		CURTIN	GEORGE		2ND. OPR.	.1st.				32	M			5 4	140		
10		BROWN	THEODORE.		CARPENTER	.1st.				20	M			5 2	140		
11		KELLMAN	JOHN.		BOSUN.	.1st.				43	M	RUSSIAN		5 7	160		
12		ISAACKSON	JOHN E.		QUARTERMASTER	.1st.				43	M	ESTHONIAN		5 9	190		
13		ATKINSON	EUGENE E.			.1st.				32	M	FINNISH		5 5	140		
14		PITTEE	CHARLES.			.1st.				31	M	AMERICAN		5 4	140		
15		LANESE	JOSEPH.		SEAMAN	.6th				22	M			5 11	160		
16		WORTHINGTON	HENRY			.1st.				26	M			5 8	160		
17		DONNELLY	WILLIAM			.1st.				20	M			6 0	170		
18		ANDROVET	MANUEL			.1st.				24	M			5 6	150		
19		DOUGLAS	GEORGE.			.1st.				49	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5 5	150		
20		MARTINEZ.	JAMES			.1st.				38	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5 8	150		
		ARMSTRONG	JOSEPH M.			.1st.				28	M			5 9	160		
		NIKKELSEN	THORVALD.			.1st.				23	M			5 11	170		
		BENGTSSON	BENGT E.			.1st.				51	M	DANISH		5 8	150		
		CURTIS	JOHN S.			.1st.				33	M	SWEDEN		5 6	150		
		SCHAEFER	HENRY			.1st.				30	M	AMERICAN		5 9	170		
		TURNER	JOSEPH N.			.2st.				23	M			5 11	170		
		LAMB	RICHARD.		ORD SEAMAN	.1st.				22	M			6 0	180		
		MILLER	WILLIAM		CHIEF. ENG.	.1st.				47	M			5 10	190		
		MC INNES	JAMES.		1ST. ASST.	.1st.				36	M			5 10	130		
		HODGDON	EDWARD E.		2ND. ASST.	.1st.				42	M			5 8	190		

BORN: 40 CITIZENS.
LIVED: 24 ALIENS.

Owners
Local Agents

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration offices at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

63

Vessel **"ANCON"**, arriving at, **NEW YORK N.Y. JUNE 27th.1932.**, 19, from the port of **CRISTOBAL C.Z. JUNE 18th.1932.**

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family Name	Given Name			When	Where										
						1932											
1		OSBORNE	WILLIAM		3RD. ASST. ENG.	JUNE 1	NEW YORK	DISCHARGED	YES.	46	M	ENGLISH	AMERICAN	5 8	180		
2		PATINO	MANUEL		REF. ENG.	. 1	.	.	.	36	M	SPANISH	.	5 6	160		
3		STONE	FRANK.		ASST. REF.	. 1	.	.	.	21	M	AMERICAN	.	5 11	180		
4		BUGALSKI	MARTIN.		DECK ENG.	.1st.	.	.	.	31	M	GERMAN	.	5 7	160		
5		CARLSEN	EDWARD		OILER	.1st.	.	.	.	23	M	SWEDEN	.	5 11	150		
6		TINGLE	GRAHAM		.	.1st.	.	.	.	20	M	AMERICAN	.	5 6	150		
7		BYRD	ACREL.		.	.1st.	.	.	.	31	M	.	.	5 7	160		
8		FLEEMAN	HENRY		.	.1st.	.	.	.	22	M	.	.	5 6	150		
9		SALTER	CLARENCE.		.	.1st.	.	.	.	22	M	.	.	5 10	160		
10		ROGNESS	LAWRIS.		.	.1st.	.	.	.	23	M	.	.	5 10	160		
11		PALAU	VINCENT.		.	.1st.	.	.	.	21	M	.	..	5 11	150		
12		STEVENS	CLINTON.E.		.	.1st.	.	.	.	28	M	.	.	5 10	170		
13		FERNANDEZ	MANUEL		.	.1st.	.	.	.	28	M	SPAIN.	SPAIN.	5 9	160		
14		BENNETT	ROBERT.		.	.1st.	.	.	.	23	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	6 6	190		
15		AMICK	SAMUEL		WATER TENDER	.1st.	.	.	.	37	M	ITALIAN	ITALY.	5 8	160		
16		DOUGLASS	EDWARD		OILER	.1st.	.	.	.	28	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5 8	160		
17		BLOUNT	WILBUR.		WATER TENDER	.1st.	.	.	.	23	M	.	.	5 4	150		
18		VILAR	ANTONIO.		.	.1st.	.	.	.	37	M	SPANISH	SPAIN.	5 6	170		
19		FISHER	EDWARD		FIREMAN	.1st.	.	..	.	20	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5 9	160		
20		LAWRENCE	MARSHALL		.	.1st.	.	.	.	27	M	.	.	5 8	160		
21		MOBLEY	ROSS.		.	.1st.	.	.	.	24	M	.	.	5 10	170		
22		GRONIN	JOHN		WIPER	.1st.	.	.	.	28	M	.	.	5 10	160		
23		PAUL	HAROLD.		.	.1st.	.	.	.	23	M	.	.	5 7	160		
24		GUNN	WILLIAM E.		.	.1st.	.	.	.	30	M	.	.	5 11	180		
25		MANNING	CHARLES.E.		CHIEF STD.	.1st.	.	.	.	56	M	.	.	5 6	150		
26		GORDON	THOMAS.H.		2ND. STD.	.1st.	.	.	.	31	M	ENGLISH	.	5 8	170		
27		MORRISSEY	BERTA.		STEWARDESS	.1st.	.	.	.	50	F	IRISH	.	5 4	140		
28		ALEXANDER	ALICE.		.	.6th.	.	.	.	53	F	.	.	5 4	140		
29		LOOTS	ARNOLD.		CH. COOK.	.1st.	.	.	.	57	M	GERMAN	.	5 10	200		
30		GLIESER	GEORGE.		2ND. COOK.	.1st.	.	.	.	23	M	.	GERMAN	5 6	150		

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration offices at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. "ANCON", arriving at, NEW YORK N.Y. JUNE 27th. 1932., 19, from the port of CRISTOBAL C.Z. JUNE 19th. 1932.

64

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family Name	Given Name			When	Where										
1		DICKMAN	HERMAN		3RD. COOK	1932 JUNE 1st.	NEW YORK	DISCHARGED	YES	25	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5 6	150		
2		WOHLFARTH	JAKOB.		4TH. COOK	. 1st.	.	.	.	53	M	.	.	5 6	180		
3		WOLOSZYK	PHILIP.		SCULLERY	. 1st.	.	.	.	35	M	.	.	5 8	170		
4		WINDHORST	HENRY		.	. 1st.	.	.	.	35	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5 10	170		
5		BERTL	LEO		BAKER	. 1st.	.	.	.	37	M	AUSTRIAN	.	5 6	160		
6		HUBERT	WILLY.		2ND. BAKER	. 1st.	.	.	.	25	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5 6	150		
7		OVERDICK	WALTER		PANTRYMAN	. 1st.	.	.	.	24	M	.	.	5 10	170		
8		GROENBURG	HARRY		2ND. PANTRY	. 1st.	.	.	.	32	M	HOLLAND.	HOLLAND.	5 6	150		
9		WAHN	FRED		3RD. PANTRY	. 1st.	.	.	.	25	M	GERMANY	GERMANY	5 6	150		
10		STOEKER	KARL.		DISHWASHER	. 7th.	.	.	.	18	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5 9	170		
11		KRAMER	LOUIS.		.	. 3rd.	.	.	.	30	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5 10	160		
12		WITTENBURG	EMIL		BUTCHER	. 1st.	.	.	.	42	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5 6	150		
13		HOOK	DAVID.		STEELER	. 1st.	.	.	.	42	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5 6	150		
14		NIELSEN	EMIL		PORTER	. 1st.	.	.	.	38	M	DANE	DENMARK	5 8	190		
15		STAPLETON	THOMAS.		NT. WATCH	. 1st.	.	.	.	21	M	IRELAND.	AMERICAN	5 10	150		
16		ALDEN	CHARLES.		HEADWAITER	. 1st.	.	.	.	26	M	ENGLAND.	BRITISH	5 7	160		
17		MAC VICAR	DOUGAL		PAINTER WTR	. 1st.	.	.	.	23	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5 8	160		
18		TEUMER	PAUL.		.	. 1st.	.	.	.	25	M	GERMANY	GERMAN	5 6	150		
19		CONNOLLY	JOE.P.		MESSMAN	. 1st.	.	.	.	26	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5 10	180		
20		LALLY	JOSEPH.		.	. 1st.	.	.	.	18	M	.	.	5 4	140		
21		JOLY	WARREN		MESSBOY.	. 1st.	.	.	.	22	M	.	.	6 1	160		
22		JOLY	CHARLES.		.	. 1st.	.	.	.	24	M	.	.	5 8	160		
23		HARNETT	WILLIAM		WAITER	. 1st.	.	.	.	42	M	ENGLAND.	.	5 11	170		
24		ELIASSEN	CHARLES.		.	. 1st.	.	.	.	53	M	SWEDEN	.	5 4	140		
25		AHERN	JOHN		.	. 1st.	.	.	.	47	M	ENGLAND.	.	5 4	140		
26		HOOK	GEORGE.		.	. 1st.	.	.	.	36	M	SCOTLAND.	BRITISH	5 8	150		
27		BYRNE	JOHN		.	. 1st.	.	.	.	51	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5 6	150		
28		DUFF	ALEXANDER		.	. 1st.	.	.	.	45	M	SCOTLAND.	BRITISH	5 10	170		
29		AYLETT	ARTHUR.		.	. 1st.	.	.	.	49	M	ENGLAND.	BRITISH	5 7	150		
30		JOUREMANN	WILLIAM		.	. 1st.	.	.	.	21	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5 10	160		

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration offices at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

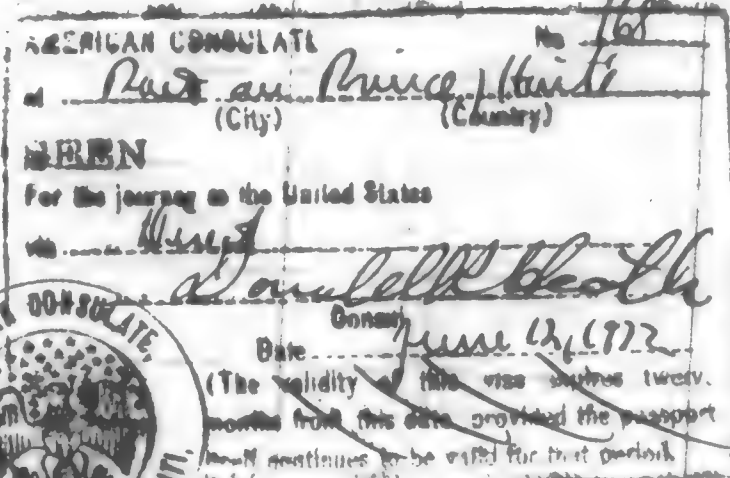
Sheet No. **FOUR.**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

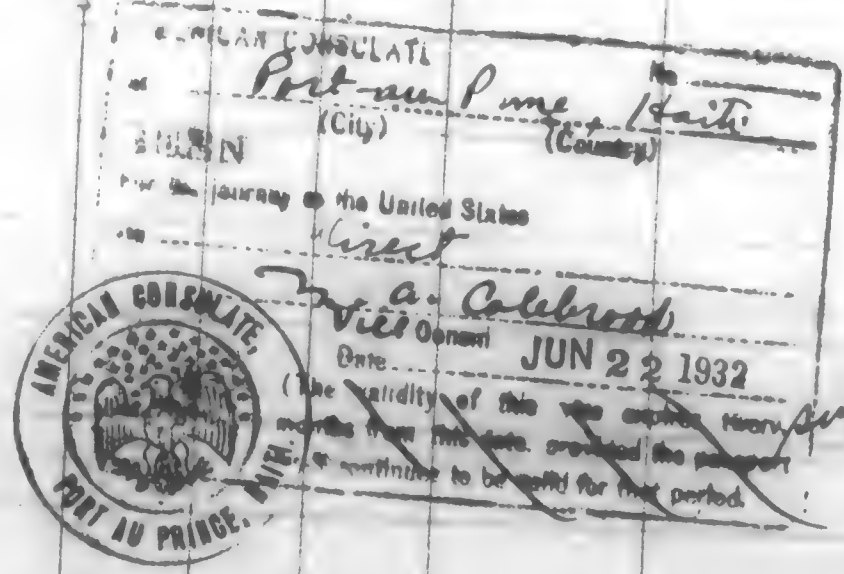
Vessel **S.S. "ANCON"**, arriving at, **NEW YORK N.Y. JUNE 27th. 1932.**, 19, from the port of **CRISTOBAL C.Z. JUNE 19th. 1932.**

65

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family Name	Given Name			When	Where										
1		BENSON	ERNEST		WALTER	1932											
2		MARSHALLECK	LUTHER			JUNE 1st	NEW YORK	DISCHARGED	YES.	38	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5 6	160		
3		CONOVER	WALLACE.			.1st.				39	M	COLORED	B.W.I.	5 10	200		
4		YOUNG	FRANK.			.1st.				28	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5 7	160		
5		O'NEILL	JOSEPH.			.1st.				44	M	SCOTLAND	BRITISH	5 4	130		
6		WARD	EDWARD			.1st.				26	M	IRELAND		5 8	150		
7		RYMER	HARRY			.1st.				42	M	ENGLAND.	AMERICAN	5 6	150		
8		KOHLER	JAMES.			.1st.				20	M	RUSSIA.		5 7	150		
9		HANCOCK	ROBERT.			.1st.				37	M	AMERICAN		5 11	170		
10		HAMILTON	CHARLES.			.2nd.				26	M	ENGLAND.		5 8	160		
11		LARSON	VERNON.			.1st.				27	M	AMERICAN		5 5	145		
12		BURNS	DWIGHT.H.			.7th.				30	M			5 9	160		
13		KNUTSON	JULIAN		APPRENTICE	.1st.				21	M			5 10	160		
14						.7th.				18	M			5 9	160		



Service No. 474
No. 2172
CHARLES



Charles with 103 names.
Donald B. Heath
Consul of the United States of America

Charles with 103 names.
M. A. Colebrook
Vice Consul of the U. S.

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7),
and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

6-27-32 ✓

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D. H. SWINSON, MASTER of the S.S. "ANCON", do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

27

day of

June 1932

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration offices at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agent(s), consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL
248339
BILL No. JUN 29 1932

I, Eugenius M. Linder, Surgeon of the Shelton Fruit Co., do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Laws of
Jamaica, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

66

Cards Fetched 7/1/32
Clerk W. H.
Cards Removed 7/2/32
Cards Checked 7/2/32

Sworn to before me this 21 day of June, 1932



G. A. COURNOYER
Vice Consul of the United States
at Kingston, Jamaica.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Service No: 521
Fee: \$ 2.00. Paid in U.S. Currency.
Closed with four (4) alien passengers for the United States.

DIRECT TAX	HEAD TAX			EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX				TOTAL PASSENGER
	U.S. S.I.	U.S. Tonnage	In	U.S. CITIZ.	DIPLO.	U.S. S.I.	U.S. S.I.	
1	2	2		1				5
TOTAL	2	2		1				5

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	4	1	5
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class	4	1	5
Total			

3-1 1-0

List

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Ceiba

Passengers sailing from

PORT ANTONIO

JUNE 22nd, 1932

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—			9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Recent Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, P, or RP and give section of act involved)	13 Issued		14 Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	15 *Last permanent residence		16 Remarks
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
1		SOARES.	JOAQUIN AMORIN.	33		M	S	TRAVELLER.	YES.	PORTUGUESE	YES.	BRAZILIAN.	BRAZILIAN.	BRAZIL	BELEM.	NQIV. 41.		4/4/32		CUBA	METANZES.	
2	ADMITTED	PRICE-JONES	ESTHER MAUD.	14		F	S	STUDENT	YES.	ENGLISH.	YES.	BRITISH	WEST-INDIAN	JAMAICA	SAN MIZEL.	NQIV. 42.		20/5/32	VL 279/676	JAMAICA	KINGSTON.	
3	ADMITTED	BENNETT.	MARY.	32		F	M	HOUSEWIFE.		17/6/12				JAMAICA	ST MARY.	775433		Nov. 12,		U.S.A.	N.Y.	
4		PEARL	CARLIN.	19		F	S	NONE	NO	BLIND.	NO							4/12/32		JAMAICA	ST MARY.	
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

W. W. Walsh, Inspt.

JUN 27 1932

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

67

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officers or officials either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chas. S. Hill, Master, of the S. S. ~~Italy~~, from Port Antonio, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas. S. Hill
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of June, 19 32
at New York
Mewald
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

68

76

S.S. CRIBA

Sailing from PORT ANTONIO, 22. 6, 1932, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JUNE 27th, 1932.

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	<u>FFFF</u>	<u>LUCILLE</u>	<u>39</u>		<u>F</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>P. P. 427473-7/28/31 - St. Louis</u> <u>Southern District Court N.Y. 31 May 1928</u> <u>Renewal Sept.</u>		<u>111 W 131 St NEW YORK City</u>
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

(Hondurians)

76

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. CHINA SI GEORGIA WHITE CO arrived JUNE 27, 1932, 19 , M., from 69

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
✓ 142	PRICH - JONES Mother M. 10:00	2	2		1	FATHER TO CALL	Mother Adeline Price 2600 128th Ave	John	6/28	11 ²⁰	1	1	1 ¹ / ₃

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

Sheet No. _____

No. _____

S. S. CHINA DI GEORGIA FRUIT CO arrived JUNE 27, 1922, 19 M., from 70

Inmat No.	NAMES	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.				
		GROUP.	No.			NO. PERSONS.	DEF.—EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OTHER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
							Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.									
1	BENNETT MARY 1 Cab.	2	3/4	MED. CERT. #1 Sec 18 BRIT. WEST IN. L.P.C. & #2 R.D. + L.P.C.	WALSH	7/5	41	CC	7/5	55	cc					7/14/22-2:58 Admit						6	8	8	June July
198	PEART (WARD) Carlin																								

[illegible]

Chas. S. Hill

Master

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the shipping company, when and where they were engaged; and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which such alien has illegally landed from the ship, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of their departure, and of those, if any, who have been repatriated, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off, signed, or master so to deliver either of the said lists, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to do so, or in case of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be liable to pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival, if required by the Secretary of Labor, the sum of \$10 for each alien whose name on correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and such sum shall be granted, less any amount pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

12-2612

71

[illegible]

14109

19	Yes	Walters	Frank	11	Carpenter	1-13-32	N.Y.	"	"	32	"	"	"	6'0	170
20	"	Gunningham	Richard	27	Boatswain	12-9-31	Kingston	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'5	145
21	"	Wilson	Arthur	11	Q'master	2-17-32	N.Y.	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'9	170
22	"	Scott	Wesley	11	"	5-24-32	Kingston	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'7	155
23	"	Campbell	Timothy	12	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'11	158
24	"	Miller	Joseph	16	Sailor	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5'8	145
25	"	Henry	Reginald	8	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	6'3	180
26	"	Dias	Cecil	6	"	5-18-32	New York	"	"	27	"	"	"	6'3	170
27	"	Hermings	Dwight	7	"	5-4-32	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8	155
28	"	Humes	Joseph	16	"	2-18-32	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'8	155
29	"	Gomez	Lawrence	12	"	2-17-32	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'6	150
30	No	Belnavis	Herman	8	"	6-20-32	K'ston	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'6	145

B. S. Hill

Line

Owners

Local Agents

1451204

Immigrant Inspector

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Journal of Management Education 30(6)p.789-804

[illegible][illegible]

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-161

B. S. Hill.

Local Agents.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE *(Hondurian)* VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. _____

76

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Ceiba, arriving at, New York, June 27th, 1932, from the port of Port Antonio, Jamaica, B.W.I. 6/27/32 - 6/28/32

74

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family Name	Given Name			When	Where										
1	Yes	Hill	Charles S.	27	Master	2-17-32	N.Y.	No	Yes	57	M	English	British	5'7	145		
2	"	Lawson	George D.	27	1st Mate	12-27-31	Kingston	"	"	41	"	Irish	American	5'10	180		
3	"	Osborne	James	30	2nd "	5-18-32	N.Y.	"	"	55	"	Scotch	"	5'8	140		
4	No	Fantoli	Salvatore	15	3rd "	6-14-32	"	Yes	"	37	"	Italian	Italian	5'9	150		
5	Yes	Fritz	Elmer	8	Sr. Radio	2-17-32	"	No	"	23	"	American	American	5'9	178		
6	"	Oabasin	Carl	2	Jr. "	5-18-32	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'11	164		
7	"	Mann	Francis O.	19	Chief Eng.	1-13-31	"	"	"	42	"	Irish	British	5'10	168		
8	"	Robinson	George F.	30	2nd "	"	"	"	"	49	"	English	American	6'0	173		
9	"	Grainger	Bishop	29	3rd "	5-18-32	"	"	"	48	"	Scotch	"	6'0	175		
10	"	Doliantis	Nicholas	29	4th "	"	"	"	"	49	"	Greek	"	5'6	145		
11	"	Pahlke	William E.	11	Chief Stwd.	6-2-31	"	"	"	25	"	German	German	5'10	150		
12	No	Todd	Clarence	6	Chief Cook	5-14-32	"	"	"	25	"	Afr. Bl.	British	5'6	132		
13	"	Johnson	Theophilus	18	2nd "	6-20-32	Kingston	"	"	34	"	"	"	6'5	170		
14	Yes	Lewis	Harold	12	2nd Stwd.	2-17-32	N.Y.	"	"	35	"	Afr. Bl.	British	5'7	169		
15	"	Kerr	Barrington	6	Asst. Stwd.	5-18-32	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'11	160		
16	"	Lawrence	Edward	18	"	5-24-32	Kingston	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'8	140		
17	No	Haynes	Abraham	6	"	6-14-32	N.Y.	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7	135		
18	"	Minott	Andrew	1	"	6-20-32	Kingston	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'6	127		
19	Yes	Walters	Frank	11	Carpenter	1-13-32	N.Y.	"	"	32	"	"	"	6'0	170		
20	"	Cunningham	Richard	27	Boatswain	12-9-31	Kingston	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'5	145		
21	"	Wilson	Arthur	11	Q'master	2-17-32	N.Y.	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'9	170		
22	"	Scott	Wesley	11	"	5-24-32	Kingston	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'7	155		
23	"	Campbell	Timothy	12	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'11	158		
24	"	Miller	Joseph	15	Sailor	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	6'6	145		
25	"	Henry	Reginald	8	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	6'3	180		
26	"	Dias	Cecil	9	"	5-18-32	New York	"	"	27	"	"	"	6'3	170		
27	"	Hennings	Dwight	7	"	5-4-32	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8	155		
28	"	Humes	Joseph	15	"	2-18-32	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'8	155		
29	"	Gomez	Lawrence	12	"	2-17-32	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'6	150		
30	No	Belnavis	Herman	8	"	6-20-32	K'ston	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'6	145		

L. S. Hill.

Line St. Georgia
Owners Amer. Fruit
Local Agents Amer. Fruit

M. E. Walsh
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DATE
BILL NO.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chas. S. Hill, Master of the S. S. Keiba, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Chas. S. Hill
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 699) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration offices at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

75

Vessel Osiba, arriving at New York, June 27th, 1932, from the port of Port Antonio, Jamaica, B.W.I.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea Years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family Name	Given Name			When	Where										
1	Yes	Cheng	Kong	18	#1 Oiler	3-9-32	New York	No	Yes	38	M	Chinese	Chinese	5'4	135		
2	"	Cheng	Quoi	10	#2 "	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'5	145		
3	"	Chow	King	18	#3 "	5-18-32	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'4	134		
4	"	Low	Yat	13	Cook & Fireman	2-17-32	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'5	145		
5	"	Chin	Omni	12	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'5	145		
6	"	Chan	Suey	"	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'6	140		
7	"	Chow	Ling	"	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'6	134		
8	"	Lin Kow	Yala	10	"	5-18-32	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'4	134		
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Closed with crew of thirty-seven (37) all told.
American Consulate, No. 144
at Kingston, Jamaica.
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States,
via Jamaica outports.
G. A. COURNOYER
(U.S. Consul)
Date June 22, 1932
Service No. 811
Fee: \$2.00 Paid in U.S. Currency.
Jewell
Capt.



Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

6-27-32

I, Chas. S. Hill Master of the S. S. Luba, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Chas. S. Hill
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of June, 1932
[Signature]
Immigrants Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration offices at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 248344

JUN 27 1932

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Hubert Oandarra, Surgeon of the "Carlin", do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

H. Oandarra

Sworn to before me 27th day of June, 1932

at New York

WATSON

Notary

No. 1 of the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before the arrival of the vessel at the port of arrival, and any changes that have occurred en route in
the condition of the vessel shall be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no changes have occurred in the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of arrival, and any changes that have occurred en route in
the condition of the vessel shall be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. CITIZEN	DIPLO. U. S.	RED. CO. U. S.	U. S. TAXP.	U. S. CITIZEN	U. S. CITIZEN	
CADIN												
CADIN	5				10	13						28
CADIN												
CADIN	11				3	30				1		45
CADIN	14	1			1	13						29
TOTAL	30	1			14	56				1		102

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin			
Cabin	15	13	28
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd	15	30	45
3rd Class	16	13	29
Total	46	56	102

4

77

27 JUNE 1933

19

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P.A. Munchie, Master, of the Carthage, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Amended
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of June, 1932
at New York

W. J. J. J.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head and status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Hubert Oendamm, Surgeon of the "Varinthis", sailing the north, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Oendamm

Sworn to before me this 21st day of June, 1932
at New York

200000

my

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

"CARINTHIA"

Passengers sailing from

LIVERPOOL

18TH JUNE

1932

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, HQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.			Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
1		GOOLING	EDITH	37		M	H. WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	83-15	LITTLE DARWEN	SEC. 3.(2) P.V. 5030	P.	LONDON	9 JUNE. 32.	7/967/870	ENGLAND	LONDON
2		HIGHAM	GERTRUDE	60		F	H. HOLD.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	83-15	STAFFORD	SEC. 3.(2) P.V. 405	P.	MANCHESTER	26 MAY. 32.		ENGLAND	ST ANNES.
3		ELIMINATIONS..																			
4		Lines 3 to 30 Blank.																			
5		<i>W. H. Mackness</i> Purser																			
6																					
7		<i>Mar. F. ...</i> <i>8/10 ...</i>																			
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

27 JUNE 1932, 19 32

79

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37									
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by other person, or by any association, society, company, or government)	Whether in possession of \$30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether arrested and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—	Marks of identification								
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States								Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States			Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Feet	Inches	Hair	Eyes			
1	PARENTS MRS. William DANIELS WHITE LODGE ORPINGTON KENT.	ENG.	-	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1926	April	New York N.Y.	Jan 1932	COUSIN MR. HARRY WALLER 9026 SOUTH HOYNE AVE. CHICAGO ILL.	NO	5	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR.	BRN.	HBL.	NONE
2	SON. Mr H. Higham. 196 URMSTON LANE. STRETFORD. MANCHESTER.	ENG. V.	-	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	-	BROTHER. JAMES BRIMDRIT 1001 8TH HOME AVE. OAK PARK ILL.	NO	3 1/2	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	DNK	BRN	HBL	NONE
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Pa. Michele Martin, of the "Carinthia", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of June, 1952
at New York
W. H. T. M.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ables to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NGIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

80

H. S. Cudamore

at New York

Э. А. Окулов

Insp

(Signature and title of Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oath)

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Lis

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK

27 JUNE 1932

83

Notes.—Full text of question 38 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. A. Munchi Master, of the Canthia, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. A. Munchi
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of June, 1932

at New York

W. A. Smith
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-as status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "CHRISTINA" sailing from LIVERPOOL, 18TH JUNE, 1932, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 27 JUNE 1932, 1932

82

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	CURTIN	GRACE A.	45		F		P.P.No 467645.	BY MARRIAGE JAN 8 1920	HOME. 20 SCHOFIELD ST. CITY ISLAND-NEW YORK CITY
2	CRISWOOD	Agnes W	50		F		BROOKLYN N.Y. June 15th, 1881.		57 TURNER PLACE-BROOKLYN N.Y.
3	LASHER	HARRY B.	60		M		TROY N.Y. March 15th, 1872.		200 EAST CHESTNUT-CHICAGO ILL. 1228
4	OSBORNE	LILLIAN M.	58		F		BROOKLYN N.Y. Feb 20th, 1874.		1228 STERLING PLACE. Brooklyn.NY
5	QUIGLEY	FLORENCE	34		F		CHEYENNE.WYO. JAN. 6 1898		750 HURON RD.CLEVELAND OH.
6	QUIGLEY	RUTH	14		F		COLUMBUS OH. AUG. 14 1917		-DO-
7	QUIGLEY	FRANK	9		M		COLUMBUS OH. OCT. 9 1923		-DO-
8	WATKINS	BARBARA H.	26		F		BOSTON Mass. JUNE 16 1905		Q/O WILLIAM WATKINS. DEER ISLE-MA.
9	GOLDMAN	JULIUS L.	64		M		WOOD CNTY.TEX. April 6th, 1868.		25 33 8TH BOULEVARD.DALLAS.TEX.
10	SMITH	IRENE	38		F		NEW YORK.N.Y. JULY.31. 1893		60 FANSHAW AVE.YONKERS.N.Y.
11	MOLANPHY	THOMAS N.	43		M		NEW YORK.N.Y. OCTOBER.6. 1888		30 CHURCH ST.NEW YORK.N.Y.
12	MOLANPHY	FLORENCE B.	38		F		Passport 149352.	BY MARRIAGE 30TH OCTOBER. 1910	-DO-
13	O'Gorman.	Edward.	28		M		Brooklyn,N.Y. May 13th, 1894.		255 W 108th St, New York C.
14	ELIMINATIONS.						EPA 1604 Aug 8 am		
15	Lines 14 to 30 Blank.								
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. Scudamore, Surgeon of the Carinthia, ^{dailing therewith, do} solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of June, 1932.
at New York.
H. Scudamore
Surgeon

Examiner

Imp

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List Tourist NY 6.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CARINTHIA" Passengers sailing from GALWAY, 19th June, 1932.

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reciprocity Permit number (Prefix number with QV, NQW, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Duffy	Catherine Maria	22		F	S	Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Droichead, Co. Wick.	RP SEC 10 806021	Washington	20 April. 1932.		U.S.A.	William L.
2		Duffy	Anna Maria	20		F	S	Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Droichead, Co. Wick.	RP SEC 10 806020	Washington	20 April. 32.		U.S.A.	William L.
3		Keegan	John	28		M	S	Labr.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Westmeath.	RP SEC 10 738518	Washington	1st. Jul. 31.		U.S.A.	New York
4		Lines 4 to 30 are blank.																		
5		W. H. Hackett																		
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

84

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 27th June 1932, 1932.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for on passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, committee, or government)	Whether in possession of \$5.00 and if not, how much	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether admitted and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification	
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Whether admitted to the United States	Whether admitted to the United States								Whether admitted to the United States	Feet		Inches	Hair		Eyes
1	Father: Thomas Duffy. Doo castle Ballymote Co. Sligo	IR	Wallam Lake	No	self	\$50 Yes	1925 1932	RI	15 May. Home.	Wallam Lake R.I.	No	Peru	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fresh	Brown	Grey	Nil		
2	Father: Thomas Duffy. Doo castle Ballymote Co. Sligo	do	do	No	self	\$50 Yes	1928 1932	Do	Do	Wallam Lake R.I.	No	Peru	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Fresh	Brown	Grey	Nil		
3	Father Patrick Keegan Mount Temple Moate Meath.	NY	New York	Yes	self	\$50 Yes	1927 1932	N.Y.	9 July 1931	Friend, Mrs D. Hammon 564 W. 149th Street N.Y.C.	No	Peru	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Fair	Brown	Blue	Nil.		
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. A. Munchie, Master of the Casimira, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of June, 1932
at London
James C. O'Connell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. Scudamore, Surgeon of the Carinthia, sailing thereon
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the British Medical
Council, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me, this 27th day of June, 19 32.
at New York. H. Scudamore Surgeon

[Signature]

[Signature]

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

4.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CANTHRA"

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL

18TH JUNE, 1932.

86

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—		9 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (This column for use of Government officials only)	13 Issued		14 Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	15 Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mon.				Read what language (or if none, state language)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		BULLOCK	SAMUEL	46		M		Potter	Yes	English	Yes	British	England	Chaverswall	Sec 10 RP 790006	Washington	26 Feb. 32.		U.S.A.	Trenton
2		McBRIDE	ELIZA	37		F		FOREWOMAN	Yes	English	Yes	BRITAIN	IRISH	N. IRELAND BALLYCLARE	SEC. 10. R.P. 751493	WASHINGTON	25 AUG. 31		U.S.A.	PHILADELPHIA
3		Lines 3 to 30 are blank.																		
4		PURSER.																		
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

26

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

27th June 1922.

19

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any organization, society, committee, party, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether excluded and deported in any case	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification		
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A. its territories or possessions				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure							As to whether alien is coming to United States for full term of naturalization	As to whether alien is coming to United States for temporary stay		As to whether alien is coming to United States for permanent residence	As to whether alien is coming to United States for other purpose		Feet	Inches	Hair	Eyes
1	Father. Mathew Bullock. 3 Stone Rd. Longton.Stoke.	NJ	Trenton	Self.	Yes	Yes	Trenton 9 April. Home. 421 Logan 1911 NJ 1932 Ave. Trenton. N.J.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	good	no	6	-	fr	brn	hazl	none
2	MOTHER. Martha McBride. BALLY BRINNY-BALLYCLANE.CO.ANTIM.	PA	PHILAD	SELF	YES	YES	SEP. 1930-PHILAD OCT. 1931 Home. 5512 MEDIA ST.W.PHILADELPHIA.PA.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DRK	BRN	HZEL	NONE
3																								
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. A. Munchie Master, of the Carinthia, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. A. Munchie
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of June, 19 32
at New York

SPRINT
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. Sandamore, Surgeon of the Carruthia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of June, 19 32.
at New York.
H. Sandamore
Surgeon

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. Sandamore, Surgeon of the Carinthia, sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of June, 19 32 at New York

[Signature]
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

3.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

"CARINTHIA"

Passengers sailing from

LIVERPOOL

18TH JUNE

19³²

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QV, RV, PV, or BV and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verification of landing, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.			Read	Read what language (or if exception claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country		City or town, State, Province or District	Place		Date	Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		TUCKER	MARY A.	59	✓	F	M	H'WIFE	✓	1-3617 ENGLISH	✓	BRITAIN	MANX	03-75 I.O.M.	DOUGLAS	SEC.3(2) PV. 480	7/28 LIVERPOOL 21 APR. 32		15 England L'pool
2	WARRICK	GLEWORTH	ALFRED	72	✓	M	W	TRAVELLER	✓	1-567 ENGLISH	✓	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BOLTON	SEC.3(2) PV. 423	7/28 7th. June. Manchester. 1932		ENGLAND BOLTON
3	WARRICK	GARR	BEATRICE	50	✓	F	M	H'WIFE	✓	1-561 ENGLISH	✓	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	HULL	SEC.3(2) PV. 455	7/28 LIVERPOOL 14 MAY 32	VL 256/186	ENGLAND BARROW
4	WARRICK	TROY	ADA	47	✓	F	M	H'WIFE	✓	1-567 ENGLISH	✓	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BIRMINGHAM	SEC.3(2) PV. 5044	7/28 LONDON 9th. June .32.		ENGLAND LONDON
5		Lines 5 to 30 are blank.																	
6		WARRICK																	
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers 4
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of race will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK

27th. June 1932.

19 32

83

14-00000

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, PA. MURPHY Master, of the Carinthia, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

James M. Murphy
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of June, 1932.
at New York.

Edward H. Murphy
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French." For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. Scudamore, Surgeon of the Carnithia, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 77 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of June, 1932.
at New York.
Scudamore Surgeon

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

2.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CARINTHIA"

Passengers sailing from

LIVERPOOL

18TH JUNE

1932

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (This number with QV, NOV, PV, or RV and given name of alien listed)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or if conversation desired, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
1		COXON	ANNIE M.	32		F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BASFORD	SEC.3(2) PV. 137	7-8	24th. May 1932.	7-8	ENGLAND	NUTHALL	
2		COXON	RODNEY H.T.	4		M	S	CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	NOTTINGHAM	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	ENGLAND	NUTHALL	
3		BOSWORTH	MATILDA	55		F	W	H'DUTIES	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	OLDHAM	SEC.3(2) PV. 414	7-8	1st. June.	7-8	ENGLAND	OLDHAM	
4		SHARP	ELLEN H.	74		F	W	H'DUTIES	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	MAIDSTONE	SEC.3.(2) PV. 453	7-8	MANCHESTER 16 JUNE.32.	7-8	ENGLAND	ECCLES.	
5		EVANS	CHARLOTTE	50		F	W	HOTEL PROPRIET.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	STAFFORD	Sed 3 (2) PV 284	7-8	2nd. May Birmingham 1932.	7-8	ENGLAND	STOKE ON TRENT	
6		DOWNING	CATHERINE	63		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	WOLVERHAMPTON	Sec 3 (2) PV 409	7-8	15th. June Birmingham. 1932.	7-8	ENGLAND	WEDNESFIELD.	
7		Lines 7 to 30 are blank.																				
8								PURSER.														
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Total passengers 6
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. A. Murchie, Master of the Garanthia, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

1. B. M. M. M.
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of June, 19 32
at New York.

W. J. M. M.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Fixed destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 35.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

91

S. S. "CARINTHIA"

Sailing from LIVERPOOL

18TH JUNE

1932, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

28TH. June 1932. 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.	
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.						
1	HILDEBRANDT	FLORENCE	25		F	S	Tompkinsville. STATEN ISLAND, N.Y.	11TH APRIL, 1907	32 RIVER ST. BOSTON, MASS.	
2	WILSON	ANNIE	28		F	S		P.P. 469949	UPLAND FARMS. SEWICKLEY HEIGHTS, SEWICKLEY, PA.	
3	FORTUNE	RUTH	38		F	S		P.P. 680005	NEW YORK, N.Y. DISTRICT COURT.	
4	GOLLIER	ALICE	50		F	W		P.P. 467962	164 W. 96TH ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.	
5	STREHLER	ELIZABETH R.	57		F	M		BY MARRIAGE. 17TH MARCH, 1920	92 MILWAUKEE AVE. BETHEL, CONN.	
6	WALTON	MARY L.	51		F	M		BY MARRIAGE LOS ANGELES 1927		
7	FWIGHELL	JANIE	57		F	M	HODGES, S.C.	26th Jan. 1874	172 ALABAMA ST. SPARTANBURG, S.C.	
8	RIVERS	SARA	57		F	S	HODGES SPARTANBURG, S.C.	12th July 1872. 1874	ALABAMA AVE. SPARTANBURG, S.C.	
9	ROYAL	AARON	24		M	S	BROOKLYN, N.Y.	23TH FEBRUARY, 1908	1405 NECK RD. BROOKLYN, N.Y.	
10	KLEINERMAN	MORRIS	25		M	S	SPRING VALLEY, N.Y.	18TH MAY, 1907	3612 DITMAS BLVD. ASTORIA, LONG ISLAND, N.Y.	
11	ALLEN	ADELE	29		F	M		P.P. 415174.	BY MARRIAGE. 19TH AUGUST, 1920	
12	ALLEN	HAMER	8		F	S	New York, NY.	23rd. Sept. 1924.	9110 HAYES AVE. JACKSON HEIGHTS, LONG ISLAND, N.Y.	
13	ALLEN	WINSTON	5		M	S	New York, NY	15th April 1927.	-DO-	
14	ALLEN	MILTON	5		M	S	New York, NY	15th April 1927.	-DO-	
15	MANN	NORA B.	47		F	M		P.P. 695.	LUZERNE CNTY, PENNA. JUNE, 1916	
16	LANGE	BAMUEL	63		M	S	NEW YORK, N.Y.	20TH NOVEMBER, 1868	410 WEST 24TH ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.	
17	CLARKE	MILDRED B.	36		F	M	Mt. Holly, N.C.	8th Nov. 1895.	GRANT AVE. SOMERVILLE N.J.	
18	EDWARDS	ELIZABETH J.	53		F	S		P.P. 491698	Maxwell House. National. Tenn.	
19	HAYES	ANN	52		F	S	WILLFORD, MASS	28th July 1880	C/O GERMANTOWN TRUST CO. PHILADELPHIA, PA.	
20	Line 5 - Elizabeth R Strehler - did not embark.						EPA 18th June 8 15 am			Rd.
21	Line 6 - Mary L. Walton - did not embark.									34 Walbridge, W. HARTFORD, CONN.
22	Lines 20 to 30 are blank.						PURSER. EPA 18th June			
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number Tourist 5.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

92

S. S. "CARINTHIA" Sailing from GALWAY, 19th June, 1932, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 27th June 1932, 1932

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
C 1	Murphy	Thomas	38		M	S	Born St Louis Ill. July 16th 1893		1517 N. 43rd Street E. St Louis Ill
2	Anderson	Margaret	52		F	S	p.p. 90560	By Parentage.	480 - 13th Street Brooklyn N.Y.
3	Padden	John	28		M	M	p.p. 471617	Dist.Ct. Philadelphia. Pa. Jan. 1929.	137 Simpson Road Ardmore Phila Pa
4	Padden	Mary	28		F	M	---do---	-do-	137 Simpson Road Ardmore Phila Pa.
5	Garvey	George	49		M	M	p.p. 24.	Kings County Court Brooklyn Mohl 10/1919.	School Street & Nelson Ave Long Is
6	Garvey	Ellen	45		F	M	-do-	Naturalized through marriage	School Street & Nelson Ave Long Isl
7	Garvey	Monica	8		F	S	Born Brooklyn NY June 1923		School Street & Nelson Ave Long Isl
8	Corcoran	Ellen	60		F	M	p.p. 499993	By marriage.	2818 Greenshaw Street Chicago Ill
9	Weir	Catherine	66		F	M	p.p. 503312	By marriage.	160 Laporte Ave Chicago Ill.
10	Walsh	David	26		M	S	p.p. 151172.	District Court San Francisco March 1923	Box 695 Tracy Calif.
11	O'Neill	James	60		M	M	p.p. 476840.	City of Lowell District Court. - 1898.	93 Wenham Street Forrest Hill Boston
12	Egan	Mary	24		F	S	Brooklyn. N.Y. 21st March 1907		568 3rd. Avenue. New York NY
13	Gibbons	Joachim			M	S	p.p. 483004	Superior Court San Francisco 1917.	Hotel Brestall 11 E 27 St New York
14	Lines 14 to 30 are blank.		EPA 1600 May 8 1932						
15			FURSER.						
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

39

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Hubert Scudamore, Surgeon of the "CARINTHIA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Scudamore

Sworn to before me this 27th. day of June, 19 32.
at New York.

[Signature]
[Signature]

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to the provisions of the laws of the United States relating to the admission, detention, and deportation of aliens.

S. S. "CARINTHIA"

Passengers sailing from GALWAY

19th June 1932.

Total passengers	• • • •	1,000,000
U. S. citizens	• • • •	1,000,000
Albans	• • • •	1,000,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 27 JUN 1932, 1932

List IV. 4.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

G 4 94

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37								
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (*Spent residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful smothering or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether subject to removal of any order, prohibition, or agreement, or whether subject to deportation, or whether subject to deportation at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification							
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Whether alien intends to stay in United States							Length of time alien intends to stay in United States	Whether alien intends to stay in United States				Free to return to United States, or whether subject to removal of any order, prohibition, or agreement, or whether subject to deportation, or whether subject to deportation at any time	Feet	Inches				
1	Brother, Mr James Wynn, Lislea Boyle Co. Roscommon	Eng.	-	-	Yes	self	\$50.00	-	-	-	-	Sister, Mrs Catherine O Connor Newfield New Hampshire	Yes	6 mts	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Gold	No	5	7	Fresh	Grey	Blue	Nil
2																													
3																													
4																													
5																													
6																													
7																													
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful smothering or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P.A. MURCHIE Master, of the "Garinthis", from Galway, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

James M. Murchie
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of June, 1932
at New York.

SPABT
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTHERN)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Hubert Scudamore, Surgeon of the "CARINTHIA", Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had SEVEN years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Scudamore

Sworn to before me this 27th. day of JUNE, 1932.

at New York.

E. A. Hart
D. M. P.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List NY 3.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. W. CARINTHIA

Passengers sailing from _____ GALWAY

19th June 1932

Passengers sailing from															19th June, 1952.						
															1952.						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if competent, sign, or what signed)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	ADMITTED	Gleeson	Margaret	10	✓	F	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Irish	FS	Irish	20-13	Limerick	1176	Cobh	4th.	13	Limerick
2		Carroll	Patrick	64	✓	M	S	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	Irish	FS	Irish	08	Roscommon	106	Dublin	May 14/32	Irish	Limerick
3		Carr	Mary	26	✓	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Irish	FS	Irish	28-7	Co. Mayo	99	Dublin	May 25th.1932	Irish	Kilrusky
4	U.S. CI.	Carr	Mary	-	✓	F	S	---	--	---	-	U.S.A.	Irish	U.S.A.	Ill.	Chicago	22nd. June 1931	-	27th. April 1932	Irish	Killasser
5		Lines 5 to 30 are Blank.																			
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers	1
U. S. citizens	1
Aliens	2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

1999

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

19

G 3

96

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P.A. MURCHIE MASTER, of the "CARINTHIA", from Galway, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

James M. Murchie
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27th. day of June, 19 32
at New York.

E. P. H. H. H.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTE).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Hubert Soudamore, Surgeon of the "CARINTHIA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Soudamore

Sworn to before me this 27th. day of June, 19 32.

at New York.

[Signature]
Jury

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List NY. 2.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CARINTHIA" Passengers sailing from GALWAY, 19th June, 1932

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Gorrigan	Bridget	30		F		Domst	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Ballaghadreen	639681	Washington	26th July/30	U.S.A.	New York
2		Whalen	Catherine	28		F		H's wife	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Newmarket on Fergus	789481	do	24th Feb/32	U.S.A.	New York
3		O'Connor	Annie	54		F		H's keeper	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Boyle Co. Roscommon	748745	Washington	14th Aug/31	U.S.A.	New York
4		Walsh	William	30		M	S	Gardner	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Ballinlunnagh	808265	Washington	23rd April 1932	U.S.A.	Augusta, Maine
5																				
6		Lines 5 to 30 are blank.																		
7		Line 2 Whalen Catherine did not embark.																		
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

27 JUN 1932

1952.

List N. Y. 2.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

G 2

98

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 22 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P.A. MURCHIE Master, of the "CARINTHIA", from Galway, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

James J. O'Connell
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of June, 1932.
at New York.

WPA 1100
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Hubert Scudamore, Surgeon of the "CARINTHIA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Scudamore

Sworn to before me this 27th day of June, 1932
at New York.

E. P. R. H. A.
Surp

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.



LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

L 2

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. "CARINTHIA"

Passengers sailing from

LIVERPOOL

18TH JUNE

1932.

Total passengers	1
U. S. citizens	1
AFans	1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

1999

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

27 JUN 1932

19

L 2

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P.A. Marchie Master, of the "CARINTHIA", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27th. day of June, 1932.
at New York.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Hubert Scudamore, Surgeon of the "CARINTHIA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Scudamore

Sworn to before me this 27th. day of June, 19 32.

at New York.

[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CARINTHIA"

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL

18TH JUNE

1932.

Total passengers	• • • •	10,000
U. S. citizens	• • • •	10,000
Aliens	• • • •	10,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

27 JUN 1932

19

List.....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

102

and (8)

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

94-2824

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P.A. MURCHIE Master, of the "CARINTHIA", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

James M. Murchie
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of June, 1932.
at New York.

W. P. Allen
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "CARINTHIA"

sailing from GALWAY

19th June

1932, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

27 JUN 1932

1932.

103

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Keane	Thomas							
2	Skelly	Joseph	51		M	S	Born New York 15th Nov 1880		1705 Second Ave New York City N.Y.
3	Doherty	John	60		M	M	P.P. 206329	Supreme Court Washington DC. 1907	1247 Otto Avenue, St Paul Min
4	Moran	James	34		M		P.P. 7303	District Court Chicago Ill. 19th. Jan. 1920	7845 Cheppell Ave Chicago Ill
5	Moran	Hasel	32		M		Chicago Ill. 23rd. July 1900		7845 Cheppell Ave Chicago Ill
6	Prendergast	John	46		M	M	P.P. 4842	Supreme Court Chicago Ill. 19th. Sept. 1919	Newark N.J. 84 Green Street
7	Lines 7 to 30 are Blank.								
8									
9	Line 1 Keane Thomas did not embark.								
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Edward J. Murphy 8 30 am

R. H. Kuest
Purser. *AAA*

45

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **L 3**
104

S. S. "CARINTHIA"

sailing from LIVERPOOL

18TH JUNE

1932, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 27 JUN 1932

19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	OCCUMY	RUTH E.	41		F		PROVIDENCE, R.I. 10TH JULY, 1891		
2	FARRAR	MARY	73		F	W	P.P. 216107	Naturalized by Marriage Holds Husbands Papers.	85 JOHN ST. PROVIDENCE, R.I.
3	McINTYRE	JOHN E.	40		M	M	P.P. 297343	SUPERIOR COURT HAMPDEN CNTY. Mass. 10TH MARCH, 1929	104 BEDFORD AVE. BROOKLYN, N.Y.
4	McINTYRE	ANNIE	40		F	M	P.P. 297343		R.F.D. 1, SOUTHERIDGE, MASS.
5	McINTYRE	JOHN E.	15		M	S	GILBERTVILLE, MASS. 5TH MAY, 1917	-DO- 25TH SEPTEMBER, 1929	-DO-
6	McINTYRE	WILLIAM H.	9		M	S	HOLYOKE, MASS. 20TH AUGUST, 1922	-DO-	-DO-
7	Lines 7 to 30 are Blank.								
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Purser.

46

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Service, at the port of arrival, for the purpose of determining whether or not the alien is admissible to the United States.

Vessel CARINTHIA

arriving at NEW YORK

(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)		
State whether number of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	NAME IN FULL	Length of service at sea IN YEARS.	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	
				When	Where		
Family name	Given name						
YES	MURCHIE	PETER	12	MASTER	1932.	LIVERPOOL	NO
YES	FINLOW.	JOHN	10	CH. OFFR.	DO	DO	NO
1st P.E.	TULLY	EDWARD	30	SNR 1st OFF.	do	do	No
do	SARGENT	ARTHUR	25	Jnr 1st "	do	do	do
YES	CHAPMAN	JOHN	15	2nd OFF.	DO	DO	DO
1st P.E.	FASTING	ALEXANDER	20	JUN 2 OFF.	DO	DO	DO
DO	HUTCHISON	GEORGE.	12	SEN 3rd DO	DO	DO	DO
YES	RUSSELL	FREDERICK	15	SEN 2nd do	do	DO	DO
DO	DOYLE	JOHN	10	1st V.O.	DO	DO	DO
do	EDWARDS	GWLYM	10	2nd DO	DO	DO	DO
do	SEATH	ROBERT	25	CARPENTER	DO	DO	DO
do	AINSWORTH.	CHARLES.	30	DO MATE	DO	DO	DO
do	MCCNICOLL	ALEX	30	BOSUN	DO	DO	DO
DO	CHITTY	CHARLES	34	do mate	DO	DO	DO
DO	KENNEDY.	JOHN	37	LAMPS.	DO	DO	DO
DO	RYAN.	THOMAS	18	STORES.	DO	DO	DO
do	FROOME	ERNEST	18	QM AB	DO	DO	DO
DO	GRESWELL	FRANK	11	DO	DO	DO	DO
DO	TALON.	JOHN	12	DO	DO	DO	DO
DO	BROOKS	HOHN	12	DO	DO	DO	DO
DO	SOUTHERDON	WALTER	4	DO	DO	DO	DO
DO	CRAIG.	THOMAS	5	DO	DO	DO	DO
DO	KENEFICK	RICHARD	12	DO	DO	DO	DO
DO	HUGHES.	LEMOUR	37	DO	DO	DO	DO
DO	MCGOLDRICK	BERNARD	24	DO	DO	DO	DO
DO	LOCKETT	HARRY	12	DO	DO	DO	DO
DO	WILLIAMSON.	ALBERT.	14	DO	DO	DO	DO
DO	HALL	JOHN	12	DO	DO	DO	DO
DO	DILLY.	ALFRED	25	DO	DO	DO	DO
DO	CAMERON.	ALBERT.	25	DO	DO	DO	DO

Don't tell me

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

[illegible]

Total Crew 359 - no U.S.C

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Sheet No. 1

137

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel CARINTHIA., arriving at NEW YORK 27th June, 1932, from the port of LIVERPOOL.

(1)	(2)	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea IN YEARS.	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS.
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
YES		MURCHIE	PETER	12	MASTER	1932.											
YES		FINLOW.	JOHN	10	CH.OFFR.	18 June	LIVERPOOL	NO	YES	54	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'2"	180		NONE.
1st P.E.		TULLY	EDWARD	30		DO	DO	NO	DO	51	M	DO	DO	5'5"	136		DO
do		SARGENT	ARTHUR	25	Snr 1st OFF.	do	do	No	do	47	M	do	do	6'0"	180		do
YES		CHAPMAN	JOHN	15	Jnr 1st "	do	do	do	do	39	M	do	do	5'6"	185		do
1st P.E.		FASTING	ALEXANDER	15	2nd OFF.	DO	DO	DO	DO	38	M	DO	DO	5'3"	140		do
DO		HUTCHISON	GEORGE.	12	JUN 2 OFF.	DO	DO	DO	DO	35	M	DO	DO	5'3"	140		do
YES		RUSSELL	FREDERICK	15	SEN 3rd DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	29	M	DO	DO	5'5"	140		do
DO		DOYLE	JOHN	10	SEN 2nd do	do	DO	DO	DO	37	M	DO	DO	5'7"	165		do
do		EDWARDS	GWILYM	10	1st W.O.	DO	DO	DO	DO	36	M	DO	DO	5'6"	156		do
do		SEATH	ROBERT	25	2nd DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	32	M	DO	DO	5'6"	156		do
do		AINSWORTH.	CHARLES.	30	CARPENTER	DO	DO	DO	DO	43	M	DO	DO	5'9"	150		do
do		MENICOLL	ALEX	30	DO MATE	DO	DO	DO	DO	50	M	do	do	5'9"	160		do
DO		CHITTY	CHARLES	34	BOSWEN	DO	DO	DO	DO	46	M	DO	DO	5'8"	175		DO
DO		KENNEDY	JOHN	37	do mate	DO	DO	DO	DO	50	M	DO	DO	6'0"	156		DO
DO		RYAN.	THOMAS	18	LAMPS.	DO	DO	DO	DO	55	M	DO	DO	5'8"	150		DO
do		FROOME	ERNEST	18	STORES.	DO	DO	DO	DO	45	M	DO	DO	5'7"	140		do
DO		CRESWELL	FRANK	11	QM AB	DO	DO	DO	DO	33	M	do	DO	5'8"	165		DO
DO		TALLON.	JOHN	12	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	26	M	DO	DO	5'8"	144		DO
DO		BROOKS	JOHN	12	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	34	M	DO	DO	5'9"	168		DO
DO		SOUTHERDON	WALTER	4	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	28	M	DO	DO	5'6"	144		DO
DO		CRAIG.	THOMAS	5	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	20	M	DO	DO	5'6"	138		DO
DO		KENEFICK	RICHARD	12	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	20	M	DO	DO	5'5"	136		DO
DO		HUGHES.	LENOUR	37	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	49	M	DO	DO	5'9"	204		DO
DO		MCGOLDRICK	BERNARD	24	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	49	M	DO	DO	5'3"	190		DO
DO		LOCKETT	HARRY	12	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	45	M	DO	DO	5'8"	156		DO
DO		WILLIAMSON.	ALBERT.	12	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	48	M	DO	DO	5'9"	166		do
DO		HALL	JOHN	14	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	30	M	DO	DO	5'10"	156		DO
DO		DILLY.	ALFRED	12	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	37	M	DO	DO	6'0"	195		DO
DO		CAMMERON.	ALBERT.	25	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	29	M	DO	DO	5'11"	144		DO
										42	M	DO	DO	5'11"	156		DO

ERRATA



* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, P. A. Murchie, Master of the Barinthis, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of June 1932.

P. A. Murchie
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed and are returning, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 85 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel CARINTHIA, arriving at NEW YORK, JUN 27 1932, 1932, from the port of LIVERPOOL.

108

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea IN YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS.
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	HAMMIE.	PATRICK.	13	EE A B	1932											
2	DO	MCLOUGHLIN	JOHN	13	DO	18 June	LIVERPOOL	NO	YES	30	M	ENGLISH	BRITAIN	5 7	142	NONE.	
3	DO	PHILLIPS	JOHN	4	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	28	DO	DO	DO	5 11	160	DO	
4	DO	HARRISON.	GIBSON.	20	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	22	DO	DO	DO	5 6	156	DO	
5	DO	SHELLEY.	JOHN	4	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	40	DO	DO	DO	5 7	160	DO	
6	DO	ROWEN.	JOHN	2	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	40	DO	DO	DO	5 8	160	DO	
7	DO	HANNA.	JOHN	30	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	32	DO	DO	DO	5 3	140	DO	
8	DO	WESTON.	ROBERT.	11	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	50	DO	DO	DO	5 5	145	DO	
9	DO	DALEY.	JOHN	30	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	27	DO	DO	DO	5 6	140	DO	
10	DO	VAUGHAN.	WILLIAM	8	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	50	DO	DO	DO	5 8	160	DO	
11	DO	TURTON.	WILLIAM	40	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	24	DO	DO	DO	5 10	156	DO	
12	DO	ROSS	WILLIAM	35	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	55	DO	DO	DO	5 8	140	DO	
13	DO	MCKINNON.	DONALD.	22	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	52	DO	DO	DO	5 6	178	DO	
14	DO	DAVIES.	WILLIAM	20	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	42	DO	DO	DO	6 1	172	DO	
15	DO	MARTIN.	JOSEPH.	18	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	35	DO	DO	DO	5 11	168	DO	
16	DO	KENNAH.	SAMUEL	2 1/2	O S	DO	DO	DO	DO	36	DO	DO	DO	5 3	145	DO	
17	DO	THOMAS.	DAVID.	2	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	19	DO	DO	DO	5 5	140	DO	
18	DO	FRASER.	MAGNUS.	1	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	18	DO	DO	DO	5 6	138	DO	
19	DO	DAVIES.	WILLIAM	20	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	17	DO	DO	DO	5 5	156	DO	
20	FIRST	BELLIS	CHARLES	Nil	BOY SEAMAN	DO	DO	DO	DO	46	DO	DO	DO	5 7	150	DO	
21	1st P.E.	SCUDAMORE	HUBERT	8	SURGEON	DO	DO	DO	DO	16	DO	DO	DO	4.9	118	DO	
22	DO	HARKNESS.	WILLIAM	26	PURSER.	DO	DO	DO	DO	30	DO	DO	DO	6.0	150	DO	
23	DO	MARTIN.	ALFRED	10	SEN. ASS. DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	47	DO	DO	DO	5 10	180	DO	
24	DO	THOMAS	EDWARD.	5	ASST DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	33	DO	DO	DO	5 10	178	DO	
25	DO	STEVENS.	HEDLEY.	7	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	27	DO	DO	DO	5 9	126	DO	
26	DO	FAIRHURST.	NEVILLE.	1	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	26	DO	DO	DO	6 0	154	DO	
27	DO	HARVEY	ALFRED	30	DISPENSER.	DO	DO	DO	DO	21	DO	DO	DO	5 8	140	DO	
28	DO	MERRILKES.	FRED.	6	HOSP ATTDT.	DO	DO	DO	DO	40	DO	DO	DO	6 0	220	DO	
29	DO	THOMAS.	BERYL.	12	NURSE.	DO	DO	DO	DO	28	DO	DO	DO	5 10	140	DO	
30	DO	WHITTAKER.	DAVID.	25	BAGG. MSTR.	DO	DO	DO	DO	27	DO	WELSH.	DO	5 6	130	DO	
										56	MALE	ENGLISH	DO	5 7	160	DO	

Emmeline J. King

M. M. OFFICE
17 JUN 1932

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in (7), (8), (11), and (12) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line
Owners
Local Agents
1/24 24/419-25/2484

Immigrant Inspector.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Sheet No. 3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

109

Vessel CARINTHA, arriving at NEW YORK, JUN 27 1932, 1932, from the port of LIVERPOOL.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea in years.	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS.
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	THOMAS	JOHN	✓ 12	SNR. PRINTER	18 June	LIVERPOOL	NO	YES	38	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5 7	150	NONE.	
2	DO	JONES.	PIERCE.	✓ 6	PRINTER	DO	DO	DO	DO	31	M	DO	DO	5 6	144	do	
3	DO	BROWN	WILLIAM	✓ 6	M A A	DO	DO	DO	DO	61	M	SCOTTISH	DO	5 10	220	DO	
4	DO	JOAD.	ALFRED.	✓ 5	do	DO	DO	DO	DO	49	M	English	DO	5 10	216	DO	
5	1st P.E.	PEARSON	DANIEL	✓ 5	do	do	do	do	do	46	M	do	do	5 11	200	do	
6	YES	THORPE	ROBERT	✓ 30	3rd W/O	do	do	do	do	32	M	do	do	5 6	145	do	
7	1st P.E.	GOSSON	WILLIAM	✓ 3	PRINTER	do	do	do	do	26	M	do	do	5 8	140	do	
8	1st P.E.	HARRISON	DAVIS	✓ 20	A.B.	do	do	do	do	38	M	do	do	5 7	130	do	
9	1st P.E.	CAIMAN	JEREMIAH	✓ 15	do	do	do	do	do	37	M	do	do	5 9 1/2	140	do	
10	1st	LIVINGSTONE	ROBERT	✓ 20	do	do	do	do	do	35	M	do	do	5 7 1/2	140	do	
11	1st	SHARKEY	Andrew	✓ 22	do	do	do	do	do	38	M	do	do	5 10	164	do	
12	do	SIMONS	HENRY	✓ 12 yrs	BANDMASTER	18.6.1932	Liverpool	NO	YES	45	M	English	British	5 11	183	None	
13	do	HARDING	FRANCIS	✓ 7	MUSICIAN	do	do	do	do	30	M	do	do	5 7	140	do	
14	do	HARTLEY	FRANK	✓ 6	do	do	do	do	do	37	M	do	do	6 2	170	do	
15	do	DAWTRY	WALTER	✓ 6	do	do	do	do	do	29	M	do	do	5 6	140	do	
16	do	RUSH	THOMAS	✓ 4 1/2	do	do	do	do	do	23	M	do	do	5 7	154	do	
17	1st P.E.	BELL	JAMES	✓ 38	Ch. Engineer	do	do	do	do	53	M	do	do	5 10	200	do	
18	Yes	Cross-Rodkin	Frederick	✓ 28	Snr 2nd "	do	do	do	do	50	M	do	do	6 0	154	do	
19	YES	ROBERTSON	HAROLD	✓ 25	Int 2nd "	do	do	do	do	46	M	do	do	5 9	150	do	
20	YES	BIBBY	HERBERT	✓ 20	Jnr 2nd "	do	do	do	do	40	M	do	do	5 7	156	do	
21	YES	REDPATH	GEORGE	✓ 20	Sen 3rd "	do	do	do	do	45	M	do	do	5 6	155	do	
22	YES	MUIR	WALTER	✓ 28	Int 3rd "	do	do	do	do	43	M	do	do	5 11	150	do	
23	YES	ALLEN	HERBERT	✓ 25	Jnr. 3rd "	do	do	do	do	34	M	do	do	5 6	150	do	
24	YES	BOWMAN	GEORGE	✓ 20	Sen 4th "	do	do	do	do	34	M	do	do	5 6	140	do	
25	YES	PRESTON	GEORGE	✓ 13	Int 4th "	do	do	do	do	34	M	do	do	5 7	156	do	
26	YES	HAMPTON	WILLIAM	✓ 7	Jnr 4th "	do	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5 7	145	do	
27	YES	HAY	GEORGE	✓ 7	Snr 5th "	do	do	do	do	27	M	do	do	5 10	140	do	
28	YES	LIVINGSTONE	ROBERT	✓ 6	Jnr 5th "	do	do	do	do	27	M	do	do	5 9	140	do	
29	YES	STRAUCH	ALEX	✓ 14	1st Elect.	do	do	do	do	35	M	do	do	5 11	155	do	

EPA 0661 Imp

Line
Owners
Local Agents
1/33 24/619-25/2454

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information on (7), (8) and (9) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

801

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b).
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

110

Vessel "CARINTHIA", arriving at NEW YORK, JUN 27 1932, 19, from the port of LIVERPOOL

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea in years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS.
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	JONES	TREVOR D.	8	2nd Elect.	18 June 1932	Liverpool	No	Yes	32	M	English	British	5.6	140	None	
2	YES	ROBERT RUSSELL	ROBERT GEORGE		3rd do	do	do	do	do	25	M	do	do	5.7	145	do	
3	YES	McCANN	JAMES	7	Plumber	do	do	do	do	32	M	do	do	5.11	156	do	
4	YES	REISING	HENRY	26	D'man	do	do	do	do	49	M	do	do	5.11	212	do	
5	YES	SOUTHWORTH	JAMES	7	Engrs.Stores	do	do	do	do	36	M	do	do	5.7	180	do	
6	YES	SHRIDEN	JOHN	30	Rfg.Greaser	do	do	do	do	44	M	do	do	5.7	200	do	
7	YES	THOMPSON	ROBERT	23	do	do	do	do	do	48	M	do	do	5.7	165	do	
8	YES	PITT	ROBERT	30	do	do	do	do	do	50	M	do	do	5.10	165	do	
9	YES	ANNETT	GEORGE	36	Greaser	do	do	do	do	54	M	do	do	5.9	200	do	
10	YES	MURRY	THOMAS	17	do	do	do	do	do	33	M	do	do	5.9	140	do	
11	YES	MOORE	JOHN	14	do	do	do	do	do	30	M	do	do	5.5	140	do	
12	YES	ALLEN	FRANK	10	do	do	do	do	do	35	M	do	do	5.4	156	do	
13	YES	MASSEY	CHARLES	10	do	do	do	do	do	57	M	do	do	5.10	156	do	
14	YES	SMITH	WILLIAM	16	do	do	do	do	do	46	M	do	do	5.9	160	do	
15	YES	SHARKEY	JOHN	31	do	do	do	do	do	52	M	do	do	5.6	156	do	
16	YES	MARTIN	CHARLES	24	do	do	do	do	do	46	M	do	do	5.7	160	do	
17	YES	McPHIL	EDWARD	19	do	do	do	do	do	38	M	do	do	5.6	160	do	
18	YES	LEWIS	JOHN	30	do	do	do	do	do	63	M	do	do	5.9	162	do	
19	YES	KONTZLE	ALBERT	7	do	do	do	do	do	26	M	do	do	5.9	150	do	
20	YES	McMASTER	GEORGE	26	do	do	do	do	do	46	M	do	do	5.7	156	do	
21	YES	ALLEN	PATRICK	20	Fireman	do	do	do	do	38	M	do	do	5.10	153	do	
22	YES	FEARNS	CHARLES	12	do	do	do	do	do	30	M	do	do	5.6	148	do	
23	YES	BOYD	THOMAS	20	do	do	do	do	do	42	M	do	do	5.6	156	do	
24	YES	CRAWFORD	WILLIAM	10	do	do	do	do	do	29	M	do	do	5.4	129	do	
25	YES	PARISH	JOHN	2	do	do	do	do	do	25	M	do	do	5.11	150	do	
26	YES	O'BRIEN	PATRICK	8	do	do	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5.11	140	do	
27	YES	RANKIN	ANDREW	5	do	do	do	do	do	23	M	do	do	5.8	130	do	
28	YES	TURTER	JOSEPH	2	do	do	do	do	do	25	M	do	do	5.10	162	do	
29	YES	BREW	ALEXANDRA	11	do	do	do	do	do	30	M	do	do	5.10	160	do	
30	YES	EVANS	CHARLES	4	Trimmer	do	do	do	do	24	M	do	do	5.8	140	do	

EPA 6674 Insp



Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
1/23 24/11-25/244

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

011

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b).
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "CARINTHIA", arriving at NEW YORK, JUN 27 1932, 19, from the port of LIVERPOOL

111

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea in years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS.
1	YES	CRAWFORD FRANCIS	1	Trimmer	18 June 1932 Liverpool	No	Yes	27	M	English	British	5.5	138	None	
2				do	do do	do	do			do	do			do	
3	YES	McLYM JOHN	2 YRS	TRIMMER	18 JUNE 1932 LIVERPOOL	NO	YES	25	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7	168	NONE	
4	YES	LENNON MICHAEL	1	do	do do	do	do	34	M	do	do	5.7	150	do	
5	YES	STONE SEED WILLIAM	14	do	do do	do	do	32	M	do	do	5.4	140	do	
6	YES	EDWARDS JACK	2	do	do do	do	do	19	M	do	do	5.5	140	do	
7	YES	CANILL JAMES	24	do	do do	do	do	45	M	do	do	5.8	160	do	
8	YES	WILLIAMS WILLIAM MALDWIN	5	4th Electn.	do do	do	do	25	M	do	do	5.9	150	do	
9	YES	DODGSON WILLIAM	1	Trimmer	do do	do	do	27	M	do	do	5.4	120	do	
10	FIRST	TAYLOR FREDERICK	3 mths.	do	do do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5.6	138	do	
11	YES	RICE GEORGE H.	5 YRS	5th Engr.	do do	do	do	26	M	do	do	5.11	160	do	
12	YES	SMITH JOHN	30	Ch. Steward	do do	do	do	49	M	do	do	5.7	180	do	
13	YES	WILSON WALTER	27	2nd do	do do	do	do	44	M	do	do	5.7	164	do	
14	YES	RANDLES FRANK	12	Writer	do do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5.10	154	do	
15	YES	MAUDE ROBERT	7	Asst. do	do do	do	do	26	M	do	do	5.5	146	do	
16	YES	THOMAS LEONARD	27	Storekeeper	do do	do	do	49	M	do	do	6.0	160	do	
17	YES	GALLEY JOHN	15	Asst. do	do do	do	do	30	M	do	do	5.11	152	do	
18	YES	LAMBERT FRANCIS	80	Linemaker	do do	do	do	46	M	do	do	5.8	178	do	
19	YES	VERNON SIDNEY	4 years	Asst. do	18 June 1932 LIVERPOOL	NO	YES	39	M	Engl	Brit	5.10	190	NONE	
20	YES	COCKERLINE FREDERICK	20	Barkeeper	do do	do	do	44	M	do	do	5.10	200	do	
21	YES	CRATERS LOUIS	35	Asst. do	do do	do	do	57	M	do	do	5.5	160	do	
22	YES	ULLIVERS THOMAS	16	do	do do	do	do	33	M	do	do	5.6	166	do	
23	YES	KAY ALFRED	22	do	do do	do	do	37	M	do	do	5.8	140	do	
24	YES	CLARK THOMAS	21	Cellarman	do do	do	do	37	M	do	do	5.4	135	do	
25	YES	MULLINS JOHN	15	Head Wtr.	do do	do	do	34	M	do	do	5.8	195	do	
26	YES	McKIERMAN DANIEL	2	Barber	do do	do	do	26	M	do	do	5.9	132	do	
27	YES	LEA JOHN	24	Saloon	do do	do	do	39	M	do	do	5.10	180	do	
28	YES	MASON JAMES	12	2nd do	do do	do	do	29	M	do	do	5.6	135	do	
29	YES	ROBERTS JOHN	24	Pantry	do do	do	do	40	M	do	do	5.8	200	do	
30	YES	DAISON RICHARD J.	33	Asst. do	do do	do	do	58	M	do	do	5.7	145	do	

EPAR 654 Imp

Line
Owners
Local Agents
1/32 24/113-65/2454

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in (1), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

day of _____ 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 86 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "CARINTHIA", arriving at NEW YORK, JUN 27 1932, 19, from the port of LIVERPOOL.

112

(1)	(2)	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4)	(5)	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)
No. on list	State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	Family name	Given name	Length of service at sea in years	Position in ship's company	When	Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS.
1	YES	DICKINSON	JOHN WALTER	3	Asst. Pantry	18 June 1932	Liverpool	No	Yes	24	M	English	British	5.8	160	None	
2	YES	TAYLOR	SIDNEY	3	do	do	do	do	do	24	M	do	do	5.5	140	do	
3	YES	NELSON	EDWIN	3	do	do	do	do	do	21	M	do	do	5.8	140	do	
4	YES	TEAR	HAROLD	13	Asst. Smokeroom	do	do	do	do	29	M	do	do	5.4	143	do	
5	YES	FREEMAN	ALBERT	2	Plate Pantry	do	do	do	do	30	M	do	do	5.10	156	do	
6	YES	JACQUES	JOHN	2 1/2	do	do	do	do	do	27	M	do	do	5.6	135	do	
7	YES	IREDALE	JAMES	6	Deck Pantry	do	do	do	do	33	M	do	do	5.6	140	do	
8	YES	VANPLEN	PERCY	35	Deck	do	do	do	do	47	M	do	do	5.8	168	do	
9	YES	GOTTIER	WILLIAM J.	22	Asst. Deck	do	do	do	do	37	M	do	do	5.9	170	do	
10	YES	LIVERMORE	VERNON	30	Smokeroom	do	do	do	do	51	M	do	do	5.6	140	do	
11	YES	McCONKEY	CHRISTOPHER	16	Asst. do	do	do	do	do	30	M	do	do	5.10	160	do	
12	YES	LENNIE	THOMAS	16	Lounge	do	do	do	do	24	M	do	do	5.6	140	do	
13	YES	THOMPSON	LAURENCE	12	Lounge	do	do	do	do	32	M	do	do	5.6	150	do	
14	YES	BAKER	WILLIAM	20	Gdn. Lounge	do	do	do	do	39	M	do	do	5.8	140	do	
15	YES	SHELLEY	CHARLES	31	do	do	do	do	do	42	M	do	do	5.4	140	do	
16	YES	HOTCHKISS	CHARLES	24	Library	do	do	do	do	47	M	do	do	5.4	140	do	
17	YES	LINCOLN	ERIC	6	Card Room	do	do	do	do	25	M	do	do	5.2	110	do	
18	YES	JONES	CHARLES	5	Officers	do	do	do	do	25	M	do	do	5.8	140	do	
19	YES	WATSON	WILLIAM H.	5	Engineers	do	do	do	do	29	M	do	do	5.8	140	do	
20	YES	TENNANT	ALBERT	3	Asst. do	do	do	do	do	24	M	do	do	5.7	110	do	
21	YES	RATINGS	THOMAS	8	Asst. do	do	do	do	do	23	M	do	do	5.6	130	do	
22	YES	MCCARTHY	SYLVESTER	8	Cym. Attnd.	do	do	do	do	36	M	do	do	5.8	150	do	
23	YES	BLAKELY	WILLIAM	14	Swim. Pool Attnd.	do	do	do	do	29	M	do	do	5.5	140	do	
24	YES	DEALTERY	DOUGLAS	9	Sq. Race Attnd.	do	do	do	do	41	M	do	do	5.3	136	do	
25	YES	ECCLES	ALEXANDRA	20	Lift Attnd.	do	do	do	do	40	M	do	do	5.7	185	do	
26	YES	GALROY	FRANCIS	2 1/2	do	do	do	do	do	32	M	do	do	5.9	162	do	
27	YES	POTTS	JAMES	28	Boots	do	do	do	do	32	M	do	do	5.7	150	do	
28	YES	MULHOLLAND	HARRY	14	Asst. do	do	do	do	do	34	M	do	do	5.6	133	do	
29	YES	FREDERICKSON	NORMAN	18	Dugler	do	do	do	do	34	M	do	do	5.5	145	do	
30	YES	WOODWARD	JOHN	30	Ch. Bedroom	do	do	do	do	60	M	do	do	5.5	170	do	

EPAT 1600 May



Line
Owners
Local Agents
1/23 24/413-25/3484

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b).
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman, he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scottish.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "GARINTHIA", arriving at NEW YORK, JUN 27 1932, 19, from the port of LIVERPOOL

113

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea in years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS.
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	BARTON	CHARLES	30	Bedroom	18 June 1932	Liverpool	No	Yes	48	M	English	British	5.6	152	None	
2	YES	HAY	DAVID	20	do	do	do	do	do	37	M	do	do	5.9	156	do	
3	YES	HAYES	JOSEPH	20	do	do	do	do	do	39	M	do	do	5.6	172	do	
4	YES	OATS	JOSEPH	21	do	do	do	do	do	36	M	do	do	5.7	170	do	
5	YES	RENNIE	JAMES	25	do	do	do	do	do	47	M	do	do	5.5	140	do	
6	YES	McDERMOTT	JAMES	12	do	do	do	do	do	30	M	do	do	5.2	170	do	
7	YES	GREENSLADE	ROBERT	25	do	do	do	do	do	50	M	do	do	5.7	149	do	
8	YES	WRIGHT	WILLIAM	23	do	do	do	do	do	56	M	do	do	5.9	144	do	
9	YES	HODGSON	WILLIAM	15	do	do	do	do	do	34	M	do	do	5.6	140	do	
10	YES	CATHERALL	THOMAS	20	do	do	do	do	do	36	M	do	do	5.8	174	do	
11	YES	SMITH	THOMAS	28	do	do	do	do	do	25	M	do	do	5.10	180	do	
12	YES	WILLIAMS	WILLIAM R.	28	do	do	do	do	do	46	M	do	do	5.6	160	do	
13	YES	GUYERS	JAMES	21	do	do	do	do	do	40	M	do	do	5.4	142	do	
14	YES	KENDALL	WILLIAM	20	do	do	do	do	do	48	M	do	do	5.8	150	do	
15	YES	COLE	JOSEPH	30	do	do	do	do	do	63	M	do	do	5.8	178	do	
16	YES	LAMBERT	JOHN	4	Captains	do	do	do	do	29	M	do	do	5.6	132	do	
17	YES	REXELL	HAROLD	10	Ch. Engrs.	do	do	do	do	25	M	do	do	5.4	150	do	
18	YES	FRICKETT	ALEX	16	Purser	do	do	do	do	31	M	do	do	5.9	135	do	
19	YES	BROWN	HAROLD	17	Ch. Stds.	18.6.32	LIVERPOOL	No	Yes	32	M	Eng.	Brit	5.7	160	do	
20	YES	LEWIS	FRANK	7	Ast. Purser	do	do	do	do	27	M	do	do	5.6	140	do	
21	YES	FOREMAN	ALFRED LLOYD	4	Radio	do	do	do	do	19	M	do	do	5.6	145	do	
22	YES	JONES	ALFRED	17	Silverman	do	do	do	do	31	M	do	do	5.5	150	do	
23	YES	KERR	JOHN	10	Crockeryman	do	do	do	do	25	M	do	do	5.6	150	do	
24	YES	JOHNSON	FRANK	12	Fruitman	do	do	do	do	32	M	do	do	5.4	150	do	
25	YES	SLATER	SAMUEL	12	Saladman	do	do	do	do	33	M	do	do	5.7	147	do	
26	YES	FINNESSEY	FRANK	12	Sal. Wtr.	do	do	do	do	31	M	do	do	5.6	140	do	
27	YES	KELLY	ERIC	8	do	do	do	do	do	22	M	do	do	5.11	152	do	
28	YES	BOLTON	RICHARD	15	do	do	do	do	do	30	M	do	do	5.8	140	do	
29	YES	WEBSTER	GEORGE	20	do	do	do	do	do	44	M	do	do	5.6	120	do	
30	YES	GRICE	HUBERT	42	do	do	do	do	do	58	M	do	do	5.6	132	do	

EPA 665A Imp



Line
Owners
Local Agents
1/33 24/12-24/34

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in (7), (11), and (15) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b).
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Sheet No. (2)

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

114

Vessel CARINTHIA, arriving at New York, JUN 27 1932, 19, from the port of Liverpool

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS.
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Yes	McGoy	Charles	16	Sal. Wtr.	18/6/32	L'pool	No	Yes	40	Male	English	British	5.8 1/2	120	None	
2	Yes	Housley	Thomas	14	do	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.8	130	do	
3	Yes	Pitt	Clarence	10	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.8	130	do	
4	Yes	Clarke	Albert	16	do	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.4	140	do	
5	Yes	Stoneman	Alfred	3	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.8 1/2	140	do	
6	Yes	Wall	Charles	3	do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.5 1/2	144	do	
7	Yes	Cook	Harold	12	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.9	170	do	
8	Yes	Robinson	Robert	16	do	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.6 1/2	150	do	
9	Yes	Marende	George	8	do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.7 1/2	140	do	
10	Yes	Blundell	Joseph	4	do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.8	140	do	
11	Yes	Jacques	Fred	5	do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.5 1/2	150	do	
12	Yes	Percy	Leonard	10	do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.6	150	do	
13	Yes	Johnston	Hobt. Collin	12	do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.7	160	do	
14	Yes	LEWYN	Jack	8	do	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.7	138	do	
15	Yes	Miller	Albert	12	do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.7	140	do	
16	Yes	Dickens	Arthur	5	do	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.8	140	do	
17	Yes	Murphy	William	25	do	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5.5	130	do	
18	Yes	Carter	Albert	14	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.10	150	do	
19	Yes	Edbs	Hobt.	4 1/2	Comm. Wtr.	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5.8	150	do	
20	Yes	Edbs	Ronald	2	do	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5.9	144	do	
21	Yes	Edbs	Robert	4 1/2	do	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5.8	150	do	
22	Yes	Lee	Ronald	2 1/2	Comm. Wtr.	18/6/32	L'pool	No	Yes	18	Male	English	British	5.9	144	None	
23	Yes	Charlton	Thomas	4 1/2	do	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5.10	162	do	
24	Yes	Netterfield	Thomas	3 1/2	do	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5.11	140	do	
25	Yes	Baxendale	Owen	3 1/2	do	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5.10	135	do	
26	Yes	MUIR	Alex.	3 1/2	do	do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5.6	145	do	
27	Yes	THORN	Fredk.	3 1/2	do	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5.10	140	do	
28	Yes	Kirby	Fredk.	3 1/2	do	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5.10	140	do	
29	Yes	Hall	Alex.	3	do	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5.7	130	do	
30	Yes	Foulder	Ernest	4	do	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5.11	140	do	

EPRA BDA map

Line
Owners
Local Agents
1/28 24/413-25/2484

Immigrant A. Sector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel CARANTHIA, arriving at New York, JUN 27 1932, 19, from the port of Liverpool.

115

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS.
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	WILKINSON	GEORGE	2	Comm. Wtr.	18.6.32	L'pool	No	Yes	18	Male.	English	British	5.10	140	None.	
2	YES	MERCER	JOSEPH	21	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	18	DO	DO	DO	5.11	145	DO	
3	YES	BENNETT	JOHN	20	CH. TOUR. STWD.	DO	DO	DO	DO	36	DO	DO	DO	5.11	168	DO	
4	YES	FRANCE	DONALD	18	CH. 3RD CLASS STWARD	DO	DO	DO	DO	34	DO	DO	DO	5.9	167	DO	
5	YES	HILL	WILLIAM	5	PANTRY STWD.	DO	DO	DO	DO	29	DO	DO	DO	5.6	140	DO	
6	YES	VAUGHAN	CHARLES	24	3RD CL. WTR	DO	DO	DO	DO	44	DO	DO	DO	5.9	150	DO	
7	YES	HEATH	FRANK	12	GLORY HOLE	DO	DO	DO	DO	34	DO	DO	DO	5.10	154	DO	
8	YES	BOSTON	JOSEPH	25	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	48	DO	DO	DO	5.4	140	DO	
9	YES	LEWIS	EDWARD	19	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	44	DO	DO	DO	5.8	151	DO	
10	YES	GRUCOTT	ERNEST	20	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	48	DO	DO	DO	5.8	160	DO	
11	YES	MARCY	THOMAS	10	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	43	DO	DO	DO	5.8	148	DO	
12	YES	MORRIS	JOHN	11	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	30	DO	DO	DO	5.5	138	DO	
13	YES	THOMAS	GEORGE	25	NIGHT STWD.	DO	DO	DO	DO	59	DO	DO	DO	5.8	160	DO	
14	YES	HORN	CHARLES	24	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	59	DO	DO	DO	5.2	120	DO	
15	YES	ROBERTS	PERCY	30	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	51	DO	DO	DO	5.5	145	DO	
16	YES	WAIN	JAMES	40	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	62	DO	DO	DO	5.6	140	DO	
17	YES	HOGG	ROBERT	22	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	59	DO	DO	DO	5.6	140	DO	
18	YES	THOMAS	WILLIAM	30	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	51	DO	DO	DO	5.5	140	DO	
19	YES	WHITFORD	NORMAN	14	STWDS BOY.	DO	DO	DO	DO	17	DO	DO	DO	5.4	127	DO	
20	FIRST P.M.	SMITH	WILLIAM	NIL	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	17	DO	DO	DO	5.4	129	DO	
21	FIRST P.M.	LASKER	PHILIP	21	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	16	DO	DO	DO	5.5	140	DO	
22	YES	BROWN	HARRIET	5	BATH. ATTEN	DO	DO	DO	DO	45	FEMALE	DO	DO	5.5	141	DO	
23	YES	WHITMORE	FLORENCE MAY	10	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	45	DO	DO	DO	5.7	132	do	
24	YES	NORTON	ELEANOR	4	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	48	DO	DO	DO	5.1	120	do	
25	YES	DAY	ELIZABETH	4	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	50	DO	DO	DO	5.4	139	do	
26	YES	DAVIS	ALICE	14	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	52	DO	DO	DO	5.5	141	do	
27	YES	FRANCIS	JENNY	10	STEWARDESS	DO	DO	DO	DO	40	DO	DO	DO	5.4	139	do	
28	YES	ROBERTS	MARTHA	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	38	DO	DO	DO	5.6	140	do	
29	YES	BURNS	ELIZABETH	12	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	49	DO	DO	DO	5.3	132	do	
30	YES	FOURCASSIER	ANNE	15	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	58	DO	FRENCH	FRENCH	5.6	140	NONE.	

2000 ft. 100 ft. 100 ft.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in this form is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See (8)



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Sheet No. (10)

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel CARLITHIA, arriving at NEW YORKJUN 27 1932, 19 , from the port of LIVERPOOL

116

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS.
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	GARDINER	MILLCENT	10	STEWARDESS	18-6-32	LIVERPOOL	NO	YES	37	FEMALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-5	140	NONE.	
2	YES	DAVIS	ANNE	12	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	44	DO	DO	DO	5-5	140	DO	
3	YES	MITCHELL	ISABELLA	6	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	28	DO	DO	DO	5-4	130	DO	
4	YES	FORMBY	MARGT.	10	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	39	DO	DO	DO	5-6	120	DO	
5	YES	MACKENZIE	ANNE	5	SHOP ATTN.	DO	DO	DO	DO	26	DO	DO	DO	5-4	130	DO	
6	YES	VENNER	VERA	1	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	25	DO	DO	DO	5-7	138	DO	
7	YES	COUNT	LILA	5	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	43	DO	DO	DO	2-5-3	130	DO	
8	YES	GLINN	ADA	4	LAUNDRY MGRS	DO	DO	DO	DO	40	DO	DO	DO	5-5	150	DO	
9	YES	RANSAY	JOHN	6	WASHMAN	DO	DO	DO	DO	25	MALE	DO	DO	5-7	135	DO	
10	YES	SMITH	REGINALD	1	HYDROMAN	DO	DO	DO	DO	31	DO	DO	DO	5-10	141	DO	
11	1ST P.E.	MCMASTER	GEORGE W.	1	LAUNDRY CLERK	DO	DO	DO	DO	48	DO	DO	DO	5-8	144	DO	
12	YES	TURTON	ISABELLA	4	HEAD LAUNDRESS	DO	DO	DO	DO	40	FEMALE	DO	DO	5-5	145	DO	
13	YES	CARLTON	EMILY	4	LAUNDRESS	DO	DO	DO	DO	44	DO	DO	DO	5-8	149	DO	
14	YES	CONWAY	MARGARET	6	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	28	DO	DO	DO	5-6	112	DO	
15	YES	MCNEAL	GERGINA	9	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	48	DO	DO	DO	5-6	132	DO	
16	YES	SMITH	LOUIE	8	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	36	DO	DO	DO	5-2	139	DO	
17	YES	TAYLOR	MARGARET	5	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	36	DO	DO	DO	5-1	140	DO	
18	YES	INGOLDSBY	ALAZA	4	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	39	DO	DO	DO	5-2	139	DO	
19	YES	MARRION	HANNAH	1	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	29	DO	DO	DO	5-2	135	DO	
20	YES	LAY	VIOLET	2	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	28	DO	DO	DO	5-6	132	DO	
21	1ST P.E.	THOMPSON	MARGT.	4	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	46	DO	DO	DO	4-6	141	DO	
22	1ST P.E.	JONES	GERTRUDE	3	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	26	DO	DO	DO	5-3	138	DO	
23	1ST P.E.	BIBBY	MARGARET	3	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	29	DO	DO	DO	5-3	129	DO	
24	YES	MULLINEAUX	PERCY	2	LAUNDRY WKR.	DO	DO	DO	DO	30	MALE	DO	DO	5-8	142	DO	
25	YES	RUSSELL	HARRY	20	CHEF	DO	DO	DO	DO	44	DO	DO	DO	5-6	148	DO	
26	YES	MARKWICK	THOMAS	15	EX-CHEF.	DO	DO	DO	DO	31	DO	DO	DO	6-0	160	DO	
27	YES	JONES	WILLIAM	14	SAUCE COOK	DO	DO	DO	DO	35	DO	DO	DO	5-3	130	DO	
28	YES	CRIGHTON	THOMAS	12	EX. DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	36	DO	DO	DO	5-6	140	DO	
29	YES	MATHERS	EUGENE	16	2ND DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	28	DO	DO	DO	5-8	160	DO	
30	YES	BOWMAN	WILLIAM	10	EX DO.	DO	DO	DO	DO								

Line
Owners
Local Agents
1/25 24/415-25/2484

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (11) to (15) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sheet No. 11

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ of the _____ do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b).
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Sheet No. 13

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel CARINTHIA

, arriving at NEW YORK

JUN 27 1932

, 19³², from the port of LIVERPOOL

117

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS.
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Yes	SMALLEY	SYDNEY	9	Sal. waiter	18th. June. 1932	L'pool	No	Yes	27	Male	English	British	5.8.	140	None	
2	"	DOYLE	EDWARD	12	do	do	d	No	Yes	30	do	do	do	5.4	124	do	
3	"	BLYTHIN	WILLIAM	14	do	do	do	No	Yes	27	do	do	do	5.7	197	do	
4	"	STANLEY	HARRY	13	do	do	do	No	Yes	28	do	do	do	5.8	160	do	
5	"	DUNN	JOHN	5	do	do	do	No	Yes	29	do	do	do	5.1	164	do	
6	"	DREW	HENRY	11	do	do	do	No	Yes	24	do	do	do	5.8	158	do	
7	"	MACK	JAMES	18	do	do	do	No	Yes	35	do	do	do	5.11	155	do	
8	"	DUNN	WILLIAM J.	10	do	do	do	No	Yes	26	do	do	do	5.10	148	do	
9	"	ANDERSON	ALEXANDER	17	do	do	do	No	Yes	34	do	do	do	5.4	148	do	
10	"	MC DONALD	JAMES	2	do	do	do	No	Yes	37	do	do	do m	5.4	142	do	
11	"	BROWN	ALEXANDER	18	do	do	do	No	Yes	34	do	do	do	5.7	172	do	
12	"	DODSON	ALEC.	15	do	do	do	No	Yes	29	do	do	do	5.8	160	do	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

EXACTLY

Line
Owners
Local Agents
1/28 24/410-25/2484

Immigrant Inspector.



* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b).
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel CAMINTHIA, arriving at NEW YORK, JUN 27 1932, 19, from the port of LIVERPOOL.

118

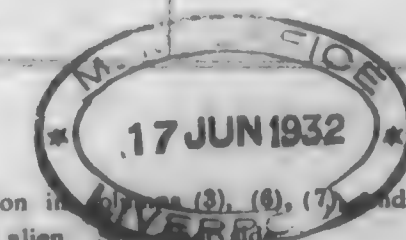
19

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS.
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Yes	ANILL	ARTHUR	16	EX. LANDER	18.6.32.	LPOOL.	NO	YES	30	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.9	159	NONE	
2	Yes	DECAST	HARRY	35	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	54	DO	DO	DO	5.7	140	DO	
3	Yes	PHILLIPS	STANLEY	40	FIRSH COOK	DO	DO	DO	DO	27	DO	DO	DO	5.10	154	DO	
4	YES	SEPHTON	WILLIAM	20	2ND COOK.	DO	DO	DO	DO	37	DO	DO	DO	5.8	170	DO	
5	YES	MELLOR	ALFRED	20	ROAST COOK	do	DO	DO	DO	31	DO	DO	DO	5.10	160	DO	
6	YES	EVANS	THOMAS	14	GRILL COOK	DO	DO	DO	DO	31	DO	DO	DO	5.10	182	DO	
7	YES	MURPHY	THOMAS	22	VEG. COOK	DO	DO	DO	DO	45	DO	DO	DO	5.8	120	DO	
8	Yes	STEINBERG	ALBERT	12	JEW COOK	DO	DO	DO	DO	31	DO	HEBREW	DO	5.6	180	DO	
9	Yes	SCOTT	ERIC	5	1st Asst Cook	DO	DO	DO	DO	20		ENGLISH	DO	5.11	168	DO	
10	YES	BIRCHALL	FRED	21	SOUP COOK	DO	DO	DO	DO	39	DO	DO	DO	5.5	121	DO	
11	YES	FORTER	HAROLD	9	1st Asst Cook	DO	DO	DO	DO	28	DO	DO	DO	5.6	140	DO	
12	YES	MC.VAY	FRANK	22	KITCHEN PORTER	DO	DO	DO	DO	42	DO	DO	DO	5.4	138	DO	
13	YES	BURNS	FRANCIS	14	Asst Cook	DO	DO	DO	DO	31	DO	DO	DO	5.2	138	DO	
14	Yes	DUDLEY	SYDNEY	5	ASST. COOK	DO	DO	DO	DO	25	DO	DO	DO	5.9	140	DO	
15	YES	BLAKEMAN	JOHN	10	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	35	DO	DO	DO	5.9	140	DO	
16	YES	DOWDING	ALBERT	10	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	27	DO	DO	DO	5.6	170	DO	
17	YES	YOUNG	ROBERT	4	DO. PORTER	DO	DO	DO	DO	26	DO	DO	DO	5.8	168	DO	
18	YES	BULL	ARTHUR	10	ASST. COOK	DO	DO	DO	DO	29	DO	DO	DO	6.0	160	DO	
19	YES	JONES	WILLIAM	17	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	32	DO	DO	DO	5.9	160	DO	
20	Yes	PALMER	JOHN	4	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	21	DO	DO	DO	5.10	180	DO	
21	YES	NOAKES	WILLIAM	21	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	37	DO	DO	DO	5.10	170	DO	
22	YES	CAMPBELL	EDWARD	5	Oil Fuel Attndt.	DO	DO	DO	DO	26	DO	DO	DO	5.5	145	DO	
23	YES	ROGAN	JOHN	20	CONFECTIONER	DO	DO	DO	DO	36	DO	DO	DO	5.6	140	DO	
24	YES	DEWSNAP	GEORGE	7	DO.	DO	DO	DO	DO	36	DO	DO	DO	5.6	140	DO	
25	Yes	GRIFFIN	GERALD	11	ASST. DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	26	DO	DO	DO	5.10	165	DO	
26	Yes	MC.TEGUE	FRANCIS	24	CH. BAKER	DO	DO	DO	DO	45	DO	DO	DO	5.9	140	DO	
27	YES	JOHNSON	WILLIAM	5	2ND BAKER	DO	DO	DO	DO	26	DO	DO	DO	5.9	140	DO	
28	Yes	DUNN	GEORGE	4	3RD BAKER	DO	DO	DO	DO	31	DO	DO	DO	5.6	138	DO	
29	Yes	BRUNSKILL	FRANK	20	ASST. DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	31	DO	DO	DO	5.5	140	DO	
30	Yes	THOMAS	JACK	20	ASST. DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	42	DO	DO	DO	5.7	142	DO	

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in (3), (4), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

811

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 38. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "CARINTHIA", arriving at NEW YORK, JUN 27 1932, 19, from the port of LIVERPOOL.

119

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS.
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	READ	THOMAS	24	Ch. Butcher	18.6.32	L'pool	NO	YES	45	M	English	British	5.6	170	NONE	
2	do	WILSON	THOMAS	12	3rd do	do	do	do	do	34	M	do	do	5.7	140	do	
3	do	DOUGLAS	JOHN	4	Asst do	do	do	do	do	24	M	do	do	5.9	140	do	
4	do	EDWARDS	JOHN	3 weeks	Asst do	do	do	do	do	42	M	do	do	5.6	146	do	
5	do	CHILDS	FREDERICK	12 yrs	2nd do	do	do	do	do	38	M	do	do	6.1 1/2	175	do	
6	do	LEYLAND	OLIVER	14 "	X 2nd do	do	do	do	do	30	M	do	do	5.7	130	do	
7	do	STILTON	JOHN	31	Sal Wtr	do	do	do	do	49	M	do	do	5.8	136	do	
8	1st	BARNES	LAWRENCE	NIL	Stds Boy	do	do	do	do	16	M	do	do	5.0	120	do	
9	1st	HUGHES	RICHARD	NIL	do	do	do	do	do	15	M	do	do	5.5	132	do	
10	1st	LONGRIDGE	LESLIE	NIL	do	do	do	do	do	15	M	do	do	4.9	122	do	
11	YES	MARSHALL	EDITH	10 yrs	Stewardess	do	do	do	do	39	Female	do	do	5.9	140	do	
12	1st P.E.	TURNER	ANNIE	3	Laundress	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.6	118	do	
13	YES	BAMFORD	CHARLES	20	Asst Pty	do	do	do	do	45	M	do	do	5.8	140	do	
14	YES	MORRIS	WILLIAM	5	Asst Off:	do	do	do	do	19	M	do	do	5.6	140	do	
15	Franc onia	PARSONS	FREDERICK C.	6	Doctor's Std	do	do	do	do	22	M	do	do	5.9	135	do	
16	YES	ROBERTS	HERBERT W.	7	Utility Man	do	do	do	do	32	M	do	do	5.8	150	do	
17	YES	TULLETT	FREDERICK	15	Band's Std	do	do	do	do	35	M	do	do	5.0	120	do	
18	YES	MURPHY	GERALD	12	Lav "	do	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5.5	140	do	
19	YES	HIGGITT	RICHARD	3	Stds Boy	do	do	do	do	17	M	do	do	5.4	110	do	
20	1st P.E.	FINDLEY	REGINALD	3	do	do	do	do	do	17	M	do	do	5.7	145	do	
21	YES	RICHARDSON	TOM	25	Barber	do	do	do	do	44	M	do	do	5.10	200	do	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

Ameyan Consulate
Liverpool, England
(City) (Country)
CREW 359
Service number 1098
Fee \$2.00 - 11/-
WILLIAM D. MORELAND JR.
AMERICAN Consulate
Date June 18, 1932
17 JUN 1932
I certify that above named persons
have produced satisfactory evidence
of the nationality stated after their
names and none of them are under an
agreement to be discharged in the
United States.
They are all necessary for the
operation of the Vessel.
MASTER

Line

Owners

Local Agents

34/1808-19/707

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EMERGENCY LIST.

Sheet No. 14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

120

Vessel "CERINTIA", arriving at NEW YORK, JUN 27 1932, 19, from the port of LIVERPOOL

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS.
1	YES	CAMPBELL ARCHIBALD	18	U. Man.	18. June L'pool	No	Yes	34	Male	English	British	5.7	144	None	
2	YES	WOODS WILLIAM	12	do	1932. do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.8	160	do	
3		<div> <p>SUPPLEMENTARY CREW LIST. NO. 102 SERVICE NUMBER SEEN AMERICAN CONSULATE, LIVERPOOL, ENGLAND. William J. Modanoff Agent</p> </div> <div> <p><i>does with 359 brew OAR 111A Sup.</i></p> </div>													
22		A. CAMPBELL		signs in lieu of A. TRICKETT, Purser											
23		W. WOODS		-do-	F. LAMBERT Linenkeeper										

I certify that above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationality stated after their names and none of them are under an agreement to be discharged in the United States.

They are all necessary for the operation of the Vessel.

Palmer
MASTER.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

6-27-32

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, P. A. Muechli, Master of the Carinthia, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of June 1932

James A. Muechli
Master, First or Second Officer.

W. S., Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East-Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Date of Arrival June 22 1932 I, Erik Bay Schmith Ship's Surgeon of the S/S "Frederik VIII", sailing therewith, do
 Solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Royal Medical College
 of Copenhagen Denmark, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of said aliens.

E. Bay Schmith
 Ship's Surgeon

Subscribed before me this 27th day of JUNE, 19 32

at New York

Cards Removed 6/30/32
 Clerk [Signature]
 Cards Removed 7/1/32
 as checked R.C.

W. J. [Signature]
6-27-32

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM TAX				TOTAL PASSENGERS
	S. I.	U. S. Citizen	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. CIS.	DIPLO. U. S.	U. S. CIS.	U. S. CIS.	
	9		4	6	7		1		27
	17				7	9		3	36
	7	2				18			27
TOTAL	33	2		4	13	34	1	3	90

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
 cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hobrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (Not for U.S. Service)	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (U.S. Service)	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin			
Curbin	20	7	27
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd	27	9	36
3rd Class	9	18	27
Total	56	34	90

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Frederik VIII"

Passengers sailing from Halifax NS

June 25th, 1932

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—			9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa Number	13 Issued at—	14 Date	15 Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if none, state language)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	STAY	Findlay	Maide	49		F	m	Housewife	yes	English	yes	Canada	Canadian	U.S.A. - Mich 1/20-1883	Detroit	Ex order			Canada	Halifax NS	
2	STAY	Cousins	Anna	35		F	m	"	yes	"	yes	"	"	Canada	Springfield N. Scotia	Ex order			"	"	
3	STAY	Preedy	Elsie	38		F	m	"	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Halifax NS	Ex order			"	"	
4	STAY	Proctor	Nova	45		F	m	"	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	Ex order			"	"	
5	PER. USA. RET.	Comeford	Walter	62		M	s	teacher	yes	"	yes	"	"	Canada	Halifax NS	Ex order returning resident			U.S.A.	New York	
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of New York USA, June 27th, 1932

The entries must be typewritten.

122

Form 680.
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IN SERVICE.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Fre Mechlburg Master, of the S/S "Frederik VIII", from Copenhagen Denmark, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master

Sworn to before me this 27th day of JUNE, 19 32

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Abilities to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:

"Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question

the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1884-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 25, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Erik Bay-Schmidt, Ship's Surgeon of the S/S "Fraderik VIII", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Royal Medical College of Copenhagen Denmark, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Erik Bay-Schmidt

Ship's-Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 27 JUNI 1932 day of _____, 19

at New York

W. P. ...

J. ...

Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Moravian.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Polish.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Portuguese.	
German.		

List

24

24

24

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this form must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

27 JUNI 1932

19

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Fr. Mecklenburg Master, of the S/S "Frederik VIII", from Copenhagen Denmark, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Fr. Mecklenburg
Master

Sworn to before me this 27 JUNI 1932 day of _____, 19
at New York

U. S. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTE).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTE).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Erik Bay-Schmith Ships Surgeon of the "Frederik VIII", sailing therewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Royal Medical College
of Copenhagen Denmark, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Erik Bay-Schmith
Ships-Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 27. JUNI 1932 day of _____, 19

at New York

W. Russell
Imm. Insp.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Frederik VIII" Passengers sailing from Oslo Norway, June 18th, 1932

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if cannot read, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		Halland Nielsen	Christian Peter	41		M	m	Carpentery	yes	English Norwegian	yes	Norway	Scandinav	Denmark	Horne	P.681450 A.685583	Washington DC	extended. to Aug 31 Febr. 3rd 1931	Norway	Oslo	
2		"	Ragnhild	41		F	m	Housewife	yes	English Norwegian	yes	Norway	Scandinav	Norway	Oslo	P.681636 A.685582	Washington DC	extended to Aug 31 Febr. 4th 1931	Norway	Oslo	
3		Halland	Hanne-Marie	31		F	m	Housewife	yes	English Norwegian	yes	Norway	Scandinav	Norway	Stavanger	P.786010 A.789222	Washington DC	Febr. 1st 1932	Wisc.	Sturgeon Bay	
4		Ulestrup	Gunvor	27		F	s	Nurse	yes	English Norwegian	yes	Norway	Scandinav	Norway	Stavanger	P.777619 A.782635	Washington DC	Decbr. 4th 1931	New York	New York City	
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Passenger Insp.
1250 P

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York

27 JUNE 1932

19

26

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any organization, society, company, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or is in contact with any person known to be a member of the Communist Party	Whether alien is a member of the I.O.O.F., or is in contact with any person known to be a member of the I.O.O.F.	Whether alien is a member of the B.P.O.E., or is in contact with any person known to be a member of the B.P.O.E.	Whether alien is a member of the A.O.U.W., or is in contact with any person known to be a member of the A.O.U.W.	Whether alien is a member of the O.E.S., or is in contact with any person known to be a member of the O.E.S.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification	
		State	City or town				Yes	No									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes		
1	Father in-law Alf. Pedersen 274 Mariedalsvejen Oslo	N.J.	Cliffside	yes	Myself	yes	1923 362 Morningside Ave Cliffside NJ	no	For ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	blond	blue	None
2	Father - " - " " "	N.J.	Cliffside	yes	Husband	yes	1928 162 Morningside Ave Cliffside NJ	no	For ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	blue	None
3	Mother Mrs Oftedahl, 2. Olaf Kyrresgaten, Stavanger	Wisc.	Sturgeonbay	yes	Myself	yes	1928 Husband Walter Halland, 540, NOCedar str. Sturgeonbay Wisc.	no	For ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	blond	blue	None
4	Mother Ingeborg Ulstrup, 7, H. Juelsgade, Stavanger	N.Y.	New York	yes	Myself	yes	1927 Norweg. Gen. Consul E. Ulstrup Brother, New York NY	no	For ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	blue	None
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Fr. Machlenburg Master, of the S/S Frederik VIII, from Copenhagen Denmark, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Fr. Machlenburg
Master

Sworn to before me this 27. JUNI 1932 day of _____, 19
at New York

W. C. Russell
Immigration Officer.

14-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Brik Bay Schmith Ships, Surgeon of the S/S "Frederik VIII", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Royal Medical College of Copenhagen Denmark, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Brik Bay Schmith
Ships Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 27 JUNI 1932 day of _____, 19

at New York

W. Russell
Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet in the following order:

S. S. "Frederik VIII" Passengers sailing from Copenhagen Denmark, June 17th, 1932

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—			9 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa Number	13 Issued at—	14 Date	15 Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		Swanson	Anton Linus	58		✓	m	Duss. man	yes	English Swedish	yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Vorsås	N. Quota 122	Gothenburg, Sw.	May 17th 32.	U S A	Galesburg,	
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

27. JUNI 1932

19

List

The entries must be typewritten.

128

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Fr. Mechlenburg Master of the S/S "Frederik VIII", from Copenhagen Denmark, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

Master of the vessel.

Sworn to before me this 27. JUNI 1932 day of _____, 19
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

14-280

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Erik Bay-Schmith, Ship Surgeon of the S/S "Frederik VIII", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Royal Medical College of Copenhagen Denmark, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 27 JUNI 1932 day of _____, 19
at New York

Erik Bay-Schmith
Ship-Surgeon

W. Russell
Inspector
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Horzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Frederik VIII" Passengers sailing from Copenhagen Denmark, June 17th, 1932

[illegible]

Total passengers	. . . . .	=====
U. S. citizens	. . . . .	=====
Aliens	. . . . .	=====

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

List _____

The entries on _____ must
be typewritten on _____

27. JUNI 1932, 19

130

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Fr. Mecklenburg Master, of the S/S "Frederik VIII", from Copenhagen Denmark, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Blakely

Master

Sworn to before me this 27. JUNI 1932 day of _____, 19

at New York

W. C. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reappliation should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Erik Bay-Schmith Ship's Surgeon of the Steamship Frederik VIII sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Royal Medical College of Copenhagen Denmark, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Erik Bay-Schmith
Ship's Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 27, JUNI 1932 day of _____, 19

at New York

U. S. Marshall
San Diego
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet in the listing of

S. S. "Frederik VIII" Passengers sailing from Copenhagen Denmark, June 17th, 1932

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if none, state language)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Theilmann	Anna	37	✓	f	Miss	yes	Danish	yes	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark	Hvidkilde	N. Immgr. 378	Copenhagen	June 1st 1932	Denmark	Copenhagen
2		Hansen	Johan	25	✓	m	Merchant	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	N. Immgr. 392	"	June 8th 1932	"	"
3		Hansen	Margrethe	55	✓	f	Wife	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	"	N. Immgr. 392	"	"	"	"
4		Olsen	Anders Christian	69	✓	m	Lawyer	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Slagelse	N. Immgr. 351	"	May 11th 1932	"	"
5		"	Anna Christina	57	✓	f	Wife	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Middelfart	N. Immgr. 352	"	May 10th 1932	"	"
6		Jørgensen	Birgitte	51	✓	f	Miss	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Skovsgaard	N. Immgr. 358	"	May 11th 32	"	Aalborg
7		Frantzen	Christian	17	✓	m	Student	yes	Danish	yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	Copenhagen	N. Immgr. 406	Copenhagen	June 15th 1932	Denmark	Copenhagen
8		Hansen	Christian	17	✓	m	Student	yes	Danish	yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	Copenhagen	N. Immgr. 406	Copenhagen	June 15th 1932	Denmark	Copenhagen
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

6/27/1932 Philadelpia 1:30 pm
Imp.

Manifest 3/7 Frantzen Christian not shipped

Passenger
S. S. Frederik VIII

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York

27, JUNI 1932

19

List

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed

132

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by two persons, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, community, or government)	Whether in possession of \$100, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification		
		State	City or town			Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Whether alien landed in United States	Length of time since last landed in United States							Whether alien landed in United States	Feet	Inches	Hair		Eyes	
1	father: Johan Theilmann, 132 Den- stetrbrogade, Copenhagen.	Denmark	Copenhagen	yes	myself	200	yes	as a visitor	friends: von Mehren, 148 Greenfield Ave, Vanwatoa, Wisc.	yes	9 weeks	R.T. #189792	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	blue	none
2	father: Mr. Johan Hansen, Cons. general-Copenhagen.	"	"	yes	myself	100	no	-	friends: Mr. Ralph Lunn, Chatham, N.J.	yes	2 months	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	blue	none
3	husband:	"	"	yes	myself	100	no	-	"	yes	2 months	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue	none
4	s-i-l: Eng. Malling, Skovri- deration 1, Holte.	"	"	yes	myself	100	no	-	son: Egenfeldt-Olsen, 515 3rd Str. Columbus, Ind.	yes	2 months	R.T. #189799	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blond	blue	none
5	"	"	"	yes	myself	100	no	-	"	yes	2 months	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blond	blue	none
6	sister Miss Jørgensen, Vennely, Skovsgaard St.	"	Aalborg	no	myself	150	no	-	cousin: Mrs. Ida Larsen, 2706 California Str. S. Francisco	yes	6 months	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue	none
7	XXXXXX	XXXXXX	XXXXXX	XXXXXX	XXXXXX	XXXXXX	XXXXXX	XXXXXX	XXXXXX	XXXXXX	XXXXXX	XXXXXX	XXXXXX	XXXXXX	XXXXXX	XXXXXX	XXXXXX	XXXXXX	XXXXXX	XXXXXX	XXXXXX	XXXXXX	XXXXXX	
8	father: Generalk. Johan Hansen Copenhagen, Denmark.	Denmark	Copenhagen	yes	myself	100	no	-	friends: Ralph Lunn, Chatham, N.J.	yes	2 months	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue	none
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Fr. Mechlennburg Master, of the S/S "Frederik VIII", from Copenhagen Denmark, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Fr. Mechlennburg
Master

Sworn to before me this 27 JUNI 1932 day of _____, 19
at New York

W. J. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

133

S. "Frederik VIII"

sailing from Copenhagen Denmark

June 17th

1932, Arriving at Port of New York

27 JUNI 1932

LINE	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	Jensen	Niels	34		M			Citizenship: 2865442 July term of Distr. Court heldt at San Francisco Calif. Septbr. 22nd 1928	2020 Howard street Home : St. Francisco Calif
2	Petersen	Carla E.	38		F			Passport 476976 Washington DC April 11th 1932	N.Y. : 50 Fordham str. City Isl.
3	Lauria	Astha	35		F			Passport 296757 Washington DC July 19th 1930	N.Y. : 457 W. 57 str. New York City
4	Hoyer	Waldemar R.	32		M		born Matawan NJ. Febr. 24th 1900	Passport 293614 Washington DC July 14th 1930	141 Amboy Avenue Metuchen New Jersey
5	"	Nelly	33		F		born Perth Amboy NJ Aug. 20th 1897	"	" : " " "
6	"	Vincent	7		M		born Metuchen NJ Decbr. 13th 1924	"	" : " " "
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Pearce & Sons
1230 p

53

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

134

8. Frederik VIII

sailing from O S I O

June 18th

1932

Arriving at Port of

New York

27 JUNI 1932

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		SEX.	MARRIED OR ENGAGED.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Mc. Carthy	Irene	32		F		June 18, 1900, New York NY <i>Pearl Irene</i> <i>1920</i>	Wash.DC. Passport Nr.504798, May 23rd, 1932	Home 1 1278 Carroll Str.Brooklyn NY
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

54

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ERIK RAY-SCHMITH, Surgeon of the S/S "FREDERIK VIII", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ROYAL MEDICAL COLLEGE OF COPENHAGEN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Erik Ray-Schmith
shipsurgeon

Sworn to before me this 27th day of JUNE, 19 32

at NEW YORK

W. Russell
Imm. Insp.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

6

1932
DEPT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States
This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "FREDERIK VIII"

Passengers sailing from HALIFAX N.S.

June 25th

1932

136

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—		9 Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 † Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Entry Permit number (Indicate number with CV, NV, PV, or EP and give section of act involved)	13 Issued		14 Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	15 *Last permanent residence		16 Remarks
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mon.				Read	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
1	TRANSIT	Biswanger	Nielsen	76		m	m	Postmaster	yes	english	yes	Canada	Canada	Canada	Halifax			VL 270/24	Canada	Truro	X
2	TRANSIT		Mary	63		f	m	wife	yes	english	yes	Canada	Canada	U.S.A.	Medford	Sept 1st-1869		VL 270/24			X
3	U.S. CIT.	Greaves	Elsie	36		f	m	wife					Mass.	Medford	Sept 4th-1895						X
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers 3
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries
be typewritten.

trust

136

JUNE 27th

19 32

Notes.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, FR. MECHLENBURG MASTER, of the S/S "FREDERIK VIII", from COPENHAGEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

MASTER XOPEKX

Sworn to before me this 27th day of JUNE, 19 32
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

16-600

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), WD (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relatives or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Erik Bay Smith, Ships Surgeon of the S/S "Frederik VIII", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Royal Medical College of Copenhagen Denmark, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 27 JUNI 1932 day of _____, 19

at New York

W. P. Russell
J. J. J. J.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Boenian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from Copenhagen Denmark

June 17th 1982

6/27/1932 Mailgram 3⁴⁵ pm.
Inq.

Afons

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

24-4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List
The entries must
be typewritten

138

Arriving at Port of New York, 27 JUNI 1932, 19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37						
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$20 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether subject to deportation under laws of the Government of the United States (See instruction for full text of this question)	Whether subject to deportation under laws of the Government of the United States (See instruction for full text of this question)	Whether subject to deportation under laws of the Government of the United States (See instruction for full text of this question)	Whether subject to deportation under laws of the Government of the United States (See instruction for full text of this question)	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification			
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Whether alien landed in U. S. in last 5 years									Whether alien landed in U. S. in last 10 years	Feet	Inches	Hair		Eyes		
1	friend. Spliid-Jensen, 21, Odensegade, Copenhagen.	N.Y.	Richmond Hill, L.I.	yes	25	yes	1929	32	N.Y.	12/9 1931	Int. husband Theod. Neumuth Home. 9541 - 115 Street Richmond Hill, L.I. N.Y.	W.C. Calad. F.P. for ever	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	blue	none
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Fr. Mecklenburg Master, of the S/S "Frederik VIII", from Copenhagen Denmark, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

M. Mecklenburg
Master

Sworn to before me this 27. JUNI 1932 day of _____, 19
at New York

W. C. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classified as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classified as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Erik Bay-Schmith, Ships Surgeon of the S/S "Frederik VIII", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Royal Medical College of Copenhagen Denmark, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Erik Bay-Schmith
Ships-Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 27. JUNI 1932 day of _____, 19

at New York

W. C. Russell
In Deputy

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Frederik VIII" Passengers sailing from Copenhagen Denmark, June 17th, 1932

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		14		15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QV, NOV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence				
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District			
1		Eriksen	Karen Dorteas	59	✓	f	m	Widow	yes	2-5592	Danish	yes	Denmark	Scand.	03-08	Denmark	Besser	N. Immgr. 339	SW 2/2	Apr. 29. 1932.	✓	Denmark	Copenhagen	✓
2		Eriksen	Jørgen	5	✓	m	s	Child	NO	"	"	NO	"	"	20-	Copenhagen		Quota No 659	"	"	✓	"	✓	
3		Delcomyn	Margrethe	27	✓	f	m	wife	yes	2-5592	Danish	yes	"	"	20-	Uglev		Quota 645	"	April 8th 1932	✓	Ill	Chicago	✓
4		Assarson	Erna Elsa	26	✓	F	m	Housewife	yes	1-603	Swedish	yes	Sweden	Scandinav.	08-35	Sweden	Helsingborg	Nonquota No. 100	Göteborg Sweden	March 22nd 1932	✓	Ill	Chicago	✓
5		6/27/1932 Philadelphia 2 ⁰⁰ pm. Longf.																						
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Frederik VIII" Passengers sailing from Copenhagen Denmark, June 17th, 1932

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Print number with QIV, NON, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Eriksen	Karen Dorteas	59		f	m	Widow	yes	Danish	yes	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark	Besser	N. Immgr. 339	Copenhagen	Apr. 29, 1932		Denmark	Copenhagen
2		Eriksen	Jørgen	5		m	s	Child	NO	"	NO	"	"	Copenhagen		Quota No 659	"	"	"	"	"
3		Delcomyn	Margrethe	27		f	m	wife	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	Uglev		Quota 645	"	April 8th 1932		Ill	Chicago
4		Assarson	Erna Elsa	26		f	m	Housewife	yes	Swedish	yes	Sweden	Scandinav.	Sweden	Helsingborg	Nonquota No. 100	Göteborg Sweden	March 22nd 1932		Ill	Chicago
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List

The entries must be typewritten

140

Arriving at Port of New York

27 JUNI 1932

19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any organization, society, institution, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.		
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure													For what purpose?	For what purpose?
1	daughter, Margrethe Hansen, Den-9 St., Roarsvej, Copenhagen mark	Cophn.	see col. 23	yes	son-in-law	no	s-1-1: Bergendorff, 67, Val-wood Rd. Greenwich, Conn.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	blond	blue	none
2	"	Green-wich	see col. 23	yes	father	no	father, 2 #122, Chapman Ave. New Rochelle, N. Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	fair	blond	blue	none
3	father Martinus Dahl 23 Holsteinsgade. Copenhagen	Ill	Chicago	yes	self	yes	home 4541 Schubert Ave. Chicago. Ill	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	blond	blue	none
4	Mother Helena Lysell. 20 Øresundsgate, Helsingborg	Ill	Chicago	yes	myself	yes	Chicago. Ill 1643 Winnemans ave	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	blond	blue	none

Norm.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Fr. Mecklenburg Master, of the S/S "Frederik VIII", from Copenhagen Denmark, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

Master

Sworn to before me this 27 JUNI 1932 day of _____, 19
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

14-425

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-fee status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RF," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Intend destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1932

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Erik Bay Schmith Ships, Surgeon of the S/S "Frederik VIII" sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Royal Medical College of Copenhagen Denmark, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eleven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Erik Bay Schmith
Ships-Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 27. JUNI 1932 day of _____, 19

at New York

W. C. Pearson
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service.

Passengers sailing from **COPENHAGEN**

JUNE 17th 1932

Total passengers	11
U. S. citizens	11
Aliens	

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List
The entries on this
be typewritten or printed

142

Arriving at Port of New York

27, JUNI 1932

19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any organization, society, community, or government)	Whether over before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification						
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., the territories or possessions State City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years									Where?	Date of last departure	As to health	As to character		
1	sister. Mrs. Trolle, Tryggevæ, Langeland.	Denmark	Tved	yes	myself	yes	no	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	fair	blue	none
2	friends. Mr. Hansen, 35, Øresundsgade, Copenhagen.	"	St. Magleby	yes	myself	yes	no	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	-	fair	blue	none
3	"	"	"	yes	myself	yes	no	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	-	fair	blue	none
4	Daughter Laura Hansen Tranekjær Denmark	"	Tranekjær	yes	myself	yes	no	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	fair	blue	none
5	"	"	"	yes	myself	yes	no	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	fair	blue	none
6	wife: Maren Nielsen, 29, Wiedeveldtsgade, Copenhg.	"	Copenhagen	yes	myself	yes	no	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	fair	blue	none
7	husband. William Reingaard Hesselsgade 27, Copenhgn.	"	"	yes	col. 23 father	yes	no	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	fair	blue	none
8	"	"	"	yes	"	yes	no	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	fair	blue	none
9	"	"	"	yes	"	yes	no	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	-	-	fair	blue	none
10	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXX	yes	myself	yes	no	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	fair	blue	none
11	De forenede Papirfabrk. Copenhagen - my firm.	Denmark	Copenhagen	yes	myself	yes	no	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	fair	blue	none
12	husband. Rønning Bek, 3dr. Markens Skole, Viborg.	"	Viborg	yes	myself	yes	no	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	fair	blue	none
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Fr. Mecklenburg, Master, of the S/S "Frederik VIII", from Copenhagen Denmark, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eleven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master

Sworn to before me this 27 JUNI 1932 day of _____, 19

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-of-household status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it. Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Erik Bay-Schmith Ships, Surgeon of the S/S "Frederik VIII", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Royal Medical College of Copenhagen Denmark, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 27. JUNI 1932 day of _____, 19
at New York

W. Russell
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Frederik VIII" Passengers sailing from Copenhagen Denmark, June 17th, 1932

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, RQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Frederiksen	Ester Karoline	26		f	s	Nurse	yes	Danish	yes	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark	Traneke	P. 622938 A. 627149	Washington, D.C.	June 17th 1930		U S A	New York, N.Y.
2		Jørgensen	Anny Magd.	25		f	s	Domestic	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Odense	P. 762790 A. 766788	"	Octbr. 8th 1931		"	Preston, Idaho
3		Kristensen	Emma	25		f	m	Wife	yes	Danish	yes	Norway	"	Norway	Sør Andre Dalen	P. 772916 A. 777928	"	Nov. 18. 1931		"	Brooklyn, N.Y.
4		Larsen	Harriet E.	37		f	m	"	yes	Danish	yes	Denmark	"	Denmark	Faaborg	P. 791146 A. 796532	"	Mar. 2nd 1932		"	Detroit, Mich.
5		Schrøder	Carla Dorteia	27		f	s	Domestic	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Gramby	P. 769862 A. 772746	"	Novbr 6th 1931		"	Chicago, Ill.
6		Salskov-Iversen	Margrethe	40		f	m	Wife	yes	Danish	yes	Gr. Britain	"	"	Copenhq.	P. 742568 A. 746840	"	July 23 1931		"	Avon, Conn.
7	UNDER 16		Jill	10		m	s	Child	yes	"	yes	"	"	Gr. Britain	Shoreham by Sea	P. 742292 A. 746839	"	July 22 1931		"	"
8		Nielsen	Magda Julie	27		f	m	Wife	yes	Danish	yes	Denmark	"	Denmark	Copenhq.	P. 768306 A. 773024	"	Oct. 30. 1931		"	Brooklyn, N.Y.
9		Hansen	Ella	28		f	s	Domestic	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	"	P. 732616 A. 734030	"	June 20 1931		"	"
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

The entries on this
be typewritten or print

27. JUNI 1932

19

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List

The entries on this
be typewritten or printed

144

Arriving at Port of New York NY

27. JUNI 1932

19

No. List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid in own money, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether alien has ever been in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification			
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town				Yes No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure																For- ever yes no	For- ever yes no	For- ever yes no
1	father, Mads Fredeskov, Tranekjer, Denmark.	N.Y.	New York	yes	myself	yes	yes	1928	N.Y.	7/19	Home. 1155 Park Avenue New York, N.Y.	for- ever yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	fair	blue	none
2	father, H. P. Jørgensen, 4, Sigvaldavej, Odense.	Idaho	Preston	yes	myself	yes	yes	1926	Idaho	12/9	Home. Preston, Idaho.	for- ever yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	fair	blue	none
3	mother, Marie Eilertsen 18, Fjeldmandsgade, Mandal.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	myself	yes	yes	1926	N.Y.	12/9	Home. 376 - 6th Avenue Brooklyn, N.Y.	for- ever yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	fair	blue	none
4	father, Jørgen Kilde, 8, Løkkegade, Aalborg.	Mich.	Detroit	yes	myself	yes	yes	1928	Mich.	6/17	Home. 6136 Commonwealth Detroit, Mich.	for- ever yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	fair	blue	none
5	mother, Marie Schrøder, Vojens, Sønderjylland.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	myself	yes	yes	1925	Ill.	12/9	Home. 2350 Lincoln P. West Chicago, Ill.	for- ever yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	fair	blue	none
6	f.i.l.l. Salskov-Iversen, Fagerhøj, Vedbæk.	Conn.	Avon	yes	myself	yes	yes	1924	Conn.	8/20	Home. Old Farms, Avon, Conn.	for- ever yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	fair	blue	none
7	" "	"	"	yes	myself	yes	yes	"	"	8/20	"	for- ever yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	fair	blue	none	
8	father, Hans Hammer, 10, Varnedamsvej, Copenhagen	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	myself	yes	yes	1928	N.Y.	12/9	Home. 218 - 74 Street Brooklyn, N.Y.	for- ever yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	4	9	fair	blue	none
9	father, Peter Hansen, 28, Togensvej, Copenhagen.	N.Y.	New York	yes	myself	yes	yes	1928	N.Y.	7/3	Home. East 17th street Y.W.C.A.-New York, NY.	for- ever yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	fair	blue	none	
10												for- ever yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	fair	blue	none	
11																												
12																												
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Fr. Mechlenburg Master, of the S/S* Frederik VIII, from Copenhagen Denmark, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master

Sworn to before me this 27. JUNI 1932 day of _____, 19

at New York

W. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

145

146

S. " Frederik VIII "

Sailing from Copenhagen Denmark

June 17th

1932, Arriving at Port of New York

27. JUNI 1932

19

No. Last.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Iversen	Christina	54		F	m		Ctzpp: 3504775 Distr. Court Chicago Ill, December 16th 1931	Son H.Iversen 81 Tuxedo Parkway Newark NJ.
2	Dischinger	Camilla	50		F	m		Passport 461331 Washington DC Jan. 28th 1932	Home : Huntington NY
3	Kristensen	Alfred T.	30		M	m		Ctzpp: 3488866 Distr. Court Brooklyn NY Febr.9th 1932	" : 376-6th Ave Brooklyn NY
4	Muller	Mary	31		F	m		Ctzpp: 3013261 Reg. Distr.Court Chicago Ill May 8th 1929	" : 2018 Milwaukee Ave Chicago Ill
5	Madsen	Ernest							
6	Anderson	Anna Doris W	47		F	s		Passport 19814 Washington DC April 20th 1929	Home : 149 Smith str.Port Chester Calif.
7	Larson	John	75		M	s		Ctzpp : District Court Cron Wing Minn.Sept,19th1894	" : 525 Mc.Donald str.Pasadena NY
8	Madsen	Ingefred Marie	42		F	s		Ctzpp: 2133348 District Court of New York NY Novbr.17th 1931	" : 44 Whitehall street New York
9	Mattila	Elmar Feliks	25		M	s	born Leod S.Dakota Decbr.1st 1907	Passport 390758 Washington DC May 25th 1931	" : 490 East Broadway Butte Montana.
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

40
12 PM

Herbert J. Conley
Inspector

Mfst 1/5 Madsen Ernest not shipped

[Signature]
Turner
S/S "Frederik VIII"

80

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16-508

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

145

S. "Frederik VIII"

Sailing from

Copenhagen Denmark

June 17th

1932, Arriving at Port of

New York

27, JUNI 1932

19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	Iversen	Christina	54		F	m		Ctzpp: 3504775 Distr. Court Chicago Ill., December 16th 1931	Son H. Iversen 81 Tuxedo Parkway Newark NJ.
2	Dischinger	Camilla	50		F	m		Passport 461331 Washington DC Jan. 28th 1932	Home : Huntington NY
3	Kristensen	Alfred T.	30		M	m		Ctzpp: 3488866 Distr. Court Brooklyn NY Febr. 9th 1932	" : 376-6th Ave Brooklyn NY
4	Muller	Mary	31		F	m		Ctzpp: 3013261 Reg. Distr. Court Chicago Ill May 8th 1929	" : 2018 Milwaukee Ave Chicago Ill.
5	Madsen								
6	Anderson	Anna Doris W	47		F	s		Passport 19814 Washington DC April 20th 1929	Home : 149 Smith str. Port Chester Calif.
7	Larson	John	75		M	s		Ctzpp : District Court Cron Wing Minn. Sept. 19th 1894	" : 525 Mc. Donald str. Pasadena NY
8	Madsen	Ingefred Marie	42		F	s		Ctzpp: 2133348 District Court of New York NY Novbr. 17th 1931	" : 44 Whitehall street New York
9	Mattila	Elmar Feliks	25		M	s	born Leod S. Dakota Decbr. 1st 1907	Passport 390758 Washington DC May 25th 1931	" : 490 East Broadway Butte Montana.
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Mnfst 1/5 Madsen Ernest not shipped

S/S "Frederik VIII"

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

146

I, ERIK RAY-SCHMITH, Surgeon of the S/S "FREDERIK VIII", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ROYAL MEDICAL COLLEGE OF COPENHAGEN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. R. Schmitch
shipsurgeon

Sworn to before me this 27 JUNI 1932 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

A. J. Russell
John J. [unclear]
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. "FREDERIK VIII"

Passengers sailing from **COPENHAGEN**

JUNE 17th 1932

[illegible]

Total passengers	• • • • •
------------------	-----------

U. S. citizens 49-50-51-52-53-54-55-56-57-58-59-60-61-62-63-64-65-66-67-68-69-70-71-72-73-74-75-76-77-78-79-80-81-82-83-84-85-86-87-88-89-90-91-92-93-94-95-96-97-98-99-100-101-102-103-104-105-106-107-108-109-110-111-112-113-114-115-116-117-118-119-120-121-122-123-124-125-126-127-128-129-130-131-132-133-134-135-136-137-138-139-140-141-142-143-144-145-146-147-148-149-150-151-152-153-154-155-156-157-158-159-160-161-162-163-164-165-166-167-168-169-170-171-172-173-174-175-176-177-178-179-180-181-182-183-184-185-186-187-188-189-190-191-192-193-194-195-196-197-198-199-200-201-202-203-204-205-206-207-208-209-210-211-212-213-214-215-216-217-218-219-220-221-222-223-224-225-226-227-228-229-230-231-232-233-234-235-236-237-238-239-240-241-242-243-244-245-246-247-248-249-250-251-252-253-254-255-256-257-258-259-260-261-262-263-264-265-266-267-268-269-270-271-272-273-274-275-276-277-278-279-280-281-282-283-284-285-286-287-288-289-290-291-292-293-294-295-296-297-298-299-300-301-302-303-304-305-306-307-308-309-310-311-312-313-314-315-316-317-318-319-320-321-322-323-324-325-326-327-328-329-330-331-332-333-334-335-336-337-338-339-340-341-342-343-344-345-346-347-348-349-350-351-352-353-354-355-356-357-358-359-360-361-362-363-364-365-366-367-368-369-370-371-372-373-374-375-376-377-378-379-380-381-382-383-384-385-386-387-388-389-390-391-392-393-394-395-396-397-398-399-400-401-402-403-404-405-406-407-408-409-410-411-412-413-414-415-416-417-418-419-420-421-422-423-424-425-426-427-428-429-430-431-432-433-434-435-436-437-438-439-440-441-442-443-444-445-446-447-448-449-450-451-452-453-454-455-456-457-458-459-460-461-462-463-464-465-466-467-468-469-470-471-472-473-474-475-476-477-478-479-480-481-482-483-484-485-486-487-488-489-490-491-492-493-494-495-496-497-498-499-500-501-502-503-504-505-506-507-508-509-510-511-512-513-514-515-516-517-518-519-520-521-522-523-524-525-526-527-528-529-530-531-532-533-534-535-536-537-538-539-540-541-542-543-544-545-546-547-548-549-550-551-552-553-554-555-556-557-558-559-560-561-562-563-564-565-566-567-568-569-570-571-572-573-574-575-576-577-578-579-580-581-582-583-584-585-586-587-588-589-590-591-592-593-594-595-596-597-598-599-600-601-602-603-604-605-606-607-608-609-610-611-612-613-614-615-616-617-618-619-620-621-622-623-624-625-626-627-628-629-630-631-632-633-634-635-636-637-638-639-640-641-642-643-644-645-646-647-648-649-650-651-652-653-654-655-656-657-658-659-660-661-662-663-664-665-666-667-668-669-670-671-672-673-674-675-676-677-678-679-680-681-682-683-684-685-686-687-688-689-690-691-692-693-694-695-696-697-698-699-700-701-702-703-704-705-706-707-708-709-710-711-712-713-714-715-716-717-718-719-720-721-722-723-724-725-726-727-728-729-730-731-732-733-734-735-736-737-738-739-740-741-742-743-744-745-746-747-748-749-750-751-752-753-754-755-756-757-758-759-760-761-762-763-764-765-766-767-768-769-770-771-772-773-774-775-776-777-778-779-780-781-782-783-784-785-786-787-788-789-790-791-792-793-794-795-796-797-798-799-800-801-802-803-804-805-806-807-808-809-810-811-812-813-814-815-816-817-818-819-820-821-822-823-824-825-826-827-828-829-830-831-832-833-834-835-836-837-838-839-840-841-842-843-844-845-846-847-848-849-850-851-852-853-854-855-856-857-858-859-860-861-862-863-864-865-866-867-868-869-870-871-872-873-874-875-876-877-878-879-880-881-882-883-884-885-886-887-888-889-890-891-892-893-894-895-896-897-898-899-900-901-902-903-904-905-906-907-908-909-910-911-912-913-914-915-916-917-918-919-920-921-922-923-924-925-926-927-928-929-930-931-932-933-934-935-936-937-938-939-940-941-942-943-944-945-946-947-948-949-950-951-952-953-954-955-956-957-958-959-960-961-962-963-964-965-966-967-968-969-970-971-972-973-974-975-976-977-978-979-980-981-982-983-984-985-986-987-988-989-990-991-992-993-994-995-996-997-998-999-1000-1001-1002-1003-1004-1005-1006-1007-1008-1009-1010-1011-1012-1013-1014-1015-1016-1017-1018-1019-1020-1021-1022-1023-1024-1025-1026-1027-1028-1029-1030-1031-1032-1033-1034-1035-1036-1037-1038-1039-1040-1041-1042-1043-1044-1045-1046-1047-1048-1049-1050-1051-1052-1053-1054-1055-1056-1057-1058-1059-1060-1061-1062-1063-1064-1065-10

Also . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet

14-41

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

List
The entries must
be typewritten

147

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

27 JUNI 1932

19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification					
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes or No	Year or period of years						Where?	Date of last departure			Whether alien landed in the United States	Whether alien landed in the United States	Feet	Inches	
1	grandfather: Willen Sepp, Targu vald, Ide Kula, Saaremaa, Estonia	N.Y.	Teaneck	uncle	no	uncle: Alexander Metz, 45 Copley Ave, Teaneck, N. J.	for- ever yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	1	fair	browngrey	none
2	brother Kalle Jokelainen Paltamo. Uuram kyla. Finl.	Mich	Detroit	self	yes	daughter Lyyli M. Korpi 2251 Tuxedo ave. Detroit, Mich.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	browngrey	none
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, FR. MECHLENBURG MASTER, of the S/S "FREDERIK VIII", from COPENHAGEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 27. JUNI 1932 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e. compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e. compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ERIK BAY-SCHMITH, Surgeon of the S/S "FREDRIK VIII", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ROYAL MEDICAL COLLEGE OF COPENHAGEN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 27. JUNI 1932 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

AT Russell
In Survey
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Passengers sailing from **COPENHAGEN**

17' JUNE 1932

Total passengers	100
U. S. citizens	100
Aliens	100

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries must be typewritten

27. JUNI 1932

19

149

14-00000

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, FR. MECHLENBURG MASTER, of the S/S "FREDERIK VIII", from COPENHAGEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Mechlenburg
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 27 JUNI 1932 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

W. C. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend to country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Erik Bay-Schmith Ship Surgeon of the S/S "Frederik VIII", sailing therewith do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Royal Medical College
of Copenhagen Denmark, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 27. JUNI 1932 day of _____, 19

at New York

AT Russell
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Frederik VIII" Passengers sailing from Copenhagen Denmark, June 17th, 1932

[illegible]

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	1,000
Aliens	1,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York

27, JUNI 1932

19

List

The entries must be typewritten

151

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by relative, whether paid by other person, or by any association, society, company, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification					
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years										Where?	Date of last departure	Is it in the interest of the United States to admit him?	Is it in the interest of the United States to admit him?	
1	brothers: H.P. Klinse, Kedeby, Langeland	Denmark	Kedeby	self	1906-1909 10-16 23-24	Calf. & Chicago	brother: Laurits Petersen, R 1, Ceres, Calif.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	dark brown	none
2	sister: Emilie Bach, Brodersens Alle 11, Helrup	Denmark	Hellerup	self	yes	no	son: Hugo Jørgensen, 105 Grove St. Elizabeth, N.Y.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	blond blue	none
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Fr. Mecklenburg Master, of the S/S "Frederik VIII", from Copenhagen Denmark, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Fr. Mecklenburg
Master

Sworn to before me this 27 JUNI 1932 day of _____, 19
at New York

W. E. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Erik Bay Schmith Ships Surgeon of the S/S "Frederik VIII", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Royal Medical College of Copenhagen Denmark, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 27. JUNI 1932 day of June, 1932
at New York

[Signature]
[Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths]

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service, and to the payment of a fee for such examination, as provided in the Customs Regulations.

S. S. " Frederik VIII "

Passengers sailing from Copenhagen Denmark

June 17th

19 32

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Print number with QIV, NOIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence									
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if converse claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District								
1		XXXXXXXXXXXX	Peder	26	X	m	X	dairyman	yes	Danish	Scandinavian	Denmark	Kolding	RP 791490	Wash. DC	March 3rd	U.S.A.	Hartford, Conn.											
2		Andersen	Oskar Richard	21	✓	m	✓	dairyman	yes	Danish	Scandinavian	Denmark	Kolding	RP 791490	Wash. DC	March 3rd	U.S.A.	Hartford, Conn.											
3		Katzen	Sonia	42	✓	f	✓	wife	yes	English	Latvia	Latvia	Krentzburg	App 797038	"	March 22nd	"	Fall River Mass.											
4	UNITED STATES	Worobey	Prokopf	41	✓	m	✓	Millworker	yes	English	Russian	Russian	Siulewicz	RP 796145	"	1932	"	Forge Village											
5																													
6																													
7																													
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

Total passengers	100
U. S. citizens	100
Aliens	100

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on the _____ must
be typewritten on _____

153

27. JUNI 1932

19

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Fr. Mecklenburg Master, of the S/S "Frederik VIII", from Copenhagen Denmark, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Fr. Mecklenburg
Master

Sworn to before me this 27, JUNI 1932 day of _____, 19
at New York

W. J. Farrell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-as status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend, or relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Erik Bay-Schmith Ships, Surgeon of the S/S "Frederik VIII", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Royal Medical College of Copenhagen Denmark, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Erik Bay-Schmith
Ships-Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 27. JUNI 1932 day of _____, 19

at New York

W. T. Russell
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Frederik VIII" Passengers sailing from Oslo Norway, June 18th 1932, 19

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Blixt	Anders Josef HJ.	36		M	S	Joiner	yes	Swedish	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	St. Aby	P. 785420 A. 790125	Washington DC	Jan. 27th-32	Conn.	Washington
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List
The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed

155

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 27 JUNI 1932, 19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom passage paid? (Whether also paid by any person, other than self, relative, friend, or any other person, or by any organization, society, associa- tion, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification			
		State	City or town			Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years		When?	no	For ever						yes	no		no	no		no	no	no	good	no	Feet	Inches	Hair	Eyes
1	Father Karl Johan Blixt, Frihem, Hedsalen, Sweden	Conn.	Washington	yes	Myself	yes	1922 yes 1932	Conn	Brother Johan Blixt Washington CONN	no	For ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown	blue	None
2																									
3																									
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Fr. Mecklenburg Master, of the S/S. "Frederik VIII", from Copenhagen Denmark, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Fr. Mecklenburg
Master

Sworn to before me this 27. JUNI 1932 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

At Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S. "FREDERIK VIII"

sailing from COPENHAGEN

JUNE 17th

1932, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 27 JUNI 1932

156

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mon.					
1	Milde	Petrea	49		✓	f		Citisp. 1596442, Distr court Boston Mass. 30 Janr 1922	husbands: Knud Milde, 118 Forest Str. So. Weymouth, Mass.
2	Hadley	Othello	11		✓	m	Kansas City, Miss. Decr 1-1920	Wash DC. U.S. passport No. 400678, June 8. 1931	father: Hadley Woodland Ave, Morristown, N.Y.
3	Zinok	Johan	68		✓	m		Citisp. 2166074, Decbr term Comm. Pleas court, Hackensack N.J. 20 March 1925	home 306 Columbia Boulevard, Woodbridge, N.J.
4	Path	Jacob M.	60		✓	m		Passp. 422195, Wash. DC. July 14-1931	Soldiers Home.
5	Biel	Martha <i>(feminine)</i>	35		✓	f		citizenpapers No. 3249429, issued July 15th, 1930, District Court, Brooklyn, N.Y.	Minneapolis. Minn. 6721 7th Ave. Home.
6	Vasileff	Mitchell Minko	48		✓	m		U.S. passport No. 4726377, March 29. 1932	home 1200 Washington Str. Gairy, Ind.
7	Koynoff	Banche	37		✓	f		U.S. passport No. 469594, March 17. 1932	home 565 Conn. Str. Gairy, Ind.
8	Johnson	Matt	41		✓	m		Citisp. 723608. General Distr court 14 July 1917. Minneapolis. Minn	brothers: Oscar Johnson, 2905 39th Ave, Minneapolis, Minn.
9	Bonczak	Marja	26		✓	f	Forestville, Pa. March 6-1906	Wash. DC. 1931 half-br: Michal Kotlarz,	friend John M. Saunders Conn. N. Stamford Road. Stamford
10	Cierebej	Edna	15		✓	f	Manchester, Conn. March 3rd, 1917	U.S. passport No. 410515, Wash. June 22nd. 137 - 34th St, Brooklyn, N.Y.	
11	Andrzejczyk	Helena	28		✓	f		U.S. passport No. 1927, Warsaw June 2nd, 1932	
12	"	Wladyslaw	9		✓	m		U.S. passport No. 1947, Warsaw June 13th 1932	husband
13	"	Ignacy	7		✓	m		"	1064 Broad str.
14	"	Genowefa/Eugenia	5		✓	f		"	Hartford.
15	Warczachowska-Deptula	Zofja	21		✓	f	Jersey City, N.J. March 27th 1911	"	Conn.
16	Jensen	Jens M.	59		✓	m		U.S. passport No. 1928, Warsaw, June 2nd, 1932	husbands: 66 Lake str. Portchester. N.J.
17	Ronnenberg	John	25		✓	m	Fox Lake, Ill. Oct. 4. 1907	citizenpapers 466019, issued Febr. 23rd 1915, Supreme Court, Otsego County, Coopers Town	friend Ray Cullup Worcester. N.Y.
18	Jensen	George	68		✓	m		U.S. passport No. 467626, Wash D C. Mar. 8th 1932	home 4301 N. Austin Ave, Chicago, Ill.
19								District Court, Plymouth County, Iowa	State home
20								U.S. citizenpapers, Febr. 25th 1886	Morning Side, Sioux City, Iowa
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

6/27/1932 Railroad 12:55 am
Jensen

66

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

S. S.

FREDERICK HALL

18. 1900

arrived

JUN 27 1952

10

VISION

from

157

[illegible]

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S/S. "Frederik VIII."*, arriving at *New York*, 27 JUNI 1932, 19, from the port of *Copenhagen* 17 JUNI 1932

159

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card— State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, scars, or diseases	(16) REMARKS
	Family name.	Given name.				When 16 JUNI 1932	Where Copen- hagen.										
1	Nechlenburg	Frederik	Yes	27-5	Master	16-6.32.		no	yes	52	male	Scandi- navian	Danish	6-0	225	none	
2	Ekholdt	Erhard Henrik		27-5	Chief- Officer.					51				5-7	135		
3	Kjølhede	Karl Kristian		26-11	2' Officer					43				5-9	180		
4	Jensen	Monnerup Aage Axel Andre		14-10	3' "					32				5-6	150		
5	Jørgensen	Kaj Ejnar Louis		10-4	4' "					25				5-6	140		
6	Jacobsen	Peter Hansen		33-5	Chief- Engineer.					60				5-3	155		
7	Jørgensen	Simon Julius Valdemar		21-11	2' Engineer					45				6-1	170		
8	Ryder	Robert Aage Eloff		18-5	3' "					40				5-7	140		
9	Jordan	Johan Henrik		11-8	4' "					39				5-10	190		
10	Striksen	Henning		10-6	5' "					33				5-11	160		
11	Adamsen	Simony Charles Peder		5-5	Engineer Ass.					30				5-11	160		
12	Thrane	Julius		2-7	"					25				5-9	142		
13	Hansen	Tyge Aaresen		2-10	"					28				5-4	145		
14	Aagesen	Hans Oscar		2-4	"					25				5-7	140		
15	Schrøder	Henning Louis Valdemar		2-7	"					26				5-6	140		
16	Olesen	Kristian Peter		2-2	"					22				5-7	150		
17	Jensen	Helge Barthelin		2-9	"					25				5-5	126		
18	Andersen	Arne		2-3	"					28				5-7	130		
19	Dittmann	Holger		2-6	"					25				5-6	122		
20	Christiansen	Svend Aage Adolf		3-6	"					25				5-7	115		
21	Grube	Rasmus Marius		6-0	"					29				5-10	150		
23	Munch	Georg Jonathan		5-11	"					29				5-9	140		
24	Thorsted	Carl		16-9	I Wireless- Operator.					34				5-7	140		
25	Dietrich	Max Hermann Gustav		10-7	II Wireless- Operator.					30				5-2	142		
26	Bay-Schmith	Erik		0-11	Surgeon					42				6-0	160		
27	Pedersen	Sophie Ingeberg Marie		9-10	Nurse					49	Fe- male			5-6	185		
28	Andersen	Larsen Johannes Peder		8-0	I Carpenter					32	male			5-9	150		
29	Sørensen	Olaf Thorvald		3-0	II "					26				6-0	163		
30	Westergaard	Carl Marinus		26-11	I Boatswain					48				5-7	150		

Signed in England.
The *Scandinavian American*
The *West Coast & Steamship Co. Ltd. Copenhagen*
The *Swedish Edge & New York*
Local Agents
14-1200Herbert J. Conley
Inspector

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Frederik VIII, Master, of the S/S. Frederik VIII, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27. JUNI 1932 day of , 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Frederik VIII, Master, of the S/S, Frederik VIII, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 JUNI 1932 day of 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S/S. "Frederik VIII."*, arriving at *New York*, 27, JUNI 1932, 19, from the port of *Copenhagen* 17, JUNI 1932

160

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of years in country last preceding arrival in U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name.	Given name.				When 16, JUNI 1932	Where Copen- hagen.										
1	Frederiksen	Niels	yes	24-8	II Boatswain	16-6.32.		no	yes	47	male	Scandi- navian	Danish	5-9	185	none	
2	Nielsen	Paul Peter		27-9	Lamptrimmer					48				5-6	180		
3	Caspersen	Marius		26-0	A.B.Seaman					55				5-10	220		
4	Olsen	Helmer Therkild		10-7						27				5-8	142		
5	Mortensen	Axel Hansen		12-3						44				5-7	140		
6	Smidt	Sophus Jantsen		10-9						25				5-10	130		
7	Møller	Anders Christian		9-6						39				5-6	140		
8	Larsen	Hans Henrik		7-8						27				5-6	135		
9	Wesselhøft	Alwin Gustav		10-3						34				5-10	150		
10	Nielsen	Ernst Viggo		26-9						50				5-1	120		
11	Johansen	Milton Johannes		16-4						33				5-7	160		
12	Marjassen	Sigurdur		21-6						42				5-10	170		
13	Dreyer	Niels		9-9						26				5-7	144		
14	Jensen	Willy Thorvald		19-10						37				5-9	150		
15	Lorenson	Willy		11-10						26				5-10	160		
16	Jeppesen	Axel Robert		26-3						45				5-7	160		
17	Fuglsang	Frederik Martinus Ole Christian		36-10						51				5-8	156		
18	Nielsen	Aage Christian		5-1	Ord.Seaman					26				5-4	136		
19	Hansen	Ove Richard		7-0						23				5-2	138		
20	Krighaar	Karl Anker		3-2						18				5-11	160		
21	Jensen	Jens Søren Emil		3-2						29				5-8	142		
22	Jørgensen	Ivan Reginald		3-8						22				5-6	126		
23	Hansen	Aslak		3-4						22				5-5	124		
24	Osmig	Villy Heinrich Peter		3-6						19				5-0	105		
25	Lønstrup	Vagn		2-0	Deckboy					21				6-0	146		
26	Vivike	Holger		1-10						22				5-9	138		
27	Jensen	Elisander		4-2						21				6-0	160		
28	Glaussen	Anton Laurvig		15-0	Storekeeper					42				5-0	138		
29	Knudsen	Dien Ejnar Adolf		24-2	Donkeyman					41				5-9	170		
30	Nielsen	Hans Alfred		8-1						36				5-6	144		

Scandinavian American
Line
The Alex. Selkirk Steamship Co. Ltd. Copenhagen
Owners
Lunch City, 20 New York
Local Agents
14-1240

Herbert J. Conley
Immigration Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Frederik VIII, of the S/S "Frederik VIII", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 27. JUNI 1932

day of _____, 19

Master, Pilot or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S/S "Frederik VIII"*, arriving at *New York*, *27. JUNI 1932*, *19*, from the port of *Copenhagen* *17. JUNI 1932*

161

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where										
						16. JUNI 1932											
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Herbert Conley Inspector
mil

Printed in England.

List

Owners

Local Agents
16-1260

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Frederik VII, Master, of the s/s "Frederik VII", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 27. JUNI 1932 day of , 19

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S/S. Frederik VIII.*, arriving at *New York*, 27. JUNI 1932, 19, from the port of *Copenhagen* 17. JUNI 1932

162

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card— State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name.	Given name.				When 16. JUNI 1932	Where										
1	Christensen	Hans Jørgen	Yes	9-4	Donkeyman	16-6.32.	Copen- hagen.	no	yes	32	Male	Scandi- navian	Danish	5-7	150	none	
2	Møller	Povl Emil		6-0	Fireman.	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-7	130	"	
3	Andersen	Vilhelm Kristian		19-10	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-10	160	"	
4	Johansen	Evend Aage		8-10	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-5	147	"	
5	Olsen	Karl Peter Martin		5-7	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-8	140	"	
6	Sørensen	Sigvard Antonius		10-10	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-11	175	"	
7	Christensen	Henri		5-10	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-3	130	"	
8	Strebel	Otto Ernst		2-2	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-5	133	"	
9	Hansen	Henry Peder Hjalmar		9-0	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-4	150	"	
10	Eriksen	Adolf		6-6	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-11	148	"	
11	Jensen	Kaj Frithjof		5-11	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-9	130	"	
12	Høyer	Hans Vilhelm		17-7	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-7	160	"	
13	Larsen	Hans Einar		4-4	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-10	138	"	
14	Huusom	Carl Willy		6-0	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-11	164	"	
15	Hansen	Harald Hans Carl		4-3	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-8	137	"	
16	Pedersen	Helmuth Christian		17-9	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-6	132	"	
17	Jensen	Carle Emil Henning		16-11	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-10	158	"	
18	Knudsen	Herman Thorvald		9-9	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-9	160	"	
19	Larsen	Anthony Olaf George		9-4	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-6	145	"	
20	Christensen	Vilhelm Albert		4-0	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-9	148	"	
21	Hansen	Gunnar Poul		5-2	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-3	131	"	
22	Nilsson	Bror Olof		8-1	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	Swedish	5-8	140	"	
23	Johansen	Leif Arne Friis		5-6	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	Danish	5-7	138	"	
24	Petersen	Lars Kristian		3-11	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-5	140	"	
25	Werther	Alfred Erhard		2-2	Coaltrimmer.	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-6	142	"	
26	Jensen	Christoffer Elias		0-7	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-5	128	"	
27	Mikkelsen	Arnold Vilhelm		2-6	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-8	134	"	
28	Andersen	Jens Martinus		1-9	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-9	135	"	
29	Jensen	Rudolf Mathiasen		0-6	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-11	130	"	
30	Hansen	Henning Magnus		6-8	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-10	140	"	

Printed in England.
Live
Owners
Local Agents
14-1280
*Scandinavian American
The United Steamship Co Ltd Copenhagen
Kunckels & Co New York**Herbert Conley
Inspector** See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

Frederik VIII Master of the s/s *Frederik VIII*, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27. JUNI 1932 day of , 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S. "Frederik VIII.", arriving at New York, 27. JUNI 1932, 19, from the port of Copenhagen 17. JUNI 1932

163

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card. State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where										
1	Hoffmann	Jørgen Niels	Yes	6-7	Coaltrimmer	16-6.32.	Copen- hagen.	no	yes	29	male	Scandi- navian.	Danish	5-4	135	none	
2	Jensen	Arne		2-4	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-7	125	"	
3	Nielsen	Preben Hermod		6-2	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-6	140	"	
4	Andersen	Herold Frank		7-0	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-8	140	"	
5	Jørgensen	Kristian Frede		2-4	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-6	150	"	
6	Hansen	Otto Magnus Kristian		5-2	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-4	134	"	
7	Hansen	Hans Jeppe		14-0	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-9	160	"	
8	Jensen	Poul Hakon		1-6	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-6	124	"	
9	Jensen	Carl Ove Daniel		29-4	Purser.	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	6-0	230	"	
10	Henriksen	Henrik		16-7	Provision- master.	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5-7	185	"	
11	Lauritzen	Frits Christian		22-6	Clerk.	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5-7	190	"	
12	Jensen	Jens Hedegaard		25-9	Steward.	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5-7	180	"	
13	Olsen	John Maurits		26-0	Night-Steward.	"	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	5-6	138	"	
14	Jacobsen	Johanne Sofie		3-1	Matron	"	"	"	"	45	Fe- male	"	"	5-4	126	"	
15	Sønderholm	Aage Christian		7-0	Clerk-Ass:	"	"	"	"	35	male	"	"	5-6	130	"	
16	Petersen	Verner Hugo		2-10	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-10	140	"	
17	Hartenberg	Erik Poul		1-3	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-6	124	"	
18	Larsen	Evan		5-3	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-7	130	"	
19	Tachau	Kai		4-5	Provision- Ass:	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-5	140	"	
20	Stemann	Johannes		25-10	3 rd Class- Pantryman	"	"	"	"	67	"	"	"	5-6	140	"	
21	Thøgersen	Helmuth Johan	Nicolaj	24-10	3 rd Class- Bartender.	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-7	150	"	
22	Christensen	Johan Rudolf		19-0	3 rd Class- Waiter.	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5-8	155	"	
23	Franck	Knud Hoffmann		5-10	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-6	130	"	
24	Sørensen	Ove		14-8	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-11	150	"	
25	Marker	Johannes Christian		8-3	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-10	137	"	
26	Jensen	Svend Anker		7-1	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-6	122	"	
27	Therlaeus	Hans		3-7	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-7	130	"	
28	Pfeiffer	Svend		6-10	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-8	132	"	
29	Nielsen	Christian Frederik		23-11	"	"	"	"	"	62	"	"	"	5-8	160	"	
30	Christensen	Hardy Ludvig	Antonius	3-4	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-10	145	"	

Signed in England.
Line Segre's American
Owners The United Steamship Co. Copenhagen
Swedish Lloyd
Local Agents 14-1240Herbert Conley
Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (9), (10), (11), and (12) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Le. Speckburg Master of the S/S "Frederik VIII", do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27. JUNI 1932 day of , 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S. "Frederik VIII.", arriving at New York, 27. JUNI 1932, 19, from the port of Copenhagen 17. JUNI 1932

164

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card— State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name.	Given name.				When 16. JUNI 1932	Where										
1	Köthe	Nicolaj Heinrich	Yes	1-9	3 rd Class- Waiter.	16-6.32.	Copen- hagen.	no	yes	24	male	Scandi- navian	Danish	5-7	130	none	
2	Clement	Henri Louis		13-10	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	6-1	140	"	
3	Hega	Feliks		5-10	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	Polish	Polish	5-6	150	"	
4	Schmidt	Christian Herman		0-8	3 rd Class- Dishwasher.	"	"	"	"	27	"	Scandi- navian	Danish	5-8	120	"	
5	Pedersen	Hugo Gotfred		1-3	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-5	130	"	
6	Hansen	Henry Emil Valdemar		5-6	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5-6	146	"	
7	Jørgensen	Carl Emil		1-2	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-8	131	"	
8	Nissen	Niels Peder		2-6	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-7	140	"	
9	Hansen	Magne Sofie Elvine		2-3	3 rd Class- Stewardess.	"	"	"	"	24	Fe- male	"	"	5-5	135	"	
10	Hordfors	Elsa Matilda		4-1	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	Finnish	Finnish	5-5	110	"	
11	Knaposzyk	Marja		3-2	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	Polish	Polish	5-6	135	"	
12	Nielsen	Kaj Frede		1-0	Deckboy	"	"	"	"	20	male	Scandi- navian	Danish	5-10	148	"	
13	Bentsen	Holger Emil Julius		33-1	Chief- Steward.	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5-1	150	"	
14	Jensen	Henry Peter		9-9	Steward	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-9	138	"	
15	Hjørth	Paul Kjellerup		12-9	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-7	165	"	
16	Hilertsen	Anna Cathrine		36-3	Matron	"	"	"	"	57	Fe- male	"	"	5-8	140	"	
17	Bock	Carl Emil		13-3	3 rd Class- Bartender.	"	"	"	"	33	male	"	"	5-7	136	"	
18	Ramstedt	Svante Vilhelm		22-3	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-3	157	"	
19	Thomsen	Einer		16-5	Nightwatch	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5-8	135	"	
20	Frandsen	Frands Johan Olsen		11-9	"	"	"	"	"	60	"	"	"	5-10	145	"	
21	Hinrichsen	Petrea Christine		7-1	1 st Class- Stewardess.	"	"	"	"	38	Fe- male	"	"	5-3	120	"	
22	Pedersen	Emma Christine		5-5	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5-6	168	"	
23	Nielsen	Valda Benthine		2-11	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5-7	125	"	
24	Nielsen	Petrea		1-9	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-5	108	"	
25	Winther	Flora Elisabeth		18-9	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5-5	140	"	
26	Jensen	Irma Elenda Mary		1-2	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-3	132	"	
27	Spannheden	Marie Jensine		7-4	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-3	110	"	
28	Holmgren	Rudolf Edmond Gustaf		11-2	1 st Class- Waiter.	"	"	"	"	37	male	"	"	5-7	136	"	
29	Freyberg	Edvard Alfred Richard		18-3	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-7	145	"	
30	Swensen	Oluf Lund		10-0	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	Norwegian	5-7	140	"	

Printed in England.
Scandinavian American
Line
The United Steamship Co. Ltd. Copenhagen
Local Agents
14-1900Herbert Conley
Inspector* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (6), (8), (9), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

Frederik VIII of the *S/S*, *Frederik VIII*, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 27. JUNI 1932 day of , 19

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boanian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S/S. "Frederik VIII."*, arriving at *New York*, 27. JUNI 1932, 19, from the port of *Copenhagen* 17. JUNI 1932

165

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card— State whether member of crew last preeding voyage of vessel or not	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name.	Given name.				When 16. JUNI 1932	Where										
1	Ottesen	Gustaf Arvid	Yes	10-5	1 st Class- Waiter.	16-6.32.	Copen- hagen.	no	yes	36	male	Scandina- vian.	Danish	5-6	140	none	
2	Klinckhammer	Asbjørn Alfred		10-7	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-10	156	"	
3	Hansen	Gustav Charles		21-3	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-8	180	"	
4	Hanberg	Carl Emil Larsen		13-4	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-8	145	"	
5	Johansen	Rasmus Peter		24-8	"	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5-10	160	"	
6	Larsen	Klef Christian		9-11	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-7	140	"	
7	Jensen	Leo Stellan Johannes		4-5	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-10	150	"	
8	Verrild	Henry August		10-6	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-10	140	"	
9	Petersen	Therold Sofus Bernstorff		8-1	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-6	130	"	
10	Ewald	Johannes Godthard		13-11	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-7	150	"	
11	Thomassen	Kay Vilhelm Hansen		9-4	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-10	150	"	
12	Pedersen	Otto Jens		7-4	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-6	114	"	
13	Hansen	Julius Frederik		17-1	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5-8	176	"	
14	Johansen	Valdemar		7-2	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-5	140	"	
15	Caspersen	Kristian		2-9	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-7	108	"	
16	Frydenberg	Svend Otto Michelsen		0-2	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-4	115	"	
17	Hansen	Carl Mandal		3-8	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-7	146	"	
18	Lund	Georg Tietgen		12-2	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5-3	120	"	
19	Pettersen	Gustav Julius Vober		1-1	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-4	136	"	
20	Schultz	Sigurd Reinhold		3-2	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-7	126	"	
21	Tullin	Axel Aage		4-2	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-6	130	"	
22	Hagenflindt	Egil Otto Peter		0-11	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-11	126	"	
23	Larsen	Carl Christian		9-4	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5-6	120	"	
24	Karlsson	Henry Valdemar		6-2	1 st Class- Dishwasher.	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-7	125	"	
25	Frederiksen	Villy Egil		2-8	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-8	152	"	
26	Larsen	Sigvald		1-8	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-6	128	"	
27	Vestergaard	Kristian Katrinus		0-10	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-9	136	"	
28	Gottschalek	Carl Mouritz Johannes		1-1	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-5	135	"	
29	Gjøl	Walther Egil Christian		0-4	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-7	110	"	
30	Knudsen	Peder Christian		4-10	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-11	140	"	

Herbert J. Conley
Inspector

Printed in England.
Scandinavian Shipping Co.
The United States S.S. Co. Copenhagen
Lund Edge to New York
Local Agents
14-1240

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *Er. Spectulburg*, of the *S/S „Frederik VIII“*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this *27. JUNI 1932* day of *June*, 19*32*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S. "Frederik VIII.", arriving at New York, 27. JUNI 1932, 19, from the port of Copenhagen 17. JUNI 1932 166

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of months identification card— State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where										
1	Nielsen	Børge Reinhard	Yes	0-11	1st Class- Dishwasher.	16. JUNI 1932	Copen- hagen.	no	yes	17	male	Scandi- navian	Danish	5-5	110	none	
2	Helst	Kaj Nikolaj Heide	"	2-4	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-5	110	"	
3	Jensen	Henry Vilhelm	"	0-10	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-7	150	"	
4	Nielsen	Erik Johannes	"	6-4	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-5	113	"	
5	Justesen	Ejgild Folmar	"	0-8	Cabinboy	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5-4	110	"	
6	Jørgensen	Gunnar Egon	"	1-6	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5-6	106	"	
7	Petersen	Vilhelm Ejner Valdemar	"	0-6	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-5	98	"	
8	Hansen	Svend Alfred Egge	"	0-9	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5-3	108	"	
9	Rasmussen	Niels Roland	"	0-2	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5-7	115	"	
10	Jensen	Edvard Valdemar Laurits	"	0-3	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-2	110	"	
11	Larsen	Arthur Vilhelm	"	1-6	Engineer- Waiter.	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-6	112	"	
12	Andersen	Karl Kristian Lykke	"	8-2	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-5	115	"	
13	Christensen	Christian Langner	"	2-0	Officer- Waiter.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-8	136	"	
14	Andersen	Bernhard Christian Vilhelm	"	0-9	Messroomboy	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-4	110	"	
15	Nielsen	Christian Sanders Børge Gustav	"	0-5	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-4	120	"	
16	Klein	Johannes Ejgil Mourits	"	1-8	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-4	96	"	
17	Michelsen	Kaj Svend	"	1-0	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-6	130	"	
18	Jørgensen	Harry John	"	0-2	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5-0	88	"	
19	Nielsen	Niels Christian Oscar	"	21-1	Hairdresser	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5-8	165	"	
20	Jørgensen	Buchardt Bøgedal	"	1-6	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-7	145	"	
21	Melamedt	Esther Wulff	"	1-3	Ladies- Hairdresser.	"	"	"	"	26	Fe- male	"	"	5-5	120	"	
22	Hjerth	Gudrun Emilie	"	2-2	Shopgirl	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-7	115	"	
23	Nielsen	Christian Ferdinand	"	13-11	Bandmaster	"	"	"	"	52	male	"	"	5-6	148	"	
24	Frisig	Ludvig Thorkild	"	5-0	Musician	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-7	140	"	
25	Steffensen	Eugen	"	10-6	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-10	160	"	
26	Christiansen	Bernhard Julius	"	26-5	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5-10	160	"	
27	Larsen	Christian	"	16-6	"	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5-5	170	"	
28	Petersen	Arne Fini	"	2-11	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-5	125	"	
29	Kristensen	Martin Kristian	"	4-10	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5-5	135	"	
30	Kristiansen	Poul Edvard	"	2-9	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-5	120	"	

Trusted to England.
Line Scandinavian American
Owner The United Steamship Co Ltd Copenhagen
Remus & Co Ltd New York
Local Agents
14-1540

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S. "Frederik VIII.", arriving at New York, 27. JUNI 1932, 19, from the port of Copenhagen 17. JUNI 1932

167

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card— State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS
	Family name.	Given name.				When 16. JUNI 1932	Where Copen- hagen										
1	Larsen	Anton Rudolf	Yes	31-2	Chief-Cook.	16-6.32	Copen- hagen	no	yes	52	male	Scandi- navian	Danish	5-11	192	none	
2	Kreutzfeldt	Axel Carl Frederik		14-3	1 st Cook					41				5-3	140		
3	Rath	Ove		14-9	2 nd "					30				5-7	145		
4	Jensen	Folmer Carit		5-2	2 nd "					32				5-10	154		
5	Sørensen	Niels		13-2	3 rd "					34				5-7	150		
6	Eriksen	Karl Erik		9-5	3 rd "					29				5-6	127		
7	Schnoor	Kay Johannes Floug		6-6	4 th "					24				5-6	125		
8	Hansen	Carl Peter		4-1	5 th "					22				5-11	120		
9	Devantier	Georg Helge		7-10	6 th "					22				5-7	128		
10	Hansen	Poul Egil Valdemar		3-6	7 th "					22				5-10	154		
11	Rusch	Carlo Maurice Camille		0-10	8 th "					20				5-9	146		
12	Grenaa	Alfred Louis		2-1	Pantryman					25				5-10	160		
13	Villinge	Kristian Møller		27-6	"					41				5-8	210		
14	Larsen	Lauritz Hjalmar Carl Christian		28-3	1 st Confectioner 2 nd "					48				5-3	152		
15	Lassen	Kristian		0-7	"					27				5-6	150		
16	Melander	Jacob Carl		11-3	1 st Baker					38				5-8	135		
17	Eriksen	Karl Anton Marius		9-0	2 nd "					41				5-8	160		
18	Kümmler	Einer Simon Elbits		3-2	Butcher					33				5-10	165		
19	Rasmussen	Villy		2-6	Breadoutter					23				5-10	150		
20	Dem	Niels Peter		2-9	Cooksmath					21				5-5	105		
21	Momme	Heinrich Gustav		4-0	"					20				5-5	120		
22	Hilsson	Mogens Lorents Ole		2-5	"					19				5-8	150		
23	Møller	Preben Hansen		1-10	"					19				5-7	130		
24	Buch	Julius Poul Thorvald		2-3	"					17				5-8	146		
25	Jensen	Svend Edo Axel		1-2	"					18				5-3	120		
26	Grenaa	Carl Henry Charles		0-10	Galleyboy					22				5-10	150		
27	Petersen	Kaj Henning		0-9	"					16				6-2	154		
28	Petersen	Frølich Karl Albert Frederik		1-0	"					17				5-2	126		
29	Larsen	Knud Hjalmar		0-8	"					18				5-8	110		
30	Larsen	Børge Capten		1-10	"					16				5-11	133		

Printed in England.

Line Segnavian American
Owners Thorsen & Schauder Co. Ltd. Copenhagen
Trinidad Bay, Co. Montserrat
Local Agents 14-1240*Herbert J. Conley*
Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

Te. efelchuk Master, of the *S/S „Frederik VIII“*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27. JUNI 1932 day of , 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boanian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

168

Vessel S/S. "Frederik VIII.", arriving at New York, 27. JUNI 1932, 19, from the port of Copenhagen 17. JUNI 1932

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of previous identification card—State whether number of current preceding entry of travel to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name.	Given name.				When 16. JUNI 1932	Where Copen- hagen.										
1	Kornval	Luisville Greenville Seattle	Yes	0-6	Galleyboy	16-6.32		no	yes	16	male	Scandi- navian.	Danish	5-4	145	none	
2	Jensen	Hans Peder Valdemar		0-8	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-9	138	"	
3	Hansen	Valdemar		0-2	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-3	115	"	
4	Hansen	Preben Reinhard		0-2	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	6-0	130	"	
5	Hoffmann	Helge Robert		0-6	Kitchenboy	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5-8	120	"	
6	Rasmussen	Egon Karl		10-2	A.B. Seaman	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-6	140	"	
7	Olsen	Kristen Marinus		6-6	1st Class- Waiter.	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	6-0	165	"	
8	Jensen	Aksel Herman		11-0	Fireman	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-6	148	"	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

*Herbert Conley
Inspector*

Printed in England.
Line Scandinavian American
Owners The Mærsk & Handelskøbe Co Ltd Copenhagen
Local Agents Swedish Consulate New York

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigration Inspector.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

168

Vessel S/S. Frederik VIII., arriving at New York, 27. JUNI 1932, from the port of Copenhagen 17. JUNI 1932

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card— State whether member of crew proceeding to land or to sea	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name.	Given name.				When 16. JUNI 1932	Where Copen- hagen.										
1	Kornval	Luisville Greenwilly Seattle	Yes	0-6	Galleyboy	16-6.32	Copen- hagen.	no	yes	16	male	Scandi- navian.	Danish	5-4	145	none	
2	Jensen	Hans Peder Valdemar		0-8	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-9	138	"	
3	Hansen	Valdemar		0-2	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-3	115	"	
4	Hansen	Preben Reinhard		0-2	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	6-0	130	"	
5	Hoffmann	Helge Robert		0-6	Messroomboy	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5-8	120	"	
6	Rasmussen	Egon Karl		10-2	A.B. Seaman	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-6	140	"	
7	Olsen	Kristen Marinus		6-6	1 st Class- Waiter.	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	6-0	165	"	
8	Jensen	Aksel Herman		11-0	Fireman	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-6	148	"	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

*Herbert Conky
Inspector*

Printed in England.
Sole Agent: American
The United States of America
New York
Local Agents
16-1240

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

Frederik VIII of the *S/S. Frederik VIII*, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 27. JUNI 1932 day of 19

Master, *Frederik VIII*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

169

Vessel *S/S. "Frederik VIII."*, arriving at *New York*, 27, JUNI 1932, 19, from the port of *Copenhagen* 17. JUNI 1932

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of immigrant identification card State whether number of crew last previously on board of vessel is 1 or 2	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name.	Given name.				When 16. JUNI 1932	Where										
1	Verhanssen	Jean Louis	No. P.E.	24-0	Provision- Master.	16-6.32	Copen- hagen.	no	yes	54	male	Scandi- navian.	Danish	5-9	172	none	
2	Jorgensen	Johannes	No.	0-1	Engineer Ass.	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-10	145	"	
3	Jensen	Olaf Nicolaj	No. P.E.	8-0	A.B. Seaman	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	6-3	187	"	
4	Marius	Alf Nicolai Stein	No.	2-11	Ord. Seaman	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-8	158	"	
5	Rasmussen	Carl Christian Erik	No. P.E.	1-7	Deckboy	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5-8	105	"	
6	Svendsen	Ernst August Paul	No.	1-2	Coaltrimmer.	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-5	130	"	
7	Henriksen	Carl Gotfred	No. P.E.	4-6	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-4	105	"	
8	Rasmussen	Elmand	No.	10-6	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-5	125	"	
9	Sorensen	Harry Peter	No. P.E.	1-11	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-8	140	"	
10	Helqvist	Kurrry Oscar	No.	1-6	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-9	135	"	
11	Andersen	Alfred	No. P.E.	6-0	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-2	110	"	
12	Carlsen	Georg Henry	"	3-0	1 st Class- Waiter.	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-4	150	"	
13	Petersen	Svend Aage	"	3-0	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-8	132	"	
14	Thomsen	Agnete Meinert	No.	0-0	Childrens- Nurse.	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-5	118	"	
15	Sorensen	Johan Peder	"	0-0	Cabinboy.	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5-3	96	"	
16	Hansen	Erik	"	0-0	Hairdresser- boy.	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-10	130	"	
17	Larsen	Henry Kristian Rsh	No. P.E.	2-9	3 rd Class- Waiter.	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-4	125	"	
18	Jensen	Karl Ejnar	No.	0-0	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-4	124	"	
19	Petersen	Arne Finn Schram	"	0-0	3 rd Class- Dishwasher.	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-10	154	"	
20	Aarre	Harry	No. P.E.	0-4	Galleyboy	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	4-10	110	"	
21	Rasmussen	Johannes Marius	"	2-8	1 st Class- Waiter.	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-6	128	"	
22	Beck	Jens Jakobsen	"	2-6	1 st Class Dishwasher	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-7	140	"	
23	Larsen	Albert Laurits	"	8-0	1 st Class waiter	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-10	143	"	
24	Closed with 268 members of crew.																
25	<div>AMERICAN CONSULATE at COPENHAGEN, DENMARK (City) (Country) SEEN For the journey to the United States via <i>St. Louis & New York</i> JUN 17 1932 Fee No. 1771 Received \$ 2.- R. 10.40</div>																
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Line *Scandinavian American*
Owners *The United States Ship Co. Ltd. Copenhagen*
Wm. A. Rye Co. New York
Local Agents
16-1200

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (8), (9), (10), (11), (12), (13), (14), and (15) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

6-27-33

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Leoboldus Mark, of the S/S "Frederik VIII", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 27. JUNI 1932 day of 19

W. Russell
Immigrant Inspector.

P. M. M. M.
Master, First or Second Officer

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

10

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL NO. 248340
BILLED JUN 29 1932

I, BRISSET Pierre, Surgeon of the "PARIS", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of PARIS (France), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of June, 1932
at New York

Cards Punched 74
Clerk 74
Cards removed 7
Cards on hand 11
R.C.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX EXEMPTED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX					PAS-
	S. I.	U. S. Citizens	Temp. Stay	In	U. S. CITIZ.	DIPLO.	RES. OF IN- TER- STATE	TRAN- SIT	DEP.	
10					6	55			1	72
6					4	59				69
7					1	8				16
TOTAL	23				11	122			1	157

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	17	55	72
Cabin			
2nd Cabin	10	59	69
Tourist 3rd	8	8	16
3rd Class	95	122	157
Total			

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "PARIS" Passengers sailing from PLYMOUTH (England), JUN 21st, 1932

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write		Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
1	TRANSIT	ELIE dit MANTOUT	Gay	35		M		Pharmacist	Yes	French English	Yes	FRANCE	France	Neuilly	T.V. 2094 N.I.	Paris	6/2/1932		France	Paris	X
2	TRANSIT	IBBOTT	Gordon	39		M		Engineer	"	English	"	Gr. BRITAIN	England	Bedford	T.V. 5212 N.I.	London	6/2/1932		England	London	X
3		O'CONNOR	Lara (Mora)	20		F	S	Mid	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Waterville	RP: 791483 796572	Washington	3/3/1932		U.S.A.	New-York	X
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

CLOSED AT NUMBER : THREE.

2³⁰ [Signature]

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

171

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUN 27 1932, 19

14-024

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **FLOQUE Emmanuel**, 1st Officer of the "**P A R I S**", from **LE HAVRE (France)**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **two** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Emm. Floque
First Officer.

Sworn to before me this **27th** day of **June**, 19**32**
at **New York**

WPAH
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, BRISSET Pierre, Surgeon of the "PARIS", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of PARIS (France), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of June, 1932

at Harvey

BRISSET

Surp

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "PARIS" Passengers sailing from LE HAVRE (France), JUNE 21st, 1932.

Total passengers	. . . . .	869,700-1,000,000
U. S. citizens	. . . . .	700,000-800,000
Aliens	. . . . .	169,700-200,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Lis

173

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

JUN 27 1932

19

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, PLACQUE Emmanuel, 1st Officer, of the "P A R I S", from LE HAVRE (France), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Emm. Plaque
First Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of June, 1932
at New York
W. F. Allen
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-as status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1932

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

174

177

S. S. PARIS

Sailing from HAVRE - France

JUNE 21st 1932 19

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

JUN 27 1932

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED or SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.		ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.							
1	BANFIELD	Thomas	46		M		Dec. 20th 1885	PORTLAND Ore.	Pas. N° 9726	--	661 Prospect drive PORTLAND Ore.
2	"	Meigut	37		F		Sept. 3rd 1894	LABEL Ore.	"	"	"
3	"	Harriet	9		F		July 1st 1923	PORTLAND Ore.	"	"	"
4	BELLINGER	Katharine	44		F		Jan. 13th 1888	WETHEFIELD Conn.	"	341176	115 W 91st St N.Y. Cy
5	BROGDEN	Arthur	43		M		Nov. 11th 1888	GOLDSBORO WAYNE N. Car.	"	508301	2809 St Johns ave. JACKSONVILLE Fla
6	CHURCH	Edna	50		F		Oct. 20th 1881	BROOKLYN N.Y.	"	134469	420 Clinton ave. BROOKLYN N.Y.
7	CROMWELL	William	78		M		Jan. 17th 1854	NEW YORK Cy	"	90823	12 W 49th St N.Y. Cy
8	DALE	Chester	49		M		May 3rd 1885	"	"	3938	35 E 76th St N.Y. Cy
9	"	Maud	49		F		in 1883	ROCHESTER N.Y.	"	166152	"
10	DE BOER	Lee	28		M		June 25th 1904	NEW YORK Cy	"	486740	14 E 38th St N.Y. Cy
11	ELLIOTT	Amos	42		M		Nov. 9th 1889	SANTA CRUZ Cal.	"	14852	Laho 7th Olive LOS ANGELES Cal.
12	ESTRIN	Helen	36		F			--	"	2841	District court of N.Y. Cy Feb. 28th 1922
13	"	Anne	10		F		Sept. 18th 1921	NEW YORK Cy	"	2840	"
14	"	Lucy	8		F		Aug. 29th 1923	"	"	"	"
15	GENOLA	Agnes	29		F		Dec. 5th 1902	BUREKA Nev.	"	1649	1610 Golden gate ave. SAN FRANCISCO Cal.
16	GLAD	Gladys	22		F		July 9th 1909	NEW YORK Cy	"	490096	200 W 54th St N.Y. Cy
17	GRISE	Alfred	41		M		Sept. 29th 1890	PALMER Mass.	"	150722	47 Hartford Terr. SPRINGFIELD Mass.
18	GROVES	Evelyn	24		F		Oct. 28th 1908	MINNEAPOLIS Minn.	"	489026	200 W 54th St N.Y. Cy
19	HALLGARTEN	Julius	32		M		July 11th 1899	HAMBURG Germany (American parents)	"	6519	60 Beaver St N.Y. Cy
20	HART	Shirley	44		F		Nov. 28th 1887	REDWOOD FALLS Minn.	"	498685	102 E 22nd St N.Y. Cy
21	HULL	Stanton	45		M		Sept. 13th 1886	BERLIN N.Y.	"	476312	1616 Peoples ave. TROY N.Y.
22	KOECKER	Leonora	80		F		Sept. 22nd 1851	PHILADELPHIA Pa	"	24279	105 E. Gowen ave. Mt AIRY PHILADELPHIA Pa
23	LIVINGSTONE	Beulah	44		F		May 29th 1888	NEW YORK Cy	"	2993	200 W 93rd St N.Y. Cy
24	LOEW	Gustav	62		M			--	"	94068	Superior court of N.Y. Cy Feb. 14th 1924
25	LYNCH	Antonia	59		F		Dec. 21st 1872	Ft RICHARDSON Tex.	"	26354	1700 Pine St PHILADELPHIA Pa
26	Mc ARTHUR	Charles	36		M		Nov. 5th 1895	SCRANTON Pa	"	453027	25 E End ave. N.Y. Cy
27	"	Helen	31		F		Oct. 10th 1900	WASHINGTON Ill.	"	7356	"
28	MEROZ	Roger	27		M		Dec. 16th 1904	Mt VERNON N.Y.	"	164547	9 Southway BRONXVILLE N.Y.
29	MEIGHAN	Fern	57		F		June 3rd 1875	WONEWOC Wiso.	"	7431	554 Sheridan Square EVANSTON Ill.
30	"	Maxine	24		F		Feb. 15th 1908	ST PAUL Minn.	"	7432	"
CLOSED at NUMBER : <u>THIRTY.</u>											

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

2

175

177

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. P. A. R. I. S Sailing from HAVER - France, JUNE 21st 1932, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JUN 27 1932, 19

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		SEX.	MARRIED or SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	POWELL	Cornelia	27		F	W	Aug. 10th 1904 SALEM Md	Pass. n° 136507 --	2305 N. 90th St PHILA Pa
2	ROSS	Sylvia	44		F	M	Dec. 14th 1887 BANGOR Me	" II6732 --	BANGOR Me
3	SAMUELS	Arthur	44		M	M	Apr. 15th 1888 HARTFORD Conn.	" 68548 --	400 E 52nd St N.Y. Cy
4	"	Vivian	31		F	M	July 22nd 1900 SPARTA Mich.	" -- --	--
5	SPROGE DIPPEL	Tilla	55		F	M	--	" 446367 District court of BROOKLYN N.Y. Nov. 25th 1930	76 Prospect park W. BROOKLYN N.Y.
6	WIGGAN	George	33		M	M	Oct. 6th 1898 PHILADELPHIA Pa	" 480809 --	229 W Durand St Mt AIRY PHILADELPHIA Pa
7	"	Mary	34		F	M	July 12th 1897 KINGSTON N.Y.	" -- --	--
8	WILLIAMSON	David	36		M	M	Feb. 8th 1896 NUTLEY N.J.	" I472 --	Department of State at WASHINGTON D.C.
9									
10	CLOSED at NUMBER: EIGHT								
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

176

177

S. S. P. A. R. I. S Sailing from PLYMOUTH - England JUNE 21st 1932, 19, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JUN 27 1932, 19

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		Sex.	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	ALGRANT	Victor	37		M		--	Pass. n° 150627 District court of BROOKLYN N.Y. in 1925	130 Bristol St NEW HAVEN Conn.
2	COHEN	Alexander	41		M		--	" 244180 District court of BOSTON Mass. in 1918	19 SRIETOZIA or VENTNOR N.J.
3	GRESSMAN	Harry	40		M		Aug. 28th 1891 SEIDENSVILLE Pa	" 503330 --	823 N. East ave. OAK PARK IL L.
4	CRUDGINGTON	Jama	12		M	S	Feb. 13th 1920 SEWANEE Tenn.	" 1977 --	Beechlands Pleasant Ridge CINCINNATI Oh.
5	--	Cleve	9		M	S	Jan. 18th 1923 GLENDALE Oh.	" 314580 --	--
6	ESTRIN	Lezar	39		M		--	" 2840 District court of NEW YORK Feb. 28th 1922	Cy 78 Prospect Park W. BROOKLYN N.Y.
7	HAINER	Helen	40		F		Jan. 12th 1892 MEMPHIS Tenn.	" 359 --	"Loveton " Frosthollow Road EASTON Pa
8	HEINZ	Henry	23		M	S	July 10th 1908 PITTSBURGH Pa	" 65105 --	MOREWOOD HEIGHTS PITTSBURGH Pa
9	MAYERS	Andrew	40		M	S	June 1st 1892 NEW YORK Cy	" 3582 --	1214 W Erye ave. PHILADELPHIA Pa
10	PEROVA-STEWART	Olga	46		F		--	" 169308 By Marriage at KANSAS Cy Ka Mar. 31st 1913	Plaza Hotel NEW YORK Cy
11	RUDIN	Joseph	39		M	S	--	" 123892 Superior court of BROOKLYN N.Y. June 10th 1910	St Moritz Hotel 50 Central Park South NEW YORK Cy
12	SCARLETT	Charles	37		M		--	" 135 District court of WASHINGTON D.C. Dec. 17th 1918	230 Princeton ave. JERSEY Cy N.J.
13	THOMPSON	Griswold	57		M		July 4th 1875 NEW YORK Cy	" 159686 --	375 Park ave. NEW YORK Cy
14	--	Mary	86		F		Nov. 26th 1876 --	" 159687 --	--
15	THORNE	Lucille	21		F	S	Oct. 17th 1910 BUFFALO N.Y.	" 512597 --	743 Fifth ave NEW YORK Cy
16									
17	CLOSED at NUMBER : FIFTEEN.-								
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, BRISSET PIERRE, Surgeon of the "PARIS", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of PARIS (France), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Four in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of June, 1932

at New York

W. B. Smith

Notary

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

QUOTA
Data

S. S.

"PARIS"

Passengers sailing from

LE HAVRE (France)

JUNE 21 at

1932

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—			9 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	13 Issued		14 Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	15 Last permanent residence		16 Remarks
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or if competent, claim, or what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
X 1		STROMER	Suzanne	42		F		Housewife	Yes	French	Yes	RUSSIA	German	Russia	Leningrad	QIV 336	Paris	6/16/1932		France	Paris	
2																						
3		CLOSED AT NUMBER ONE																				
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

C. G. H. 6/22/1932

70-32
H. S. H. H.
Imm. Insp.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

178

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUN 27 1932, 19

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, society, public, or government)	21 Whether in possession of \$50. and if not, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States			25 Whether a polygamist	26 Whether an anarchist	27 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	29 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	30 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	31 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height		35 Complexion	36 Color of—		37 Marks of identification										
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Yes	No										Yes	No		Yes	No		Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Feet	Inches	Hair	Eyes
1	Cousin: Mrs Kabilansky, 9 Rue	NY	New-York	Yes	self	Yes	No			Daughter: Miss Irina Sinkoff	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Bld	Haz	None										
2	Alphonse XII, PARIS France									607 W. 139th street N Y C																												
3																																						
4																																						
5																																						
6																																						
7																																						
8																																						
9																																						
10																																						
11																																						
12																																						
13																																						
14																																						
15																																						
16																																						
17																																						
18																																						
19																																						
20																																						
21																																						
22																																						
23																																						
24																																						
25																																						
26																																						
27																																						
28																																						
29																																						
30																																						

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ELIOQUE Emmanuel, 1st Officer, of the "PARIS", from LE HAVRE (France), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Emm. Hocquif

First Officer

Sworn to before me this 27th day of June, 1937
at New York

SPARTO
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-iss status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron folder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, BRISSET Pierre, Surgeon of the "PARIS", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of PARIS (France), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Four in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of June, 1932
at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "PARIS". Passengers sailing from LE HAVRE (France), JUNE 27th, 1932.

Total passengers	100
U. S. citizens	100
Aliens	100

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

180

Arriving at Port of.

NEW YORK

JUN 27 1932

19

Norm.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, FLOQUE Emmanuel, 1st Officer, of the "PARIS", from LE HAVRE (France), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Emm. Floque
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of June, 1932
at New York
J. P. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), WD (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, MISSOT Pierre, Surgeon of the "PARIS", LE HAVRE (France), do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty six
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of PARIS (France)
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of June, 1932
at New York
MISSOT
Pierre
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

NON MIGRANT

S. S. "Arlberg" Passengers sailing from LE HAVRE (France), JUNE 24th, 1932.

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Alfons	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

182

Arriving at Port of.

NEW YORK

JUN 27 1932

19

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, PLACIDE BERNARD, 1st Officer, of the "PARIS", from LE HAVRE (France), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Emm. Hocquél
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of June, 1932
at New York
WPA 6/28/32
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK)
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.
ITALIAN (NORTH)
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.
Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).
Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.
Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.
Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.
Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.
Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.
Columns 24 to 38.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, BRISOT Pierre, Surgeon of the "PARIS", ^{sailing therewith} do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by vessel therewith," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty six years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of PARIS (France)
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Four in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of June, 19
at New York

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

MENTER PERATS.

S. S. "PARIA"

Passengers sailing from LE HAVRE (France)

JUNE 21st

19 32

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-00000

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

JUN 27 1932

19

184

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, EMMANUEL BLOCCQUE, 1st Officer, of the "PARIS", from LE HAVRE (France), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Emm. Bloccque

1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of June, 1932
at New York
WPA 1624
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute intended future permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

185

S. S. P. A. R. I. S Sailing from HAVRE - France JUNE 21st 1932, 1932, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JUN 27 1932, 1932

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED or SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs	Mos.					
1	BABCOCK	Alfred	14		M	S	Apr. 13th 1918 NEW YORK Cy	Pas. n° 273021 --	190 Oakridge ave. SUMMIT N.J.
2	BOLAND	John	31		M	S	Mar. 31st 1901 LE MARS Iowa	" 506032 --	170 E End ave NEW YORK Cy
3	BOTKIN	Henry	36		M	M	Apr. 5th 1896 BOSTON Mass.	" 310881 --	134 E 36th St NEW YORK Cy
4	BRYAN	Helen	37		F	S	June 30th 1894 CINCINNATI Oh.	" 456058 --	20 S. 12th St PHILADELPHIA Pa
5	CAMARATA	Salvador	19		M	S	May 11th 1913 GLEN RIDGE N.J.	" 496667 --	27 Martin Rd VERONA N.J.
6	CIMOHANSKI	Anthony	35		M	S	Jan. 4th 1897 BUFFALO N.Y.	" 480220 --	879 Ridge Rd LACKAWANNA N.Y.
7	CIPRIANO	Joseph	19		M	S	Mar. 16th 1913 NEWARK N.J.	" 500205 --	69 N. 13th St NEWARK N.J.
8	FAULKNER	Viola	26		F	M	June 18th 1906 RIDGEFIELD N.J.	" 482136 --	South 11d NYACK N.Y.
9	FEINBERG	Arnold	24		M	M	July 9th 1907 MINNEAPOLIS Minn.	" 471015 --	1112 Sheridan No MINNEAPOLIS Minn.
10	"	Irene	21		F	M	Sept. 2nd 1910 REXBURG Ida.	" -- --	--
11	FREEDMAN	Nathan	20		F	S	Sept. 1st 1912 NEWARK N.J.	" 494639 --	91 Huntington Ter. NEWARK N.J.
12	GLASSMAN	Ruth	26		F	M	Nov. 2nd 1906 BOSTON Mass.	" 479808 --	55 W 86th St NEW YORK Cy
13	GOLDMAN	Julius	42		M	M	--	" 460429 Federal court of N.Y. Cy Apr. 7th 1930	147 4th ave NEW YORK Cy
14	"	Rose	29		F	M	July 21st 1902 NEW YORK CITY	" -- --	--
15	HIRSCHFEID	Albert	29		M	M	July 25th 1903 ST LOUIS Mo	" 445292 --	598 W 177th St NEW YORK Cy
16	"	Florence	30		F	M	Jan. 28th 1902 NEW YORK Cy	" -- --	--
17	HOBAN	Allen	30		M	M	July 24th 1901 CHICAGO Ill.	" 191645 --	3920 Janssen ave. CHICAGO Ill.
18	"	Eleanor	21		F	M	Oct. 1st 1910 DECATOR Mich.	" -- --	--
19	JONES	Margaret	37		F	S	Mar. 1st 1895 BRISTOL Pa	" 456004 --	122 Oak ave. MOORESTOWN N.J.
20	KOSZEGI	Alexander	22		M	M	--	" 185689 Federal Court of New-York July 18th 1925	309 W 104th St NEW YORK Cy
21	"	Hermine	43		F	M	--	" 474658 -- --	--
22	KRUVANT	Norman	19		M	S	Apr. 12th 1913 NEWARK N.J.	" 404881 --	279 - 4th ave. E. ORANGE N.J.
23	LANN	Max	31		M	M	Sept. 10th 1901 NEW YORK Cy	" 519677 --	475 Ocean ave NEW YORK Cy
24	LUKACS	Elizabeth	32		F	S	--	" 482486 By Father's papers	30 W 29th St NEW YORK Cy
25	"	Wilhelmine	27		F	S	June 22nd 1905 LONG ISLAND Cy L.I.N.Y.	" 481607 --	--
26	MORRILL	Ma Belle	57		F	M	June 22nd 1875 PELHAM N.H.	" 486473 --	24 Prospect St NEWBURYPORT Mass.
27	Mc GEE	Truly	24		F	M	May 18th 1908 PITTSBURGH Pa	" 483450 --	201 W 16th St NEW YORK Cy
28	Mc INTYRE	Helen	43		F	M	--	" 475042 Court of SYRACUSE N.Y. May 1st 1917	330 So 15th St PHILADELPHIA Pa
29	Mc LANE	Peter	18		M	S	May 9th 1914 LOWELL Mass.	" 434306 --	32 So Main st CONCORD N.H.
30	PIERNO	Fiorovante	49		M	S	--	" 349723 Court of LOS ANGELES Cal. Dec. 9th 1921	3667 2nd ave. LOS ANGELES Cal.

CLOSED at NUMBER : THIRTY.-

JUN 27 1932

Ant. Cron

76

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

2

186

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. PARIS Sailing from HAVRE - France, JUNE 21st 1932, 1932, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JUN 27 1932, 1932

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	NEWMAN	Eugene	46		M	M	Dec. 6th 1886 WELLINGTON Ka	Pass. n° 467301 --	1540 W Logan St FREEPORT Ill.
2	--	Hilda	46		F	M	--	" 467301 By marriage at YOUNGSTOWN Ohio, Jan. 1st 1920	--
3	--	Henriette	11		F	S	Oct. 16th 1920 FREEPORT Ill.	" -- --	--
4	PLEASANTS	Henry	22		M	S	May 12th 1910 WAYNE Pa	" 475945 --	2216 De Soto St PHILA Pa
5	SAMMANN	Joann	18		F	S	June 25th 1913 CHICAGO ILL.	" 310410 --	489 Forest ave. OAK PARK Ill.
6	SCHERRATO	Robert	22		M	S	June 17th 1910 CEDAR GROVE N.J.	" 499832 --	Lindsley Rd LITTLE FALLS N.J.
7	TOMASSO	Salvatore	32		M	S	--	" Southern 356101 District court of N.Y. Cy Aug. 14th 1930	312 W 109th St NEW YORK Cy
8	TECHKONIA UHLE	Katherine	34		F	M	July 18th 1897 BROOKLYN N.Y.	" 8582 --	Duke Power Co So Church St CHARLOTTE N. Car.
9	VININGRE	Adelaide	70		F	W	--	" 480994 Court of Essex County at NEWARK N.J. in June 1912	161 Myrtle ave. KEANSBURG N.J.
10	WOLFKAMP	Adele	33		F	M	Apr. 13th 1899 NEWARK N.J.	" 490826 --	13 Poplar ave. RED BANK N.J.
11	--	Gloria	7		F	S	Dec. 24th 1924 SPRING LAKE N.J.	" -- --	--
12	WEINBROWN	Harry	25		M	S	May 31st 1907 BROOKLYN N.Y.	" 348565 --	1351 Eastern Parkway BROOKLYN N.Y.
13	WOLFGANG	Magdalene	22		F	S	--	" 474756 Federal Court of N Y Cy July 1st 1930	309 W 104th St NEW YORK Cy
14	--	Claire	19		F	S	--	" 474658 -- --	--
15	JUN 27 1932 <i>John Cron</i>								
16	CLOSED at NUMBER FOURTEEN.-								
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

185

S. S. P. A. R. I. S Sailing from HAVRE - France JUNE 21st 1932, 19, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JUN 27 1932, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs	Mos.					
1	BABCOCK	Alfred	14		M	S	Apr. 13th 1918 NEW YORK Cy	Pasa, n° 273081 --	190 Oakridge ave. SUMMIT N.J.
2	BOLAND	John	31		M	S	Mar. 31st 1901 LE MARS Iowa	" 506038 --	170 E End ave NEW YORK Cy
3	BOTKIN	Henry	36		M	M	Apr. 5th 1896 BOSTON Mass.	" 310881 --	134 E 36th St NEW YORK Cy
4	BRYAN	Helen	37		F	S	June 30th 1894 CINCINNATI Oh.	" 456058 --	20 S. 12th St PHILADELPHIA Pa
5	CAMARATA	Salvador	19		M	S	May 11th 1913 GLEN RIDGE N.J.	" 496667 --	27 Martin Rd VIERONA N.J.
6	CINOHANSKI	Anthony	35		M	S	Jan. 4th 1897 BUFFALO N.Y.	" 280220 --	879 Ridge Rd LAOKAWANNA N.Y.
7	CIPRIANO	Joseph	19		M	S	Mar. 16th 1913 NEWARK N.J.	" 500205 --	69 N. 13th St NEWARK N.J.
8	FAULKNER	Viola	26		F	M	June 18th 1906 RIDGEFIELD N.J.	" 482136 --	South 112 NYACK N.Y.
9	FEINBERG	Arnold	24		M	M	July 9th 1907 MINNEAPOLIS Minn.	" 471015 --	1112 Sheridan No MINNEAPOLIS Minn.
10	-	Irene	21		F	M	Sept. 2nd 1910 REXBURG Ida.	" -- --	--
11	FREEDMAN	Nathan	20		F	S	Sept. 1st 1912 NEWARK N.J.	" 494639 --	91 Huntington Ter. NEWARK N.J.
12	GLASMAN	Ruth	26		F	M	Nov. 2nd 1906 BOSTON Mass.	" 479808 --	55 W 86th St NEW YORK Cy
13	GOLDMAN	Julius	48		M	M	--	" 460429 Federal court of N.Y. Cy Apr. 7th 1930	147 4th ave NEW YORK Cy
14	-	Rose	29		F	M	July 21st 1902 NEW YORK CITY	" -- --	--
15	HIRSCHFELD	Albert	29		M	M	July 25th 1903 ST LOUIS Mo	" 443292 --	598 W 177th St NEW YORK Cy
16	-	Florence	30		F	M	Jan. 28th 1902 NEW YORK Cy	" -- --	--
17	HOBAN	Allen	30		M	M	July 24th 1901 CHICAGO Ill.	" 191645 --	3920 Janssen ave. CHICAGO Ill.
18	-	Eleanor	21		F	M	Oct. 1st 1910 DECATON Mich.	" -- --	--
19	JONES	Margaret	37		F	S	Mar. 1st 1895 BRISTOL Pa	" 456004 --	122 Oak ave. MOORESTOWN N.J.
20	KOSZEGI	Alexander	22		M	M	--	" 183689 Federal Court of New-York July 18th 1925	309 W 104th St NEW YORK Cy
21	-	Hermine	45		F	M	--	" 474658 -- --	--
22	KRUVANT	Norman	19		M	S	Apr. 12th 1913 NEWARK N.J.	" 404881 --	279 - 4th ave. E. ORANGE N.J.
23	LANN	Max	31		M	M	Sept. 10th 1901 NEW YORK Cy	" 519677 --	475 Ocean ave. NEW YORK Cy
24	LUKACS	Elizabeth	32		F	S	--	" 482486 By Father's papers	30 W 29th St NEW YORK Cy
25	-	Wilhelmine	27		F	S	June 22nd 1905 LONG ISLAND Cy L.I.N.Y.	" 481607 --	--
26	MORRILL	Marbelle	57		F	M	June 22nd 1875 PELHAM N.H.	" 488473 --	24 Prospect St NEWBURYPORT Mass.
27	Mc GEO	Truly	24		F	M	May 18th 1908 PITTSBURGH Pa	" 483430 --	201 W 16th St NEW YORK Cy
28	Mc INTYRE	Helen	43		F	M	--	" 475042 Court of SYRACUSE N.Y. May 1st 1917	350 So 15th St PHILADELPHIA Pa
29	Mc LANE	Peter	18		M	S	May 9th 1914 LOWELL Mass.	" 454306 --	38 So Main st CONCORD N.H.
30	PIERNO	Fiorovante	49		M	M	--	" 349723 Court of LOS ANGELES Cal. Dec. 9th 1921	3667 2nd ave. LOS ANGELES Cal.

CLOSED at NUMBER : THIRTY.-

JUN 27 1932

Ant. Cron

70

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. P. A. R. I. S Sailing from HAVRE - France, JUNE 21st 1932, 19, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JUN 27 1932, 19

No. ON LINE	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	NEWMAN	Eugene	46		M	M	Dec. 6th 1886 WELLINGTON Ks	Pass. N° 467301 --	1540 W Logan St FREEPORT Ill.
2	--	Hilda	46		F	M	--	" 467301 By marriage at YOUNGSTOWN Ohio, Jan. 1st 1920	--
3	--	Henriette	11		F	S	Oct. 16th 1920 FREEPORT Ill.	" -- --	--
4	PLEASANTS	Henry	22		M	S	May 12th 1910 WAYNE Pa	" 475845 --	2216 De Sances St PHILA Pa
5	SAHMANN	Joann	18		F	S	June 25th 1913 CHICAGO ILL.	" 310410 --	429 Forest ave. OAK PARK Ill.
6	SCHERRATO	Robert	22		M	S	June 17th 1910 CEDAR GROVE N.J.	" 499832 --	Lindsley Rd LITTLE FALLS N.J.
7	TOMASSO	Salvatore	32		M	S	--	" Southern District court of N.Y. Cy Aug. 14th 1930	312 W 109th St NEW YORK Cy
8	TCHKONIA UHLER	Katherine	34		F	M	July 18th 1897 BROOKLYN N.Y.	" 8582 --	Duke Power Co So Church St CHARLOTTE N. Car.
9	VININGRE	Adelide	70		F	W	--	" 480994 Court of Essex County at NEWARK N.J. in June 1912	161 Myrtle ave. KEANSBURG N.J.
10	WOLFKAMP	Adele	35		F	M	Apr. 13th 1899 NEWARK N.J.	" 490826 --	13 Poplar ave. RED BANK N.J.
11	--	Gloria	7		F	S	Dec. 24th 1924 SPRING LAKE N.J.	" -- --	--
12	WEINBROWN	Harry	25		M	S	May 31st 1907 BROOKLYN N.Y.	" 342565 --	1351 Eastern Parkway BROOKLYN N.Y.
13	WOLFGANG	Magdalene	22		F	S	--	" 474736 Federal Court of N.Y. Cy July 1st 1930	309 W 104th St NEW YORK Cy
14	--	Claire	19		F	S	--	" 474658 -- --	--
15	JUN 27 1932 John Cron								
16	CLOSED at NUMBER : FOURTEEN.-								
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

187

S. S. PARIS Sailing from PLYMOUTH - England, JUNE 21st 1932, 19, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JUN 27 1932, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED or SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	ARNSTEIN	Margaret	27		F	S	Oct. 27th 1904 NEW YORK Cy	Pass. n° 475448	DOBBS FERRY N.Y.
2	GRISSEL	Fred	34		M	M	--	" 477841 By Father's papers	3943 Janssen ave. CHICAGO, Ill.
3	--	Florence	33		F	M	Apr. 22nd 1899 CHICAGO, Ill.	" --	--
4	GOLDBERG	Herbert	23		M	S	May 9th 1909 NEW YORK Cy	" 307069	40 E 9th st NEW YORK Cy
5	HOBAN	Bernard	27		M	S	May 28th 1905 CHICAGO Ill.	" 477842	3920 Janssen ave. CHICAGO Ill.
6	KUNSTLER	William	47		M	M	--	" 677977 Supreme court of N.Y. Cy 1st Sept. 1920	Victoria Hotel NEW YORK Cy
7	KUSHNER	Alexander	22		M	S	Jan. 1st 1910 NEW YORK Cy	" 312780	660 Lafayette ave. BROOKLYN N.Y.
8	OKLSCHLAGER	Louise	33		F	S	Dec. 15th 1898 CLEVELAND Oh.	" 647035	8405 Madison ave. CLEVELAND Oh.
9	PAVY	Louise Yvonne	24		F	S	June 12th 1908 OPELOUSAS La	" 388677	OPELOUSAS La
10	PIPER	Marguerite	24		F	S	Jan. 3rd 1908 KAN KANNA Wisc.	" 1417	1659 Broadway NEW YORK Cy
11	--	Lucille	22		F	S	Apr. 29th 1910 PLYMOUTH Wisc.	" 1416	--
12	PRINZ	Edward	31		M	M	Aug. 24th 1901 ST JOSEPH Mo	" 478320	4210 No 10th St ST JOSEPH Mo
13	HUMMLER	Alfred	24		M	S	July 29th 1907 ORANGE N.J.	" 179917	225 Oakdale Drive ROCHESTER N.Y.
14	TOBEY	Mark	41		M	S	Dec. 11th 1890 CENTERVILLE Wisc.	" 433748	312 E 53rd St NEW YORK Cy
15	<div>140 from \$ Miguel</div>								
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

78

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, BRUSSOT Pierre, Surgeon of the "PARIS", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of PARIS (France), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of June, 19 32

at New York

W. B. B. B.

Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, PIERRE, Surgeon of the PAQUE, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of PARIS (France), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of June, 1932
at New York
[Signature]
[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

881

NON QUOTA

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "PARIA" Passengers sailing from LE HAVRE - France - JUNE 21st, 1932.

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (This column for use of Government officials only)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
1		SKILJANIC	Ann	39		F	M	None	Yes	Croatian 3/21	Yes	JUGOSLAVIA	Croatian	Duga Resa	4A	Zagreb	6/13/1932		U S A	Detroit	
2										English											
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

2001750 FBI, New York 5-23-66 W



189

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

JUN 27 1932

19

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, FRANCIS B. BROWN, of the U. S. S. "ALBATROSS", from LE HAVRE (France), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Emm. Hocqup
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of June, 1932
at New York

WPA 1100
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-as states*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. J. P. FLETCHER, Surgeon of the "PARIS", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of PARIS (France), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of June, 1932
at New York

[Signature]
[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

081

List

ALIENS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "PARIA"

Passengers sailing from

LE HAVRE (France)

JUNE 21st

1932.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with "U.S.", "N.O.P.", "P.V.", or "R.P." and give section if not located)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read and write language (or if completely illiterate, state so)			Write	Country		City or town, State, Province or District	Place		Date	Country	City or town, State, Province or District
X	TRANSIT	SIRIAMI	Philippe	40		M		Farmer	English Italian	4-2592	CANADA	Italian	Italy	Celestini	By order J. J. Miceli J. J. Miceli				Canada	Sault Sainte Marie
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-220

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

191

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUN 27 1932, 19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by alien, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by any company, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of U.S. visa and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification			
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., to territory or possessions			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	As to whether alien is coming to United States for the first time	As to whether alien is coming to United States for the second time							As to whether alien is coming to United States for the third time	Feet			Inches		
1	Wife: Mrs. Sirlami at COLOSIMI Prov. Grosseto Italy	Canada	via Rouss Point	Yes self	Yes	Yes	No	No	Home: 78 George Street, SAULT SAINT MARIE Canada	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	brn	brn	None
2																									
3																									
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, EMM. HOCQU, 1st Officer of the TARIS, from LE HAVRE (France), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Emm. Hocqu
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of June, 1932
at New York
E. J. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-iss status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, WILSON P. PLATT, Surgeon of the U. S. A., Paris, France, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of PARIS (France), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of June, 1932
at New York

W. P. Platt

Surgeon

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

EXEMPTED TO REMINDER.

S. S.

"PARIS"

Passengers sailing from LE HAVRE (France)

JUNE 21st

1932.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NON, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or if competent dictated, on what ground)			Write	Country		City or town, State, Province or District	Place		Date	Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		RAMBERT	Henriette	35		F	M	Wid	4-0687	Yes	FRANCE	French	France	Cligny la Garenne	EP. 793281	Washington	3/11/1932	VL 333/475	U.S.A.	Hawthorne
2		CONSTANTIN	Marius	34		M	M	Wid	4-0687	Yes	"	"	"	Marsailles	EP. 643405	"	9/12/1930	"	"	Newark
3		SCHMIDT	Federic	37		M	M	Machinist	1-0711	Yes	"	German	"	Luttenbach	EP. 786813	"	2/6/1932	"	"	Brooklyn
4		"	Virginia	39		F	M	Wid	3-1596	Yes	"	"	"	Kruth	EP. 786814	"	2/6/1932	"	"	"
5		RAMONK	Marja	39		F	M	"	3-1596	Yes	JUGOSLAVIA	Serbian	Jugoslavia	Belfan	EP. 742228	"	7/25/1931	"	"	Detroit
6		FURBERY	Belton	39		M	M	Shoemaker	3-1596	Yes	CZECHO-SLOVAKIA	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Uhared	EP. 742375	"	7/23/1931	"	"	New-York
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-283

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

JUN 27 1932

19

193

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

2

Emm. Hocquf
Plant Officer.

SPADEN

Immigration Officer

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

194

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. PARIS sailing from HAVRE - France, JUNE 21st 1932/9, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JUN 27 1932, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	BERGAMU	Ada	25		F	S	June 22nd 1907 N. GROSVENOR DAL Conn. Pass. n°452235	--	60 Highland Ave. DETROIT Mich. <i>father Auguste - mother Lucy</i>
2	CHARDINET	Marcel	22		M	S	--	" 367588 By Father's papers	76 Tottenham Rd LYNBROOK L.I. N.Y.
3	DAVIS	Abraham	20		M	M	--	" 453850 Supreme court of N.Y. ARBER Mich. Apr. 10th 1916	1505 Townsend Ave. N.Y. Cy
4	GRAND MAITRE	Blanche	45		F	S	Sept. 8th 1889 CHIPPEWA FALLS Wisc.	" 374308 --	Superior school SACRAMENTO Cal.
5	JABER	Joe	36		M	S	--	" 305553 Circuit court of Arundel County Md. HEAD ME	25 W 35th St N.Y. Cy
6	LANGER	Anton	37		M	M	--	" 465014 District court of CHICAGO Ill. in Jan. 1926	1851 Allport St CHICAGO Ill.
7	MARATON	Louis	35		M	M	--	" 465406 District court of California Filed at San Francisco June 10th 1918	1310 Erye St N.E. WASHINGTON D.C.
8	--	Genarino	10w	9	M	S	Mar. 3rd 1922 WASHINGTON D.C.	" --	--
9	145 1 pm <i>L. Ulrich</i> <i>Supr</i>								
10									
11	CLOSED AT NUMBER: 1000								
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

82

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

MEMBERS OF CHEM

DATA

FRANK LINO

arrived

JUNE 22, 1952

19

M.

from

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DECHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
✓ 49m	1 SIRIANI Philippe	10:00	1		1	IN TRANSIT TO CAN	Destination	John	6/28	2 ⁴⁵			
✓ 42f	2 STROMMER Suzanne	10:30	1		1	DAUGHTER TO CALL	Daughter Irene Simkoff 607 W 139 St N.Y.C.	John	6/28	11 ³⁰			

T.D. PARIS 6/28/52

SLAVES BOUND ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Matter.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

Form 990

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

PORT OF.....NEW-YORK.....

I, master of the FRENCH SS. PARIS 26
(Nationality.)
from port of HAVERFORD via PLYMOUTH, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
(England)
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival.....	770	Number of seamen deserted.....	One
Number of seamen discharged.....	One	Seamen left in hospital (or died).....	None
Number of seamen signed on at this port.....	None	Total crew this date.....	768

The above-named vessel arrived at this port..... June 27th 1932....., 192 , consigned to French Line, 19 State Street N.Y.C.; is now lying at..... Pier 37 N.Y......, and is expected to sail..... June 30th 1932....., 192 , for..... HAVRE (France) via PLYMOUTH (England)..... First port of call in United States via United States port of..... NEW-YORK..... this voyage was.....

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew :

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

(Printed in England.

(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or particularities
French	French	5.7	170	None
"	"	5.5	160	"
"	"	5.5	153	"
"	"	5.6	160	"
"	"	5.5	159	"
"	"	5.5	156	"
"	"	5.5	150	"
"	"	5.6	156	"
"	"	5.6	160	"
"	"	4.9	147	"
"	"	5.5	156	"
"	"	5.6	158	"
"	"	5.5	154	"
"	"	5.5	157	"
"	"	5.5	154	"
"	"	5.6	157	"
"	"	5.4	150	"
"	"	5.5	152	"
"	"	5.4	150	"
"	"	5.5	156	"
"	"	5.5	156	"
"	"	5.5	154	"
"	"	5.4	148	"
"	"	5.5	154	"
"	"	5.5	154	"
"	"	5.6	159	"

the port of LA HAVRE - FRA, on JUNE 21st 1932
Mod. 970 Imp. C. G. T. Havre

representatives of any vessel having such aliens

197

EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
EMPLOYMENT SERVICE

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (8), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST

EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Under Act of Congress of February

the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens

upon arrival at a port of the United States

137

Vessel PARIS

arriving at NEW YORK

JUN 27 1932

19

from the port of LE HAVRE - Fra. on JUNE 21st 1932

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or particularities
	Family Name	Given Name		When	Where									
1	FUGNET	René	Master	6/21/32	HAVRE	No	Yes	51	M	French	French	5.7	170	None
2	FLOQUE	Emmanuel	First Officer	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.5	160	"
3	ROCHET	Jean	Officer	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.5	152	"
4	de FROMONT de BOUAILLE	Jacques	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.6	160	"
5	FOIRIER	Michel	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.5	159	"
6	FRANCAIS	André	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.5	156	"
7	LE SOUDAN	Alban	Midship	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.5	150	"
8	LEMAITRE	Alfred	Asst Officer	"	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	5.6	156	"
9	MAUFFRAT	Mathurin	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.6	160	"
10	QUEMAR	François	"	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	4.9	147	"
11	RICARD	François	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.5	156	"
12	DOMINIC	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.6	158	"
13	DOMINIC	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.5	154	"
14	STEPHAN	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.5	157	"
15	DE GINDIG	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.5	154	"
16	LE COFF	Constant	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.6	157	"
17	DE LOUANE	Yves	Stiller	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.4	150	"
18	JEZEQUEL	Félix	"	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5.5	152	"
19	MICHEL	François	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.4	150	"
20	MICO	Théodore	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.5	156	"
21	COMORT	Edouard	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.5	156	"
22	BOUDANT	Glen de	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.5	152	"
23	QUILLEVIC	François	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.6	158	"
24	LE CAOUSSIN	Albert	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.5	153	"
25	PAILLER	Hervé	"	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5.5	154	"
26	CONNIER	Christian	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.4	148	"
27	NEBOUR	François	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.5	154	"
28	PHILIPPE	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.6	159	"
29	GEFFROY	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.5	156	"
30	LE CORRE	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.6	158	"

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct informations in columns (2),(3),(4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVID OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) (b) of and Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

19____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively or so to report such cases desertion or landing such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct list are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*: That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the bank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a workaway a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Ruthenian (Russniak)
English.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Servian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Herzegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian (north)	Welsh.
Italian (south)	West Indian (except Cuban)
Japanese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

198

Vessel S/S "PARIS", arriving at NEW YORK - U.S.A. JUN 27 1932, 192, from the port of LE HAVRE - France June 21st 1932

Mod. 2000 - R. & P. (12-27) 9

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	SALAH	Jean	✓ Sailer	6/21/32	HAVRE	NO	Yes	35	M	French	French	5.5	155	None
2	HERVE	Paul	✓ "	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.4	150	"
3	KERLOCH	Joseph	✓ "	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5.6	159	"
4	SEBILLE	Angé	✓ "	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5.5	154	"
5	LE TOULOUZAN	Antoine	✓ "	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.5	154	"
6	LAYEC	Henri	✓ "	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.4	148	"
7	LEFRANCE	Henri	✓ "	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.5	156	"
8	SCONNET	Jean	✓ "	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.5	152	"
9	COLLET	Angé	✓ "	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.4	150	"
10	LE FLOCH	Léon	✓ "	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.5	156	"
11	TALEC	André	✓ "	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.5	152	"
12	SOULETTE	Henri	✓ "	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.4	150	"
13	HELLEGO	Alexandre	✓ "	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5.5	156	"
14	REMOND	Jean	✓ "	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.5	152	"
15	LE MOAL	Pierre	✓ "	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.4	150	"
16	BALAN	Maurice	✓ "	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.5	156	"
17	LE BOUETTE	Ernest	✓ "	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.4	151	"
18	LE CALVEZ	Jacques	✓ "	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5.5	152	"
19	LE COADOU	François	✓ "	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.6	154	"
20	LETERME	Joseph	✓ "	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.4	154	"
21	L'HORSET	Joseph	✓ "	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.5	150	"
22	BACHELOT	François	✓ "	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.4	147	"
23	DEMEILLAT	Pierre	✓ "	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.5	149	"
24	LAYALOU	Jean	✓ "	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.4	146	"
25	ROUAULT	Auguste	✓ "	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.5	156	"
26	DEMEILLAT	Auguste	✓ "	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.5	162	"
27	LE RENARD	Vicior	✓ "	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.5	157	"
28	HERRY	Mathurin	✓ "	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.4	148	"
29	CAUVAIN	François	✓ "	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.6	160	"
30	GRILLAN	Hippolyte	✓	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5.4	149	"

Line

Owner

Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 192 _____

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 649) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S "PARIS"

arriving at NEW YORK - U.S.A.

JUN 27 1932

192, from the port of LE HAVRE - France June 21st 1932

199

Arriving at NEW YORK - U.S.A. JUN 27 1932															192 , from the port of LE HAVRE - France June 21st 1932														
(1) No. on List	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities															
	Family name	Given name		When	Where																								
1	FAUVEL	Ernest	Sailor	6/21/32	HAVRE	No	Yes	24	M	French	French	5.4	148	None															
2	GENDROT	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.5	154	"															
3	MACE	Francis	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.5	152	"															
4	COLLETER	Victor	Apprentice	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5.4	140	"															
5	SEGUILLOM	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5.4	141	"															
6	LE SODARNEC	Adrien	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.5	146	"															
7	LE PELLEC	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5.5	144	"															
8	LOUTHEL	Pierre	Ship Boy	"	"	"	"	14	M	"	"	5.4	138	"															
9	PATIN	Lucien	"	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5.4	140	"															
10	LE BIGOT	Jules	Ch. Engineer	"	"	"	"	49	M	"	"	5.5	161	"															
11	QUENNEUR	Pierre	Asst "	"	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	5.4	163	"															
12	LION	André	Engineer	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5.7	164	"															
13	FERON	Sébastien	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5.5	163	"															
14	LEFEBRONNE	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.6	161	"															
15	METZGER	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.6	164	"															
16	LE CAM	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	50	M	"	"	5.5	162	"															
17	RAZIL	Francis	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.4	161	"															
18	BAILHACHE	André	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5.6	162	"															
19	CARPENTIER	Eduard	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.5	161	"															
20	HENNE	Antoine	Asst Engineer	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.4	160	"															
21	DEAN	Eugene	"	"	"	"	"	49	M	"	"	5.5	162	"															
22	LE BRETON	Raymond	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.6	161	"															
23	LE COZ	Eduard	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.5	164	"															
24	MIOSEEC	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.4	162	"															
25	LIODEC	Armand	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.5	159	"															
26	METALS	Max	Cadet	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.4	161	"															
27	LE PENNEC	Georges	Steward	"	"	"	"	14	M	"	"	5.1	130	"															
28	EYET	Roger	"	"	"	"	"	15	M	"	"	4.9	128	"															
29	SARREUTE	Robert	Postal Agent	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.6	165	"															
30	MARIA	René	Tourism Agent	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.7	162	"															

Line

Owners

Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (1), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 192 _____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

200

Vessel S/S "PARIS" arriving at NEW YORK U.S.A. JUN 27 1932 19, from the port of LE HAVRE - France June 21st 1932

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or particularities
	Family Name	Given Name		When	Where									
P. E. 1	LE TENTE	François	✓ Officer	6/21/1932	HAVRE	No	Yes	26	M	French	French	5.4	159	None
P. E. 2	TOLLEC	Jean	✓ "	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.5	160	"
3	MALENFANT	Maurice	✓ Officer	6/21/32	HAVRE	No	Yes	28	M	"	"	5.5	150	None
4	MARGOULET	Marcel	✓ "	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.6	160	"
5	LEVASSEUR	Marcel	✓ "	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.5	154	"
6	CADIC	Jean	✓ "	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.5	152	"
7	VIDAMENT	François	✓ "	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.4	150	"
8	FREMONT	André	✓ "	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.6	160	"
9	PAUMIER	Roger	✓ "	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.5	154	"
10	BENET	Armand	✓ "	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5.5	156	"
11	COQUEN	Jean	✓ "	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.6	158	"
12	QUERE	Louis	✓ "	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.5	154	"
13	GAMBILLON	Marcel	✓ "	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5.4	148	"
14	BELOUR	Gélestin	✓ "	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.5	152	"
15	ROBIN	Auguste	✓ "	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.6	164	"
16	SOUMET	Jean	✓ "	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.5	150	"
17	FRANCOISE	Paul	✓ "	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.6	164	"
18	NOUDENKO	Nicolas	✓ "	"	"	"	"	30	M	Russian	"	5.5	154	"
19	PARÉ	François	✓ "	"	"	"	"	27	M	French	"	5.5	157	"
20	CHARLET	Marina	✓ "	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5.6	160	"
21	FICHOU	François	✓ "	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.5	152	"
22	LE SAUSSE	Henri	✓ "	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.4	148	"
23	LESFERT	Paul	✓ "	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.5	155	"
24	LESGLICH	François	✓ "	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5.6	162	"
25	LEHUC	Charles	✓ "	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.5	152	"
26	COSSQUER	Louis	✓ First fireman	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.6	162	"
27	GUILLEMETTE	Louis	✓ "	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5.5	154	"
28	LAOT	Jean	✓ "	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5.5	152	"
29	OLLIVIER	Jean	✓ "	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.4	148	"
30	LE LAN	Yves	✓ "	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.5	152	"

SPATIA

Line
Owners
Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVID OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, to declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) (b) of and Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector _____

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival: or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively or so to report such cases desertion or landing such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct list are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the bank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a workaway a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest. (b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. a) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Ruthenian (Russniak)
English.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Servian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Herzegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian (north)	Welsh.
Italian (south)	West Indian (except Cuban)
Japanese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

201

Vessel S/S "PARIS" arriving at NEW YORK - U.S.A. JUN 27 1932 1932, from the port of LE HAVRE - France June 21st 1932

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or particularities
	Family Name	Given Name		When	Where									
1	LE BIHAN	Jean	First Fireman	6/21/32	HAVRE	No	Yes	41	M	French	French	5.5	152	None
2	LE CAM	Adolphe	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.5	156	"
3	RECHILLON	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.4	148	"
4	MAULT	Hippolyte	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.5	154	"
5	MALET	Désiré	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.5	154	"
6	RICHARD	Isaac	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5.6	160	"
7	LE BIHAN	Célestin	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.5	154	"
8	LE SOLLEUX	Jean	Fireman	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.4	148	"
9	LE BUZULIER	François	First "	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.5	152	"
10	LE COE	Yves	Older	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.5	150	"
11	LAMOUR	Henri	Fireman	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.6	160	"
12	GAILAND	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.4	148	"
13	PIREHENIN	Michel	"	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5.5	156	"
14	BROUDIG	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.6	162	"
15	DAGON	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.5	159	"
16	LE POUJER	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.5	154	"
17	LE FLEM	Emile	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.4	148	"
18	BOUZES	François	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.5	153	"
19	GUYOMARD	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.5	154	"
20	OLLIVIER	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.4	150	"
21	QUILLEREC	Paul	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.5	156	"
22	BRUN	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.6	155	"
23	LE BOURNIS	Alphonse	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.6	160	"
24	APPEWE	François	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.5	150	"
25	MEVEL	François	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.4	148	"
26	BOULARD	Emile	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.5	154	"
27	LE SAUX	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.6	160	"
28	RASSEMON	Lucien	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.5	156	"
29	VERMEUIL	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.5	152	"
30	GOHIER	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.6	163	"

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Note. - Failure to furnish full or correct informations in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien on other side.

AFFIDAVID OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, to declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her
present voyage I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a)
(b) of and Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken
from the vessel. The list of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on
board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or
place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to
the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names
of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the
ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and spec-
ifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much
of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after he
arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master
to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in
which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such
alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or
master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all
alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will
leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who
have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and
in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either
of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively or so to report such
cases of desertion or landing such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by
the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs district in which the port of ar-
rival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct list are not
delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be
granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while remains unpaid; nor
shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior
to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing
seamen shall be manifested on the bank forms provided for that purpose by the depart-
ment, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a
workaway a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have
been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine pre-
scribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit
specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
English.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Servian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Herzegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian (north)	Welsh.
Italian (south)	West Indian (except Cuban)
Japanese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

202

Vessel **S/S "PARIS"** arriving at **NEW YORK - U.S.A.** **JUN 27 1932** from the port of **LE HAVRE - France June 21st 1932**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or particularities
	Family Name	Given Name		When	Where									
1	LE BARS	François	Fireman	6/21/32	HAVRE	No	Yes	23	M	French	French	5.5	152	None
2	HELLER	Eugène	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.5	148	"
3	LE BORGNE	François	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.4	148	"
4	GAUTIER	François	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.6	164	"
5	GLOAREC	Marine	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.3	150	"
6	MARCELIN	Julien	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.4	149	"
7	LEONE	Alfred	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.4	146	"
8	QUINN	Emmanuel	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.6	165	"
9	LE PERCHEC	Eugène	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.3	154	"
10	BOHAT	Emile	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.5	152	"
11	GUILLOT	Lucien	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.4	148	"
12	ANDRE	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.6	158	"
13	MOISAN	Charles	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.3	153	"
14	SALOU	Gilles	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.4	147	"
15	L'HOSTIS	Genery	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.5	154	"
16	LE MORYAN	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.5	152	"
17	RIEN	Celestin	"	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5.6	162	"
18	VOLPILLIERE	Charles	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.5	152	"
19	ROUDELLET	André	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.4	148	"
20	SEUBILLE	Eugène	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.5	150	"
21	BOULARD	Paul	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.4	168	"
22	GUYFANT	Yvon	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.3	156	"
23	LE BARS	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.5	154	"
24	LE PELLEC	François	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5.4	148	"
25	LE PAPE	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.5	150	"
26	LE FLEM	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.4	150	"
27	LE FLISIG	Alain	1st Fireman	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.3	154	"
28	REMOND	Henri	Fireman	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.6	160	"
29	TANGUY	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.5	154	"
30	HEHAFF	Edmond	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.4	150	"

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien on other side.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

AFFIDAVID OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

1808

I, _____, of the _____, to declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her
present voyage I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a)
(b) of and Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____

19____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively or so to report such cases desertion or landing such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct list are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the bank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Ruthenian (Russniak)
English.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Servian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Herzegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian (north)	Welsh.
Italian (south)	West Indian (except Cuban)
Japanese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

203

Vessel S/S "PARIS" arriving at NEW YORK - U.S.A. JUN 27 1932 19, from the port of LE HAVRE - France June 21st 1932

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or particularities
	Family Name	Given Name		When	Where									
	LE BRIGON	Emanuel	Cleaner	6/21/32	HAVRE	No	Yes	19	M	French	French	5.5	150	None
	LE VAOU	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5.4	148	"
	QUIGUER	Gabriel	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.5	152	"
P. E.	GALLAST	Pierre	Oiler	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.5	150	"
	LE FORESTIER	Gabriel	Cleaner	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.4	160	"
P. E.	LE MOUDET	Arthur	1st Fireman	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.5	152	"
	LE BALGH	Arsene	Cleaner	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5.4	148	"
	GARNIC	Gerentin	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.5	150	"
	LE HUBROU	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.5	154	"
	LORCY	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	5.5	152	"
	LE BARZIG	Auguste	Fireman	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.5	154	"
	SEHAN	Charles	Cleaner	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.4	148	"
	CAPRON	Bernard	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.5	150	"
	SAVEANT	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.4	149	"
	PONDIMANE	Paul	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.5	152	"
	LE BOURZEC	Julien	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.5	150	"
	PHUENZ	François	Fireman	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.4	148	"
	LE QUEG	Albert	Cleaner	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.5	150	"
	LE GALLOU	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.4	149	"
	LE THOMAS	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.5	152	"
	LE BEG	André	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.4	160	"
	LE QUELLEC	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.5	152	"
	BROUDIC	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.5	150	"
	MENAGHA	Jacques	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.6	154	"
	LE QUELLENEG	Charles	"	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5.5	152	"
	POUPART	Charles	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.4	148	"
	LE MAT	François	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5.5	152	"
	KERAUDEN	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.5	150	"
	ADRELIN	Eduard	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.4	151	"
P. E.	BATILEUL	Julien	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.3	149	"

WPAH-H-D-100

Line

Owners

Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVID OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, to declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) (b) of and Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of alien members of crews (Form 68a) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively or so to report such cases desertion or landing such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct list are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the bank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a workaway a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Ruthenian (Russniak)
English.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Servian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Herzegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian (north)	Welsh.
Italian (south)	West Indian (except Cuban)
Japanese.	

204

on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Mod. 870 Imp. C. G. T. Navy

Interpret or

Sprayed by

Note — Failure to furnish full or correct informations in columns (2),(3),(4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVID OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

ADS

I, _____, of the _____, to declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her
present voyage I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a)
(b) of and Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively or so to report such cases desertion or landing such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct list are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the bank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Ruthenian (Russniak)
English.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Servian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Herzegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian (north)	Welsh.
Italian (south)	West Indian (except Cuban)
Japanese.	

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

205

Vessel PARIS arriving at NEW YORK JUN 27 1932 19, from the port of HAVRE - France JUNE 21st 1932

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or particularities
	Family Name	Given Name		When	Where									
1	POKLEWSKI	Georges	Interpreter	6/21/1932	HAVRE	No	Yes	34	M	Polish	Poland	5.6	167	None
2	HUBER	Charles	Wireless Seagr.	"	"	"	"	26	M	French	French	5.4	164	"
3	TROADIE	Pierre	Steward	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.1	160	"
4	GOTARD	François	Telephonist	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.2	161	"
5	DELAUNE	Léon	Asst Ch. Cabin clerk	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5.1	166	"
6	GROEPI	Jean	Typist	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5.3	162	"
7	GOZ	James	Asst Ch. Cook	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.5	164	"
8	TOUSSAINT	Alfred	Cook	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.4	163	"
9	PAPION	André	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.2	161	"
10	MENARDAIS	Justin	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.1	162	"
11	DE BRIS	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
12	MARTIN	Maurice	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.1	160	"
13	PARIZOT	René	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.2	163	"
14	JOSEPH	René	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.5	167	"
15	LAFFARGUE	Edmond	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
16	LEAUTE	Fernand	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.4	164	"
17	SORET	Léon	"	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5.3	162	"
18	BONNEAU	Roger	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.5	167	"
19	MOULIN	François	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.3	165	"
20	DEMURE	René	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.5	168	"
21	NADAUD	Charles	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.4	165	"
22	LARDE	André	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.1	160	"
23	LEROY	Léon	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.2	162	"
24	AMADEUF	André	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.3	164	"
25	MOYON	Charles	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.4	162	"
26	COATANROSE	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.4	164	"
27	MILLET	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.3	166	"
28	CHENMAIL	Gustave	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.3	162	"
29	THARAUD	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.1	161	"
30	BILON	René	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.2	165	"

NOT ON BOARD

Signature

Line
Owners
Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct informations in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien on other side.

AFFIDAVID OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, to declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) (b) of and Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

[illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof, to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival: or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively or so to report such cases desertion or landing such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct list are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*: That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. Manifesting, registering and identifying. = (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the bank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is at a workaway a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Ruthenian (Russniak)
English.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scottish.
Flemish.	Servian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Herzegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian (north)	Welsh.
Italian (south)	West Indian (except Cuban)
Japanese.	

206

Vessel PARIS arriving at NEW YORK JUN 27 1932 1932, from the port of HAVRE - France JUNE 21 st 1932

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct informations in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each and every failure. See back side.

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____

508

8291 10 12 5:07.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

[illegible]

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. a) has been made.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
English.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Servian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Herzogovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian (north).	Welsh.
Italian (south).	West Indian (except Cuban).
Japanese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

207

Vessel PARIS arriving at NEW YORK JUN 27 1932 19, from the port of HAVRE - France JUNE 21st 1932

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or particularities
	Family Name	Given Name		When	Where									
1	LE JOURT	Jean	Asst Cook	6/21/1932	HAVRE	No	Yes	46	M	French	French	5.4	165	None
2	LUCAS	Marc						32	M			5.2	142	
3	PHIL	Pierre						28	M			5.1	161	
4	LE VOT	Edouard						25	M			5.1	162	
5	OSSMON	Daniel						19	M			5.1	160	
6	SOUDET	Armand						34	M			5.2	162	
7	RENAULT	Jean						25	M			5.3	163	
8	MARIE	Pierre						21	M			5.4	164	
9	CHEDRU	Francois						34	M			5.5	165	
10	BARGAIN	Noel						27	M			5.4	162	
11	BARRO	Raymond						31	M			5.3	162	
12	PANLOUEN	Arsene						35	M			5.1	160	
13	CONNAN	Albert						33	M			5.2	162	
14	CORRE	Yves	Butcher					31	M			5.4	163	
15	CALBRY	Joseph						27	M			5.1	162	
16	CAUVIN	Marc						28	M			5.2	162	
17	BLONDEL	Alb						36	M			5.4	166	
18	CLOAREC	Jean						25	M			5.4	164	
19	GOUPIL	Arsene						37	M			5.5	163	
20	LEGALLAIS	Andre	Butcher					29	M			5.2	162	
21	LEVESQUE	Albert						29	M			5.1	160	
22	FATRAS	René						36	M			5.2	162	
23	BOISSSEL	Roger						34	M			5.2	162	
24	CHEVALIER	Maurice						25	M			5.1	161	
25	MEUGUEL	René						47	M			5.2	162	
26	TINARD	Edouard	Pastrycook					26	M			5.3	163	
27	PAUMELLE	Georges						36	M			5.1	159	
28	COUROUTE	François						24	M			5.2	162	
29	GRANGER	Robert						41	M			5.3	164	
30	BOUGAIN	Henri												

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

11

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, to declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) (b) of and Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Immigrant Inspector

[illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company; when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively or so to report such cases desertion or landing such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct list are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering and identifying.* = (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the bank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a « workaway » a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35, having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Ruthenian (Russniak)
English.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Servian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Herzegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian (north).	Welsh.
Italian (south).	West Indian (except Cuban)
Japanese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

208

Vessel P A R I S arriving at NEW YORK JUN 27 1932 19 , from the port of HAVRE - France JUNE 21st 1932

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or particularities
	Family Name	Given Name		When	Where									
1	HERVALET	Robert	Pastrycook	6/21/1932	HAVRE	No	Yes	19	M	French	French	5.1	161	None
2	LE BER	François	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.2	162	"
3	MAUPAS	Gaston	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.3	163	"
4	PERIOU	Louis	Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5.4	166	"
5	LEGRIX	Auguste	"	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5.2	162	"
6	RAVELY	Ellain	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.1	161	"
7	CHENEAU	Georges	Barman	"	"	"	"	51	M	"	"	5.3	163	"
8	BERNARD	René	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5.4	164	"
9	ROSAY	Georges	"	"	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	5.6	168	"
10	BERREY	Roger	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.4	165	"
11	LALONDE	Auguste	Cellarman	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5.5	164	"
12	RENAULT	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.3	163	"
13	TOULOUZAN	François	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.2	162	"
14	JULIAN	Pierre	Pantryman	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.2	164	"
15	LE QUELLEC	François	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.3	164	"
16	LE GLOIREC	André	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5.1	161	"
17	PONCET	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.3	162	"
18	ROUSSEL	Martial	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.2	163	"
19	FUTEL	Marcel	Chf Steward	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.3	164	"
20	CARY	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.4	165	"
21	MENDES	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.2	161	"
22	DONGIER	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.1	160	"
23	LE BOURG	Edouard	"	"	"	"	"	52	M	"	"	5.5	164	"
24	PERRIN	Nestor	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5.4	163	"
25	VILLARD	Pierre	Asst Ch. Cabin clerk	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.3	166	"
26	BERTHIER	René	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.5	157	"
27	LALOE	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.6	160	"
28	MAILLARD	Gabriel	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.7	162	"
29	GILLES	Auguste	Wine steward	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5.5	164	"
30	VINCENTI	Abramo	"	"	"	"	"	43	M	Italian	Italian	5.3	156	"

NOT-ON-BOARD

Line
Owners
Local Agents

12

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct informations in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

209

Vessel **PARIS** arriving at **NEW YORK** **JUN 27 1932** 19, from the port of **HAVRE - France** **JUNE 21st 1932**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or particularities
	Family Name	Given Name		When	Where									
1	PEDAUCE	Alexandre	Wine steward	6/21/1932	HAVRE	No	Yes	41	M	French	French	5.4	165	None
2	BOUREC	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.6	162	"
3	HAMON	Louis	Photograph	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.4	165	"
4	LEBIGOT	Emile	Cabinet maker	"	"	"	"	49	M	"	"	5.6	160	"
5	NICHOL	François	"	"	"	"	"	54	M	"	"	5.7	161	"
6	ROUSSEL	Alexandre	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
7	GUILBERT	Robert	Painter	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5.7	165	"
8	OLIVIER	Lucien	Linendraper	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.5	162	"
9	KEROULE	Henri	Steward	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.6	160	"
10	VALLERIE	Roger	Asst Chf Cabin clerk	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.7	161	"
11	OLIER	René	Asst Surgeon	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.6	160	"
12	du MAROUSSEM	Marie	"	"	"	"	"	48	F	"	"	5.7	163	"
13	LE CHEVANTON	Jean	Masseur	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5.7	165	"
14	BUKA	Henri	Pressing Taylor	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"-b	5.6	166	"
15	RECHAULT	Madeleine	Nurse	"	"	"	"	33	F	"	"	5.4	164	"
16	LEBAS	Germaine	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	37	F	"	"	5.5	160	"
17	LEQUILLIER	Marinette	"	"	"	"	"	41	F	"	"	5.6	159	"
18	PORDOY	Anastasie	"	"	"	"	"	46	F	"	"	5.1	154	"
19	BUREL	Alphonsine	"	"	"	"	"	39	F	"	"	5.2	163	"
20	DUPUIS	Louise	"	"	"	"	"	38	F	"	"	5.4	156	"
21	POUILLAT	Marguerite	"	"	"	"	"	32	F	"	"	5.5	157	"
22	BOILEVE	Louise	"	"	"	"	"	33	F	"	"	5.7	158	"
23	BERGOUZOU	Elodie	"	"	"	"	"	30	F	"	"	5.5	160	"
24	MARAI	Angèle	"	"	"	"	"	41	F	"	"	5.4	159	"
25	HANROT	Marguerite	"	"	"	"	"	53	F	"	"	5.5	157	"
26	LAURENT	René	Steward	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.2	161	"
27	BOURGES	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.7	162	"
28	BOURDOULOUS	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	48	M	"	"	5.7	169	"
29	SALLE	André	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5.5	158	"
30	LEBOUX	Lucien	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.6	160	"

Line
Owners
Local Agents

13

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

13

AFFIDAVID OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, to declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) (b) of and Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Immigrant Inspector

NAME	AGE	SEX	DATE OF BIRTH	PLACE OF BIRTH	DATE OF ARRIVAL	PLACE OF ARRIVAL	DATE OF DEPARTURE	PLACE OF DEPARTURE
1	25	M	1900	Italy	1917	Italy	1917	Italy
2	30	F	1905	Italy	1917	Italy	1917	Italy
3	28	M	1902	Italy	1917	Italy	1917	Italy
4	35	M	1895	Italy	1917	Italy	1917	Italy
5	22	F	1908	Italy	1917	Italy	1917	Italy
6	32	M	1900	Italy	1917	Italy	1917	Italy
7	27	F	1903	Italy	1917	Italy	1917	Italy
8	38	M	1898	Italy	1917	Italy	1917	Italy
9	24	F	1906	Italy	1917	Italy	1917	Italy
10	33	M	1901	Italy	1917	Italy	1917	Italy
11	29	F	1904	Italy	1917	Italy	1917	Italy
12	31	M	1900	Italy	1917	Italy	1917	Italy
13	26	F	1907	Italy	1917	Italy	1917	Italy
14	36	M	1899	Italy	1917	Italy	1917	Italy
15	23	F	1909	Italy	1917	Italy	1917	Italy
16	34	M	1902	Italy	1917	Italy	1917	Italy
17	28	F	1905	Italy	1917	Italy	1917	Italy
18	37	M	1897	Italy	1917	Italy	1917	Italy
19	25	F	1906	Italy	1917	Italy	1917	Italy
20	32	M	1901	Italy	1917	Italy	1917	Italy

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival: or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively or so to report such cases of desertion or landing such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct list are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. Manifesting, registering and identifying. = (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a workaway a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest. (b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Pdlish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Ruthenian (Russniak)
English.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Servian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Herzegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian (north).	Welsh.
Italian (south).	West Indian (except Cuban)
Japanese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

210

Vessel P A R I S arriving at NEW YORK JUN 27 1932 1932, from the port of HAVRE - France JUNE 21st 1932

Mod. 970 Imp. C. G. T. Havre

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or particularities
	Family Name	Given Name		When	Where									
1	JANVIER	Joseph	Steward	6/21/1932	HAVRE	NO	Yes	33	M	French	French	5.5	160	None
2	DELAUNAY	André	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.7	158	"
3	ANDRE	Emmanuel	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
4	HERY	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.6	155	"
5	LE PON	Emile	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
6	CHOQUET	Hervé	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5.4	160	"
7	BOUQUE	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
8	HEVIN	Désiré	"	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5.7	158	"
9	BERGER	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.6	159	"
10	QUERE	François	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.7	160	"
11	RICHARD	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.7	161	"
12	BRUAL	Emmanuel	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.5	161	"
13	MOUTIER	Adrien	"	"	"	"	"	49	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
14	MICHNE	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.7	158	"
15	RABAULT	Georges	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.5	166	"
16	OLIVIER	Félix	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5.6	159	"
17	LEBENVE	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.7	167	"
18	LEMOINE	Charles	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.5	157	"
19	QUERE	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	5.6	160	"
20	DAUNY	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.5	160	"
21	GAREL	Michel	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.7	161	"
22	GREENH	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.6	165	"
23	LEFEBVRE	Hippolyte	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.7	157	"
24	GUYOMARD	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.6	159	"
25	HEMON	Théodore	"	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5.6	157	"
26	ROUAULT	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.6	156	"
27	LANGANAY	Michel	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.8	159	"
28	AVENEL	André	"	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5.7	157	"
29	POLLUARD	Francis	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
30	OLIVIER	Georges	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.6	157	"

Line
Owners
Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct informations in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVID OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

015

I, _____, of the _____, to declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) (b) of and Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this.

day of

19

Immigrant Inspector

NAME	AGE	SEX	RELATION	DATE	TIME	PLACE	REMARKS
JOHN	25	M	SON	1945	10:30	NEW YORK	ARRIVED
MARY	22	F	DAUGHTER	1945	11:00	NEW YORK	ARRIVED
JOHN	20	M	SON	1945	11:30	NEW YORK	ARRIVED
MARY	18	F	DAUGHTER	1945	12:00	NEW YORK	ARRIVED
JOHN	15	M	SON	1945	12:30	NEW YORK	ARRIVED
MARY	12	F	DAUGHTER	1945	13:00	NEW YORK	ARRIVED
JOHN	10	M	SON	1945	13:30	NEW YORK	ARRIVED
MARY	8	F	DAUGHTER	1945	14:00	NEW YORK	ARRIVED
JOHN	5	M	SON	1945	14:30	NEW YORK	ARRIVED
MARY	3	F	DAUGHTER	1945	15:00	NEW YORK	ARRIVED

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival : or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct list are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded : *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3. RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering and identifying.* = (a). Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the bank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Ruthenian (Russniak)
English.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Servian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Herzegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian (north)	Welsh.
Italian (south)	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **PARIS**

arriving at **NEW YORK**

JUN 27 1932

19, from the port of **HAVRE - France** **JUNE 21st 1932**

211

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or particularities
	Family Name	Given Name		When	Where									
1	NEDELES	François	Steward	6/21/1932	HAVRE	No	Yes	48	M	French	French	5.4	159	None
2	MERDRIGNAC	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.5	160	"
3	LE PIVAIN	François	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.6	161	"
4	ANGOUMAR	Armand	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5.4	157	"
5	MILLET	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.7	160	"
6	QUEMA	Eugene	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.6	161	"
7	GORCHON	Béatrice	"	"	"	"	"	49	M	"	"	5.5	157	"
8	LE LIN	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.6	158	"
9	MELEDER	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5.7	158	"
10	MEL	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5.6	159	"
11	DAVOULT	Georges	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.5	157	"
12	TARLOST	Ernest	"	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5.6	159	"
13	BINAY	Julien	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.7	160	"
14	COLAS	François	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.6	161	"
15	ASTOUL	Jules	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.6	161	"
16	DELAVAU	Léopold	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.7	159	"
17	MESCAN	Jacques	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.7	160	"
18	HILLION	François	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.6	163	"
19	BINAY	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.6	159	"
20	TASSIN	Léon	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.1	152	"
21	ARZUR	Marc	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.5	157	"
22	JEANNES	Alain	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.5	160	"
23	BRIARD	André	"	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5.7	169	"
24	RIKOAL	Emile	"	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5.6	157	"
25	BRAGANON	Bernabé	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	W. Indian	"	5.6	156	"
26	OUVIER	Alexandre	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	French	"	5.7	159	"
27	CORNALI	François	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.6	157	"
28	GROG	Ernest	"	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5.7	158	"
29	COLSON	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.7	160	"
30	ERNOT	Ernest	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.6	157	"

Line
Owners
Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each side.

Japanese.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

212

Vessel P A R I S arriving at NEW YORK JUN 27 1932 19, from the port of HAVRE - France JUNE 21st 1932

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or particularities
	Family Name	Given Name		When	Where									
1	GLEYO	Jean	Steward	6/21/1932	HAVRE	No	Yes	38	M	French	French	5.6	158	None
2	GURZOU	Alphonse	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.7	158	"
3	GLEYO	Georges	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.7	160	"
4	HEUTTEL	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.6	159	"
5	LE POLLE	Alexis	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5.7	159	"
6	LE DONNER	Lionel	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.6	157	"
7	LE MENEC	Mathurin	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.6	160	"
8	L'HOSPITALIER	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.7	161	"
9	LE MEVEL	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.6	160	"
10	LEROY	Charles	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.6	156	"
11	MURIER	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.7	159	"
12	OLIVE	Paul	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.7	160	"
13	MATTEI	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5.6	157	"
14	PARANTHOEN	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.7	159	"
15	PENNAME	Laurent	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
16	RICHARD	Vincent	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
17	ROUXEL	Célestin	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.7	158	"
18	TREGUIER	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.8	162	"
19	GOAT	François	"	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5.7	159	"
20	GUYOMARD	André	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
21	LOIZEAU	Maurice	"	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5.7	159	"
22	KERLANNE	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
23	FERRY	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.5	156	"
24	WARPENTIER	Lucien	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	Belgian	5.7	159	"
25	AVENEL	Georges	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	French	5.6	157	"
26	FOEZON	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.6	160	"
27	BONNEC	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.7	159	"
28	LEBOUTELLER	André	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.6	160	"
29	LEFEVRE	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
30	DROGUET	Aristide	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.7	168	"

210A 11/10/32

Line
Owners
Local Agents

16

Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct informations in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16

AFFIDAVID OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) (b) of and Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector...

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The lists described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival: or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively or so to report such cases desertion or landing such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct list are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering and identifying.* = (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the bank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
English.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Servian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Herzegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian (north).	Welsh.
Italian (south).	West Indian (except Cuban)
Japanese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

213

Vessel P A R I S arriving at NEW YORK JUN 27 1932 19, from the port of HAVRE-France JUNE 21st 1932

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or particularities
	Family Name	Given Name		When	Where									
1	DUTOURTIE	Marcel	Steward	6/21/1932	HAVRE	No	Yes	40	M	French	French	5.5	160	None
2	HACHE	Gaston	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
3	LE GUYER	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5.7	156	"
4	HERONNEAU	Georges	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
5	DEVILLERS	Fernand	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
6	LAURENT	Gustave	"	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5.7	158	"
7	LEMONNIER	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5.6	159	"
8	L'HOSTIS	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.5	157	"
9	LE GOFF	Fernand	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.7	158	"
10	KNEBU	Georges	"	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
11	DEBUVRE	André	"	"	"	"	"	49	M	"	"	5.7	159	"
12	MEHET	Emile	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.5	167	"
13	LE SANT	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
14	RAULT	Arsene	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.7	158	"
15	NAVIGET	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5.6	157	"
16	ROGER	Edouard	"	"	"	"	"	49	M	"	"	5.7	160	"
17	VALLER	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
18	PORET	René	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.5	157	"
19	JACQUE	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.7	158	"
20	SANTERRE	Gustave	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5.6	160	"
21	BOURDOULOUS	Fernand	"	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5.7	158	"
22	LESAGE	Marie	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
23	DELAHAYE	André	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.6	159	"
24	COOK	Emmanuel	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.7	158	"
25	FOUBERT	Raoul	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.5	158	"
26	EUTOT	Gaston	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.6	158	"
27	FENVAH	Alexis	"	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5.7	160	"
28	MARIE	Raymond	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
29	FLOCH	Fernand	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.6	161	"
30	VITTECOQ	René	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.6	165	"

Line
Owners
Local Agent*See list of races on back hereof.
Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVID OF THE MASTER, COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, to declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) (b) of and Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this

day of

10

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival: or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after her arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively or so to report such cases desertion or landing such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct list are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refund: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering and identifying.* = (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the bank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a «workaway» a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 25 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Ruthenian (Russniak)
English.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Servian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Herzegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian (north)	Welsh.
Italian (south)	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

214

Vessel S/S "PARIS" arriving at NEW YORK - U.S.A. JUN 27 1932 19 , from the port of LE HAVRE - France June 21st 1932

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or particularities
	Family Name	Given Name		When	Where									
1	PERIGAUD	Emile	Steward	6/21/32	HAVRE	No	Yes	51	M	French	French	5.5	156	None
2	KEBLEROUX	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.6	160	"
3	DAVID	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.5	152	"
4	LEDIGUERGER	Charles	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.4	150	"
5	FLOCH	Edouard	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.6	160	"
6	PELAN	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.5	152	"
7	de ADARRAGA	René	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.5	153	"
8	OLSEN	Christian	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.6	158	"
9	RUVAULT	René	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.5	152	"
10	HUBER	Georges	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.6	159	"
11	LEPRETRE	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	5.5	152	"
12	LECOMTE	André	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.4	148	"
13	HENRY	Auguste	"	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5.5	156	"
14	GAILLARD	Raymond	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.6	160	"
15	RONDEAU	Alfred	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.5	154	"
16	LE SAULNIER	Félix	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.6	158	"
17	LECLERC	Léopold	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.4	148	"
18	TOUTAIN	Kleber	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5.5	152	"
19	NICOU	Roger	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.5	154	"
20	FAUVEL	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5.6	170	"
21	MIGNOT	Maurice	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.4	148	"
22	LESOUVAGE	Albert	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.5	152	"
23	LEBRUN	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.5	154	"
24	VATINEL	René	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.6	168	"
25	FREMOND	Albert	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.5	152	"
26	BAZILLE	Gaston	"	"	"	"	"	50	M	"	"	5.4	148	"
27	SCOLAN	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.5	152	"
28	MAILLET	Michel	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.5	156	"
29	ANQUETIL	Charles	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.4	148	"
30	GOUYE	René	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.6	157	"

Line
Owners
Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct informations in columns (2),(3),(4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

AFFIDAVID OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, to declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a)

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____

day of

19

Immigrant Inspector

NO	NEW	OLD	DATE	REMARKS	REMARKS	REMARKS	REMARKS	REMARKS	REMARKS
1	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
2	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
3	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
4	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
5	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
6	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
7	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
8	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
9	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
10	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
11	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
12	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
13	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
14	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
15	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
16	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
17	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
18	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
19	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
20	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of alien members of crews (Form 68a) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival: or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively or so to report such cases desertion or landing such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct list are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10 "

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering and identifying.* = (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the bank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a « workaway » a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Ruthenian (Russniak)
English.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Servian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Herzegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian (north)	Welsh.
Italian (south)	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

215

Vessel **S/S "PARIS"** arriving at **NEW YORK - U.S.A.** **JUN 27 1932** 19, from the port of **LE HAVRE - France June 21st 1932**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or particularities
	Family Name	Given Name		When	Where									
1	PAUMIER	Gaston	Steward	6/21/32	HAVRE	No	Yes	28	M	French	French	5.5	135	None
2	MASSELIN	Elie	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.5	148	"
3	BOULON	Maurice	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.6	156	"
4	RICHARD	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.5	150	"
5	MANSIE	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.4	148	"
6	ROUDOT	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.5	152	"
7	PER	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.7	170	"
8	INTERLIER	Oscar	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.6	159	"
9	PERDRIEL	Paul	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.5	150	"
10	GUILLETON	René	"	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5.4	148	"
11	LEBOU	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.5	152	"
12	HERY	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5.4	150	"
13	DELAISTRE	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.5	156	"
14	VAUDRY	Raymond	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.5	154	"
15	LEKROUX	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.4	148	"
16	ROLLAND	Emile	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.6	164	"
17	BESNARD	Roger	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.4	148	"
18	MASURIER	Emile	"	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5.5	153	"
19	TALBOT	Bernard	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.4	150	"
20	LEOSTIC	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.5	154	"
21	LEBAS	Gustave	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.6	160	"
22	DUSSARAT	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.6	158	"
23	LAMANDRE	André	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.6	156	"
24	QUERIN	Roger	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.5	153	"
25	PERDRIEL	Elie	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.6	160	"
26	GAUVAIN	Paul	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.5	152	"
27	PLE	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.6	154	"
28	VERGA	Mathieu	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.5	156	"
29	FLOURY	Auguste	"	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5.6	164	"
30	MOREAU	Gaston	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.5	154	"

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See back side.

AFFIDAVID OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, to declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) (b) of and Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Immigrant Inspector

[illegible]

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of alien members of crews (Form 684) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival: or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively or so to report such cases desertion or landing such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct list are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10 "

SUBD. 3. "Manifesting, registering and identifying." = (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the bank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a workaway a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Ruthenian (Russian).
English.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Servian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Herzegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian (north).	Welsh.
Italian (south).	West Indian (except Cuban).
Japanese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

216

Vessel S/S "PARIS" arriving at NEW YORK - U.S.A. JUN 27 1932 19 , from the port of LE HAVRE - France June 21st 1932

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or particularities
	Family Name	Given Name		When	Where									
1	SANSON	Roger	Steward	6/21/32	HAVRE	No	Yes	26	M	French	French	5.6	160	None
2	BINOVO	Miroslav	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	Slovak	"	5.4	148	"
3	DESCHAMPS	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	French	"	5.5	152	"
4	LE BOULANGER	France	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.5	150	"
5	DAGORN	Jean	Telephonist	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.6	164	"
6	HAVY	Eugene	Steward	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.5	152	"
7	BRET	Emile	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.4	148	"
8	LESULT	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.4	150	"
9	TRIGRET	Alexandre	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.5	152	"
10	CASTEL	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.6	160	"
11	PHILIPPE	Fabien	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.5	154	"
12	LAURENCE	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.6	160	"
13	MADELAIN	Roger	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.5	152	"
14	QUINNEC	Francois	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.4	148	"
15	MAUGIS	Adrien	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.5	158	"
16	LE LOUS	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.5	158	"
17	SANNIER	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.5	154	"
18	PLAQUEVENT	Auguste	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.3	156	"
19	L'HOTELLIER	Roger	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.6	160	"
20	PIQUET	Andre	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.5	152	"
21	TOUSSAINT	Edmond	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.4	148	"
22	LE SAUX	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.5	150	"
23	VIGNEAU	Charles	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.6	159	"
24	BRET	Georges	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.4	148	"
25	BOUTIGNY	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.5	154	"
26	NOJON	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.6	165	"
27	GILLE	Georges	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.5	156	"
28	SAVARY	Victor	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.5	150	"
29	DEHLINGER	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.5	154	"
30	HERLEDAN	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.6	158	"

Handwritten signature: J. P. ...

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct informations in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

20

I, _____, of the _____, to declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) (b) of and Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

Immigrant Inspector

[illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival: or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively or so to report such cases desertion or landing such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct list are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering and identifying.* = (a, Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the bank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving-seaman is a workaway a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 26 (subd. 2) has been made.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
English.	Scandinavian (Norwegians; Danes and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Servian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Herzegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian (north).	Welsh.
Italian (south).	West Indian (except Cuban)
Japanese.	

Form 620
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **P A R I S** arriving at **NEW YORK** **JUN 27 1932** 19, from the port of **HAVRE - France** **JUNE 21st 1932**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or particularities
	Family Name	Given Name		When	Where									
1	FERRY	Raymond	Steward	6/21/1932	HAVRE	No	Yes	18	M	French	French	5.5	160	None
2	VANIER	Albert		"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.6	159	"
3	LE PIERRES	Francis		"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.4	160	"
4	FRAT	Robert		"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.7	157	"
5	RODINE	Louis		"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.6	160	"
6	CAUVIN	Paul		"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.6	158	"
7	BASILIE	Roger		"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.5	157	"
8	RIO	Alexandre		"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.7	161	"
9	GRIME	Raymond		"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.6	159	"
10	LEMOING	Eugene		"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.6	156	"
11	LE RAZER	Marcel		"	"	"	"	25	M	German	Luxemburg	5.8	185	"
12	WAGNER	Nicolas		"	"	"	"	20	M	French	French	5.7	168	"
13	POYE	Maurice		"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.6	160	"
14	WILLY	Herlé		"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.7	161	"
15	QUENAR	André		"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.5	160	"
16	LE PERRON	Georges		"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
17	GALLAIS	Febien		"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.5	155	"
18	HELIAS	André		"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.6	160	"
19	ALEXANDRE	Marcel		"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.7	168	"
20	DERRIEN	Louis		"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.6	160	"
21	LE GOFF	Yves		"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5.7	164	"
22	THUILLIER	André		"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.6	159	"
23	KERNIVEL	Eugene		"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
24	SAVARY	Raymond		"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
25	LEBAILLY	André		"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.6	157	"
26	SALAUN	Louis		"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.7	158	"
27	PERRON	Aristide		"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.5	156	"
28	LE CORRE	Roger		"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
29	GOLE	Albert		"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.7	169	"
30	LE SCAMP	Léon		"	"	"	"							

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **P A R I S** arriving at **NEW YORK** **JUN 27 1932** 19, from the port of **HAVRE - France** **JUNE 21st 1932**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or particularities
	Family Name	Given Name		When	Where									
1	GUEGUEN	Charles	✓ Steward	6/21/1932	HAVRE	No	Yes	26	M	French	French	5.6	157	None
2	PERROT	René	✓ "	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.7	160	"
3	ALIX	Louis	✓ "	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5.6	159	"
4	HERNOT	Yves	✓ "	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.5	160	"
5	VERNETTI	Jacques	✓ "	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.6	158	"
6	DARRICAU	Henri	✓ "	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.7	161	"
7	CAUVIN	Albert	✓ "	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.6	161	"
8	TOSTAIN	Rolland	✓ "	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.6	157	"
9	SIMON	Bernard	✓ "	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.7	159	"
10	COSE	René	✓ "	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.6	158	"
11	MONNIER	Maxime	✓ "	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.5	157	"
12	BOHLER	Gabriel	✓ "	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.6	161	"
13	LAURENT	Robert	✓ "	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.7	159	"
14	LE BERRE	Jean	✓ "	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.6	160	"
15	IKYESQUE	René	✓ "	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.7	158	"
16	MARONCLE	Marcel	✓ "	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.6	157	"
17	BLONDEL	Pierre	✓ "	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.5	156	"
18	MANOURY	Charles	✓ "	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.6	159	"
19	LE BRUCHEC	François	✓ "	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.7	161	"
20	LIZIARD	Alphonse	✓ "	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.6	160	"
21	HANTUTE	Fernand	✓ "	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.7	161	"
22	BERGER	René	✓ "	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.6	162	"
23	CAMUS	Pierre	✓ "	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.5	161	"
24	KERISIT	Ole t	✓ "	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5.6	163	"
25	MAILLOT	Jean	✓ "	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5.6	164	"
26	BERTHOUMIER	Guy	✓ "	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.6	157	"
27	VALLAT	Jacques	✓ "	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	6.1	161	"
28	MILON	Roger	✓ "	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5.5	162	"
29	MUTEL	Max	✓ "	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.9	163	"
30	LE DREZEN	Pierre	✓ "	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5.7	158	"

EXAMINED

Line
Owners
Local Agents

22

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct informations in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

22

I, _____ of the _____, to declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) (b) of and Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival: or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively or so to report such cases desertion or landing such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct list are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering and identifying.* = (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the bank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a «workaway» a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 26 (subd. 3) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Rüthenian (Russniak)
English.	Scandinavian (Norwegians; Danes and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Servian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Herzegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian (north)	Welsh.
Italian (south)	West Indian (except Cuban)
Japanese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

219

Vessel **PARIS** arriving at **NEW YORK** **JUN 27 1932** 19, from the port of **HAVRE - France** **JUNE 21st 1932**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or particularities
	Family Name	Given Name		When	Where									
1	PREVOST	Francois	✓ Steward	6/21/1932	HAVRE	No	Yes	19	M	French	French	5.6	162	Nohe
2	GARIL	Antoine	✓	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	4.9	135	"
3	GIGUIERE	Marcel	✓	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5.2	136	"
4	THOURET	René	✓	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5.5	140	"
5	LIBERGE	Roger	✓	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	4.8	127	"
6	BONNIORD	Auguste	✓	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5.4	138	"
7	BERNARD	Daniel	✓	"	"	"	"	15	M	"	"	4.6	124	"
8	MENOUY	Albert	✓	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	4.7	127	"
9	DEMOY	Edouard	✓	"	"	"	"	15	M	"	"	4.6	126	"
P.E. 10	GIARDINI	Raphael	✓	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5.3	158	"
11	MEIGNIE	Pierre	✓	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5.1	139	"
12	LE SAUX	Louis	✓	"	"	"	"	15	M	"	"	4.6	125	"
13	LAMBERT	Roger	✓	"	"	"	"	14	M	"	"	4.10	120	"
14	LE BRET	Lucien	✓	"	"	"	"	14	M	"	"	4.8	122	"
15	TROYARD	Eugène	✓	"	"	"	"	14	M	"	"	4.9	127	"
16	ROUAULT	Roger	✓	"	"	"	"	14	M	"	"	4.4	122	"
17	GURZENNEC	Raymond	✓	"	"	"	"	15	M	"	"	5.2	130	"
18	DENIS	Joseph	✓	"	"	"	"	15	M	"	"	5.1	131	"
19	RONCHERAY	Maurice	✓	"	"	"	"	14	M	"	"	5.2	132	"
20	RIGAUX	André	✓	"	"	"	"	15	M	"	"	5.3	133	"
21	PRETAVOINE	Louis	✓	"	"	"	"	15	M	"	"	5.1	130	"
22	LAHALLE	Adolphe	✓	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5.2	131	"
P.E. 23	THAREL	Robert	✓	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5.5	152	"
P.E. 24	MENS	Jean	✓ Cleaner	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.4	159	"
P.E. 25	LE BON	René	✓	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.5	160	"
P.E. 26	CONSTANT	Jean	✓	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.4	157	"
P.E. 27	SAINT LEGER	Félix	✓	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.5	161	"
P.E. 28	LE TOHER	Simon	✓	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.6	162	"
P.E. 29	COADOU	Fernand	✓ Steward	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.4	158	"
P.E. 30	BODY	Auguste	✓ Sailor	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.6	161	"

EXAMINED

Line
Owners
Local Agents

23

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien on each side.

23

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, to declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) (b) of and Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

day of _____

19____

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival: or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively or so to report such cases of desertion or landing such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct list are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering and identifying. — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the bank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a workaway a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
English.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Servian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Herzegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian (north).	Welsh.
Italian (south).	West Indian (except Cuban).
Japanese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

220

Vessel **PARIS** arriving at **NEW YORK** **JUN 27 1932** 19, from the port of **HAVRE - France** **JUNE 21st 1932**

Vessel PARIS arriving at																
(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or particularities		
	Family Name	Given Name		When	Where											
P. E.	1	HAMEURY	François	✓	Asst cook	6/21/1932	HAVRE	No	Yes	25	M	French	French	5.6	166	None
	2	de HAYER	François	✓	Barber	"	"	"	"	70	M	"	"	5.6	176	"
	3	LECOMTE	Alfred	✓	"	"	"	"	"	54	M	"	"	5.6	172	"
	4	JANKOWSKI	Charles	✓	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	Polish	Polish	5.8	164	"
	5	BIRRE	Jules	✓	"	"	"	"	"	43	M	French	French	5.6	154	"
	6	MOUTRE	Robert	✓	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.8	160	"
	7	GUERRANGER	Jules	✓	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.5	155	"
	8	SALVISBERG	Annette	✓	Manicure	"	"	"	"	33	F	"	"	5.5	144	"
	9	BOTTOM	Jane	✓	"	"	"	"	"	33	F	"	"	5.4	140	"
	10	BELLIER	Helène	✓	Saleslady	"	"	"	"	28	F	"	"	5.4	136	"
	11	DUBOIS	Georges	✓	Leader of Orchestra	"	"	"	"	50	M	"	"	5.6	168	"
	12	BROOSHOOFT	Pierre	✓	Musician	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.9	178	"
	13	GUILLAUME	Lambert	✓	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.5	160	"
	14	BIBER	Léon	✓	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.6	156	"
P. E.	15	MAGNIER	André	✓	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.7	161	"
P. E.	16	RIBAC	Albert	✓	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.5	155	"
FIRST TRIP	17	BRUN	Georges	✓	Telephonist	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.6	150	"
P. E.	18	ROUSSIGNOL	Raymond	✓	Steward	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.3	155	"
TRIP	19	PEYTHIER	Joe	✓	Cook	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.5	150	"
P. E.	20	DARROMAN	Pierre	✓	Asst. Cook	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.6	158	"
P. E.	21	LANGE	Marcel	✓	Steward	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.7	154	"
P. E.	22	CARBONNIER	Pierre	✓	Steward	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.5	159	"
P. E.	23	UMBENSTOCK	Otto	✓	"	"	"	"	"	49	M	Russian	"	5.8	162	"
P. E.	24	COURVES	Jean	✓	Oiler	"	"	"	"	44	M	French	"	5.6	168	"
	25	Closes with seven hundred and eleven (711) names — ERATAD King														
	26															
	27															
	28															
	29															
	30															

AMERICAN CONSULATE
HAYRE - FRANCE
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Plymouth
Charles H. Cooper
Consul Charles A. Cooper
JUN 21 1932

No. 148
Fee No. 396
\$ 2.00
5120

AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 148
at HAVRE - FRANCE (City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via *Plymouth*
By Consul *Charles A. Cooper*
Date JUN 21 1932

Fee No. 396
\$ 2.00
\$ 51.20

Line
Owners
Local Agents
24
HAVRE, FRANCE.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.— Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

24

6-27-32

AFFIDAVID OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

OCS

I, FLOQUE of the French S/S "PARIS", to declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) (b) of and Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Emu. Hocque
First Officer

Sworn to before me this 27th day of June 1932

Immigrant Inspector

24
3
720
19
110

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of alien members of crews (Form 68a) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively or so to report such cases desertion or landing such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering and identifying. — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the bank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
English.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Servian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Herzegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian (north).	Welsh.
Italian (south).	West Indian (except Cuban).
Japanese.	

July 7.

Total crew at time of arrival	44	Number of seamen deserted	0
Number of seamen discharged	6	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	0
Number of seamen signed on at this port	6	Total crew this date	44

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

221

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

STANDARD SHIPPING CO.
H. J. Esselborn
By H. J. Esselborn

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing the duty of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were so employed thereon at the time of his arrival but who leave port thereon at the time of his departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed in the case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to so deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such as above required; and if such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

32, from the port of		NATIONAL (CARTAGENA) COLOMBIA		June 19, 1939				
(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	
be paid arged at rried	Whether abroad read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
off	Yes	47	N.	Scandinavian	Argentinian	5.11	179	Tone
	"	39	"	"	"	5.6	205	"
	"	39	"	Scotch	"	5.6	130	"
	"	46	"	English	"	5.7	165	"
	"	43	"	Greek	"	5.6	177	"
	"	38	"	Dutch	"	5.11	150	"
	"	29	"	Irish	"	5.6	155	"
	"	40	"	Spanish	"	5.4	126	"
	"	22	"	English	"	5.6	145	"
	"	33	"	Spanish	"	5.7	160	"
	"	33	"	Scandinavian	Danish	5.8	195	To Chesty Thighs
	"	35	"	Brazil	Brazil	5.10	157	To
	"	35	"	W. Indian	Argentinian	5.4	146	"
	"	43	"	Scotch	British	5.7	152	To Chesty Thighs
	"	20	"	English	Argentinian	5.7	135	"
	"	30	"	"	"	5.11	175	"
	"	21	"	"	English	5.7	130	To Chesty Thighs
	"	20	"	"	Argentinian	5.7	137	"
	"	29	"	German	"	6.0	160	"
	"	25	"	"	"	5.4	125	"
	"	26	"	French	"	5.5	127	"
	"	22	"	Irish	"	5.6	128	"
	"	22	"	Scotch	"	5.7	145	"
	"	21	"	German	"	5.7	159	"
	"	21	"	Scotch	British	5.5	130	To Chesty Thighs
	"	21	"	Italian	Argentinian	5.7	145	"
	"	29	"	Cuban	Cuban	5.7	125	To Chesty Thighs
	"	29	"	Irish	Argentinian	5.9	160	"
	"	27	"	"	British	5.10	170	To Chesty Thighs
	"	41	"	Spanish	Spanish	5.10	150	To

over 44

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative of the United States

Vessel JOHN D. ARCHBOLD, arriving at, NEW YORK, JUNE 27, 1932.

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival
Family Name	Given Name				When	Where	
RANDALL	AUGUST	30	30 years	Master	1932 June 10	N.Y.	Paid off
OLSEN	OLAV	22	22 "	Chief Mate	"	"	"
MAIBELL	JOHN H.	15	15 "	2nd "	"	"	"
DUNDON	WILLIAM A.	25	25 "	Chief Engr.	"	"	"
ZOULI	ANTONIO	12	12 "	1st Asst.	"	"	"
BYLSMA	MYLES M.	12	12 "	2nd "	"	"	"
QUENIP	JAMES J.	12	12 "	3rd "	"	"	"
HAZAN	SOLOMON	16	16 "	Radio Opr.	"	"	"
MILLER	CLYDE	54	54 "	Steward	"	"	"
LOITI	THOMAS	17	17 "	Chief Cook	"	"	"
KRISTENSEN	KRISTIAN	17	17 "	Boatwain	"	"	"
MORAIS	JOHN	10	10 "	Pumpman	"	"	"
MOTA	ANTONIO	20	20 "	Machinist	"	"	"
TELTER	DAVID	21	21 "	A.B.	"	"	"
EFFERSON	ALVERY	3	3 "	"	"	"	"
DAMON	HARRY	6	6 "	"	"	"	"
MITCHELL	JOHN	6	6 "	"	"	"	"
WILSON	RICHARD H.	24	24 "	"	"	"	"
ZICKFOOSE	CLARENCE	13	13 "	"	"	"	"
LESEE	EDWARD M.	3	3 "	"	"	"	"
ORRISOR	CLARENCE	10	10 "	"	"	"	"
HALLINAN	BERNARD F.	4	4 "	O.B.	"	"	"
KELLOGG	HAROLD T.	3	3 "	"	"	"	"
GOBLE	OSCAR O.	1	1 "	"	"	"	"
McGUIRE	PETER J.	1	1 "	"	"	"	"
DUALANO	JOHN S.	6	6 "	Oilier	"	"	"
BERNANDEZ	TROADIO A.	7	7 "	"	"	"	"
POLAN	LE ROY M.	6	6 "	"	"	"	"
BOYLE	JAMES	12	12 "	"	"	"	"
TONGO	MARGEL	22	22 "	"	"	"	"

STANDARD SHIPPING CO.

Owner _____ R. L. HAGUE
Local Agents _____

Michael Dunn 6/27/32
US Immigrant Inspector

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.			
Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
O. Olsen	39	U.S.	6/10/32 New York
D. Telfer	43	Br.	" "
P. J. McGuire	31	"	" "
M. Atonso	41	Spain	" "
J. Casamian	32	"	" "
M. M. Bylana	38	U.S.	" "

[illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE ^(U.S.) VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1.

222

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel JOHN D. ARCHBOLD, arriving at NEW YORK, JUNE 27, 1932, from the port of MANOAL (CARTAGENA) COLOMBIA June 19, 1932

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
RANDALL	AUGUST		30 years	Master	1932 June 10	N.Y.	Paid off	Yes	47	M.	Scan'vian	American	5.11	179	None
OLSEN	OLAV		22 "	Chief Mate	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.8	205	"
MANSKELL	JOHN H.		15 "	2nd "	"	"	"	"	39	"	Scotch	"	5.6	130	"
DUNDON	WILLIAM A.		25 "	Chief Engr.	"	"	"	"	46	"	English	"	5.7	165	"
ZOULI	ANTONIO		12 "	1st Asst.	"	"	"	"	43	"	Greek	"	5.6	177	"
BYLSMA	MYLES M.		12 "	2nd "	"	"	"	"	38	"	Dutch	"	5.11	150	"
GUNNIP	JAMES J.		12 "	3rd "	"	"	"	"	29	"	Irish	"	5.8	155	"
HAZAN	SOLOMON		16 "	Radio Opr.	"	"	"	"	40	"	Spanish	"	5.4	126	"
MILLER	CLYDE		54 "	Steward	"	"	"	"	22	"	English	"	5.8	145	"
LOITI	THOMAS		17 "	Chief Cook	"	"	"	"	33	"	Spanish	"	5.7	180	"
KRISTENSEN	KRISTIAN		17 "	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	33	"	Scan'vian	Danish	5.8	195	To Reship Foreign
MORAES	JOHN		10 "	Pumpman	"	"	"	"	35	"	Brasil	Brasil	5.10	157	Do
MOTA	ANTONIO		20 "	Machinist	"	"	"	"	35	"	W. Indian	American	5.4	148	"
TELFER	DAVID		21 "	A.B.	"	"	"	"	43	"	Scotch	British	5.7	152	To Reship Foreign
EFFERSON	ALVERY		3 "	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	English	American	5.7	135	"
DAMON	HARRY		6 "	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.11	175	"
MITCHELL	JOHN		6 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	English	5.7	130	To Reship Foreign
WILSON	RICHARD H.		24 "	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	American	5.7	137	"
ZICKFOOSE	CLARENCE		13 "	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	German	"	6.0	180	"
LEISE	EDWARD M.		3 "	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.4	125	"
GERRIOR	CLARENCE		10 "	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	French	"	5.5	127	"
HALLINAN	BERNARD F.		4 "	O.S.	"	"	"	"	22	"	Irish	"	5.6	128	"
KELLOGG	HAROLD T.		3 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	Scotch	"	5.7	145	"
GOBLE	OSCAR G.		"	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	German	"	5.7	159	"
MCGUIRE	PETER J.		1 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	Scotch	British	5.5	130	To Reship Foreign
GUALANO	JOHN S.		6 "	Oiler	"	"	"	"	21	"	Italian	American	5.7	145	"
HERNANDEZ	TROADIO A.		7 "	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	Cuban	Cuban	5.7	125	To Reship Foreign
DOLAN	LE ROY M.		6 "	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	Irish	American	5.9	160	"
DOYLE	JAMES		12 "	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	British	5.10	170	To Reship Foreign
ATONSO	MARCEL		22 "	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	Spanish	Spanish	5.10	150	Do

Standard Shipping Co.

Local Agents R. L. HAGUE

Michael J. Murphy
U.S. Immigrant Inspector
6/27/32

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Crew 448
us 28
16

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. Randall, Master of the American S.S. John D. Archbold, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of June, 1932

Michael J. Dwyer
U.S. Immigration Inspector

A. Randall
Master, ~~John D. Archbold~~

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel JOHN D. ARCHBOLD, arriving at, NEW YORK

JUNE 27, 1932, from the port of MAMONAL (CARTAGENA) COLOMBIA June 19, 1932

223

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
31	MONTERO	JOSE		18 years	Oiler	1932 June 10	N.Y.	Paid off	Yes	34	M.	Spanish	Spanish	5.8	152	To Reship Foreign
32	POUSSARD	JOSEPH		12 "	Fireman	"	"	"	"	31	"	French	American	5.5	135	"
33	KING	JOHN E.		1 "	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	Irish	"	5.11	175	"
34	GONZALEZ	JOSE		13 "	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	Spanish	Spanish	5.6	145	To Reship Foreign
35	CHRISTIANSEN	HANS		9 "	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	Scandinavian	American	5.9	225	"
36	MULLANEY	MATTHEW F.		30 "	Wiper	"	"	"	"	44	"	Australia	British	5.8	140	To Reship Foreign
37	ALVAREZ	JUAN		27 "	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	Spanish	Spanish	5.4	150	"
38	RICKLI	GEORGE J.		7 "	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	German	American	5.10	155	"
39	MEIFORT	HERBERT		2 "	2nd Cook	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	German	5.9	175	To Reship Foreign
40	CHMIELECKI	HEINZ		7 "	Messman	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.7	141	"
41	QUIGLEY	HOWARD J.		13 "	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	Canada	British	5.2	133	"
42	CASAMIAN	JULIAN		15 "	Messboy	"	"	"	"	32	"	Spain	Spanish	5.6	150	"
43	MIDLER	ABE		4 "	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	Russian	American	5.9	130	"
44	CATHOART	SIDNEY J.		17 "	3rd Mate	"	"	"	"	31	"	Scotch	"	5.6	140	"
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

SIXTEEN (16) ALIENS

THERE IS NO AMERICAN CONSUL IN MAMONAL

Aug. Randall
Master

Note: Visa requirement waived by letter 98524/255 / 55603/750 Dated June 21, 1932
Michael Dwyer
U.S. Immigrant Inspector 6/27/32

Michael Dwyer
U.S. Immigrant Inspector 6/27/32

Line STANDARD SHIPPING CO
Owners "
Local Agents R. L. HAQUE

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

6-27-32

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. RANDALL, MASTER of the AMERICAN S.S. JOHN D. ARCHBOLD, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

27th

day of

June

1932

Michael J. Dwyer
U.S. Immigration Inspector

A. Randall
Master, AMERICAN S.S. JOHN D. ARCHBOLD

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1290

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

11172

June 27, 1932.

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by...UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of.....SEP 23 1943....., 194.....

[Signature]
Clark in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

SEP 23 1943
Date

[Signature]
Camera Operator

VOLUME 11173

INDEX OF CREW AND PASSENGER LISTS

JUNE 27-28 1982

DATE	STEAMSHIPS	PORTS	SHEETS
27	Haiti	St Thomas	7
	Jean	San Juan	3
	San Juan	San Juan	6
	Stuyvesant	Amsterdam	15
	Santa Clara	West coast S America	15
	Tai Ping	Balboa	4
	Westernland	Antwerp	37
28	Augustus	Genova	76

11173

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

11173

June 27-28, 1932

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....
UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS
and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of SEP 23 1943, 194.....

[Signature]
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

SEP 23 1943

Date

[Signature]
Camera Operator

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Exhibit

DATE OF ARRIVAL June 23 1932
BILL No. 1111

I, W. H. Henson, Surgeon of the SS. Hark, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 31
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the
Government of V.I.H.I., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

1

Cards Punched	7/1/32
Clerk	
Cards Removed	7/1/32
Cards Checked	PC
Clerk	

Sworn to before me this June 27 day of June, 1932

W. H. Henson
MD F.A.C.S.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Handwritten notes:
1/2
2/2
3/2
4/2
5/2
6/2
7/2
8/2
9/2
10/2
11/2
12/2
13/2
14/2
15/2
16/2
17/2
18/2
19/2
20/2
21/2
22/2
23/2
24/2
25/2
26/2
27/2
28/2
29/2
30/2
31/2
32/2
33/2
34/2
35/2
36/2
37/2
38/2
39/2
40/2
41/2
42/2
43/2
44/2
45/2
46/2
47/2
48/2
49/2
50/2
51/2
52/2
53/2
54/2
55/2
56/2
57/2
58/2
59/2
60/2
61/2
62/2
63/2
64/2
65/2
66/2
67/2
68/2
69/2
70/2
71/2
72/2
73/2
74/2
75/2
76/2
77/2
78/2
79/2
80/2
81/2
82/2
83/2
84/2
85/2
86/2
87/2
88/2
89/2
90/2
91/2
92/2
93/2
94/2
95/2
96/2
97/2
98/2
99/2
100/2

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

1st Cabin 1
2nd Cabin 1
3rd Class 1
Total 3

Unbin 1
Cabin 1
2nd Cabin 1
Tourist 3rd 1
3rd Class 1

Handwritten notes:
11/173
27-28

12 2-1

2

List

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "HAITI"

Passengers sailing from

ST. THOMAS, V. I., JUNE 21ST

19 32

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NOIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
2	ADMITTED ST. EXEMPT.	DINZEY	CECILE	30		F	LADIES MAID	YES	ENGLISH	YES	VIRGIN GORDA	WEST INDIAL	VIRGIN GORDA	VIRGIN GORDA	FORM 546 NO. 54161	STTHOMAS V. I.	JUNE 10TH 1932	Sep 16, 1924 St. Parima at New York.	4/16/84	STTHOMAS V. I. U. S. A.
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

2

June 27th / 1932, 19

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S.S. Haute, from St. Thomas, V.I. U.S.
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one (1) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by
laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said
Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. F. Dunks

Master

Sworn to before me this 27th day of June, 19 27

at New York

Michael Dwyer
US Immigration Officer

14-580

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "FV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1924

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "Haiti" Sailing from Trinidad, B.W.I., June 17th., 1932, Arriving at Port of New York June 27th, 1932

3

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	MACNAMEE	WALLACE B	43		M	M	AUG. 8TH. 1889 - Washington, D.C.	PP # 461741 N.I.S.	6940 Continental Avenue, Forrest Hills, L.I.
2	DICKEY	HERBERT S	56		M	M	FEB. 24TH. 1876 - HIGHLAND FALLS, N.Y.	PP # 11427 N.I.S. amended 3/5/30 Renewed 3/29/31	HOTEL BELLECLAIRE, 3177th. & Broadway, N.Y.
3	FISHER	AGNEW	25		M	S	JUL. 16TH. 1907 - RYE, N.Y.	PP # 462030 N.I.S.	Roundhill Road, Greenwich, Conn.
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Michael J. Dwyer
U.S. Immigrant Inspector 6/27/32

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "Haiti" Sailing from Dominica Rouan, June 18th., 1932, Arriving at Port of New York June 27th, 1932.

No. ON List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		Sex.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	EDMONDS	LONDON W L	57	5	M	M	PP #463185 H.T.S.	Court of Common Pleas, Fathers Papers New York <1886> U.S. Passport #463185 - Feb. 10th. 1932.	649 East 4th. Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. HAITI

Sailing from ST. CROIX, V.I.

June 21st, 1932, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

June 27th, 1932 ⁵

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	HAWKINS	ANNA J.	16	1	F	S	May 19th, 1916, St. Paul, Virginia	Dep of Health Cert # 27634 issued at St. Paul Va. signed E. G. Williams	Tenn. 1161 Nuttrell Ave., Knoxville,
2	STEELE	JAMES	12	6	M	S	December 6th, 1919, Louisville, Kentucky	Dep of Health Cert # 676 dated April 25, 1932 signed J. H. Blackbury	Kentucky. 300 Glendora Ave., Louisville,
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Michael J. Dwyer
U.S. Immigrant Inspector 6/27/32

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

6

S. S. "HAITI"

Sailing from

ST. THOMAS, V.I.

JUNE 21ST

1932

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

June 27th, 1932

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	ROBERTS	EUGENE	27		M	S	PHILADELPHIA, PA. 15/7/04	U.S. Department of Agriculture	930 FRONT ST. N. NORTHWEST WASHINGTON, D.C.
2	PERKINS PERKINS	AURELIA E.	30	3	F	M	ST. THOMAS, V.I. 30/3/02	Cert of Citizenship for Immigration purposes rendered June 18, 1932	139 W. 111 ST. NEW YORK CITY
3	CRIME	ALEXANDER	57		M	M	ST. THOMAS, V.I. 1/10/1875	Cert of Citizenship for Immigration purposes rendered June 18, 1932	343 ST. NICOLAS AVE., N.Y.C.
4								Michael Dury	
5								U.S. Immigrant Inspector 6/27/32	
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Sheet No. _____

No.

[illegible]

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Johannas Hoogerwerf	40	Holl. Nat.	New York
Peter J Sas	55	Holl. Nat.	do
Arthur V Allen	40	Ger. Nat.	do
John S O'Connor	30	Irish	do
George Sienaras	35	Greek	do
Ernst Wallberg	32	Sweden	do
Jose Vazquez	33	Spain	do
Klof Abrahamson	58	Sweden	do
N. Granlund	36	Finland	do
Ernest Achilles	31	German	do
G. P. Lorenzen	29	Den. Nat.	do
J. L. Kane	41	U. S.	do
A. Wolfley	29	U. S.	do
Rolfe Johannessen	40	U. S.	do
Mariano M Ruiz	38	Spain Nat.	do
Henry Coleman	20	Canada	do
Even McGregor	25	BWI	do
Francisco Chandia	35	Ecuador	do
Ricardo Gonzales	46	Peru	do
Henry M Castro	18	Port. Nat.	do
Monroe Warren	46	U. S.	do
Joseph Norman	26	V. I. U. S.	do
Sammuel Smith	39	BWI. Nat.	do
Leon Jenkins	22	U. S.	do
Aubrey Osborne	38	BWI	do

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

Line Ocean Dominion Sp. Corp.
 Owners do do do
 Local Agent Ocean Dominion Sp. Corp.

Michael G. Surgen
US Immigrant Inspector 6/27/32

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Native 6
Native 7
Native 14
Native 18

LIST OR MAN

Required under Act of Congress of February

Vessel S/S "Haiti"

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	
	Family Name	Given Name
1	DUMKE	FREDERICK F
2	HOOGERWERF	JOHANNAS
3	SAS	PETER J
4	ATWEN	ARTHUR V
5	O'CONNOR	JOHN G
6	GERNAROS	GEORGE
7	WALLBERG	ERNEST
8	GRANLUND	NILS
9	LORENSEN	CHRISTAIN P
10	ACHILLES	ERNST
11	VAZQUEZ	JOSE
12	ABRAHAMSON	ELOF
13	KANE	JAMES L
14	WELFLEY	ANDUS J
15	JOHANNESSEN	ROLF E
16	RUIZ	MARIANO M
17	MCGREGOR	EVAN
18	COLEMAN	HENRY A
19	CHANDIA	FRANCISCO
20	GONZALES	RICARDO
21	WARREN	MONROE
22	CASTRO	HENRY M
23	NORMAN	JOSEPH
24	SMITH	SAMUEL
25	JENKINS	LEON
26	OSBORNE	AUBREY
27	MILLER	FRANK
28	MULCARE	WILLIAM
29		
30		

ALIEN CERTIFICATE-INSULAR TERRITORY
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
(ORIGINAL)
No. 54164

This is to certify that Robert Dawson, a native of Port of St. Thomas, V.I., per steamship St. Thomas, arrived at the port of St. Thomas, V.I. on June 21, 1932, has been duly inspected and registered, and will be admitted into continental United States upon proper identification and surrender of this certificate to any immigration officer at a designated continental port of entry, provided it is then shown that at the time of admission to insular territory such alien was not a member of the excluded classes or likely to become a public charge if he proceeded thence to the mainland.

The description of the holder is as follows: Age, 32; Height, 5'8"; Weight, 168; Color of hair, Black; Color of eyes, Brown.

Remarks (note destination, etc.): Arrived as member of crew of St. Thomas. Not to be paid off.

Surrendered at New York to Inspector Michael J. Dwyer on June 27, 1932.

AS MEMBERS OF CREW

vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a 10

Port of St. Thomas, V.I. U.S. June 21, 1932

(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
M	GER. NAT.	U.S.	5'8"	168	
M	HOLL. NAT.	U.S.	5'8"	160	
M	HOLL. NAT.	U.S.	5'7"	157	
M	GER. NAT.	U.S.	5'10"	163	
M	IRELAND	IRISH	5'10"	148	To Ashif Foreign
M	GREECE	GREECE	5'7"	162	Do
M	SWEDEN	SWEDEN	5'8"	154	Do
M	FINLAND	FINA	5'6"	149	Do
M	DEN. NAT.	U.S.	5'7"	150	
M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5'6"	148	To Ashif Foreign
M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5'9"	150	Do
M	SWEDEN	SWEDEN	5'8"	149	Do
M	U.S.	U.S.	5'9"	164	
M	U.S.	U.S.	5'7"	149	
M	U.S.	U.S.	5'10"	147	
M	SPAIN NAT.	U.S.	5'7"	164	
M	B.W.I.	B.W.I.	5'7"	149	To Ashif Foreign
M	CANADA	CANADA	5'6"	144	Do
M	EQUADOR	EQUADOR	5'6"	143	Do
M	PERU	PERU	5'6"	155	Do
M	U.S.	U.S.	5'9"	162	
M	PORTUGAL	U.S.	5'8"	150	
M	U.S.	U.S.	5'7"	148	
M	U.S.	U.S.	5'8"	145	
M	U.S.	U.S.	5'10"	156	
M	B.W.I.	B.W.I.	5'6"	146	To Ashif Foreign
M	B.W.I.	B.W.I.	5'9"	149	Do
M	B.W.I.	B.W.I.	5'6"	148	Do

Line Ocean Dominions S.S. Corp.
Owners do do do
Local Agent Ocean Dominions S.S. Corp.

Michael J. Dwyer 6/27/32
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Native 1
Native 7
Native 14
Native 18

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE ^(US) VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

10

Vessel s/s "Haiti", arriving at New York, June 22, 1932, from the port of St. Thomas, V.I. U.S. June 21, 1932

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	DUMKE	FREDERICK F	/	/	MASTER	5/31/32	NEW YORK	YES	YES	42	M	GER. NAT.	U.S.	5'8"	158	
2	HOOGERWERF	JOHANNAS	/	/	CH. MATE	DO	DO	"	"	40	M	HOLL. NAT.	U.S.	5'8"	160	
3	SAS	PETER J	/	/	SEC. MATE	DO	DO	"	"	54	M	HOLL. NAT.	U.S.	5'7"	157	
4	ALLEN	ARTHUR V	/	/	THD. MATE	DO	DO	"	"	40	M	GER. NAT.	U.S.	5'10"	163	
5	O'CONNOR	JOHN G	/	/	RADIO	DO	DO	"	"	30	M	IRELAND	BRITISH	5'10"	148	To Reship Foreign
6	GERNAROS	GEORGE	/	15	BOSUN	DO	DO	"	"	35	M	GREECE	GREECE	5'7"	162	Do
7	WALLBERG	ERNEST	/	10	A.B.	DO	DO	"	"	32	M	SWEDEN	SWEDEN	5'8"	154	Do
8	GRANLUND	NILS	/	15	A.B.	DO	DO	"	"	36	M	FINLAND	FINA	5'6"	149	Do
9	LORENSEN	CHRISTAIN P	/	/	A.B.	DO	DO	"	"	29	M	DEN. NAT.	U.S.	5'7"	150	
10	ACHILLES	ERNST	/	16	A.B.	DO	DO	"	"	31	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5'6"	148	To Reship Foreign
11	VAZQUEZ	JOSE	/	8	A.B.	DO	DO	"	"	33	M	SPAIN	SPAIN	5'9"	150	Do
12	ABRAHAMSON	ELOF	/	20	A.B.	DO	DO	"	"	38	M	SWEDEN	SWEDEN	5'8"	149	Do
13	KANE	JAMES L	/	/	CH. ENGR.	DO	DO	"	"	41	M	U.S.	U.S.	5'9"	164	
14	WELFLEY	ANDUS J	/	/	FST. ASST.	DO	DO	"	"	29	M	U.S.	U.S.	5'7"	149	
15	JOHANNESSEN	ROLF E	/	/	SEC. ASST.	DO	DO	"	"	42	M	U.S.	U.S.	5'10"	147	
16	RUIZ	MARIANO M	/	/	THD. ASST.	DO	DO	"	"	38	M	SPAIN NAT.	U.S.	5'7"	154	
17	MCGREGOR	EVAN	/	3	OILER	DO	DO	"	"	26	M	B.W.I.	B.W.I.	5'7"	149	To Reship Foreign
18	COLEMAN	HENRY A	/	3	OILER	DO	DO	"	"	20	M	CANADA	CANADA	5'6"	144	Do
19	CHANDIA	FRANCISCO	/	17	OILER	DO	DO	"	"	35	M	ECUADOR	ECUADOR	5'6"	143	Do
20	GONZALES	RICARDO	/	14	FIREMAN	DO	DO	"	"	46	M	PERU	PERU	5'6"	155	Do
21	WARREN	MONROE	/	/	FIREMAN	DO	DO	"	"	42	M	U.S.	U.S.	5'9"	162	
22	CASTRO	HENRY M	/	/	FIREMAN	DO	DO	"	"	18	M	PORTUGAL	U.S.	5'8"	150	
23	NORMAN	JOSEPH	/	/	STEWARD	DO	DO	"	"	27	M	African Black	U.S.	5'7"	148	
24	SMITH	SAMUEL	/	/	COOK	DO	DO	"	"	39	M	African Black	U.S.	5'8"	145	
25	JENKINS	LEON	/	/	KITCH. BOY	DO	DO	"	"	22	M	U.S.	U.S.	5'10"	156	
26	OSBORNE	AUBREY	/	12	MESSMAN	DO	DO	"	"	38	M	African Black	B.W.I.	5'6"	146	To Reship Foreign
27	MILLER	FRANK	/	9	MESSMAN	DO	DO	"	"	29	M	African Black	B.W.I.	5'9"	149	Do
28	MULGARE	WILLIAM	/	7	MESSBOY	DO	DO	"	"	29	M	African Black	B.W.I.	5'6"	148	Do
29																
30																

Line Ocean Dominion S.S. Corp.
Owners do do do
Local Agent Ocean Dominion S.S. Corp.

Michael J. Dwyer
US Immigration Inspector
6/27/32

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Native 6
Native 7
Native 14
Native 48

29
14
15
Brew
US
alien

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

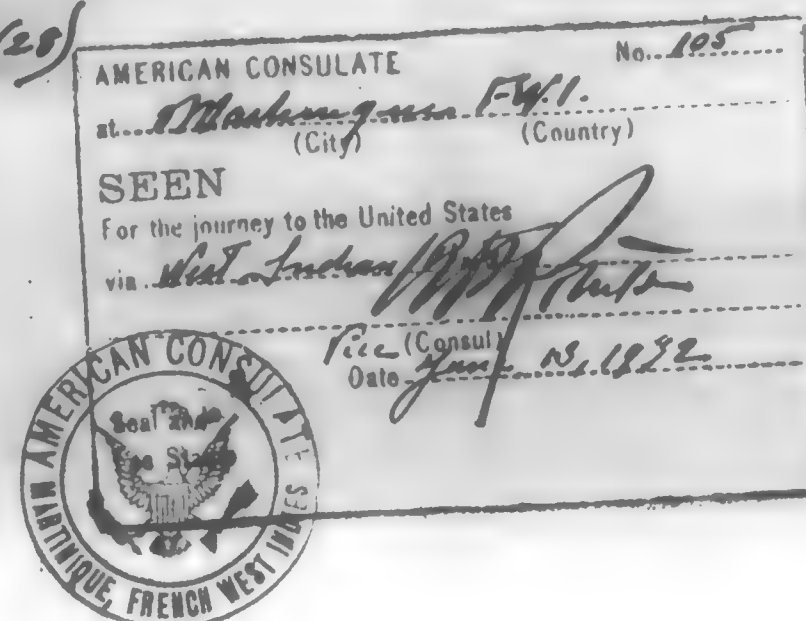
I, Master of the Sp. Haiti, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Fred. J. Dumka
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of June, 1932

Michael J. Burger
US Immigrant Inspector

*Crew list has closed with twenty eight (28)
members of crew on one (1) sheet
No fee paid*



IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

11

Vessel American Steamship "NAITI", arriving at New York, June 22, 1932, from the port of St. Thomas, V. I. of U. S. June 21, 1932

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	No	DAWSON	Robert	Present voyage	Master	6/21/32	St. Thomas, V. I. of U. S.	No	yes	18	M	West Indian	British	5.9	130	None	Imm 546*54164 surrendered.
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

See alien certificates - similar territory - attached.

*Michael J. Hynes
U.S. Immigration Inspector 6/27/32*

Line Ocean Dominion Sps. Corp.
Owners do do do
Local Agent Ocean Dominion Sps. Corp.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

6-27-32

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. J. Dunk, of the Ala. of Haiti, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of June, 1932

L. J. Dunk
Master, First or Second Officer.

Michael Dwyer
U.S. Immigrant Inspector 6/27/36

Roseau Dominica 6/12/32
Fide France 6/13
Castries 6/13
Bridgetown 6/14
Port of Spain 6/16
St George 6/17
Kingstown 6/17
Castries 6/18
Roseau 6/18
Christiansburg 6/21
St Thomas 6/21

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL JUN 20 1932 I, M. GARRIDO MORALES, Surgeon of the AMERICAN LINE EMPLOYED BY OWNERS THEREOF, do
BILLED 1 solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had FOURTEEN years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BOARD OF MEDICAL EXAMINERS OF P.R.

12

and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Dr. M. Garrido Morales

Sworn to before me this TWENTY-SECOND day of JUNE, 19 32.

SAN JUAN, PUERTO RICO.

Cards Punched	<u>7/1/32</u>
Clerk	<u>M. G.</u>
Cards Removed	<u>7/2/32</u>
Cards Checked	<u>RC</u>
Clerk	

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration officer authorized to administer oaths)

6-27-32

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Amor
[Large handwritten flourish]
S/S

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

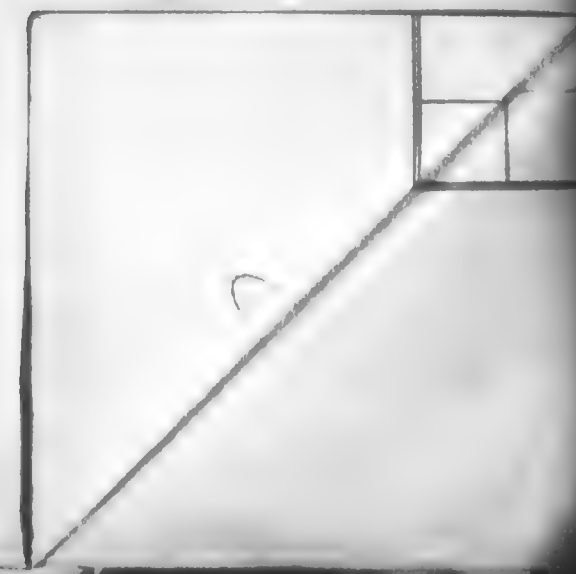
"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

P R Pass

ALIENS	EXEMPT	CITIZENS	TOTAL
1st Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
3rd Class			
Total			

W 11-3
9



sheet must
ted.

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. JEAN # 41 Passengers sailing from SAN JUAN, PUERTO RICO,, JUNE 22d, 1932.

[illegible]

Total passengers	.....
U. S. citizens	.....
Aliens	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-48

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

19

13

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37						
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, company, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming by reason of any other, expressed or implied, to take in the United States	Whether excluded and deported	Whether reentered and deported	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Complexion	Marks of identification			
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions			State	City or town	Yes or No		Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure									Whether alien intended to enter in country whence he came or in country whence he is believed to have come, or in the United States	Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States		Whether alien intended to remain a citizen of the United States	Feet	Inches	Hair	Eyes
1	BROTHER. JOSE RODRIGUEZ SAN JUAN, PUERTO RICO	P.R.	S. JUAN	NO	SELF	Y	Y	18 yrs	P.R.	JUNE 22/32	350 BROADWAY, N.Y.C.	Indef	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BR	BR	N ONE
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Wm. E. Briggs Master of the Amer. Ss. Jean, from New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of June, 1934
at New York
W. E. Briggs Master Officer.
Immigration Officer.

16-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such resubmission should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1924

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

14

DATE

BILL

S. S. "JEAN"

Sailing from SAN JUAN, PORTO RICO

JUNE 22nd.

1932, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

JUNE 27th.

1932.

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Caratini	Anna W.	32		F	M	New Bedford, Mass. March 18th, 1900.		341 Cottage St.-New Bedford, Mass.
2	Caratini	Margaret Helen	8		F	S	New Bedford, Mass. April 17th, 1924.		341 Cottage St.-New Bedford, Mass.
3	Caratini	Jaime Francisco Jr.	12		M	S	Ponce, P. R. Jan. 9th, 1920.		341 Cottage St.-New Bedford, Mass.
4	Caratini	Jaime Francisco	39		M	M	Coamo, P. R. March 19th, 1893.		341 Cottage St.-New Bedford, Mass.
5	Rodriguez	Carmen	35		F	S	Manati, P. R. April 17th, 1897.		221 East 76th, St.-New York City.
6	Rodriguez	Julie M.	21		F	S	Manati, P. R. June 5th, 1911.		221 East 76th, St.-New York City.
7	Justicia	Andres	41		M	M	Corosal, P. R. April 21st, 1891.		Hotel Edison- New York City.
8	Chavier	Carlos R.	32		M	S	Ponce, P. R. Feb. 13th, 1900.		231 West 97th, St.-New York City
9	Eull	Harwood Jr.	18		M	S	San Juan, P. R. Jan. 23rd, 1914.		132 East 19th, St.-New York City.
10	Eull	Coleman	16		M	S	San Juan, P. R. Nov. 22nd, 1915.		132 East 19th, St.-New York City.
11	King	Spencer M.	14		M	S	San Juan, P. R. August 12th, 1917.		O/O. Kent School- Kent, Conn.
12							<p>W. E. Buegg MASTER</p>		
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, indicating the positions they respectively hold in the ship, and whether they were employed on such vessel before its departure from the port of origin, and whether they were discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, or to pay to the collector of customs the sum of \$500 for each such case of desertion or landing, or to pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which such vessel arrived, the sum of \$500 for each such case concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such sum, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1612

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell
FORM 602 11-31

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of Manila
July 12th, 1932

I, master of the AMERICAN S. S. JEAN,
from port of NEW YORK (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 33 Number of seamen deserted NONE
 Number of seamen discharged 33 Seamen left in hospital (or died) NONE
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 32 Total crew this date 32

The above-named vessel arrived at this port June 27, 1932, consigned to A H BULL & CO INC; is now lying at PIER 27 BKLYN, and is expected to sail July 2, 1932 for SAN JUAN - P. R. via United States port of NONE. First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK FROM SAN JUAN-P.R.

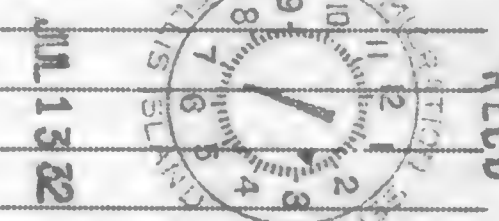
15

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
		NONE.	
		NONE.	
		NONE.	

10.13.32



14-1812

19	Delgado	Mario	Oilier	June 1st/32	New York	Yes	Yes	25	M	Porto Rico	U. S. A.	5-6	142
20	Rivera	Jose L.	Oilier	June 4th/32	New York	Yes	Yes	31	M	Porto Rico	U. S. A.	5-5	138
21	Quinones	Artemio	Fireman	June 1st/32	New York	Yes	Yes	25	M	Porto Rico	U. S. A.	5-5	140
22	Marko	John	Fireman	June 1st/32	New York	Yes	Yes	21	M	American	U. S. A.	5-8	145
23	Bejarano	Victor	Fireman	June 1st/32	New York	Yes	Yes	32	M	Sp.American	Argentina	5-8	170
24	Rodriguez	Jose G.	Wiper	June 1st/32	New York	Yes	Yes	23	M	Porto Rico	U. S. A.	5-8	150
25	Bloom	William R.	Steward	June 1st/32	New York	Yes	Yes	31	M	D. W. I.	D. W. I.	5-10	190
26	Simmons	Vincent	Cook	June 1st/32	New York	Yes	No	29	M	Virg.Islands	U. S. A.	5-7	140
27	Orell	Edward	Messman	June 1st/32	New York	Yes	Yes	27	M	Virg.Islands	U. S. A.	5-8	147
28	Campagnard	Enrique	Messman	June 1st/32	New York	Yes	Yes	30	M	D. W. I.	D. W. I.	5-11	150
29	Andersen	William	Messboy	June 1st/32	New York	Yes	Yes	25	M	American	U. S. A.	5-9	155
30	Alicia	Isabele	Messboy	June 1st/32	New York	Yes	Yes	28	M	Porto Rico	U. S. A.	5-7	145
31	Quinones	Jose	Purser	June 1st/32	New York	Yes	Yes	30	M	Porto Rico	U. S. A.	5-8	155
32	Quinones	Ramona	Stewardess	June 22nd/32	Porto Rico	Yes	Yes	29	F	Porto Rico	U. S. A.	5-5	138

Line Bull Insular Line, Inc.

Owners. A. H. Hall & Co.

Local Agents A. H. Ball & Co.

16-1844

Immigrant Inspector

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
ALL SEAMEN DISCHARGED UPON ARRIVAL AT NEW YORK 6/27/71			

ALL SEAMEN DISCHARGED UPON ARRIVAL AT NEW YORK 6/27/32.

[illegible]

14.1413

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

141015

18	Guttseit	Erich	Oilier	June 1st/32 New York	Yes	Yes	24	M	Porto Rico	U. S. A.	5-6	142
19	Delgado	Mario	Oilier	June 1st/32 New York	Yes	Yes	25	M	Porto Rico	U. S. A.	5-5	150
20	Rivera	Jose L.	Oilier	June 4th/32 New York	Yes	Yes	31	M	Porto Rico	U. S. A.	5-5	140
21	Quinones	Artemio	Fireman	June 1st/32 New York	Yes	Yes	25	M	Porto Rico	U. S. A.	5-5	145
22	Marks	John	Fireman	June 1st/32 New York	Yes	Yes	21	M	American	U. S. A.	5-8	170
23	Dejarano	Victor	Fireman	June 1st/32 New York	Yes	Yes	32	M	Sp. American	Argentina	5-8	150
24	Rodriguez	Jose O.	Wiper	June 1st/32 New York	Yes	Yes	22	M	Porto Rico	U. S. A.	5-8	190
25	Bloom	William R.	Steward	June 1st/32 New York	Yes	Yes	31	M	D. W. I.	D. W. I.	5-10	140
26	Simmons	Vincent	Cook	June 1st/32 New York	Yes	No	29	M	Virg. Islands	U. S. A.	5-7	147
27	Grell	Edward	Newsman	June 1st/32 New York	Yes	Yes	27	M	Virg. Islands	U. S. A.	5-8	150
28	Compagnard	Henrique	Newsman	June 1st/32 New York	Yes	Yes	30	M	D. W. I.	D. W. I.	5-11	155
29	Andersen	William	Newsboy	June 1st/32 New York	Yes	Yes	25	M	American	U. S. A.	5-9	145
30	Alicia	Isabelle	Newsboy	June 1st/32 New York	Yes	Yes	28	M	Porto Rico	U. S. A.	5-7	155
31	Quinones	Jose	Purser	June 1st/32 New York	Yes	Yes	30	M	Porto Rico	U. S. A.	5-8	150
32	Quinones	Emma	Stewardess	June 22nd/32 Porto Rico	Yes	Yes	29	F	Porto Rico	U. S. A.	5-5	150

Local Agents A. H. Bull & Co.

147188

Immigrant Inspector

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

16

Vessel "Joan", arriving at New York, June 27th, 1932, from the port of San Juan, P. R. June 22nd, 1932.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	Briggs	William R.	/	/	Master	June 1st/32	New York	Yes	Yes	62	M	American	U. S. A.	6-	185	
2	Burrows	Terrence	/	/	Mate	June 1st/32	New York	Yes	Yes	35	M	American	U. S. A.	5-11	150	
3	Hendricks	Charles	/	/	2nd. Mate	June 1st/32	New York	Yes	Yes	30	M	Flamish	U. S. A.	5-5	155	
4	Levrish	Joseph	/	/	3rd. Mate	June 1st/32	New York	Yes	Yes	34	M	Austria	U. S. A.	5-7	155	
5	Ochocki	John G.	/	/	Radio	June 1st/32	New York	Yes	Yes	31	M	American	U. S. A.	5-7	165	
6	Small	Fred W.	/	/	Sec'n.	June 12th/32	Porto Rico	Yes	Yes	27	M	American	U. S. A.	5-9	147	
7	Santiago	Jose	/	/	Carpenter	June 23rd/32	Porto Rico	Yes	Yes	19	M	Porto Rico	U. S. A.	5-10	160	
8	Perez	Jose	/	/	AB.	June 22nd/32	Porto Rico	Yes	Yes	30	M	Porto Rico	U. S. A.	5-7	145	
9	Bignont	Antonio G.	/	/	AB.	June 22nd/32	Porto Rico	Yes	Yes	25	M	Porto Rico	U. S. A.	5-8	142	
10	Kelly	Edward J.	/	/	AB.	June 22nd/32	Porto Rico	Yes	Yes	30	M	American	U. S. A.	5-9	150	
11	Rodriguez	Jose	/	/	AB.	June 1st/32	New York	Yes	Yes	40	M	Sp.American	Venezuela	5-6	155	
12	Thomas	Troy	/	/	O. S.	June 1st/32	New York	Yes	Yes	24	M	American	U. S. A.	5-4	145	
13	Gaskil	Victor R.	/	/	O. S.	June 12th/32	Porto Rico	Yes	Yes	26	M	American	U. S. A.	5-8	160	
14	Albright	Ernest	/	/	Chief Engr.	June 1st/32	New York	Yes	Yes	46	M	German	U. S. A.	5-4	152	
15	Wartinsce	John L.	/	/	1st. Asst.	June 1st/32	New York	Yes	Yes	36	M	American	U. S. A.	5-11	160	
16	Matison	Peter	/	/	2nd. Asst.	June 1st/32	New York	Yes	Yes	45	M	Russian	U. S. A.	5-10	240	
17	O'Shea	Joseph	/	/	3rd. Asst.	June 1st/32	New York	Yes	Yes	29	M	Irish	U. S. A.	5-11	157	
18	Guttseit	Erich	/	/	Oiler	June 1st/32	New York	Yes	Yes	34	M	German	Germany	5-9	160	
19	Delgado	Marie	/	/	Oiler	June 1st/32	New York	Yes	Yes	25	M	Porto Rico	U. S. A.	5-6	142	
20	Rivera	Jose L.	/	/	Oiler	June 4th/32	New York	Yes	Yes	31	M	Porto Rico	U. S. A.	5-5	158	
21	Quinones	Artemio	/	/	Fireman	June 1st/32	New York	Yes	Yes	25	M	Porto Rico	U. S. A.	5-5	140	
22	Marko	John	/	/	Fireman	June 1st/32	New York	Yes	Yes	21	M	American	U. S. A.	5-8	145	
23	Bejarano	Victor	/	/	Fireman	June 1st/32	New York	Yes	Yes	32	M	Sp.American	Argentina	5-8	170	
24	Rodriguez	Jose G.	/	/	Wiper	June 1st/32	New York	Yes	Yes	22	M	Porto Rico	U. S. A.	5-8	150	
25	Bloom	William R.	/	/	Steward	June 1st/32	New York	Yes	Yes	31	M	D. W. I.	D. W. I.	5-10	190	
26	Simmons	Vincent	/	/	Cook	June 1st/32	New York	Yes	Yes	29	M	Virg.Islands	U. S. A.	5-7	140	
27	Grell	Edward	/	/	Messman	June 1st/32	New York	Yes	Yes	27	M	Virg.Islands	U. S. A.	5-8	147	
28	Campegnard	Berique	/	/	Messman	June 1st/32	New York	Yes	Yes	30	M	D. W. I.	D. W. I.	5-11	180	
29	Anderson	William	/	/	Messboy	June 1st/32	New York	Yes	Yes	25	M	American	U. S. A.	5-9	155	
30	Alicea	Isabele	/	/	Messboy	June 1st/32	New York	Yes	Yes	23	M	Porto Rico	U. S. A.	5-7	145	
31	Quinones	Jose	/	/	Purser	June 1st/32	New York	Yes	Yes	30	M	Porto Rico	U. S. A.	5-8	155	
32	Quinones	Ramon	/	/	Stewardess	June 22nd/32	Porto Rico	Yes	Yes	29	F	Porto Rico	U. S. A.	5-5	150	

Line. Pull Insular Line, Inc.
Owners A. H. Bull & Co.
Local Agents A. H. Bull & Co.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

6-27-32

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William E. Briggs, Master of the American S/S. Jean, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

27th

day of

June 1932

Immigrant Inspector

Master, William E. Briggs

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL JUN 23 1932
BILL No. 7-11-32

I, Vittorio Riscato, Surgeon of the S.S. San Juan, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty-seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

17

M. H.
Cards Filled 7/1/32
Cards Removed M. H.
Cards Checked 7/2/32
Clerk RC

Sworn to before me this 27 day of June, 1932
at New York
V. Riscato M.D.
Inspector

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

P. R. Pan

ALIENS EXEMPT CITIZENS TOTAL

1st Cabin _____
Cabin 3 81 84
2nd Cabin _____
Tourist 3rd Cabin _____
3rd Class _____
Total 3 81 84

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Sootch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ar
1-0 51-17

69

Aliens	U.S.O.	Total
1st Cabin		
Cabin		
2nd Cabin		
Tourist 3rd		
3rd Class		
Total		

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. _____ SAN JUAN

Passengers sailing from **SAN JUAN, P.R.,**

June 22nd, 1952

[illegible]

Total passengers	1,000,000
U. S. citizens	1,000,000
Aliens	1,000,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

June 27th, 1932

18

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or teaches other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. Zenther Master of the ss. San Juan, from San Juan, P.R., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Zenther
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of June, 1932
at New York
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

19

S. S. SAN JUAN

sailing from SAN JUAN, P.R.

June 22nd,

1932,

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y.

June 27th, 1932.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Agosto	Providencia	14		F		San Juan, P.R., Feb. 15, 1918		1954 2nd Avenue, N.Y.C.
2	Araya	Providencia	29		F		Rincon, P.R., March 9, 1905		14 Schneider Av., Highland Falls, N.Y.
3	Alvarez	Pedro	30		M		Yague, P.R., July 2, 1902		118 W. 112th St., N.Y.C.
4	Arber	Maximina	50		F		Haguenau, P.R., May 20, 1882		115 E. 27th St., N.Y.C.
5	Arber	Julia J.	9		F		San Juan, P.R., Dec. 26, 1922		2457 8th Av., N.Y.C.
6	Bell	Gilbert E.O.	35		M		New York, Aug. 14, 1878		507 Manor Lane, Pelham Manor, N.Y.
7	Boneta	Ernesto G.	24		M		Arecibo, P.R., Nov. 6, 1907		1591 Madison Av., N.Y.C.
8	Boneta	Ernesto	2	6	M		New York, Jan. 23, 1930		" " " "
9	Borges	Conchita	19		F		Caguas, P.R., March 7, 1913		124 E. 110th St., N.Y.C.
10	Bouchamp	Antonia	57		F		Haguenau, P.R., Dec. 24, 1874		115 E. 116th St., N.Y.C.
11	Bouchamp	Josefa A.	51		F		Haguenau, P.R., March 19, 1901		" " " "
12	Camacho	Domingo	45		M		Camaguey, P.R., Aug. 11, 1888		218 E. 90th St., N.Y.C.
13	Caballero	Emilia	25		F		Agua Dulce, P.R., Oct. 11, 1908		801 Grand Av., Astoria Park, N.Y.
14	Carmody	Marion G.	30		F		Mount Hope, Wis., Oct. 31, 1902		Mount Hope, Wisconsin.
15	Cruz	Angel	20		M		Payson, P.R., April 7, 1912		35 W. 115th St., N.Y.C.
16	Curo	Reberto	27		M		Rincon, P.R., March 6, 1905		26 E. 109th St., N.Y.C.
17	Diaz	Maria	24		F		Huacabo, P.R., Feb. 25, 1908		80 E. 90th St., N.Y.C.
18	Diaz	Gloria H.	1	6	F		New York, April 14, 1930		" " " "
19	Delgado	Maria	46		F		San German, P.R., Dec. 11, 1885		157 Bay St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
20	Medallo	Charles D.	49		M			U.S. District Court of Brooklyn, April 15, 1918	c/o A. O. Woodward, Columbia, N.J.
21	Fuentes	Ruth	21		F		Arecibo, P.R., July 6, 1911		17 W. 111th St., N.Y.C.
22	Fuentes	Amador Baby	6		F		New York, Jan. 7, 1932		" " " "
23	Fernandez	Ernestina	26		F		Haguenau, P.R., Sep. 11, 1906		1449 Amsterdam Av., N.Y.C.
24	Feliciano	Teresa	55		F		Cuba, P.R., Dec. 24, 1898		1954 2nd Av., N.Y.C.
25	Garcia	Samson	24		F		Aibonito, P.R., April 19, 1908		18 W. 116th St., N.Y.C.
26	Gonzales	Pauline	30		F		Haguenau, P.R., April 15, 1902		218 E. 43rd St., N.Y.C.
27	Greig	Ruth Wheeler	42		F		Philadelphia, Pa., March 15, 1889		157 E. 100th St., N.Y.C.
28	Garcia	Delores	45		F		Haguenau, P.R., Dec. 24, 1896		32 W. 112th St., N.Y.C.
29	Garry	Joseph A.	54		M			Supreme Court of Buffalo, N.Y., 1922	220 W. 42nd St., N.Y.C.
30	Gonzales	Alejandro	25		M		Isabela, P.R., June 16, 1907		1444 Madison Av., N.Y.C.

Montgomery Insp. 8:50 AM

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. SAN JUAN sailing from SAN JUAN, P.R., June 22nd, 1932, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., June 27th, 1932.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Gonzalez	Manuela	15		F		Honolulu, P.R., Dec. 11, 1916		51 Mottville St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
2	Hernandez	Victoria	27		F		Aguadilla, P.R., May 29, 1905		244 E. 71st St., N.Y.C.
3	Hernandez	Reculina	27		F		San Sebastian, P.R., Aug. 31, 1904		91 E. 116th St., N.Y.C.
4	Izquierdo	Angel G.	25		M		Guayama, P.R., May 18, 1908		111 E. 115th St., N.Y.C.
5	Izquierdo	German G.	21		M		Salinas, P.R., Dec. 4th, 1910		" " "
6	Ilario	Margarita	22		F		Ponce, P.R., July 25, 1909		14 2nd St., Mineola, L.I.
7	Martinez	Deli	19		F		New York, July 9, 1922		1954 2nd Av., N.Y.C.
8	Manuel Martinez	Luis	19		M		Ponce, P.R., April 8, 1915		256 W. 109th St., N.Y.C.
9	Molina	Juan R.	40		M		Jayuya, P.R., May 2, 1894		Taft Hotel, N.Y.C.
10	Monte	Victoria M. A.	30		F		Anasco, P.R., Dec. 25, 1894		Mount Olive, N. C.
11	Morillo	Paulina	28		F		Guayama, P.R., Jan. 15, 1904		84 W. 115th St., N.Y.C.
12	Morales	Guillermo	30		M		Ponce, P.R., July 14, 1892		222 E. 90th St., N.Y.C.
13	Morales	German	60		M		Ponce, P.R., Dec. 25, 1843		" " " "
14	Morano	Juan	54		M		Rincon, P.R., Dec. 30, 1897		226 E. 109th St., N.Y.C.
15	Montes	Ventura	71		M		Ciales, P.R., July 14, 1861		284 St. Nicholas Av., N.Y.W.
16	Montalvo	Juanita M.	21		F		Cabo Rojo, P.R., May 27, 1911		400 Mortimer St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
17	Morales	Iris	14		F		Vega Alta, P.R., March 7, 1918		66 W. 115th St., N.Y.C.
18	Overly	Guy V.	35		M		Portes Co., Ind., March 14, 1879		325 W. 158th St., N.Y.C.
19	Perez	Ana L.	30		F		Mayaguez, P.R., Nov. 4, 1901		682 W. 165rd St., N.Y.C.
20	Perez	Juan M.	40		M		Mayaguez, P.R., June 24, 1872		" " " "
21	Pena	Juan	21		M		Huamantla, P.R., Feb. 9, 1911		240 W. 115th St., N.Y.C.
22	Perez	Margarita	24		F		Arecibo, P.R., May 20, 1908		2057 2nd Av., N.Y.C.
23	Rodriguez	Antonia	33		F		Manati, P.R., Sep. 25, 1898		85-87 E. 107th St., N.Y.C.
24	Rodriguez	Rafael	24		M		Sabo Grande, P.R., Feb. 28, 1908		Columbia University, N.Y.C.
25	Ruiz-Morales	Maria A.	26		F		Caguas, P.R., Aug. 18, 1905		58 Grand Av., Asbury Park, N.J.
26	Ramirez	Marino	32		M		Rio Grande, P.R., Nov. 19, 1878		376 Greene Av., Brooklyn, N.Y.
27	Ramirez	Hippolite	31		M		Poncellas, P.R., Dec. 24, 1901		14 E. 112th St., N.Y.C.
28	Ramos	Dominica	20		F		Manabo, P.R., July 6, 1910		216 E. 99th St., N.Y.C.
29	Ramos	Tita L.	23		F		Manabo, P.R., Dec. 7, 1909		" " " "
30	Royce	Elias	35		M		Las Piedras, P.R., Feb. 5, 1897		510 W. 144th St., N.Y.C.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 21

21

S. S. SAN JUAN sailing from SAN JUAN, P. R., June 22nd, 1932, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., June 27th, 1932.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Roca	Antonia D.	24		F	M	Ponce, P.R., June 18, 1907		25 W. 114th St., N.Y.C.
2	Roman	Celia	17		F	S	Ponce, P.R., June 18, 1915		777 Lexington Av., Brooklyn, N.Y.
3	Sein	Angelica M.	24		F	S	Lares, P.R., Sept. 8, 1907		509 Riverside Drive, N.Y.C.
4	Sanchez	Maria L.	44		F	M	Lares, P.R., Feb. 22, 1888		629 E. 22nd St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
5	Soler	Aguada M.	62		F	V	San Juan, P.R., Feb. 5, 1870		202 E. 98th St., N.Y.C.
6	Soto	Josefa	8		F	S	Arecibo, P.R., July 25, 1925		2037 2nd Av., N.Y.C.
7	Soto	Ethel	6		F	S	Arecibo, P.R., Oct. 24, 1925		" " " "
8	Soto	George	1	4	M	S	New York, Jan. 20, 1931		" " " "
9	Soyulveda	Francisco	21		F	S	Mayaguez, P.R., Aug. 22, 1910		W. 186th St., Windham House, N.Y.C.
10	Soto	Armando	25		M	S	Mayaguez, P.R., March 21, 1907		35 W. 112th St., N.Y.C.
11	Torres	Ramona	27		F	M	March 8, 1905, Maricao, P.R.		30 W. 112th St., N.Y.C.
12	Torres	Jaime	4		M	S	Bayamon, P.R., Dec. 7, 1927		" " " "
13	Torres	Angel Rene	4		M	S	San German, P.R., April 9, 1928		157 Bay St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
14	Torres	Evangelina	8		F	S	San German, P.R., March 10, 1927		" " " "
15	Vargas	Florencia	22		F	M	Quevedillas, P.R., Aug. 22, 1909		35 W. 111th St., N.Y.C.
16	Vando	Estrella Aybar de	21		F	M	Mayaguez, P.R., Jan. 15, 1911		115 E. 27th St., N.Y.C.
17	Vando	Angela	1		F	S	San Juan, P.R., Jan. 7, 1931		" " " "
18	Valentin	Justita	45		F	V	Aguadilla, P.R., June 24, 1887		244 E. 71st St., N.Y.C.
19	Valentin	Carmen	35		F	S	Aguadilla, July 16, 1898		68 E. 111th St., N.Y.C.
20	Valentin	Providencia	14		F	S	Aguadilla, P.R., July 16, 1916		" " " "
21	Wheeler	Klemer E.	11		F	S	Gianfrances, Cuba, Oct. 28, 1921	Citizen by Birth	157 E. Penn, Penn Yon, N. Y.
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Crew 59/aliens 26 V.S.C. 33

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SAN JUAN, arriving at NEW YORK, June 27th, 1932, from the port of SAN JUAN, P.R., June 23rd, 1932.

22

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1		Southen	Christian	✓	Master	1932 June 11	N.Y.	Paid	yes	57	M	Scandinavian	U.S.	5/7			
2		Kenning	Clifton L.	✓	1st Mate	" 7	"	"	"	37	M	English	"	5/8			
3		Erlandson	Karl P.	✓	2nd "	"	"	"	"	38	M	Scandinavian	"	5/8			
4		Dunphy	John	✓	3rd "	"	"	"	"	30	M	English	"	5/6			
5		Being	George A.	✓	Purser	"	"	"	"	57	M	"	St. Brit.	5/7			
6		Minicato	Vittorio	✓	Doctor	"	"	"	"	48	M	Italian	U.S.	5/6			
7		Amis	Glyde P.	✓	Radio	"	"	"	"	28	M	English	"	5/7			
8		Knack	Fritz Surt	✓	2nd "	"	"	"	"	21	M	German	"	5/6			
9	P.R.	Storvick	John G.	✓	Qt. Master	" 9	"	"	"	26	M	Scandinavian	"	5/8			
10		Ingebrigtsen	Peter	✓	"	" 7	"	"	"	30	M	"	Norway	5/8			
11		Frantzen	Frank	✓	"	"	"	"	"	54	M	"	"	5/7			
12		Helm	Leonard	✓	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5/10			
13		Burns	Willie	✓	Boiler	"	"	"	"	46	M	Spanish	U.S.	5/8			
14		Chaves	Juan	✓	A.B.	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	Spain	5/8			
15		Rodriguez	Jose A.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	P.R.	U.S.	5/7			
16		Lopez	Jose	✓	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	Spanish	Spain	5/10			
17		Lago	Francisco	✓	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5/10			
18		Camacho	Frank	✓	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5/9			
19		Ovina	Jose	✓	Steward	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5/6			
20		Humes	Jose	✓	Watchman	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5/10			
21	P.R.	Ramos	Manuel	✓	O.B.	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5/8			
22		Ferrer	Ramon	✓	Meekley	"	"	"	"	21	M	P.R.	U.S.	5/8			
23		Deen	John G.	✓	O. Engr.	"	"	"	"	48	M	St. Brit.	"	6/1			
24		Macabeo	Jeremias	✓	1st Asst.	"	"	"	"	55	M	Sp. Am.	"	5/6			
25		Sagredo	Luis	✓	2nd "	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5/6			
26		Koch	Albert P.	✓	3rd "	"	"	"	"	29	M	German	"	5/10			
27		Medina	Frank	✓	Oilier	"	"	"	"	55	M	Spanish	"	5/6			
28		Mesero	Justo	✓	"	"	"	"	"	49	M	"	Spain	5/10			
29	P.R.	Molina	Juan	✓	"	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5/10			
30		Saldia	Pedro	✓	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	Sp. Am.	Arg.	5/10			

W. J. Montgomery Insp.

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. Zenther, Master, of the U. S. S. SAN JUAN, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	* Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

23

Vessel SAN JUAN, arriving at NEW YORK, June 27th, 1932, from the port of SAN JUAN, P.R., June 22nd, 1932.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1		Lopez	Julio	✓	Oiler	1932 June 7	N.Y.	Paid	yes	39	M	Spanish	Spain	5/8			
2		Chapelo	Kicacio	✓	"	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5/6			
3	P.R.	Suarez	Ernesto	✓	Fireman	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5/7			
4		Rodriguez	Agustito	✓	"	"	"	"	"	44	M	P.R.	U.S.	5/7			
5		Daniel	Isidoro	✓	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	Spanish	Spain	5/6			
6		Mendez	Isidro	✓	Viper	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5/6			
7	P.R.	Casal	Pedro	✓	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5/8			
8		Shergold	James	✓	G. Steward	"	"	"	"	44	M	English	St. Brit.	5/8			
9		van Gricke	George	✓	2nd "	"	"	"	"	40	M	D.W.I.	U.S.	5/9			
10		Quinones	Ines	✓	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	33	F	P.R.	"	5/6			
11		Arasera	Ricardo	✓	G. Cook	"	"	"	"	40	M	Spanish	"	5/6			
12		Milhee	Juan	✓	2nd "	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5/6			
13		Inaquirre	Hansel	✓	3rd "	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	Spain	5/8			
14	P.R.	Vina	Angel	✓	Scullery	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	U.S.	5/8			
15		Leite	Miguel	✓	Pantryman	"	"	"	"	30	M	D.W.I.	Bel.	5/10			
16		Gimeno	Salvador	✓	2nd "	"	"	"	"	40	M	P.R.	U.S.	5/8			
17	P.R.	Henriques	Philip	✓	Messman	" 22	San Juan	"	"	45	M	D.W.I.	"	5/6			
18		Calen	Pedro J.	✓	2nd "	" 7	N.Y.	"	"	20	M	P.R.	"	5/6			
19		Carranza	Hansel	✓	Asst. Steward	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5/6			
20		Villegas	Alejandro	✓	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5/10			
21		Liberty	Gus	✓	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5/10			
22		Schoep	Leopoldo	✓	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	D.W.I.	Bel.	5/6			
23		Fardusk	Lorenzo R.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	U.S.	5/8			
24		Figueras	Antonio	✓	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	P.R.	"	5/7			
25		Oder	Juan M.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	D.W.I.	Bel.	5/10			
26		Arasman	Mike	✓	"	"	"	"	"	44	M	P.R.	"	5/10			
27	P.R.	Rocio	Fernando	✓	"	" 22	San Juan	"	"	32	M	P.R.	U.S.	5/5			
28	"	Paster	Francisco	✓	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5/6			
29		Vicente	Albert	✓	Watchman	"	N.Y.	"	"	18	M	"	"	5/6			
30																	

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____
14-1349

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1932

6-27-37

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. J. Zentman, Master, of the S.S. SAN JUAN, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 86 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

June, 1937

J. J. Montgomery
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL NO. 48-42 BILLED JUN 29 1932

I, Lucas H. Kaiser, Surgeon of the S.S. "Stuyvesant", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Dutch Law, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of the aliens.

24

7/1/32
Cards Punched 6/30/32
Clerk 7/1/32
Cards Removed 7/1/32
Cards Checked 7/1/32
Clerk 7/1/32

Sworn to before me this 27th day of June, 1932.

A surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an authorized officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If the surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT	INDIRECT	U.S. TAX	U.S. TAX	U.S. TAX	U.S. TAX	U.S. TAX	U.S. TAX	U.S. TAX
1st Cabin	3		6	16	3				29
2nd Cabin	4		4	2					11
3rd Cabin									
4th Cabin									
TOTAL	7		10	18	3				40

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, and mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	13	16	29
2nd Cabin	9	2	11
3rd Class	22	18	40
Total			

Excluded
5/1

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "STUYVESANT" Passengers sailing from PORT AU PRINCE ON JUNE 22nd, 1932.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Recentry Permit number (Prefix number with OIV, NOIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
1	EXEMPT	Baboun	Victor	26		M	M	Merchant	Yes	French Spanish	Yes	Haitian	Syrien	Haiti	P au Pce	100	P au Pce			X	Haiti	P au Pce
2		St Amand	Eleonore	33		F	M	House wife	"	French	"	"	W. Indian	Jacmel	NO	Non Quota	19-4-0.	June 11-32		X	"	"
3		Audant	Andre	22		M	S	Entomologist	"	French Eng.	"	"	"	P au Pce	596	3-1 aegr.	" 11-32		X	"	"	
4		Bastien	Auguste	47		M	M	Dentist	"	"	"	"	"	"	11	Non immig.	57	" 11-32		X	"	"
5		Bastien	Anna	37		F	M	House wife	"	French	"	"	"	"	10	"	"	" 11-32		X	"	"
6		Lafontant	Lucien	33		M	M	Haitian Consul	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Diplomatic	594	" 21-32		X	"	"
7	EXEMPT	Cator	Sylvio	31		M	S	Agent	"	French Eng.	"	"	"	"	02	58	"	"		X	"	"
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Compense 850 M JUN 27 1932

John P. Thomas
Inspector

ROYALME NEERLANDAISE DE NAVIGATION
AMSTERDAM
AGENT
Port au Prince

Complete 850 M JUN 27 1932



Total passengers 40
U. S. citizens 18
Aliens 22

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

25

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Willen van der Giessen, Master, of the Dutch s.s. "Stuyvesant", from AMSTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master, *[Signature]*

Sworn to before me this 27th day of June, 1932.
at New York.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.
For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK)
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.
ITALIAN (NORTH)
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.
Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).
Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.
Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.
Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.
Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.
Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.
Columns 24 to 38.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Lucas H. Kaiser, Surgeon of the s.s. "Stuyvesant", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Dutch Law, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of June, 19 32.
at New York.

(Signature of Surgeon)
(Signature of Immigration Officer)
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

List IV.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "STUYVESANT" Passengers sailing from CURACAO, June 20th, 1932.

[illegible]

Total passengers	40
U. S. citizens	18
Aliens	22.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

List IV.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

JUNE 27th

1932.

27

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by an association, society, union, party, or government)	Whether alien has a ticket to such final destination	Whether alien has possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States
		State	City or town						Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States									
1	Friend : Mr. W. Pegg. - Maracaibo. c/o Caribbean Petroleum Co	England	Maracaibo	Caribbean Petroleum Co.	No.	yes.	no.	Friend : Mrs. Virginia Burne. 11. Monroe Place. Brooklyn. New York.	no.	no.	no.	no.	no.	no.	good.	no.	5	4 1/2	dark brown	Hazel	None.
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Willen van der Giessen, Master of the Dutch s.s. "Stuyvesant", from AMSTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Master.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of June, 19 32.
at New York.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Lucas H. Keiser, Surgeon of the S.S. "Stuyvesant", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Dutch Law, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of June, 19 32.

at New York

John A. Thompson
Imm. Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other official authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthonian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Stuyvesant. Passengers sailing from La Guaira, Venezuela, June 19th, 1932.

Total passengers	40
U. S. citizens	18
Aliens	22

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

J U N E 27th

1932.

29

List D

The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.

16		17		18		19	20	21	22		23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien is or has been in the United States	Whether alien is or has been in the United States	Whether alien is or has been in the United States	Whether alien is or has been in the United States	Whether alien is or has been in the United States	Whether alien is or has been in the United States	Whether alien is or has been in the United States	Whether alien is or has been in the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Whether alien is or has been in the United States	Whether alien is or has been in the United States											Whether alien is or has been in the United States	Whether alien is or has been in the United States		Whether alien is or has been in the United States	Whether alien is or has been in the United States	
1	Friend: Mr. Ch. I. Bakker. P.O. Box 587. Caracas.	N.Y.	New York City.	yes	self.	yes	yes	1932 N.Y.	Returning to residence.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good.	no	5. 11	dark	brown	blue.	none.	
2	Friends: Mr. I. Hamer. Caracas.	Venezuela	Caracas.	yes	father in	yes	no	see by mother	Friend: Mrs. Van N. Logan. 204 Malbourne Road. Rugei Garden. Long Island. N.Y.	yes	2 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good.	no	2. 1	fair	blond	blue.	none.	
3	Husband: Mr. Alfred Bidder. Avenida España. Caracas.	Venezuela	Caracas.	yes	self.	yes	no	---	Brother: Mr. J. Isherwood. 1517 North 55 st. Philadelphia	yes	1 month	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good.	no	5. 6	fair	brown	gray.	none.	
4	French Legation at Caracas.	France.	Paris.	yes	Government.	yes	no	---	In transit to France.	yes	2 weeks.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good.	no	5. 10	fair	brown	blue.	none.	
5	Friend: Neu Haus, Kapf- keig, Zurich, Switzerland.	Venezuela	Caracas.	yes	self.	yes	no	---	Uncle: Mr. Ernst Voos. 168 - 3rd Ave, New York City	yes	3 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good.	no	5. 7	fair	brown	blue.	none.	

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member, the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Willen van der Giessen, Master, of the Dutch s.s. "Stuyvesant", from AMSTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Master

Sworn to before me this 27th day of June, 1932.
at NEW YORK.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **IV.**

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. " **STUYVESANT** "

Sailing from **PORT AU PRINCE ON JUNE 22nd, 1932**

~~1932~~, Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK**, June 27th, ~~1932~~ 1932.

30

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Murray	Thomas	31	10	M	S	Sinn. Pennsylvania July 16, 1900		c/o H.L. Hershey (Purching Agent)
2	Bazet	Florance	30		F	M	Chicago Ill. Febr. 7-1901		3649 W ^{4th} Av. Chicago Illinois
3	Bazet	James <i>Robert</i>	7		M	S	New Orleans , La. Dec. 6th, 1925		" " "
4	Voguel	T. K.	75		F	M	Washington D.C.		Washington D.C.
5	Campos <i>OLIVER</i>	Oliver Jaime Luis	25	3	M	S	Ponce Puerto Rico March 16 1907		557 W. 148 th, street New York.
6	Eder	Marvin A.	27	7	M	S	Aurora Illinois Nov. 30, 1904		342 Madison Ave. New York
7	Eder	A. John	37		M	M	Milwaukee Wisconsin June 6 , 1895		342 " " "
8							<i>John Cron JUN 27 1932 Sam</i>		
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									



IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number II.
31

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. ST. MARYS Sailing from La Guaira, Venezuela., June 18th, 1932, Arriving at Port of New York. June 27th, 1932.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		Sex.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Brisley.	Eleanor D.	32.		f.	m.	June 13, 1897. Philadelphia Pa.		206 Malbourne Road. Russel Garden Great Neck. Long Island. N.Y.
2	Johnson.	Esther L.	29.		f.	m.	New York City. March 7th, 1905.		1216 Cortelyou Road. Brooklyn N.Y.
3	Steiniger.	Edward L.	29.	7.	m.	m.	New York City Nov 11th, 1903.		Long Island. N.York. 3445 -92nd str. Jackson Height.
4	Lockhart.	Una.	35.	7.	f.	m.	St Croix. Virgin Island. Novemb 11, 1896.		1775 Broadway. New York City.
5	Williams.	Myra E.	56.	8.	f.	w.	London, July 20th, 1875.		1775 Broadway, New York City.
6	Brophy.	John.	48.	4.	m.	m.	Utica New York - Jan 29, 1884.		1775 Broadway. New York City.
7	Ranson.	Spencer Stratton.	65.	8.	m.	s.		Circuit Court, Cook County, Chicago Ill. March 30th, 1897.	1775 Broadway, New York City.
8	Honig.	John H.	47.	10.	m.	m.	New York City. August 11th, 1884.		560 -7th Avenue. New York City.
9							<i>John C. ...</i>		
10							<i>Sam</i>		
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number III.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

32

S. S. "STUYVESANT" Sailing from CURACAO, June 20th, 1932, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK June 27th, 1932.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		Sex.	MARRIED or SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Schnittter.	Sylvester.	36	11	m.	m.	July 31 st 1895. - Buffalo, N.Y.		Buffalo, N.Y.
2							<i>John</i>		
3							<i>John</i>		
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Lucas H. Kaiser, Surgeon of the S.S. "SUIPER", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Dutch Law, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

33

Sworn to before me this 27th day of June, 19 32.

at New York.

[Signature]
Imm Inspector

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List I.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the Bureau of Immigration and Customs, Department of the Treasury, at the port of arrival, and shall be subject to the payment of a fee of \$1.00 for each alien, for the purpose of obtaining a visa, and shall be subject to the payment of a fee of \$1.00 for each alien, for the purpose of obtaining a visa, and shall be subject to the payment of a fee of \$1.00 for each alien, for the purpose of obtaining a visa.

S. S. "STUYVESANT" Passengers sailing from DELERARA, B. G. 13th JUNE, 1932.

[illegible]

Total passengers	40
U. S. citizens	18
Aliens	22

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLYArriving at Port of NEW YORK, 27th JUNE, 1934

34

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, employer, or by other person, or by any organization, society, municipality, or government)	Whether alien has ever before been in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien is known to be a member of any organization, society, or association, or is engaged in any activity, or is in any way connected with any such organization, society, or association, or is in any way connected with any such activity	Whether alien is known to be a member of any organization, society, or association, or is engaged in any activity, or is in any way connected with any such organization, society, or association, or is in any way connected with any such activity	Whether alien is known to be a member of any organization, society, or association, or is engaged in any activity, or is in any way connected with any such organization, society, or association, or is in any way connected with any such activity	Whether alien is known to be a member of any organization, society, or association, or is engaged in any activity, or is in any way connected with any such organization, society, or association, or is in any way connected with any such activity	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?									Length of stay in United States	Whether alien is known to be a member of any organization, society, or association, or is engaged in any activity, or is in any way connected with any such organization, society, or association, or is in any way connected with any such activity		Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes
1	BROTHER - DR. R. S. MILLER, SYDNEYVILLE, TRIUMPH, E. C. DELEBRARA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES SELF	YES 1919 to 1931	N.Y. 12 W-117 St., N.Y. CITY.	PERMANENT- LY	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	BLK.	BLK.	BRN.	NONE
2	UNCLE - do.	"	"	" AUNT	" 1931 to 1931	" FATHER - do.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	4	"	"	"	"
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William van der Grinten, Master of the Dutch s.s. "STUYVESANT", from AMSTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Master.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of June, 1932.
at New York.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Lucas H. Kaiser, Surgeon of the S.S. "Stuyvesant", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Dutch Law, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

35

Sworn to before me this 27th day of June, 19 32.

at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 101

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. REY VESPAZ Passengers sailing from La Guaira, Venezuela, June 19th, 19 32.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence			
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town		
1	4-1382	Prieto	Joaquin	38	1	M.	M.	merchant	yes	Spanish	yes	Venezuela	Span-Amér.	02-12/12	Venezuela	Caracas	222	Caracas	3/28	June 17th, 1932	Venezuela	Caracas
2	4-1383	Michalena	Margot	25	1	F.	M.	homs.	yes	Spanish	yes	Venezuela	Span-Amér.	03-7	Venezuela	Caracas	218	Caracas	3/29	June 14th, 1932	Venezuela	Caracas
4	4-1384	Santer	Elena	20	3	F.	F.	homs.	yes	Spanish	yes	Venezuela	Span-Amér.	03-7	Venezuela	San Antonio	219	Caracas	3/29	June 14th, 1932	Venezuela	Caracas
5	4-1385	Barrera y Gallardo	Asnelmo	25	1	M.	M.	printer	yes	Spanish	yes	Cuba	Cuba	09-83	Cuba	Caibarien	120	Caracas	4/c	June 16, 1932	Venezuela	Caracas
6	4-1386	Yusa	Francisco R.	31	6	M.	M.	chief cook	yes	English	yes	Venezuela	Span-Amér.	09-14/12	Venezuela	Valencia	121	Caracas	4/c	June 17th, 1932	Venezuela	Caracas
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

No 2 forwarded to List No 5.

Total passengers 40
U. S. citizens 18
Aliens 22

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List III

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

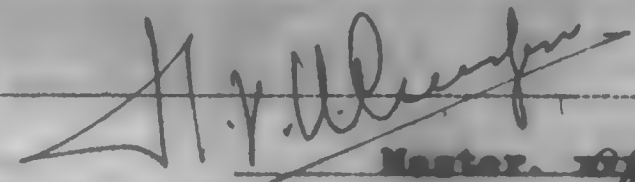
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

36

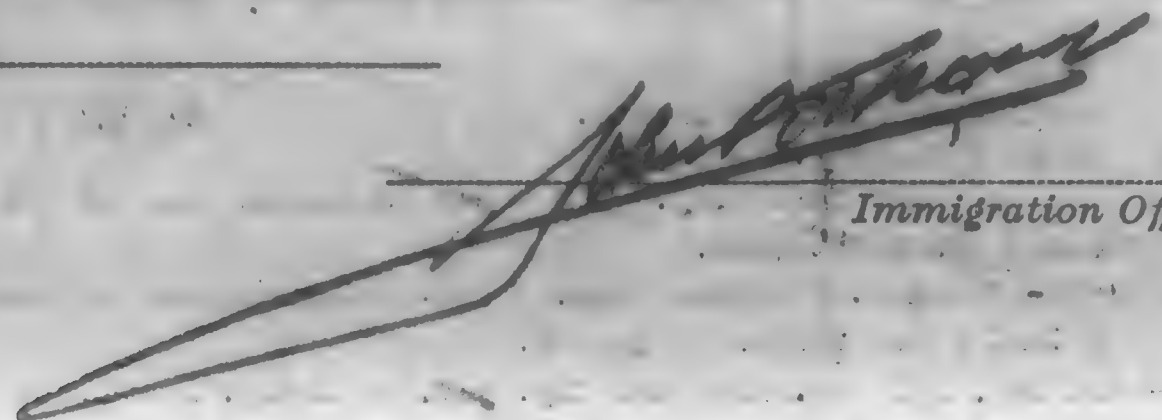
Notes.—Full text of question 38 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Willem van der Giessen, ^{Master} of the Dutch S.S. "Stuyvesant", from AMSTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.


Master, Stuyvesant

Sworn to before me this 27th day of June, 1932.
at New York.


Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Imma H. Kaiser, Surgeon of the S.S. "Stuyvesant", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Dutch Law, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of June, 1932.

at New York.

Imma H. Kaiser
Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, James H. Kaiser, Surgeon of the U.S.S. "Stuyvesant", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Dutch Law, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

37

Sworn to before me this 27th day of June, 1932.

at New York.

James H. Kaiser
Imm. Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List VI.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "STUYVESANT"

Passengers sailing from PORT AU PRINCE ON JUNE 28th, 1932,

x/19

1 No. on List	2 HALL-MAN Service (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—		9 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 † Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa Number	13 Issued at—	14 Date	15 * Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yr.	Mo.				Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Andre	Yvonne	35		F		Dress maker	Yes	French	Yes	Indian	Haiti	Port au Prince	Non Quota	Port au Prince		U. S. A.	New York
2		Boigris	Oscar	30	5	M		Student	Yes	French Eng.			Haiti	Port au Prince	Non-immigr.	Port au Prince	20-6-32	Haiti	Port au Prince
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			



Total passengers 40
 U. S. citizens 18
 Aliens 22.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
 † List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another State; possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the Immigration Officer at the Port of Call.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK., June 27th, 1932.

228

[illegible]

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government; or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

1999

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William van der Grinten, Master, of the Dutch s.s. "Stuyvesant", from Amsterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of June, 1932.
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be included among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 35.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Decided on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number I. 39

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

8. 8. "STEAMER" sailing from DEMETERA, B.C., 15th JUNE, 1932. Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 27th JUNE, 1932.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES: GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	MILLER	GLADYS VERONICA	11	11	F		19/7/30 - PITTSBURG, PA: <i>John from 6.27.32 Sam</i>	<i>arrived by boat Alvin March 1/1</i>	127-117 St. N.Y. CITY.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

40

14-607

S. S. STUYVESANT

sailing from PORT AU PRINCE ON JUNE 22nd, 1932, 192, Arriving at Port of New York, June 27th, 1932.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Charlton	Eugene Thompson	22		M	S	Yonkers New York March 18, 1910		1083 Walton Ave. 1083.
2							<i>Johnston 6.27.32</i>		
3							<i>Pam</i>		
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

[illegible]

_____ *Master.*

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival, lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship or company, when and where such vessels were mustered, and whether shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing a muster roll of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to the immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases of desertion of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to the immigration officer, further lists containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival and discharged and of those, if any, who were absent from their departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off or signed, or master so to deliver either of the said lists, which are required to be delivered, respectively, or so to report pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is situated, as may be required by the Secretary of Labor, and upon whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and upon such failure such fine shall be granted, notwithstanding the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-16183

Jong de	Pieter	32	Lampman	"
Jong de	Willem	19	Sailer	"
Diya v.	Leoadert	21	"	"
Ruygh	August	9	"	"
hyker	Cornelis	10	"	"
Gomes	Hipolito	15	"	"
Santjes	Marinus G.	15	"	"
Lesseur	Carlito	31	"	"
Leest	Gilberto	10	"	"
Kokkeikoren	Antonius	2	"	"
Staveren v.	Willem M.	1	"	"
Wisman	Hara	15	Oilman	"
Oostburg	David A.	24	"	"
Sussenbach	Leonel G.	6	"	"

Local Agents Royal Netherlands Steamship Company., 25 Broadway.
14-1390

July 1, 1982

41

[illegible]

14-1613

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1964

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN - Continued.

[illegible]

14-1613

[illegible]

Line Royal Netherlands Steamship Company

Owners Royal Netherlands Steamship Company.

Local Agents Royal Netherlands Steamship Company., 25 Broadway.
16-1909

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1964

Crew - 64 Aliens

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "STUYVESANT", arriving at NEW-YORK, June 27th, 1932, from the port of AMSTERDAM

42

(1) On list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
				Years											Lbs		
		First	Glaassen v/d	Willem	Captain	80-5-32	Amsterdam	N O	Yes	49	man	Dutch	Dutch	5'10"	242		
			Ryke	Frederik	Officer	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'08"	152		
		First	Kraay	Johan Ch.	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'11"	187		
			Luyman	Simon B.	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'09"	178		
			Roetering	Georg D.	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'07"	156		
			Giffen v.	Hendrik	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'10"	198		
			Kerden v/d	Gerardus A.	Engineer	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'06"	160		
			Rykehaar	Jacob	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	6'00"	211		
		First	Kraay	Willem F. J.	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'09"	140		
		First	Schaap	Antonius W.	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'06"	140		
			Schoon	Friedeman F.	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'08"	124		
			Kaiser	Lucas H.	Doctor	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5'08"	185		
		First	Daetman	Max	Marconist	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'07"	158		
		First	Zagels	Willem	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'10"	160		
			Bal	Pieter	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5'08"	138		
			Bruin de	Hendrik	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'10"	150		
			Jong de	Pieter	Lampman	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'06"	134		
			Jong de	Willem	Sailer	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	6'00"	187		
			Diya v.	Leendert	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'11"	189		
			Ruygh	August	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6'00"	194		
		First	Hyker	Cornelis	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	6'00"	200		
			Gomes	Hipolito	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	W-Indian	"	5'04"	136		
		First	Santjes	Marinus G.	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'09"	167		
		First	Lezeur	Carlito	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'09"	165		
			Leest	Gilberto	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'09"	172		
			Kokkelkoren	Antonius	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	Dutch	"	5'05"	121		
			Staveren v.	Willem M.	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	6'00"	143		
			Wisman	Harm	Oilman	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'10"	146		
			Oostburg	David A.	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	W-Indian	"	5'04"	143		
			Sussenbach	Leonel G.	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'06"	117		

Line Royal Netherlands Steamship Company

Owners Royal Netherlands Steamship Company.

Local Agents Royal Netherlands Steamship Company., 25 Broadway.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be granted each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "STUYVESANT", arriving at NEW YORK, June 27th, 1932, from the port of AMSTERDAM

43

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1		Laurens	Simon O	17	Fireman	20-5-32	Amsterdam	N O	Yes	35	man	W-Indian	Dutch	5'10"	148		
2		Welhoue	Gorgito	20	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'11"	163		
3		Nissa	Adolde V.	26	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'09"	180		
4		Denneboom	Herman E.	22	Trimmer	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'09"	160		
5	First	Teixeira de	Jozei	0	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	Dutch	"	5'08"	141		
6	First	Gruter	Willem F H.	18	Steward	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	6'00"	143		
7		Kuiper	Jan H.	13	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'11"	217		
8		Gimbergh	Willem Th.	9	Pantryman	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'11"	147		
9		Akkerman	Pieter	12	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'07"	143		
10	Excluded	Hennep	Hendrik	4	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	W Indian	"	5'10"	154		
11		Hoos	Leonard W F	8	Cook	"	"	"	"	47	"	Dutch	"	5'07"	163		
12		Koenders	Hendrik W	6	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'06"	128		
13	First	Kriller	Lourens	3	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'09"	168		
14		Kistemaker	Nicolaas J	10	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'11"	178		
15		Schoop	Martinius	2	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	W-Indian	"	5'07"	147		
16		Appel	Leender+ H	26	Servant	"	"	"	"	44	"	Dutch	"	5'07"	198		
17		Schipper	Franciscus J	9	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'10"	157		
18		AMS	Eduard Ch	13	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	W-Indian	"	6'00"	152		
19		Gans	Hermanus	3	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	Dutch	"	5'09"	160		
20		Plas v/d	Jan P.	8	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'08"	145		
21		Verhagen	Anton	12	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'07"	150		
22		Meulen v/d	Ida	12	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	6'00"	158		
23		Nimwegen	Leonardus P	2	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'09"	143		
24		Boos	Johannes	4	"	"	"	"	"	3	"	"	"	5'09"	147		
25		Mans'eld	Louis G	6	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'07"	143		
26		Snabel	Willem A	20	Steward	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'05"	145		
27		Verhage	Hendrik	5	Servant	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'06"	121		
28		Bouwen	Cornelis	12	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'05"	119		
29		Voulen	Harry I	2	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	W-Indian	"	5'09"	158		
30		Stel-	Johannes P	4	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	Dutch	"	5'09"	156		

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
16-1240

Johannes P. Stel
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1289

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "STUYVESANT", arriving at NEW YORK, June 27th, 1932, from the port of AMSTERDAM

44

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea Years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	First	Lucas	Herman F.	0	Servant	20-5-32	Amsterdam	NO	Yes	17	man	Dutch	Dutch	5'07"	125		
2		Zonjee	Martins J.	8	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	6'02"	168		
3		Harries	Ludovious A.	1	Barber	"	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	5'05"	143		
4		Eylders	Johanna E.	2	Servant	"	"	"	"	40	woman	"	"	5'05"	142		
5	First	Korrelse	Willi L.	40	"	"	"	"	"	38	man	W. Indian	"				
6	First	Korrelse	Herman B.	40	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"				
7																	
8		Closed w/ 66 members of crew															
9		AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL No. 83															
10		at AMSTERDAM, Netherlands.															
11		SEEN															
12		for the journey to the United States, via agent															
13		American Vice Consul															
14		Date May 23 '32															
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1930

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Wille van der Giesen, Master, of the Dutch s.s. "STUYVESANT", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of June, 19 32.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

45

Vessel "STUYVESANT", arriving at NEW YORK, June 27th, 1932, from the port of CURACAO, June 26th 1932

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	NO	VAN DER VET	CAREL CHRISTIAN	2 yrs	WIRELESS OP.	20-6-32	Curacao	NO	yes	20	M	Dutch	Dutch	5'11"	144 lbs		
2	NO	LAURENS	MARCO	18 yrs	FIREMAN	20-6-32	Curacao	NO	yes	28	M	West-Indian Dutch	Dutch	6'1"	146 lbs		
3		CLOSED WITH 64 MEMBERS OF CREW															
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Ship's manifest

No. 919
 Curacao, N.Y.
 (City) (Country)
 SPEN
 For the journey to the United States.
 As Port of Arrival
Arthur J. Flavin
 (Inspector)
 Date: June 30, 1932
 (The validity of this visa expires
 6 months from this date)
 No Fee

[Handwritten signature and notes across the table]

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____
 16-1248

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1932

6-27-32

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Willam van der Giesen, Master, of the Dutch s.s. "Stuyvesant", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 27 th day of June, 1932.

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 659) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 248351 JUL 1 1932

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.
I, O. Van Dyke, Surgeon of the Im. S. S. Santa Clara, do
solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have had ten
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Massachusetts
State Board of Registration in Medicine, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named hereon and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

46

Cards Punched 7/1/32
Clerk RC
Cards Removed 7/1/32
Cards Checked RC
Clerk

Sworn to before me on 27 day of June, 19 32
at New York
Shorr King
Induct
Quintandym md.
SURGEON.

Note.—If a surgeon with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If the surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before an officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX					TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Cit.	Temp. Alien	In Transit	U. S. CITS.	DIPLO. PASS.	RES. OF U. S. A. 1913	IN TRAN- SIT	UNDER 18 AGED.	
1st Cabin	7			24	50					6	106
2nd Cabin	2			4	13	1				1	21
3rd Cabin											
TOTAL	9			28	63	1				7	127

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- | | | |
|------------------|-------------------|--|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzogovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than
Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	56	50	106
Cabin			
2nd Cabin	8	13	21
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	64	63	127

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. SANTA CLARA

Passengers sailing from SAN ANTONIO, CHILE

~~JUNE 7TH~~

19 32

Total passengers	• • • • •	1,000,000
U. S. citizens	• • • • •	1,000,000
Aliens	• • • • •	1,000,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

JUNE 27TH

19 32.

47

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, union, family, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.			
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States											Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States
1	JUAN ZUNIGA, BARRANQUILLA, COLOMBIA	NY	FOREST HILLS	YES MYSELF	YES YES	FOREST HILLS	1931	90 HOME ST., FOREST HILLS	bro John	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	10	FAIR	BRN	BLK	NONE
2	DO	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	DO	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	"	"	"	
3	JORGE KOCH, APTD 518, HABANA, CUBA.	HAMBURG	VIA NY	YES MYSELF	YES YES	HAMBURG	1931	HOTEL LINCOLN	bro John	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BLK	BLK	NONE
4	A. ALIADO, AV. 4a, ALTURAS DEL ALMENDARES, HABANA.	VIA NY	VIA NY	YES MYSELF	YES YES	VIA NY	1932	GARCIA SUGAR CORP.	bro John	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BLK	BLK	NONE
5	DO	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	DO	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	
6	DO	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	DO	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. W. Parker, Master, of the T. S. Santa Clara, from New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing lists or manifest sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said lists or manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. W. Parker
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 27 day of January, 1932
at New York
Shorrock
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, D. Van Dyne, Surgeon of the U.S.S. "Santa Clara", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Massachusetts State Board of Registration in Medicine, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

48

Sworn to before me this 27 day of June, 1932
at New York
Shorrock
Indust
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SANTA CLARA

Passengers sailing from SAN ANTONIO, OHIO

100-728

19 32.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Print number with QIV, NOIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or if composite claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
FROM TALARA, JUNE 16, 1932.																					
1	TRANSON	BAGGALNY	ELIZABETH	45	F	M	HOUSEWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ST. BRITAIN	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	KILMARNOCK	04-16					PERU	TALARA
2	TRANSON	BAGGALNY	MARY ANN	13	F	S	---					ENGLISH	CANADA	REGINA							
3	TRANSON	BAGGALNY	ELIZABETH	4	F	S	---														
4	TRANSON	BURNS	MAURICE	36	M	M	ACCOUNTANT							BURLINGTON							
5	TRANSON	BURNS	AMY D.	39	F	M	HOUSEWIFE							CALLAO							
6	TRANSON	BURNS	PETER	5	M	S	---	NO		NO				WASHITON							
7	TRANSON	RUSSELL	ELIZABETH	41	F	M	HOUSEWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES		SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	GLASGOW	4-25-92						
8	TRANSON	RUSSELL	BETTINA ISABEL	12	F	S	---					ENGLISH	CANADA	SARNIA							
9	TRANSON	RUSSELL	LILIAN JESSY	9	F	S	---														
10	TRANSON	KOPACZENSKI	KONSTANTIN	31	M	S	MERCHANT	YES	GERMAN		GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	STRASBURG	04-12						LIMA
FROM BUENAVENTURA, COLOMBIA, JUNE 19, 1932.																					
12	TRANSON	CHERRAIR	LOUIS	35	M	M	MERCHANT	YES	SPANISH	YES	COLOMBIA	SYRIAN	SYRIA	BEYRUTH	04-54					COLOMBIA	CALI
13	TRANSON	LAQUAD	JERRY	31	M	M	---							HASROUN	04-54						
14	TRANSON	LAQUAD	SAMUEL	30	M	S	OPERATOR							COLCHESTER	04-54						BUENAVENTURA
15	TRANSON	CASTLES	JOHN G.	47	M	M	EMPLOYE							HARBERTH	04-54						MARIQUITA
16	TRANSON	CASTLES	FLORENCE MAUD	45	F	M	HOUSEWIFE							LONDON	04-54						
17	TRANSON	LORENTE	JOAQUIN ALERO	37	M	M	MERCHANT						SPAIN	SPANISH	03-34						BOGOTA
18	TRANSON	LORENTE	EMILIA N. DE	24	F	M	HOUSEWIFE						COLOMBIA	SPAN-AMER.	03-51						
19	TRANSON	WADER	JUAN	65	M	M	MERCHANT						REPUBLIC	SYRIAN	02-62						CALI
20	TRANSON	WADER	ELISA Z. DE	38	F	M	HOUSEWIFE							CHAYAN	02-62						
21	TRANSON	CUELLAR	ADOLFO	33	M	S	EMPLOYE						COLOMBIA	SPAN-AMER.	09-51						BOGOTA
22	TRANSON	RAAD	TEOFILO	25	M	S	MERCHANT							GIRARDOT	09-51						CALI
23	TRANSON	LLADO	MIGUEL	32	M	M	---						MEXICO	MEXICAN	04-88						
24	TRANSON	LLADO	ELISA C. DE	27	F	M	HOUSEWIFE						COLOMBIA	SPAN-AMER.	04-51						
FROM BAILEGA, CANAL ZONE, JUNE 20, 1932.																					
26	TRANSON	FARDEE	DELIA G. DE	21	F	S	HOME	YES	SPANISH	YES	PANAMA	SPAN-AMER.	PANAMA	PANAMA CI	03-95					PANAMA	PANAMA CITY
27	TRANSON	MIUMAN	IDA	19	F	S	---								03-95						
FROM CRISTOBAL, CANAL ZONE, JUNE 20, 1932.																					
29	TRANSON	PARANO	FREDERICO DE	39	M	S	EXPORT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	COLOMBIA	SPAN-AMER.	COLOMBIA	BOGOTA	08-51						NEW YORK
30	TRANSON	SEMPRIED	OSKAR	27	M	S	MERCHANT						GERMANY	GERMAN	02-12						LA UNION

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	1,000
Aliens	1,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

34-43

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.

49

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUNE 27TH, 1932

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height	Color of—	Marks of identification	
		In U. S. A., its territories or possessions	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a member of any subversive organization, or whether a member of any organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a member of any subversive organization, or whether a member of any organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Feet	Complexion	Hair	Eyes
1	R. HEBBETS, TALARA, PERU	REGINA VIA NY	INTERSTATE PET. CO.	YES 1 DAY	APR. 1929	PENNSYLVANIA HOTEL	TRAN-2 SIT DAS NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO GOOD NO	5 4 DK BR. SKIN NONE				
2	DO	"	"	"	"	DO	"	"	5 3 FAIR 1ST BLU			
3	DO	"	"	"	"	DO	"	"	4 1 " " GRAY			
4	A. IDEKROM, TALARA, PERU	TORONTO VIA NY	Canada	300	NOV. 1928	Mc Alpin Hotel	3 days	"	5 11 " BLK BR.			
5	DO	"	"	"	"	DO	"	"	5 5 " BROWN BR.			
6	DO	"	"	"	"	DO	"	"	4 " " BR.			
7	MR. J. B. RUSSELL (HUS) TALARA, PERU	SARLIA VIA NY	YES HUSBAND	YES 3 DAS	AUG. 1929	Pennsylvania Hotel	one day	"	5 1 " BLK BLU			
8	DO (FATHER)	"	"	"	"	DO	"	"	5 2 " NOT			
9	DO	"	"	"	"	DO	"	"	4 " " "			
10	R. KOPACZEWSKI, (FATHER) KAMPURER STR. 2, BERLIN, GERMANY	BERLIN VIA NY	Germany	0/35-7146	"	DO	3 days	"	5 9 " BR. GRAY			
11	MARIA DE CHERBAIN (WIFE)	PARIS VIA NY	France	100	"	THE NEW YORKER HOTEL	TRAN-2 SIT DAS NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO GOOD NO	5 3 DK BR. BR. NONE				
12	CALI, COL.	VIA NY	France	216563	"	ALBERTO GONZALEZ	2 days	"	5 8 " " "			
13	ISABELLE AGUAD, 31 RUE DES PETITES ECURIES, PARIS	PARIS VIA NY	France	150	"	395 BROADWAY	"	"	"			
14	B. B. BILLWORTH, SOUTHAMPTON	SOUTHAMPTON VIA NY	England	200	"	HOTEL THE NEW YORKER	"	"	"			
15	BUNAVENTURA, COLOMBIA	VIA NY	England	"	"	PENNSYLVANIA HOTEL	"	"	"			
16	J. G. CASTLE, JR. LONDON	LONDON VIA NY	England	"	"	"	"	"	"			
17	MARIQUITA, TOLIMA, COLOMBIA	VIA NY	Colombia	"	"	"	"	"	"			
18	DO	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
19	EDUARDO CHAMBA, CARRERA 7a #503, BOGOTA, COLOMBIA	BOGOTA VIA NY	Colombia	1500	"	DAYTON 72 SWAMPSCOTT AVE., VISIT 2	"	"	"			
20	FERNANDO NIETO (FATHER)	PARIS VIA NY	France	"	"	BRUNN, POTTER & CO., 35-37 NORTH ST., NYC	TRAN-2 SIT DAS NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO GOOD NO	5 4 DK " " "				
21	PORTUNATO NADER, CALI, COLOMBIA	CALI VIA NY	Colombia	200	"	"	"	"	"			
22	EDMOND ZACCOUR, CALI, COLOMBIA	CALI VIA NY	Colombia	"	"	"	"	"	"			
23	ADOLFO CUELLAR (FATHER)	BOGOTA VIA NY	Colombia	300	"	"	"	"	"			
24	JUAN RAAD, BOGOTA, COLOMBIA	BOGOTA VIA NY	Colombia	185	"	"	"	"	"			
25	IRASUN, COLOMBIA	BARCELONA VIA NY	Spain	343769	"	"	"	"	"			
26	DR. ENRIQUE CAMPO, CALI, COLOMBIA	CALI VIA NY	Colombia	"	"	"	"	"	"			
27	DR. M. DE CAJEDO, CALI, COLOMBIA	CALI VIA NY	Colombia	"	"	"	"	"	"			
28	ROBERTO G. DE PAREDES, PANAMA CITY, R. P.	PANAMA VIA NY	Panama	150	"	"	"	"	"			
29	AUGUST NIUMAN, PANAMA, R. P.	PANAMA VIA NY	Panama	250	"	"	"	"	"			
30	GABRIEL DE PARANO, CARTAGENA, COLOMBIA	CARTAGENA VIA NY	Colombia	"	"	"	"	"	"			
31	WILLIAM SHIPRIE (PA:)	WALDKIRCH VIA NY	Germany	250	"	"	"	"	"			
32	WALDKIRCH, GERMANY	WALDKIRCH VIA NY	Germany	"	"	"	"	"	"			

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. W. Parker, Master, of the S.S. Santa Clara, from New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. W. Parker

MASTER OFFICER.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of June, 1932
at New York
J. H. Hopkins
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 38.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, O. Taw Dine, Surgeon of the Am. S. S. 'Santa Clara', do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Open years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Massachusetts State Board of Registration in Medicine, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of June, 1932
at New York

O. Taw Dine
SURGEON.

John R. King
Imm. Insp.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List 4

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SANTA CLARA Passengers sailing from SAN ANTONIO, CHILE, JUNE 7TH, 1932.

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (If number with QV, NQV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence									
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District								
FROM VALPARAISO, CHILE, JUNE 8TH 1932.																													
1	✓	VILMORIN	✓	OLIVIER DE	28	✓	✓	M	BANKER	YES	FRENCH	YES	FRANCE	FRENCH	FRANCE	PARIS	04-11	TRANSIT	CTP. 22	VALPARAISO	MAY 20, 32	CHILE	VALPARAISO						
2	✓	WACHER	✓	HANS H.	35	✓	✓	M	NATURALIZED IN U. S. DISTRICT COURT, BROOKLYN, DECEMBER 27, 1928 - ADDRESS: 50 80. OXFORD ST., BROOKLYN, N. Y.							08-08	TORSLEV	N-Q #25	18	SANTIAGO	MAY 18, 32	CHILE	SANTIAGO						
3	✓	WACHER	✓	SOPIE	34	✓	✓	F	HOUSEWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLISH	ENGLISH	08-08	TORSLEV	N-Q #25	18	SANTIAGO	MAY 18, 32	CHILE	SANTIAGO							
4	✓	WACHER	✓	KAI SORIN	1	✓	✓	M	S	NO		NO	NATURALIZED BY PATENT BY REGISTRY IN AMERICAN CONSULATE, SANTIAGO, CHILE																
5	✓	WACHER	✓	VICTOR W.	38	✓	✓	M	M	BORN NEILLSVILLE, WIS., AUGUST 9, 1894 - PRESENT ADDRESS: SHKLDON, WIS.						04-80	ST. JOHN, N.B.												
6	✓	WACHER	✓	MARY H.	28	✓	✓	F	HOUSEWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ST. BRITAIN	ENGLISH	CANADA	ST. JOHN, N.B.													
7	✓	CURTIS	✓	FRANK H.	45	✓	✓	M	M	BORN WEYMOUTH, MASS., JUNE 26, 1889 - PRESENT ADDRESS 540 COMMERCIAL ST., WEYMOUTH, MASS.						03-41	VICTORIA	TEMP. VIS. #57	3	SANTIAGO	JUNE 6, 32	CHILE	VALPARAISO						
8	✓	CURTIS	✓	LOUISE S.	23	✓	✓	F	HOUSEWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	CHILE	ENGLISH	CHILE	VICTORIA	TRANSIT	CTP. #23	3	MAY 31, 32									
9	✓	JOLLY	✓	JOHN	45	✓	✓	M	SECRETARY				ST. BRITAIN	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	ST. MARGARET	TEMP. VIS. #3605	3	FEB. 17, 32	ENGLAND	LONDON								
10	✓	BRACKES	✓	ARTHUR J.	64	✓	✓	M	RETIRED MECHANICAL ENGINEER						ENGLAND	PLUMSTEAD	TRANSIT	CTP. #52	3	JUNE 3, 32	ARGENTINA	BUENOS AIRES							
11	✓	CARROLL	✓	THOMAS	44	✓	✓	M	M	ENGINEER						04-15	CRISBORNE	CTP. #52	3	JUNE 3, 32	ARGENTINA	BUENOS AIRES							
FROM TOCOPILLA, CHILE, JUNE 10, 1932.																													
12	✓	WATT	✓	WILLIAM O. C.	42	✓	✓	M	M	CLERK	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ST. BRITAIN	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	EDINBURGH	TRANSIT	CTP. #152	3	JUNE 14, 32	CHILE	TOCOPILLA						
FROM CALLAO, PERU, JUNE 14, 1932.																													
14	✓	MAC DOUGALL	✓	GILL	61	✓	✓	M	M	PLANTER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ST. BRITAIN	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	PERHAD	TEMP. VIS. #83	3	JUNE 7, 32	PERU	TRUJILLO							
15	✓	BOUGHTON	✓	EDWARD L.	52	✓	✓	M	M	MERCHANT					ENGLISH	ENGLAND	PRESCOT, LANCS.	TRANSIT	CTP. #154	3	JUNE 11, 32		LIMA						
16	✓	WARKER	✓	ISABELLA BEGG	45	✓	✓	F	M	HOUSEWIFE						15	NEWCASTLE ON TYNE	" #148	3	JUNE 8, 32									
17	✓	WARKER	✓	WINIFRED G.	19	✓	✓	F	S							98	LA PAZ	" #149	3	JUNE 6, 32									
18	✓	HOWARD	✓	ALIC	44	✓	✓	M	M	ACCOUNTANT						32	ST. PETERSBURG (LENINGRAD)	" #150	3	JUNE 8, 32		AREQUIPA							
19	✓	BOIGNE	✓	MAURICE DE	37	✓	✓	M	M	ENGINEER				FRANCE	FRENCH	FRANCE	FONTAINE-LEAU	" #152	3	JUNE 10, 32	FRANCE	PARIS							
20	✓	CASTILLO FIDEL	✓	MANUEL G. DEL	21	✓	✓	M	M	STUDENT		SPANISH		PERU	SPAN-AMER.	PERU	LIMBA-YEQUE	" #151	3	JUNE 9, 32	PERU	LIMA							
21	✓	THORNE	✓	EDWARD H. O.	31	✓	✓	M	M	BANKER		ENGLISH		ST. BRITAIN	ENGLISH	CANADA	VANCOUVER												
22	✓	WARKER	✓	MARJORIE	42	✓	✓	F	M	HOUSEWIFE						ENGLAND	HUNTINGTON	TRANSIT	CTP. #155	3	JUNE 13, 32	PERU	GOYLLARIS-QUIZGA						
23	✓	SMITHERS	✓	PETER W.	26	✓	✓	M	M	FARMER						15	KNOCKHOLT, KENT	" #156	3		ENGLAND	KENT							
24	✓	MASTRE	✓	ROSA	40	✓	✓	F	S	HOME OIL		SPANISH		PERU	SPAN-AMER.	PERU	LIMA	" #157	3		PERU	LIMA							
25	✓	TEMPLETON	✓	ALTON A.	33	✓	✓	M	M	REFINER		ENGLISH		ST. BRITAIN	ENGLISH	CANADA	WALLACE-BURG, ONT.												
26	✓	TEMPLETON	✓	VIVIAN	34	✓	✓	F	M	HOUSEWIFE						80	LONDON, ONT												
27	✓	TEMPLETON	✓	WILLIAM	4	✓	✓	M	S	NO						PERU	TALARA												
28	✓	TEMPLETON	✓	ROBERT	1	✓	✓	M	S	NO						8/12													
29	✓	BAGGLEY	✓	CHRISTOPHER	43	✓	✓	M	M	YES ENGLISH						ENGLAND	WOLSTANTON												

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

JUNE 27

1938.

51

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. D. Park, Master, of the S.S. Santa Clara, from New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. D. Park
MASTER OFFICER

Sworn to before me this 27 day of June, 1937
at New York
Shorrock
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-as status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

52

S. S. SANTA CLARA

sailing from SAN ANTONIO, CHILE, JUNE 7TH, 1922, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUNE 27TH, 1922.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	Family Name.	Given Name.						
	FROM VALPARAISO, CHILE, JUNE 8TH 1932.							647 N. 4TH ST., WALLA WALLA, WASH.
1	HERZ	HARTIE	55	F	M		NATURALIZED BY MARRIAGE, 1907	PERRY, GA.
2	PIERCE	AMBROSE S.	36	M	M	PERRY, GA.	DECEMBER 12, '95	DO
3	PIERCE	THELMA W.	35	F	M	CLYDSDALE, GA.	APRIL 26, 1899.	DO
4	PIERCE	JACK W.	9	M	S	MACON, GA.	NOVEMBER 14, '22	DO
5	SHREWSBURY	IRIS	41	F	M	LEAVENWORTH, IND.	JUNE 29, 1890.	LEAVENWORTH, IND. 2700 PILLSBURY AVE., MINNEAPOLIS, MINN.
6	COOPER	MARGARET	34	F	S	AMBOY, MINN.	MAY 18, 1898	DO
7	HARDING	CLAUDIA	12	F	S	BROOKLYN, N. Y.	FEBRUARY 21, 20.	200 IROQUOIS ST., LAURUM, MICH.
8	KINGSTON	CAROLINE	50	F	M	NEWBURG, N. Y.	MAY 7, 1882	AKRON, O. DICKERSON ROAD, NASHVILLE, TENN.
9	RIDDLE, JR.	HOLLIS LEE	31	M	M	MONTREAL, CANADA	MAY 2, 1901	DO
10	CREVELING, JR.	JAMES G.	60	M	M	ST. LOUIS CO., MO.	OCTOBER 14, 1871	DO
11	CREVELING	FRANCES	61	F	M	DO	JULY 30, 1870	DO
12	MC DONALD	NORA	59	F	S	DO	SEPTEMBER 23, 72	DO
13	FROM ANTOFAGASTA, CHILE, JUNE 10TH 1932.							600 MUTUAL BUILDING, KANSAS CITY, MO.
14	HETTELSETER	ANTON R.	38	M	M	STORY CITY, IA.	AUGUST 31, 1893	
15	FROM TOCOPILLA, CHILE, JUNE 10, 1932.							2806 SOUTHERN AVE., BALTIMORE, MD.
16	BANZ	FRANK X.	46	M	M	BALTIMORE, MD.	AUGUST 3, 1886	
17	FROM ARICA, CHILE, JUNE 11, 1932.							DEPARTMENT OF STATE, WASHINGTON, D. C.
18	DANIELS	PAUL C.	28	M	S	BUFFALO, N. Y.	OCTOBER 26, 1903	
19	FROM MOLLEDO, PERU, JUNE 11, 1932.							BUREAU OF PLANT INDUSTRY, 1301-15th ST., WASHINGTON, D. C.
20	ERLANSO	CARL O.	30	M	M	AURORA, ILL.	JULY 11, 1901	
21	FROM CALLAO, PERU, JUNE 14, 1932.							222 COLLEGE ST., CEDAR FALLS, IA. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE, WASHINGTON, D. C. 7113 HAZEL AVE., BYWOOD, DELAWARE CO., PA.
22	KERN	FRANCES	27	F	M	CEDAR FALLS, IA.	NOVEMBER 14, 04.	DO
23	BURKE	JAMES G.	34	M	S	BENNINGTON, VT.	OCTOBER 9, 1898	31 BARCLAY ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
24	BROCKERMAN	WILLIAM P.	48	M	M	PHILADELPHIA, PA.	DECEMBER 20, 83	106 HUNTINGTON TERRACE, NEWARK, N. J.
25	BROCKERMAN	ALMA	46	F	M	NEWPORT, KY.	DECEMBER 13, 85	
26	MOORE	REV. EDWARD R.	38	M	S	NEW YORK, N. Y.	JANUARY 9, 1894	
27	RUSCH	FRED W.	26	M	S	NEW YORK, N. Y.	JANUARY 21, 06.	
28	FROM BUENAVENTURA, COLOMBIA, JUNE 19, 1932.							WEST LOS ANGELES, CALIF.
29	O'NEILL	JAMES	51	M	S	BOSTON, MASS.	SEPTEMBER 1, 1900	210 W. 82 ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
30	PAEZ	HECTOR	9	M	S	NEW YORK, N. Y.	FEBRUARY 21, 23.	

by #13, 15, 17, 19, 21, 28

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. SANTA CLARA sailing from SAN ANTONIO, CHILE, JUNE 7TH, 1923 Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JUNE 27TH, 1923.

List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	Family Name.	Given Name.						
1	FROM BALBOA, C. Z., JUNE 20, 1932.							
2	MEDINGER	FREDERICK	68	M	M	BALTIMORE, MD. DECEMBER 15, 1863.		47 PROSPECT ST., TAUNTON, MASS.
3	MEDINGER	EMMA	67	F	M	DO DECEMBER 25, 1864		
4	FROM CRISTOBAL, C. Z., JUNE 20, 1932.							
5	KING	IRMA B.	45	F	M	FREEPORT, ILL. OCTOBER 10, 1888.		SANTA ANA, CALIF.
6	SYKES	REV. JAMES LUNDY	62	M	M	ABERDEEN, MISS. JUNE 22, 1870.		MACON, MISS.
7	SYKES	VIVA H.	46	F	M	MACON, MISS. FEBRUARY 6, 1886.		DO
8	COHEN	MARION Y.	40	M	M	BIRMINGHAM, ALA. APRIL 11, 1892.		208 2nd AVE., BELMAR, N. J.
9	COHEN	ETHEL S.	36	F	M	BALTIMORE, MD. DECEMBER 9TH 1895		DO
10	COHEN	SUSANNE	3	F	S	NORFOLK, VA. APRIL 26, 1929		DO
11	ADRI	SARRAE	29	F	S	BROOKLYN, N. Y. JANUARY 18, 1903.		457 W. 57 ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
12	ANSTENDIG	WALTER	22	M	M	NEW YORK, N. Y. DECEMBER 12, 1909		324 BROADWAY, PATERSON, N. J.
13	ANSTENDIG	HELEN	22	F	M	NEW YORK, N. Y. NOVEMBER 28, 1909		DO
14	WYLIE	MADELINE	30	F	S	BOSTON, MASS. JUNE 8, 1902.		34 BROADWAY, BEVERLY, MASS. 9 BEVERLY GARDENS, BRONXVILLE, N. Y.
15	MAUGHAM	LOUIS	45	M	M	CRESSKILL, N. J. NOVEMBER 18, 1886		DO
16	MAUGHAM	SARAH	43	F	M	BRIDGEPORT, CONN. MAY 3, 1889		2647 PIERCE ST., SAN FRANCISCO, CALIF. NAVAL WAR COLLEGE, NEWPORT, R. I.
17	KIMBALL	WALTER	26	M	S	SAN FRANCISCO, CALIF. FEBRUARY 3, 1906		DO
18	SMITH	WILLIAM R.	45	M	M	WELDON, N. Y. OCTOBER 6, 1886		DO
19	SMITH	REBECCA B.	44	F	M	WALDEN, MASS. OCTOBER 2, 1887.		DO
20	SMITH	DANA B.	15	M	S	ANNAPOLIS, MD. NOVEMBER 16, 1916		DO
21	BARNARD	JANE P.	42	F	M	NEW YORK, N. Y. SEPTEMBER 17, 1889		1642 PUTNAM AVE., BROOKLYN, N. Y.
22	BARNARD	MARGARET	15	F	S	BROOKLYN, N. Y. MAY 16, 1917.		DO
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Ex # 1, 4. Shon R King Insp. 8²⁰ June

27

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

54

S. S. SANTA CLARA

sailing from SAN ANTONIO, CHILE,, JUNE 7TH, 1932, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK,

JUNE 27, 1932.

No. List	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name.	Given Name.						
1	FROM VALPARAISO, CHILE, JUNE 8, 1932.							
2	DESMOND	TERENCE, JR.	33	M	S	CHARLESTOWN, MASS. DECEMBER 23, 1898.		423 W. 57 ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
3	FROM CRISTOBAL, C. Z., JUNE 20, 1932.							
4	FRASER	DANIEL A.	38	M	S	ALBANY, N. Y. AUGUST 25, 1893.		HOTEL THE NEW YORKER, NEW YORK, NY.
5	U. S. GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES IN CHARGE OF SEA POST OFFICE T. E. S. "SANTA CLARA"							
6	Ex # 1, 3, 100 King Dr. 8 ²⁰ Jun.							
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

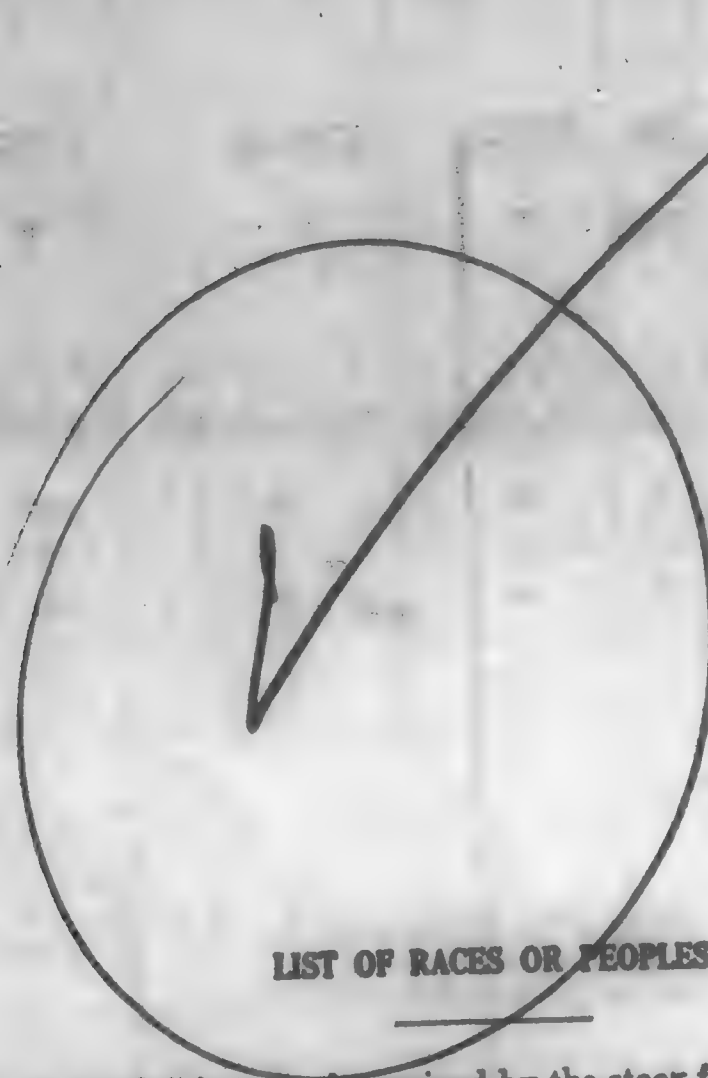
- 51
461
28
106
- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, O. Taw Dye - Surgeon of the Am. S. S. Santa Clara, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had few years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Massachusetts State Board of Registration in Medicine, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of June, 19 31
 at New York
Shorrock
Imm Insp.
 (Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.



LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the Bureau of Immigration and Customs, Department of the Treasury, at the port of arrival, and shall be subject to the following regulations:

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SANTA CLARA

Passengers sailing from SAN ANTONIO, CHILE

JUNE 7TH

19 22

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	1,000
Aliens	1,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

56

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUNE 27, 1938.

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 38 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. W. Gable, Master of the A. S. Santa Clara, from New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. W. Gable
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 27 day of June, 1932
at New York
Shropshire
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race of people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such resapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 7

57

S. S. SANTA CLARA

sailing from SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS

JUNE 27

1938

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

JUNE 27

1938

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME							Yrs. Mos.
FROM SAGUAY, CUBA, JUNE 10, 1938.								
1	CLARK	HENRY E.	29	M	S	HUB CITY, WIS.	MARCH 10, 1903	YUBA, WIS., RFD HUB CITY
2	MC COY	LEO W.	28	M	M	WAXHARD, MINN.	OCTOBER 23, 1903	WAXHARD, WIS.
3	ZETTERSTRAND	RUDOLF E.	41	M	M	CRESTON, IA.	FEBRUARY 8, 1891	500 W. 111 ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
4	PETERS	KARL F.	36	M	M	NEW YORK, N. Y.	JUNE 6, 1896.	ARLINGTON, N. J.
5	PETERS	MONICA M.	38	F	M	OGDEN, UTAH	JUNE 10, 1894.	DO
6	PETERS	RICHARD P.	8	M	S	SAN FRANCISCO, CALIF.	MARCH 30, 1934	DO
FROM CRISTOBAL, CANAL ZONE, JUNE 20, 1938.								
8	GOULD	CHARLES	50	M	M	LAURENCE, MASS.	APRIL 14, 1891.	4 BUTLER ST., LAURENCE, MASS.
9	GROUNDER	MARGARET	26	F	F	LOWELL, MASS.	JANUARY 14, 1906	LOWELL, MASS.
FROM HAVANA, CUBA, JUNE 24TH 1938.								
11	ROELOPS	HENRY	44	M	M	FRANKSTOWN, PA.	AUGUST 11, 1888.	C/O THE WARREN BROS. CO., LAKEVILLE, N. Y.
12	ROELOPS	HENRY M.	11	M	S	LOS PALACIOS, CUBA	MARCH 15, 1921.	NATURALIZED BY FATHER, REGISTERED AT/
13	KAUFMAN	HELEN	20	F	S	WILKES-BARRE, PA.	APRIL 1, 1912.	DO
14	GOES	JOSEFINA C. DE	50	F	M	SAN JUAN, P. R.	JUNE 16, 1902	ERIE, PA.
15	GOES	JOSE	12	M	S	BROOKLYN, N. Y.	JULY 7, 1921	92 WYCKOFF ST., BROOKLYN, N.Y.
Ex # 7110 Short King Ins. 18 ²⁰ per.								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Exp # 7110 Short King Ins. 18²⁰ Jan.

30

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Vladimir Zernin		American	W. Jack Toon	32	Chinese
Jack Williams	29	"	Lewis D. Miles	24	American
Glenn Melishere	20	"	Frank J. Rogers	40	"
Carlos Davies	23	Chilean	Humberto Pascuzzi	43	Chilean
James P. Kelley	21	American	Richard Hobbins	20	American
Herman Reisel	48	"	Jose' Simpson	32	Chilean
Jeremiah Twomey	28	"	Wilfredo Moreno	21	Ecuador
Oscar Hanson	46	"	John Taylor	28	American
John Winkelman	22	"	Herman Sorenson	46	"
Lawrence Wells	18	"			
Charles Lamb	29	"			
Alejandro Bustamante	47	Peruvian			
Ernest Dutton	24	British			
Grace Vofrei	35	American			
Patricia Cawthorne	24	Chilean			
Max Hassan	29	American			
Frank Arroyo	33	"			
Zanon Ugas	40	"			
Peter Hughes	15	Peruvian			
Ernesto Rantes	30	American			
		Chilean			

J. F. Rose
Master

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and on such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York

I, master of the American S. S. Santa Clara, July 1, 1932
from port of New York (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival. 149 Number of seamen deserted 00
 Number of seamen discharged 23 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 00
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 29 Total crew this date 155

The above-named vessel arrived at this port June 27, 1932, consigned to Grace Line Inc.; is now lying at Brooklyn, and is expected to sail July 1, 1932 for West Coast Ports of S.A. via United States port of San Francisco. First port of call in United States this voyage was San Francisco.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

141613

ANDREWS	CHARLES	A. B.	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5-6	156	
DAVINIS	Barjain	A. B.	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5-9	151	
PETERSON	CARL J.	A. B.	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5-8	154	
KANE	RUSSELL	A. B.	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5-4	148	
MERRAN	JOHN A.	A. B.	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5-11	162	
FRANCIS	EMMET G.	A. B.	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-6	154	
HAMILTON	Harvard	A. B.	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5-8	159	
DE JESUS	VICTOR	MESSMAN	"	"	"	"	33	M	P.R.	"	5-6	145	
MOSCOSO	FAUSTO	PURSER	"	"	"	"	26	M	EQUADOR	SP.AMER.	8-7	146	3. Y. P.
ASTUDILLO	JULIO C.	ASST.PURSER	"	"	"	"	23	M	EQUADOR	SP.AMER.	5-5	142	1ST.P.
LAVERDE	ALFONSO	Jr.ASST. "	"	"	"	"	30	M	COLOMBIA	SP.AMER.	5-9	154	
BAUMGARTNER	ST CLAIR	POT.CLERK	"	"	"	"	43	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-7	151	

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Richard Fendleton	27	American	New York May 17 1932
Lawrence Donohue	27	"	New York May 20 1932
Frank Tardowski	31	"	New York May 17 1932
Alfonso Laverde	30	Colombian	New York May 17 1932
Charles Fagan	49	American	" "
Morton Rhodes	33	"	" "
William Airth	18	"	" "
Clarence Daniels	30	"	" "
Milton Fusco	36	"	" "
George Mora	23	Mexican	" "
Margaret Davin	39	American	" "
Gaste Castro	46	Spanish	" "
Teleforo Leonis	35	"	" May 22 1932
Thomas Kelley	21	American	" May 17 1932
Chan Yeu	36	Chinese	" "
Salvador Rodriguez	19	American	" "
Ramon Echavarria	28	"	" "
John Knowlton	20	"	" "
Roswell Gilbert	22	"	" "
Loreta Flynn	30	"	" May 19 1932
George Finskon	23	"	" June 28 1932
Wesley Davis	23	"	
Ernest Gilbert	23		

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

[illegible]

17	"	SAWYER	JAMES A.	A. B.	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5-9	157	
18	"	ANDREWS	CARL	A. B.	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5-6	156	
19	"	DAVINIS	CHARLES	A. B.	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5-6	156	
20	"	PETERSON	Banjamin	A. B.	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5-9	151	
21	"	KANE	CARL J.	A. B.	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5-8	154	
22	"	NEERAN	RUSSELL	A. B.	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5-4	148	
23	"	FRANCIS	JOHN A.	A. B.	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5-11	162	
24	"	HAMILTON	EMMET C.	A. B.	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-6	154	
25	"	DE JESUS	Harvard	A. B.	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5-8	159	
26	"	MOSCOSO	VICTOR	MESSMAN	"	"	"	"	33	M	P.R.	"	5-6	145	
27	"	ASTUDILLO	FAUSTO	PURSER	"	"	"	"	26	M	ECUADOR	SP.AMER.	5-7	146	3. Y. P.
28	"	LAVERDE	JULIO C.	ASST. PURSER	"	"	"	"	23	M	ECUADOR	SP.AMER.	5-5	142	1ST.P.
29	"	BAUMGARTNER	ALFONSO	Jr. ASST. "	"	"	"	"	30	M	COLOMBIA	SP.AMER.	5-9	154	
30	"		ST CLAIR	PGT. CLERK	"	"	"	"	43	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-7	151	

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

crw 149 ✓ 100 USC. 49 aliens

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

59

Vessel "SANTA CLARA", arriving at, NEW YORK, JUNE 27TH, 1932, from the port of WEST COAST OF SOUTH AMERICA VIA THE PANAMA CANAL.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family Name	Given Name			When	Where										
1		PARKER	ELMORE N.	/	MASTER	1932 MAY. 17	N.Y.	PAID OFF	YES	50	M	SCOTH.	U.S.A.	5-5	135		
2		BRENNAN	LEO	/	CH. OFFICER	"	"	"	"	44	M	AMERICAN	"	5-7	160		
3	FIRST.	PEDLETON	RICHARD	/	1ST. OFFICER	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-1	160		
4	FIRST.	HATCH R.	AYLMER	/	2ND. OFFICER	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5-9	162		
5		BLAIR	WILLIAM	/	3RD. OFFICER	"	"	"	"	30	M	CANADA	"	6-	158		
6		CRAWFORD	WALTER	/	CADET	"	"	"	"	21	M	AMERICAN	"	5-9	138		
7	FIRST.	PARYLAK	BRUNO	/	CADET	" 20	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5-7	137		
8		SMIRNOS	NICK	/	CARPENTER	" 17	"	"	"	38	M	GREEK	GREECE	5-8	150		
9	FIRST.	RISTOFF	WILLIAM	/	BOSS'N	"	"	"	"	35	M	ESTHONIA	U.S.A.	5-11	169		
10		SORENSEN	SOREN	/	Q. M.	"	"	"	"	35	M	DENMARK	"	5-4	140		
11	FIRST.	DONOHUE	LAURENCE	/	Q. M.	" 20	"	"	"	27	M	AMERICAN	"	5-9	152		
12		DEMOS	EMANUEL	/	Q. M.	" 17	"	"	"	38	M	GREEK	"	5-9	149		
13		FINSTROM	GEORGE	/	Q. M.	"	"	"	"	22	M	AMERICAN	"	6-1	162		
14	FIRST.	CILLEY	CHARLES	/	A. B.	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	6-	160		
15	"	BARRA	FRANK	/	A. B.	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5-6	156		
16	"	TWARDOWSKI	FRANK	/	A. B.	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5-	148		
17	"	MC VICKER	JAMES A.	/	A. B.	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5-9	157		
18	"	SAWYER	CARL	/	A. B.	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5-6	155		
19	"	ANDREWS	CHARLES	/	A. B.	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5-6	156		
20	"	DAVINIS	Benjamin	/	A. B.	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5-9	151		
21	"	PETERSON	CARL J.	/	A. B.	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5-8	154		
22	"	KANE	RUSSELL	/	A. B.	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5-4	148		
23	"	NEERAN	JOHN A.	/	A. B.	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5-11	162		
24	"	FRANCIS	EMMET G.	/	A. B.	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-6	154		
25	"	HAMILTON	Harvard	/	A. B.	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5-8	159		
26		DE JESUS	VICTOR	/	MESSMAN	"	"	"	"	33	M	P.R.	"	5-6	145		
27		MOSCOSO	FAUSTO	/	PURSER	"	"	"	"	26	M	ECUADOR	SP. AMER.	5-7	146	3. Y. P.	
28		ASTUDILLO	JULIO C.	/	ASST. PURSER	"	"	"	"	23	M	ECUADOR	SP. AMER.	5-5	142	1ST. P.	
29		LAVERDE	ALPONSO	/	Jr. ASST.	"	"	"	"	30	M	COLOMBIA	SP. AMER.	5-9	154		
30		BAUMGARTNER	ST CLAIR	/	POT. CLERK	"	"	"	"	43	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-7	151		

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration offices at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 28, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1280

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

60

Vessel "SANTA CLARA", arriving at, NEW YORK, JUNE 27TH, 1932, from the port of WEST COAST OF SOUTH AMERICA VIA THE PANAMA CANAL.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family Name	Given Name			When	Where										
1		PAGAN	CHARLES	/	SENIOR RADIO	1932	N.Y.	PAID OFF	YES	49	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-9	165		
2		BENFER	LEROY	/	JR. RADIO	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5-8	154		
3		VAN DYNE	OLIVER	/	SURGEON	"	"	"	"	59	M	"	"	5-9	168		
4		BEER	ALEX	/	MUSICIAN	"	"	"	"	36	M	HUNGARY	"	5-8	155		
5		BROCHIE	EUGENE	/	MUSICIAN	"	"	"	"	25	M	AMERICAN	"	5-7	151		
6	FIRST.	RHODES	MORTON	/	MUSICIAN	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5-10	162		
7		GEORGE	JOSEPH	/	MUSICIAN	"	"	"	"	50	M	ENGLISH	"	5-11	166		
8		ELLIOTT	CHARLES	/	CHIEF ENGINEER	"	"	"	"	40	M	AMERICAN	"	5-3	141		
9		BLACKWOOD	PAUL P.	/	1ST ASST. ENGINEER	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5-8	155		
10		VERWILT	WILLIAM B.	/	JR 1ST ASST ENGINEER	"	"	"	"	38	M	BELGIUM	"	5-9	164		
11		HEAL	JAMES	/	2ND ASST. ENGINEER	"	"	"	"	30	M	AMERICAN	"	5-8	159		
12		TORKINGTON	CHARLES	/	3RD ASST. ENGINEER	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5-10	154		
13		SHUSTER	JOHN D.	/	CH. ELECTR.	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	6-1	164		
14		PENNEL	ALCOTT J.	/	JR. ELECTR.	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5-8	157		
15		JENSEN	ERNEST C.	/	JR. ELECTR.	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5-9	155		
16		KOVACK	CHARLES	/	1ST ASST. ELECTRIC	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-6	149		
17		WESTERBERG	HENRY	/	JR. ENGIN.	"	"	"	"	33	M	SWEDEN	"	5-7	152		
18		MILLAR	WILLIAM	/	JR. ENGIN.	"	"	"	"	34	M	SCOTLAND	"	5-6	150		
19		WICKBERG	CARL	/	JR. ENGIN.	"	"	"	"	42	M	FINLAND. FINLAND	"	5-9	158	3.Y.P.	
20		MATHIESON	DONALD	/	JR. ENGIN.	"	"	"	"	24	M	SCOTLAND BRITISH	"	5-9	161		
21	FIRST	MENSING	ROBERT	/	JR. ENGIN.	" 26	"	"	"	30	M	GERMANY	U.S.A.	5-11	167		
22		WELCH	JAMES	/	OILER	"	"	"	"	21	M	R. I.	"	5-10	166		
23		BRIAND	JOSEPH	/	OILER	"	"	"	"	26	M	AMERICAN	"	5-8	152		
24		DAVIS	WESLEY P.	/	OILER	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5-11	155		
25		GILBERT	ERNEST	/	OILER	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5-11	157		
26		OBRADE	ALFONSO	/	WAT. TENDER	"	"	"	"	29	M	P. R.	"	5-5	142		
27		ULLOA	MANUEL	/	WAT. TENDER	"	"	"	"	25	M	CHILE	CHILE	5-6	145	3.Y.P.	
28		WILSON	WILLIAM	/	OILER	"	"	"	"	21	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-8	149		
29		AIRTH	WILLIAM	/	OILER	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5-10	155		
30		ROJAS	LUIS	/	WAT. TENDER	"	"	"	"	36	M	CHILE	CHILE	5-6	152	3.Y.P.	

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration offices at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 24, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "SANTA CLARA", arriving at, NEW YORK, JUNE 27TH, 1932, from the port of WEST COAST OF SOUTH AMERICA VIA THE PANAMA CANAL.

61

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family Name	Given Name			When	Where										
						1932											
1		CRUZ	CAYETANO		FIREMAN	MAY. 17	N.Y.	PAID OFF	YES	38	M	P. R.	AMERICAN	5-6	143		
2	FIRST	SMITH	ELMER		"	"	"	"	"	23	M	TEXAS	U.S.A.	5-8	147		
3		BENGOCHIA	JULIO		"	"	"	"	"	42	M	CUBA	CUBA	5-4	143		
4		CARBALLO	OCTAVIO		"	"	"	"	"	32	M	P. R.	U.S.A.	5-9	151		
5	FIRST.	BERG	LEONARD		"	"	"	"	"	25	M	AMERICAN	"	5-11	155		
6		GONZALEZ	CARMELO		"	"	"	"	"	33	M	P. R.	"	5-6	146		
7		KAPSOLOLOS	EMANUEL		WIPER	"	"	"	"	47	M	GREECE	"	5-8	151		
8	FIRST.	KNOWLTON	JOHN		"	"	"	"	"	20	M	AMERICAN	"	5-5	147		
9		GILBERT	ROSWELL		"	" 20	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	6-2	163		
10		MARTHLANZ	ALBERT		ENGINEER'S ST'KEEPER	"	"	"	"	31	M	ITALY	ITALY	6-3	172		
11		MEJIAS	MANUEL		MESSMAN	"	"	"	"	32	M	CHILE	CHILE	5-8	151	3.Y.P.	
12		DOWLING	BLANCHE		SERV. SUPERV.	"	"	"	"	38	F	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-5	141		
13		GEE	TAN KAI		# 1 BOY	"	"	"	"	39	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5-7	136		
14		CAMARA	MIGUEL		ST'KEEPER	"	"	"	"	29	M	MEXICAN	MEXICO	5-9	158		
15		DANIELS	CLARENCE		ASST. ST'KEE.	"	"	"	"	30	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-11	168		
16	FIRST.	ADAMSON	MELLIE		NOV. SHOOP	" 21	"	"	"	41	F	AMERICAN	"	5-5	138		
17	"	FRISCO	MILTON		PRINTER	" 17	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5-6	142		
18		MORA	GEORGE		3RD STWRD	"	"	"	"	23	M	MEXICAN	MEXICO	5-7	146		
19		DICK	POO		BARKEEPER	"	"	"	"	31	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5-6	138		
20	FIRST.	BLONDIN	CHARLES		NOV. WATCHM.	17	"	"	"	31	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-8	145		
21		WATERS	ALICE		STEWARDESS	"	"	"	"	49	F	ENGLAND	"	5-4	157		
22		SCHON	MARGARET		WAITRESS	"	"	"	"	28	F	AMERICAN	"	5-2	135		
23		HACKMAN	AGNES		HEAD WAITRESS	"	"	"	"	28	F	GERMANY	"	5-3	151		
24		REED	JACQUELINE		WAITRESS	"	"	"	"	29	F	GERMANY	"	5-7	138		
25		GALE	MARY		"	"	"	"	"	25	F	AMERICAN	"	5-6	136		
26	FIRST.	GREEN	CLARA		"	" 18.	"	"	"	37	F	"	"	5-5	128		
27		SCHARER	ANNA		"	"	"	"	"	43	F	SWITZERL.	"	5-2	122		
28	FIRST.	FLYNN	LORETTA		"	" 19	"	"	"	30	F	AMERICAN	"	5-3	128		
29	FIRST.	SADLER	ELIZABETH		"	" 18	"	"	"	21	F	"	"	5-1	120		
30		VANN	MILDRED		"	" 17	"	"	"	26	F	"	"	5-2	127		



Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration offices at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "SANTA CLARA", arriving at, NEW YORK, JUNE 27TH, 1932, from the port of WEST COAST OF SOUTH AMERICA VIA THE PANAMA CANAL.-

62

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family Name	Given Name			When	Where										
1		BREHAN	MADLINE	/	WAITRESS	1932 MAY. 17	N. Y.	PAID OFF	YES	29	F	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-6	136		
2		DAVIN	MARGARET	/	"	"	"	"	"	39	F	"	"	5-5	132		
3	FIRST.	DEEGAN	MARY	/	"	" 20	"	"	"	23	F	"	"	5-6	133		
4	FIRST.	ROQUEMORE	BARBARA	/	"	" 20	"	"	"	22	F	"	"	5-5	134		
5		MC DOUGAL	MINERVA	/	"	" 17	"	"	"	34	F	"	"	5-3	131		
6	FIRST.	COLE	DOROTHY	/	"	" 21	"	"	"	21	F	MEXICAN	"	5-7	134		
7		ALFARO	BOB	/	ASST. STEWARD	" 17	"	"	"	37	M	P. I.	"	5-4	134		
8		RIVERO	JOHN	/	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	P. R.	"	5-6	140		
9	FIRST.	CASTRO	CASTO	/	"	"	"	"	"	46	M	SPAIN	"	5-5	142		
10		FONG	HAN HECK	/	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5-4	132		
11		SAMMY	GOH	/	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-7	135		
12		MAN	GOH	/	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5-9	142		
13		WER	PBE	/	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5-7	140		
14		GKE	LIP	/	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5-4	136		
15		WALLIP	FOO	/	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5-6	138		
16		HONG	CHONG	/	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5-5	129		
17	FIRST.	LEONIS	TELESFORO	/	INTERMEDTE STEWARD	" 18	"	"	"	35	M	SPAIN	Spain	5-6	141		
18		VARGAS	RAYMOND	/	ASST. STWD.	" 17	"	"	"	25	M	CHILE	CHILE	5-6	144	3.Y.P.	
19		GONZALEZ	CARLOS	/	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	PERU	PERU	5-7	151	3.Y.P.	
20		CHOW	DECK	/	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5-6	141		
21		LEE	THOMAS H.	/	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	U.S.A.	5-9	150		
22	FIRST.	NIEUMAN	JUNIOR	/	"	"	"	"	"	51	M	HOLLAND	"	5-7	143		
23	FIRST.	SCOTT	EDWIN	/	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	AMERICAN	"	5-8	145		
24		GALLARDO	MANUEL	/	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	MEXICAN	MEXICO	5-6	155		
25		RODRIGUEZ	JULIO	/	BELLMAN	"	"	"	"	21	M	PERU	PERU	5-7	144	3.Y.P.	
26		KELLY	THOMAS	/	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	6-1	155		
27		GONZALEZ	JAMES	/	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5-7	141		
28	FIRST.	LANGTRY	ALEC.	/	ASST. STWRD.	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5-7	141		
29	FIRST.	SANCHEZ	MANUEL	/	"	" 18	"	"	"	22	M	P. R.	"	5-6	141		
30	FIRST.	ESPINO	JOSE	/	"	" 17	"	"	"	24	M	P. R.	"	5-7	148		



*Callao
to pay 2/4/32
J. D. H.*

Shooking

Immigrant Inspector

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____

*See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7),
 and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

13

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration offices at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

63

Vessel "SANTA CLARA", arriving at, NEW YORK, JUNE 27TH, 1932, from the port of WEST COAST OF SOUTH AMERICA VIA THE PANAMA CANAL.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family Name	Given Name			When	Where										
1		HARRIGAN	JOHN		ASST. STWRD.	MAY. 19	N.Y.	PAID OFF	YES	26	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-11	158		
2	FIRST.	CORA	CARLOS		SILVERMAN	" 17	"	"	"	24	M	P. R.	"	5-8	149		
3		BRIONES	RICARDO		CHIEF UTILITYMAN	"	"	"	"	30	M	CHILE	"	5-7	245		
4		VIDAL	ISMAEL		UTILITYMAN	"	"	"	"	31	M	CHILE	CHILE	5-5	168	S.Y.P.	
5		FREDES	ENRIQUE		"	"	"	"	"	27	M	CHILE	U.S.A.	5-9	158		
6	FIRST	RYAN	RAYMOND		"	"	"	"	"	21	M	AMERICAN	"	5-6	158		
7		SOON	P. WEE		CH. COOK	"	"	"	"	34	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5-6	141		
8		KHING	CHING		2ND COOK	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5-8	142		
9		YONG	LAM		EXTRA COOK	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5-7	145		
10		SAN	JOHN		SRD COOK	"	"	"	"	48	M	"	"	5-9	148		
11		HONG	KAI		CREW COOK	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5-9	145		
12		HAN	JUAN		KITCHENMAN	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5-3	138		
13		MING	QUERTU		CH. PANTRY	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5-7	141		
14		YOU	CHAN		2ND PANTRY	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5-6	139		
15		RODRIGUEZ	SALVADOR		DISHWASHER	"	"	"	"	19	M	P. R.	U.S.A.	5-11	152		
16		ECHAVARRIA	RAMON		"	"	"	"	"	28	M	P. R.	"	5-3	141		
17		KITE	LO		CHIEF BUTCHER	"	"	"	"	36	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5-8	146		
18		SUE	NG.		2ND BUTCHER	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5-4	154		
19		WAH	POO		CHIEF BAKER	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5-3	158		
20		KHING	WONG		2ND BAKER	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5-6	141		
21		JACK	AH		SRD BAKER	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	6-1	155		
22		BYNG	DEW		LAUNDRYMAN	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5-3	158		
23		YUCK	MAN		"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5-5	138		
24		SAN	HOY		"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5-6	137		
25		MING	HOY		"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5-7	139		
26		ARNONE	DAMIANO		BARBER	"	"	"	"	40	M	ITALY	U.S.A.	5-5	151		
27		SMITH	JEAN		SALADMAKER	"	"	"	"	28	F	SCOTLAND	GT. BR.	5-2	131		
28		KEE	QUICK KEE		INTERM COOK	"	"	"	"	42	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5-6	148		
29		TORRES	JULIAN		ASST. STWRD.	"	"	"	"	23	M	P. R.	U.S.A.	5-6	143		
30	FIRST	KONG	BOTAR		KITCHENMAN	"	"	"	"	38	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5-7	141		

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration offices at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be liable to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "SANTA CLARA", arriving at, NEW YORK, JUNE 27TH, 1932, from the port of WEST COAST OF SOUTH AMERICA VIA THE PANAMA CANAL.

64

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family Name	Given Name			When	Where										
1		MARTINEZ	WESLEY E.		WORKMAN	MAY. 21	N.Y.	PAID OFF	YES	30	M	COLOMBIA	COLOMBIA				Discharged at Lohol, May 26/32
2		SUNQUE	LUIS		"	MAY. 21	"	"	"	29	M	PERU	PERU				DISCHARGED - CALLAO, PERU MAY 27, 1932
3		VALENZUELA	GUILLEMO		"	MAY. 21	"	"	"	30	M	COLOMBIA	COLOMBIA				Discharged at Lohol May 26/32
4		NETHERSOLE	HAROLD		"	MAY. 21	"	"	"	25	M	PANAMA	PANAMA	6-0	184		"
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16		Pazman	Lance		Utility man	June 14, 1932	Callao, Peru	For discharge at Habana, Cuba	Yes	51	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	160		
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at (City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
Date
Validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport continues to be valid for that period.

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at CALLAO, PERU
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
Date
Validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport continues to be valid for that period.

Supplemental
American Consulate
at BUENAVENTURA, COLOMBIA
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
Date
Validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport continues to be valid for that period.

BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER
Callao, C. Z. Per
JUN 20 1932

Line
Owners
Local Agents

SEEN including Master

6

149

Register

Immigrant Inspector

J. J. Glancy

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

MAY 2 1932

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. W. Parker of the S. S. Santa Clara, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

E. W. Parker

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration offices at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SANTA CLARA, arriving at New York 6/27, 1932, from the port of _____

65

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Webster	William B	✓	-	Asst. Stwd	6-20-32	Cristobal	Both	Yes	39	M		U.S. Citizen	5-6	155	
2	DODD	DANIEL	✓	-	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	27	✓		✓	5-9	160	
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
JUN 23 1932

Habana, Cuba,

SEEN

For the purpose of the
United States lawVICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES
HABANA, CUBACLOSED WITH
SERVICE No. _____

FEE \$ _____

BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER
CRISTOBAL, C. Z.

Date JUN 23 1932

SEEN

B. H. H. H. H.
Deputy Shipping Commissioner

CLOSED AT No. 150



SUPPLEMENTARY VISA NO FEE PRESCRIBED

Line _____
OWDERS _____
Local Agents
14-1222

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

6-27-32

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. W. Parker, Master, of the Am. S.S. "The Clara", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 6, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

27

day of

June, 1932

E. W. Parker
Master, The Clara

Sho R King
Immigration Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival a list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain such seaman after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

66

S. S. "TAI PING"

Sailing from

MANILA

MAY 14th

19 32, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

19

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	JENNINGS	OLIVE	38		F	Widow	Jersey City, N.J. JULY 8, 1892		108 NORTH MOUNTAIN AVE., MONTCLAIR, N. JERSEY
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

*W. E. Walsh, Inspt.
6/27/32*

SHORE & CAVE SPARTED THE
PASSENGER WHILE THE SHIP IN
THIS PORT
C. L. INWOOD
M. J. JONES

31

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the name of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

87

M. S. S. "TAI PING" Sailing from COLON, JUNE 21st, 192, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUNE 27th, 192 32.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.				
1	Brehm	Howard	31		M.	JUNE 19th 1900, Peoria, Illinois		1218 Sheridan Road, Peoria, Ill.
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

*Officially Inpt -
6/27/32*

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL No.

BILLED

JUN 29 1932

Am 6-27-32

Pen

Jai

~~5~~

	Agents	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin			
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total			

P.O. Pass

210

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF San Pedro de Macoris
August 16th, 1932

I, master of the Norwegian S.S. Thuring
(Nationality) Norway
from port of Bahia, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival..... Number of seamen deserted.....
 Number of seamen discharged..... Seamen left in hospital (or died).....
 Number of seamen signed on at this port..... Total crew this date.....

The above-named vessel arrived at this port August 16th, 1957, consigned to Grover & Co Ltd; is now lying at BERTH 53, and is expected to sail August 10, 1957, for Manica P.V. via United States port of _____ First port of call in United States this voyage was return port

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Reed, Tideman
Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from a foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; and lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival to examine the lists so delivered, together with such other information as such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, and writing, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged from the vessel; and it shall be the duty of the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival to receive and deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to such fine; and the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival shall have the right to require the deposit of a sum of money, to be known as the *Fondred*. That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

14—1612

14-1613

No.	Name	Age	Occupation	Service Period	Location	Height	Weight
"	Lindstøl	Erik	1	27/3-31	Oslo	5'7"	160
"	Veenberg	Gunnar	4 m	14/1-32	Oslo	5'10"	160
Yes	Christensen	Halfdan	60 y	1 engineer	15/6-29	Malmö	5'11" 160
"	Hassum	Osvald	14 y	2	7/4-31	Oslo	5'8" 160
"	Christiansen	Arvid	8 y 6m	3	24/3-31	Oslo	5'3" 135
"	Eriksen	Yngvar	3 y	4	26/2-32	New York	6' 150
"	Hansen	Kristian	18 y	Refr.	18/8-31	Tønsberg	5'7" 156
"	Lime	Haakon	1 y 4m	Electr.	20/11-30	New York	5'7" 165
"	Johansen	Rolf	3 y	Motorman	26/3-31	Oslo	5'8" 150
"	Sjøberg	Harald	8 y	"	27/3-31	Oslo	Swedish 5'6" 160
"	Strøm	Willie	5 y	"	27/3-31	Oslo	Norwegian 5'4" 135
"	Syversen	Arne Kaare	3 y	"	25/3-31	Oslo	5'7" 154
"	Larsen	Lorang	3 y	"	14/6-30	Oslo	5'4" 120
"	Andresen	Rolf	1 y 3m	"	26/2-32	New York	5'7" 140

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____
 14-1940

Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Post on San Pedro Calif
August 16th, 1937
San Pedro

I, master of the Norwegian 1678 Sailing
(Nationality)
from port of Baltimore hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

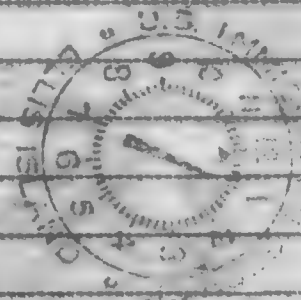
Total crew at time of arrival 41 Number of seamen deserted —
 Number of seamen discharged — Seamen left in hospital (or died) —
 Number of seamen signed on at this port — Total crew this date 41

The above-named vessel arrived at this port August 16th, 1935, consigned to Dodwell Hs Ltd; is now lying at Berth 53, and is expected to sail August 16, 1935, for Manila P.O. via United States port of _____ First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

68

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Alfred			<div style="text-align: right;">  </div> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>RECEIVED</p> <p>17 1932</p> <p>IMMIGRATION SERVICE SAN PEDRO, CALIF.</p> </div>

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Reedon T. L. ... Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the names of the persons they respectively hold in the ship's company, who are passengers, and the names of all persons accompanying those to be received and landed at the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists have not been delivered or a report report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

No.	Name	Age	Occupation	Date	Place	Height	Weight	Remarks
"	Lindstøl	Erik	1 y	27/3-31	Oslo	5'7"	160	
"	Wennberg	Gunnar	4 y	14/1-32	Oslo	5'10"	160	
Yes	Christensen	Halfdan	30 y 1 engineer	15/6-29	Malmö	47"		"Reship foreign"
"	Hassum	Osvald	14 y 2 "	7/4-31	Oslo	38"		
"	Christiansen	Arvid	5 y 3 om 3 "	24/3-31	Oslo	29"		
"	Eriksen	Yagvar	3 y 4 "	26/2-32	New York	25"		
"	Hansen	Kristian	18 y Refr. "	18/8-31	Tonsberg	39"		
"	Lise	Haakon	1 y 4 m Electr.	20/11-30	New York	31"		
"	Johansen	Rolf	3 y Motorman	26/3-31	Oslo	22"		
"	Sjoberg	Harald	8 y "	27/3-31	Oslo	29"		Swedish
"	Strøm	Willie	5 y "	27/3-31	Oslo	24"		Norwegian
"	Syversen	Arne Kaare	3 y "	25/3-31	Oslo	22"		
"	Larsen	Lorang	3 y "	14/6-30	Oslo	35"		"Reship foreign"
"	Andresen	Rolf	1 y 3 m "	26/2-32	New York	19"		

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Jewale
Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

PRIOR TO

24-2832

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

24-1620

Downloaded At: 11:53 11 September 2009

Local Agents

Important Information

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.--Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1. **CONSTITUTIONAL PRINCIPLES**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL *(Norwegian)* AS MEMBERS OF CREW

70

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Motor Vessel "TAI PING"

arriving at *New York*

June 27

1932, from the port of *Balboa, C.Z.* 6/24/32

(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
Yes	Jensen	Jakob Anker	✓	Captain	14/5-29	Malms	Yes	Yes	41	M.	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'10"	180		Reship foreign.
"	Stensvold	Reidar	19 yrs.	1. off.	14/6-29	Tonsberg	No	"	34	"	"	"	5'11"	160		
"	Weider	Mohn	20 "	2. "	2/4-31	New York	"	"	36	"	"	"	6'	210		
"	Torgersen	Ragnar Hauff	6 "	3. "	30/5-30	Oslo	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	180		
"	Hansen	Julius	7 "	4. "	12/4-32	Manila	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'5"	150		
No.	Scharning	Rolf Johan	5 "	Wirel. Op.	16/1-32	Oslo	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'5"	140		
Yes	Ornstad	Ole	17 yrs.	Carpenter	20/10-30	Tonsberg	Yes	"	25	"	"	"	5'6"	160		Reship foreign
"	Moen	Olav	7 y	Boatswain	20/10-30	Tonsberg	Yes	"	24	"	"	"	5'6"	160		
"	Fredriksen	Asbjørn	6 y	A. B.	20/10-30	Oslo	Yes	"	25	"	"	"	5'6"	160		Reship foreign
"	Gitmark	Pinn	4 y	"	27/3-31	Oslo	Yes	"	21	"	"	"	5'6"	164		Reship foreign
"	Levik	Ivar	3 y	"	27/3-31	Oslo	Yes	"	22	"	"	"	5'6"	164		" " "
12	Gierloff	Elg Walter	3 y 6m	"	2/6-30	New York	No.	"	21	"	German	German	5'11"	170		
No.	Andersen	Hans	2 y 6m	"	13/1-32	Tonsberg	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	164		
"	Kristiansen	Odd Walter	4 y	"	13/1-32	Tonsberg	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'10"	166		
Yes	Lofstad	Kristian	1 y 6m	"	20/10-30	Tonsberg	Yes	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	160		Reship foreign
16	Larsen	Sverre	1 y 4m	O. S.	10/8-31	Tonsberg	No	"	19	"	"	"	5'	170		
"	Lindstøl	Erik	1 y	"	27/3-31	Oslo	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7"	160		
No.	Weenberg	Gunnar	4 y	"	14/1-32	Oslo	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'10"	160		
19	Christensen	Halfdan	30 y	1 engineer	15/6-29	Malms	Yes	"	47	"	"	"	5'8"	160		Reship foreign
"	Hassum	Oswald	14 y	2 "	7/4-31	Oslo	No	"	38	"	"	"	5'8"	160		
"	Christiansen	Arvid	3 y 6m	3 "	24/3-31	Oslo	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'3"	135		
"	Eriksen	Yngvar	3 y	4 "	26/2-32	New York	"	"	25	"	"	"	6'	150		
"	Hansen	Kristian	18 y	Refr. "	18/8-31	Tonsberg	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'7"	156		
"	Lino	Haakon	1 y 4m	Electr.	20/11-30	New York	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'7"	165		
"	Johansen	Rolf	3 y	Motorman	26/3-31	Oslo	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	150		
"	Sjoberg	Harald	8 y	"	27/3-31	Oslo	"	"	29	"	"	Swedish	5'6"	160		
"	Strøm	Willie	5 y	"	27/3-31	Oslo	"	"	24	"	"	Norwegian	5'4"	135		
"	Syverson	Arne Kaare	3 y	"	25/3-31	Oslo	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	154		
"	Larsen	Lorang	3 y	"	14/6-30	Oslo	Yes	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	120		Reship foreign
"	Andersen	Rolf	1 y 3m	"	26/2-32	New York	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	140		

Line

Owners

Local Agents

*Barber & S**Wewald*
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Alfred M. Maste, of the Myr. Tai Tug, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 88 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 85 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship, such seaman may be caused him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16-1242

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boanian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL *Norwegian* AS MEMBERS OF CREWSheet No. *2*

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Motor Vessel "TAI PING"

arriving at *New York*June *27*19 *32*, from the port of *Batavia, G.*

71

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at age	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
31	No.	Andersen	Thorleif	2 y	Motorman	13/1-32	Tonsberg	No.	Yes	20	M.	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'7"	172		
32	Yes	Barth	Nils	4 y	Stiller	30/5-30	Tonsberg	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'4"	140		
33	"	Amundsen	Asbjorn	2 y 6m	"	7/8-31	Tonsberg	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'6"	142		
34	"	Apenes	Leif Oscar	1 y 4m	"	26/2-32	New York	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'8"	150		
35	No.	Lofstad	Harald	4 m	Eng. boy	13/1-32	Tonsberg	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8"	145		
36	Yes	Jacobsen	Knut	2 y	Steward	24/3-31	Oslo	"	"	41	"	"	"	6'	170		
37	"	Eriksen	Olaf	6 y	Cook	10/8-31	Tonsberg	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8"	140		
38	"	Norheim	Hilmar	1 y 6m	2nd cook	12/8-31	Tonsberg	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'4"	130		
39	"	Andersen	Evald	3 y	Messboy	10/8-31	Tonsberg	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'9"	140		
40	10	Thoresen	Harry	2 y 6m	Salonboy	10/8-31	Tonsberg	"	"	21	"	"	"	6'	170		
41	11	Huseby	Egil	2 y 6m	"	10/8-31	Tonsberg	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'9"	165		
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

M. E. Walsh
*draft.**Batavia, G. 27 June 32
J. A. K. K. K.
H. A. K. K. K.
Apply shipping documents
Total 41
Include manifest*

Line _____

Owner _____

Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector _____

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE, 1917

6-77-32

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Richard J. Master, of the ms. Tai Ping, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 6, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of June, 1932.

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

[Signature]
Master, Master Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1243

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Sootch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

2

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL
JUL 5 1932

JUL 5 1932

I, Dr. Michel, Surgeon of the S.S. "WESTERNLAND" 140596, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am qualified to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Algeria, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named below and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to this 27th day of June, 1932

New York

M. Kesteloot
SURGEON

7/5/32
Cards Punched 27
Clerk th
Cards Removed 18
Cards Checked 22
Clerk RS

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before an immigration officer authorized to administer oaths.

DIRECT TAX	INDIRECT TAX	EXEMPT TAX	TOTAL PASSENGERS
14	1	766	88
✓		410	17
16	1	1176	105

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin			
Cabin			
2nd Cabin	✓✓	66	88
Tourist and	7	10	17
3rd Cabin	✓9	76	105

4 reported n/c - (no manifest)

List 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "WESTERNLAND" Passengers sailing from SEA HAMPTON, JUNE 18TH, 1932.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NOV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.			Read	Read what language (or if composite claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
1		JORDAN	Daniel William	67	✓	m	retired	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	English	England	Portsmouth	IV. 57114	London	May 13th 1932		England	London	
2		JORDAN	Hetty	62	✓	f	housewife	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	English	England	Sidmouth	QIV. 57115	London	May 13th 1932		England	London	
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

23

LINES 3 TO 30 BLANK.....PURSER.

LINES 3 TO 30 BLANK.....PURSER.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 11

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

73

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Geo. Gilmore, Chief Officer of the "WESTERNLAND", 140596, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Geo. Gilmore
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of June, 1932
at New York.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (RACE)
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.
ITALIAN (NORTH)
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.
Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).
Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.
Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.
Columns 24 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Michel Kesteloot, Surgeon of the SS "WESTERNLAND" . 140596, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Ghent, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of June, 1919, at New York

[Signature]
JURAT

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List **10**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (light blue) sheet in the following order:

S. S. "WATERLAND" Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, JUNE 19TH, 1932.

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	<i>Widow</i>	<i>Widow</i>	Winifred Mary	49		<i>s</i>	Nil-	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	English	England	London	PV Sec 3 (2)	<i>Visit</i>	Apr. 7/32		England	London
2	<i>Widow</i>	<i>Widow</i>	Sister	23		<i>m s</i>	chemist	yes	Swedish	yes	Sweden	Scand.	Hungary	Budapest	Sec 3 (2)	<i>Visit</i>	Apr. 7/32		England	Torquay
3	<i>Widow</i>	<i>Widow</i>	Orill Frederick	31		<i>m m</i>	Merchant	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	English	England	Brighton	Sec 3 (2)	<i>Visit</i>	May 26/32		England	Hertford
4	<i>Widow</i>	<i>Widow</i>	Mary Caroline	63		<i>f m</i>	housewife	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	English	England	Buckingham	Sec 3 (2)	<i>Visit</i>	June 16/32		England	Hertford
5			Lloyd Melchior	21		<i>m s</i>	Student of Law	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	Portuguese	Portugal	Portugal					England	Oxford
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

*7 ahapay sup. 10³⁰ A.M.
June 27-1932*

LINE 5 GABRIEL LLOYD MELCHIADES C.F. TRANSFERRED TO THIRD CLASS. MANIFESTS. SHEET 8 LINE 1

LINES 6 TO 30 BLANK.....

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

27TH JUNE 1932.

75

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by company, corporation, society, master, pilot, or government)	Whether alien is a member of the crew of the vessel	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien is a member of the crew of the vessel	Whether alien is a member of the crew of the vessel	Whether alien is a member of the crew of the vessel	Whether alien is a member of the crew of the vessel	Whether alien is a member of the crew of the vessel	Whether alien is a member of the crew of the vessel	Whether alien is a member of the crew of the vessel	Whether alien is a member of the crew of the vessel	Whether alien is a member of the crew of the vessel	
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Whether alien is a member of the crew of the vessel										Whether alien is a member of the crew of the vessel
1	Sister, Mrs. van der Straaten, Stoneyhurst, Offington Lane, Worthing, Sussex.	Eng. ex New York	yes	Retired	yes	yes	1914/5	New York	1915	Aug	Friends, Mr. & Mrs. G.C. Harding, 2 Moratio St. New York, N.Y.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
2	Friend, B. E. Lewis, "Tors View", Newton Abbot, England.	Eng. ex Norfolk	yes	Relative, Dr. Beyer, 17 Rakos-utca 17, Budapest.	yes	yes	no	-----	-----	-----	Friend, Herrn. Asperger, Swedish Consul, Norfolk, Virginia.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	
3	Relative, Mr. F. Bates, The Hollies, Hertford.	Canada via border	No	self	yes	no	-----	-----	-----	-----	Cousin, Mr. Bernstein, Conwyd Gv. Phila: Pa.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	
4	Relative, Mr. F. Bates, The Hollies, Hertford.	Eng. N.Y. N.Y.	No	self	yes	no	-----	-----	-----	-----	as above	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no		
5	Friend, Mr. Colin A. Campbell, 20 Dombidge Lane, London, W.2.	Eng. ex New York	yes	self	yes	no	-----	-----	-----	-----	Bro in law & Sister in law, Mrs. G. Martin, 534 E. 126th St. Bronx, N.Y.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Geo. Gilmore, Chief Officer, of the S.S. "WESTERNLAND", 140596, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of June, 1922
at New York
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Michel Kesteloot, Surgeon of the SS. Westerland, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Ghent, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

76

Sworn to before me this 27th day of June, 1932, at New York.

W. J. J. J.
SURGEON

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

27TH JUNE

19_{32.}

77

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

[illegible]

Norm.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Geo. Gilmore, Chief Officer of the S. S. Westernland, from Antwerp via Halifax, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Geo. Gilmore
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of June, 1932,
at New York
W. J. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-iss status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Michel Kesteloot, S.S. "WESTERLAND" . 140596, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Leuven, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

78

Sworn to before me this 27th day of June, 1922, at New York.

M. Kesteloot
SURGEON

Ryanhood
prop

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

6

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. WESTERN LAND

Passengers sailing from A N T W E R P

JUNE 17TH.

1932

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
Line No.	HEAD-TAX STATUS	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Date concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read what language (or if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write	Country			City or town, State, Province or District	Place		Date	Country		City or town, State, Province or District	
1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	HELLERBRANTH	JOHN	52		M	M	LAWYER	YES	English HUNGARIAN	YES	HUNGARY	MAFYAR	20-19	HUNGARY	TISZAFOLDVAR 743	Q.I.V.	JUNE 3RD 1932		HUNGARY	BUDAPEST
2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	HELLERBRANTH	LENTA	59		F	M	H. WIFE	YES	English HUNGARIAN	YES	HUNGARY	MAFYAR		HUNGARY	BUDAPEST	Q.I.V. 747	JUNE 7TH 1932		HUNGARY	BUDAPEST
3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	HELLERBRANTH	ELINA	30		F	S	ARTIST PAINTER	YES	English HUNGARIAN	YES	HUNGARY	MAFYAR		HUNGARY	BUDAPEST	Q.I.V. 744	JUNE 3RD 1932		HUNGARY	BUDAPEST
4	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	HELLERBRANTH	LENTA	28		F	S	ARTIST PAINTER	YES	English HUNGARIAN	YES	HUNGARY	MAFYAR		HUNGARY	BUDAPEST	Q.I.V. 745	JUNE 3RD 1932		HUNGARY	BUDAPEST
5	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	HELLERBRANTH	ROLAND	31		M	S	Doctor	YES	UNITED STATES CITIZEN	NATURALIZED	COURT OF COMMON PLEAS MAY	LANDING NEW JERSEY 30TH APRIL 1932.	PASSPORT NO. 472951							
6	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	HODGES	CHARLES	37		M	M	UNIVERSITY	YES	UNITED STATES CITIZEN	BORN STAMFORD UNIVERSITY CALIFORNIA	OCTOBER 12TH 1894									
7	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	HODGES	NORA	32		F	M	Housewife	YES	Austrian	YES	Austria	Magyar	06-19	Hungary	Vienna	Sec 4 (a)	June 11th 1932		U.S.A.	New York
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

#5-6-7-by Galapay sep 12 30 PM
June 27-1932
1 to 10
JUN 27 1932

Lines 8 to 30 Blank

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Alkan

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

24-43

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Geo. Gilmore, Chief Officer, of the "WESTERNLAND", 140596, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Geo. Gilmore
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of June, 1922
at New York

R. J. Jankowski
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), WD (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relatives or friends in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Michel Kesteloot, S.S. "WESTERNLAND" . 140596, sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Ghent, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of June, 1932,
at New York.
W. J. J. J.
Surgeon

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

5

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. WESTERNLAND

Passengers sailing from A N T W E R P

JUNE 17TH.

1932

Total passengers	2,000,000
U. S. citizens	1,500,000
Aliens	500,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 27TH JUNE, 1932.

81

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of visa, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether arrested and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Whether alien intends to leave the United States								Whether alien intends to do same in other than United States	Feet		Inches	Hair		Eyes
1	Friend Miss Patch 46 Torrington Square London.	Canada	Rouses Point NO		SELF	YES	Various times	1929	IN TRANSIT TO CANADA.	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	GREY	GREY	NONE			
2																									
3																									
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Geo. Gilmore Chief Officer, of the "WESTERNLAND", 140596, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Geo. Gilmore
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of June, 1932.
at New York
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-as status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of birth, and which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" but rather "French" appearing under the head of race or people by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.
Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).
Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.
Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.
Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.
Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.
Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.
Columns 24 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Michel Kesteloot, Surgeon of the "WESTERLAND" . 140596, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Ghent, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

82

Sworn to before me this 27th day of June, 1922,
at New York.

M. Kesteloot
SURGEON.

[Signature]
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. WESTERLAND

Passengers sailing from ANTWERP

JUNE 17TH.

1932

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15								
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Print number with QIV, NOV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Real	Read what language (or if cannot read, on what point)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
1		MOULANT	VERA L. J.P. 11	4		M	S	PAINT	YES	FLEMISH	YES	BELGIUM	FLEMISH	12-04	BELGIUM	ANTWERP	See 4 C D	JUNE 13TH 1932		04	BELGIUM	BOIS STREPTU
2		JENKINS	MARIE MARCIE	40		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	FLEMISH	YES	BELGIUM	FLEMISH	06-04	BELGIUM	CORTESLEM	See 4 C D	JUNE 13TH 1932		04	N.Y.	CONSTANTIA
3	U.S.	JENKINS	ARTHUR	39		M	M			UNITED STATES		CITIZEN	BORN		WATERLOO	NEW YORK		Sept 7th, 1893				
4	U.S.	JENKINS	LILLIAN	8		F	S			UNITED STATES		CITIZEN	THROUGH	FATHER'S	CITIZENSHIP							
5	U.S.	JENKINS	FRANCINE	7		F	S			UNITED STATES		CITIZEN	THROUGH	FATHER'S	CITIZENSHIP							
6	U.S.	JENKINS	CLAUDE	2		M	S			UNITED STATES		CITIZEN	THROUGH	FATHER'S	CITIZENSHIP							
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Completed 30/June

LINES 7 TO 30 BLANK... PURSER

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List

4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 27 TH JUNE, 1932.

83

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37						
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid in own person, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any association, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$34 and if lost, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported on any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification				
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Date of last departure	It is to be in the United States for a definite period of time, or is it to be indefinite?								Is it to be for a definite period of time, or is it to be indefinite?	Is it to be for a definite period of time, or is it to be indefinite?			Feet	Inches		
1	SISTER DR. L. WENDERS. BERCHTEM/ANRWERP. BELGIUM	MONT. HINGHAM	YES	SOCIETY	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	OUR LADY OF ROHSAM PARISH HINGHAM. MONT.	NO	Always yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5	11	FAIR	GREY	RED	NONE
2	Friend. BONHOMME. QUAI DU BASSIN HERSTAL. BELGIUM	N.Y. CONSTANTIA	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	HUSBAND JENKINS. Mr. A. N.Y. CONSTANTIA	NO	INDEFINITE	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	10	5	4	FAIR	FAIR	GREY	BLUE	NONE
3	-----	UNITED	STATES	CITIZEN	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	as above	UNITED	STATES	CITIZEN	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	
4	-----	UNITED	STATES	CITIZEN	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	as above	UNITED	STATES	CITIZEN	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	
5	-----	UNITED	STATES	CITIZEN	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	as above	UNITED	STATES	CITIZEN	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	
6	-----	UNITED	STATES	CITIZEN	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	as above	UNITED	STATES	CITIZEN	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Geo. Gilmore, Chief Officer, of the S.S. "WESTERNLAND", 140590 from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, several in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Geo. Gilmore
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of June, 1932.
at New York
W. J. Hoover
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTHERN)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Received 11/10

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Michel Kesteloot, Surgeon of the "WESTERLAND", 140596 Swearing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Ghent, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, never in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

84

Sworn to before me this 27th day of June, 1932.
at New York
[Signature]
[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

3

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. WESTERNLAND

Passengers sailing from A N T W E R P

JUNE 17TH.

1932

Total passengers . . .	860,978
U. S. citizens . . .	826,467
Aliens . . .	34,511

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-43

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

85

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 27TH JUNE, 1932.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination ("Intended future permanent residence")		By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—	Marks of identification			
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure						As to whether alien is coming to United States to reside permanently or temporarily	As to whether alien is coming to United States to engage in business or other occupation			As to whether alien is coming to United States to study	As to whether alien is coming to United States to perform contract or service	As to whether alien is coming to United States to perform other duty or service	As to whether alien is coming to United States to perform other duty or service	Feet	Inches	Hair	Eyes
1	FRIEND EUGENE DE LELYS ANTWERP, BELGIUM	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	YES SELF	36 YES 1903 N.Y. CITY	HOME. 8014 3RD AVE. BROOKLYN, N.Y.	No	Always	yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	FAIR	BRN	GRN	NONE
2	Friend Mrs G. Bekman 47 Rue de Longe Brussels	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	YES SELF	100 YES 1917 BROOKLYN N.Y. 1932	Mother Mrs. Z. Adams. HOME. BROOKLYN, N.Y.	No	Always	yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 0	FRN	BRN	BRN	NONE
3	-----	UNITED STATES	CITIZEN	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	UNITED STATES	CITIZEN	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
4	Husband C.B. Bergen 38 Rue de la Patrie Ghent	Belgium	N.Y. N.Y.	Yes Husband	Yes Yes 1930 N.C. 1930	Mother-in-law as above	Yes	Days	No	No	3-2	Temp	As pleasure	No	No	good	no	5 4	Dk	BRN	BRN	NIL
5	-----	UNITED STATES	CITIZEN	-----	-----	Grandmother as above	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	UNITED STATES	CITIZEN	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
6	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
7	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
8	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
9	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
10	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
11	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
12	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
13	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
14	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
15	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
16	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
17	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
18	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
19	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
20	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
21	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
22	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
23	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
24	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
25	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
26	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
27	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
28	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
29	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
30	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Georgilmore, Chief Officer, SS "WESTERLAND", 140586, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Georgilmore

Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of June, 1932
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "FV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Nicholas Kesteloot, Surgeon of the S.S. "WESTERLAND" . 140596 sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Ghent, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of June, 1922,
at New York
Agathos
Prop
(Signature and title of immigration officer or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Nicholas Kesteloot, Surgeon of the S.S. "WESTERNLAND" . 140596 sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Ghent, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

86

Sworn to before me this 27th day of June, 1932,
at New York
Aganbasser
Prop
M. Kesteloot
SURGEON.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Nickel Kesteloot, S.S. "WESTERLAND" . 140596 sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Ghent, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, even in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

86

Sworn to before me this 27th day of June, 1922, at New York.

Aguihorn
Jesp
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Boemian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the Bureau of Immigration and Customs, and shall be required to furnish the following information:

S. S. WESTERNLAND

Passengers sailing from A N T W E R P

JUNE 17TH.

1932

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15									
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved) NON IMMIGRANT	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence			
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Real	Read what language (or if composite claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District		
1	WALTON	MICHAEL	JULIUS	48		M		RETAIL MERCHANT	YES	FRENCH	YES	FRANCE	FRENCH	FRANCE	LYON	Sec 3 (2) 1/1/48	LAUSANNE	1932	JUNE 15TH	36 04	SWITZERLAND	LAUSANNE	X
2		SALPETER	ROGER	22		M	S	CLERK	YES	FRENCH	YES	BELGIUM	WALLOON	BELGIUM	SAISY THY	Sec 3 (2) 1/1/49	BRUSSELS	JUNE 9TH	1932	BELGIUM	ST. HUBERT	X	
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

02-11
 03-04
 (see page 12)
 completed 12/20/48

20

LINES 3 TO 30 BLANK... 4 modified... PURSER.

LINES	3	TO	30	BLANK.....	PURSER.
-------	---	----	----	------------	---------

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers	100
U. S. citizens	100
Aliens	100

List **2**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 27TH JUNE, 1932.

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Geo. Gilmore, Chief Officer S.S. "WESTERNLAND", 140596, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Geo. Gilmore

Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of June, 1912, at New York

W. J. H. H. H.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), WD (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Michel Kesteleot, Surgeon of the SS Westernland, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY of CHART, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

88

M. Kesteleot
SURGEON.

Sworn to before me this 27TH day of JUNE, 19 32.

at NEW YORK

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. WESTERLAND Passengers sailing from Antwerp, June 17th, 1932

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence				
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District			
1		FOUNTAIN	Leslie John	27	✓	M	S	AsstPurser	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	20-15	Southampton	England	QIV 7667	Antwerp	23rdMay		15	England	Essex	✓
2																								
3																								
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

William Cook Jr
1 pm

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 1

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

89

Arriving at Port of New York, June 27th, 1932

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, George Gilmore, Chief Officer of the SS Westernland, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

George Gilmore
CHIEF Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27TH day of JUNE, 1932.
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

90

S. S. WESTERNLAND

Sailing from LE HAVRE

17th. JUNE

1932, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

27th. JUNE

1932

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married on Board	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	BRADY	ANNIE	59	F	M	495371	By marriage.	464 Hale st., Brides St., Beverley, Mass.
2	BRADY	Margaret,	36	F	S	Beverley Mass. Oct. 22th 1895.	494596.	do.
3	BOYNTON	Edna.	33	F	S	Bridgeport, Conn. May 8th. 1899.	483079.	421 Baker Av., Westfield, New Jersey.
4	BAKER	Barbara.	17	F	S	Evanstonville. Jan 14th. 1915.	305731.	1846 Hamilton St., Allentown. Pa.
5	DAVIS	John.	22	M	S	Philadelphia. Pa. March 19th. 1910.	464828.	2433 N. 52nd. st., Philadelphia, Pa.
6	DENNY	Lucy.	55	F	M	471570.	By marriage.	1 Lincoln St., Natick, Mass.
7	DELLAC	Marcellin.	72	M	M	434504.	Court of Common Pleas. n. York Sept 1896	Oak Island., Babylon. New York.
8	DELLAC	Mary.	67	F	M	New York. May 7th., 1865.	434504.	do.
9	HARRIS	Ralph.	42	M	M	Curtis, Nebraska. June 1892.	498655.	1225 N. Dearborin St., Chicago.
10	HATCH	Jeanne.	30	F	M	437950.	By Marriage.	Peru, Vermont.
11	JUNKIN	Vera.	31	F	M	Merrill, Wisc. July 12th, 1900	47997.	2705 Dupont Av. Minneapolis.
12	JUNKIN	Margaret.	21	F	M	Minneapolis, Minn. April 12th, 1911.	479878.	do.
13	JACCACI	Elva M.	38	F	M	Richmond Va Oct 15th 1893		New Canaan Conn;
14	LA VALLE	Margaret.	64	F	M	Framingham. Mass. May 8th, 1866	472600.	1 Lincoln St., Natick, Mass.
15	GULICK	Luther.	40	M	M	379313	By Parents	302 E. 35th. St., New York.
16	MOSS	Arnold.	32	M	M	Charles City. Iowa. June 19th., 1900	6481.	212 Major Av. Aarochar, S. I.
17	MOSS	Violet.	31	F	M	Rose Bank, S. I. August 31st 1901	6925.	do.
18	ROBINSON	Jane.	54	F	M	Baton Mass. Jan. 2nd. 1878.	477381.	11 Ashmont St., Dorchester, Mass.
19	STRIEBY	Frances.	39	F	M	Denver Col. July 10th, 1892.	491276.	175 Sagamore Rd., Maplewood, New Jersey.
20	VAN DUSEN	William.	32	M	M	Farmington. Pa. Oct., 16th 1900	44.	Osceola, Pa.
21	VAN DUSEN	Lillian.	30	F	M	Brooklyn, New York. May 12th., 1902	do.	do.
22	VAN DUSEN	William.	2	M	S		By Parents. 44.	do.
23	WALSH	Matthew.	25	M	M	Hull, Mass. Sept. 7th., 1906	486540	45 Waldemar Av., Winthrop, Mas
24	WALSH	Elizabeth.	29	F	M	Albany, New York. Oct. 16th., 1911.	do.	do.
25	PARIS	Irving.	39	M	M	New York City April 29th 1893	275173	147 Midgley Drive Hewlett New York.
26	WALSH	Thomas.	36	M	M	New York City April 1st 1896	512645	4305 Carpenter Avenue New York City
27	FITZGERALD	Michael.	47	M	S	New York City, New York. July 16th 1885.	497323.	111 W. 105th., St., N. York. C.
28	READEY	Alice.	45	F	M	Worcester Mass. May 11th 1887.	2859.	Plaza Hotel, New York City New York.
29	TOBLER	Gabriel	41	M	M		District Ct Jersey City 1928	101 Maple St Weehawken New Jersey.
30	EAGAN	Edward.	43	M	S	N. Comstock, Pa. April 10th, 1889	681293.	4726 Springfield Av. Philadel.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. WESTERNLAND

Sailing from ANTWERP 17th JUNE

, 1932, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 27th JUNE, 1932

No. ON LINE	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	DUPIERREUX	Alice.	53		F	W	307899	By marriage.	1136 10th. St. Detroit. Michigan.
2	GYSSZELS.	Georgette.	11		F	S	New York City. July 10th 1920.	299057 With Parents	1112 Madison St. Hoboken. New Jersey.
3	SKAU.	Ewald.	35		M	S	Hartford. Conn. May 13th. 1897.	289955.	Trinity College. Hartford. Conn.
4	LEIGHTON	Charles.	32		M	S	New York City. Dec 5th. 1899.	310248.	Hotel Ocean Crest. Long Beach, Long Island. N.Y.
5	BRIEGER	Annie.	23		F	M	205992.	By father's citizenship.	340 East 57th. St., New York City, New York.
6	WILLIAMS	William.	54		M	W	508292	Southern District Court. New York 1903	421 10th. St. New York City.
7	GRANT	Elaine.	35		F	M		By marriage. 462972.	918 West Princess Avenue. Rd Norfolk. Vir.
8	GRANT	Jean.	11		F	S	Philadelphia. Pa. March 10th 1920	DO	do.
9	GRANT	Vivian	8		F	S	Philadelphia Pa August 19th. 1923	DO	do.
10	COHEN	Rebecca.	57		F	M	467696	By marriage.	1732 Madison Av. New York City. New York.
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Lines 11 to 30 Blank.....Purser.

43

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 8
92

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Westernland Sailing from Le Havre, 17th June, 1932, Arriving at Port of New York 27th June, 1932.

No. OF LINE	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	MC CONAGHY	John	27	✓	M	M	Ardmore Pa; August 1st 1904	493740	328 West Lancaster Avenue Ardmore Pa.
2	MC CONAGHY	Joan	23	✓	F	M	Pottsville Pa/ Feb 11th 1909	493740	AS ABOVE.
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

William Eastrop
11/2 am

Y. Morris

Lines 3 to 30 Blank Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

9

93

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "WESTERNLAND" Sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, JUNE 19TH, 1932, Arriving at Port of 27TH JUNE, 1932.

C No. OF LINE	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	ABBOTT	Lorena	45	f	m	October 2nd, 1886. St. Paul, Minn.		553 Grand Ave. St. Paul, Minn.
2	HOFMAN	Olga	53	f	m	458233	by virtue of husband's nationality.	393 Beach 12 St. Far Rockaway, N.Y.
3	HOFMAN	Robert S.	23	m	s	March 2, 1909. New York, N.Y.	436617	do.
4	OLDS	George D.	39	m	m	AUG 26TH 1892 Amhurst Mass.	497819	15 Steamboat Road, Great Neck, L.I.
5	OLDS	Margaret A.	37	f	m	Sept 11th 1894 Fall River Mass.	497819	do.
6	RAHLE	Elizabeth Ellen	33	f	m	463475	by marriage, 1921-	Husband: Oliver Rahle, U.S. Cutter Seminole, Sault-Ste-Marie, Michigan.
7	REYNOLDS	Harry W.		m	m			36 Bainbridge Rd. West Hartford, Conn.
8	REYNOLDS	Edith		f	m			do.
9	SANFORD	Charlotte	59	f	m	June 22, 1872. St. Paul, Minn.	459552	656 Summit Ave. St. Paul, Minn.
10	SANFORD	Frances	26	f	s	February 11, 1906. St. Paul, Minn.	459549	do.
11	SYMES	Jessie B.	61	f	wd	Nov 2nd 1871 Chicago Ill.	397990	418 Hamilton St. Evanston, Ill.
12	SYMES	Marian	25	f	s	April 7th 1907 Evanston Ill.	384395	do.
13	WYATT	Minna Northrop	47	f	wd	July 12, 1884. Hopedale, Mass.	1933	The Barcelona Hotel, San Diego, Cal.
14	MARCUS	Clifford Herbert	23	m	s	January 9, 1909. Kingston, Pa.	342278	15 Stanley St. Wilkes-Barre, Pa.
15	KIEFER	George. C.	54	m	m	May 23rd 1882. Baltimore Md.	477463	33 Whitney Avenue New Haven Conn.
16	KIEFER	Jean	17	f	s	Sept 10th 1914 Baltimore Md.	439731	-do-
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

LINE 1 ABBOTT LORENA DID NOT EMBARK
LINE 7 REYNOLDS HARRY W DID NOT EMBARK
LINE 8 REYNOLDS EDITH DID NOT EMBARK

LINES 17 TO 30 BLANK.....

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **13**

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

94

S. S. "WESTERNLAND" Sailing from HALIFAX, 25th JUNE, 1932, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 27th JUNE, 1932

No. OF LINE	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	CHEROUNY	ARTHUR	27		M	M	NEW YORK CITY JANUARY 6th. 1905		GARTH ROAD SCARSDALE NEW YORK
2	CHEROUNY	JANET	22		F	M	NEW YORK CITY OCTOBER 1st 1909.		DO.
3	CHEROUNY	ROBERT	2		M	S	NEW YORK CITY SEPTEMBER 3rd 1931.		DO.
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

*William Scott
11/2 am*

LINES 4 TO 30 BLANK. *Y. Moffatt*

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Michel Kesteloot, Surgeon of the S.S. Westernland, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Ghent, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

95

Sworn to before me this 27th day of June, 1932
at New York

M. Kesteloot
SURGEON.

[Signature]
Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Boenian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "WESTERNLAND"

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

JUNE 19TH

1932

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Print number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	YANKEE	CABRAL	Lloyd Melchades George Ferreira	21	✓	m	Student of Law	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	Portuguese	03-1/12	British Guiana	SEC 3 (2)	14TH JUNE 1932	15	England	Oxford.	X
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

LINES 2 TO 30 BLANK.....PURSER.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 8

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

33

Norm.—Full text of question 38 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, George Gilmore, of the SS Westerland, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

George Gilmore
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of June, 1922
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Michel Kesteloot, Surgeon of the S. Westernland, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Ghent, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

97

Sworn to before me this 27th day of June, 1932, at New York.

M. Kesteloot
SURGEON

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following manner:

S. S. WESTERNLAND

Passengers sailing from LE HAVRE

17TH JUNE

1932.

LINES 2 TO 30 BLANK.....PURSER.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 27TH JUNE, 1932.

98

16	17	18		19	20	21	22		23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$100 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is or has been a member of any organization or society, or is or has been engaged in any business, profession, or occupation, or is or has been employed by any person or corporation, or is or has been engaged in any other activity	Whether alien is a polygamist	Whether alien is a member of any organization or society, or is or has been engaged in any business, profession, or occupation, or is or has been employed by any person or corporation, or is or has been engaged in any other activity	Whether alien is a member of any organization or society, or is or has been engaged in any business, profession, or occupation, or is or has been employed by any person or corporation, or is or has been engaged in any other activity	Whether alien is a member of any organization or society, or is or has been engaged in any business, profession, or occupation, or is or has been employed by any person or corporation, or is or has been engaged in any other activity	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States									Whether alien is or has been a member of any organization or society, or is or has been engaged in any business, profession, or occupation, or is or has been employed by any person or corporation, or is or has been engaged in any other activity	Feet		Inches	Hair		Eyes
1	MOTHER MRS FEBBNIK PIZZO REGINA MARGERHITA SOMMATESE ITALY	SWITZERLAND	GENEVA	NO	SELF	\$30	NO	-----	IN TRANSIT TO MEXICO CITY.	YES	3 DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DK	BLK	BLUE	NIL
2																									
3																									
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, George Gilmore Chief Officer, of the S.S. Westerland, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of June, 1917.
New York
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (RACE).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Michel Kerstloot, Surgeon of the SS Westernland, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Ghent, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of June, 1932

at New York

M. Kerstloot
SURGEON

A. Jankovsky
prop

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. WESTERNLAND

Passengers sailing from A N T W E R P

JUNE 17TH.

19 32

Total passengers	10,000,000
U. S. citizens	10,000,000
Aliens	10,000,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, George Gilmore Chief Officer, of the SS. Westernland, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

George Gilmore
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of June, 1917
at New York

W. J. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Abile to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTE).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Michel Kesteloot, Surgeon of the S.S. Westernland, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Gent, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

101

Sworn to before me this 27th day of June, 19 32, at New York.

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

M. Kesteloot
SURGEON

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from ANTWERP

JUNE 17TH.

19 32

LINES 3 TO 30 BLANK.....Moffat.....PURSER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

102

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 27TH JUNE, 19 32.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of passport and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or trade	Whether alien is a member of a political party or is engaged in any political activity	Whether alien is a member of a secret society or is engaged in any secret activity	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization or is engaged in any religious activity	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town			Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States								Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or trade	Whether alien is a member of a political party or is engaged in any political activity		Whether alien is a member of a secret society or is engaged in any secret activity	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization or is engaged in any religious activity		Feet	Inches	Hair	Eyes
1	NIECE CHARLOTTE DESMET ST. NIKOLAAS WAAS, BELGIUM	CANADA	VANCOUVER	HUSBAND	YES	1931	N.Y.	HUSBAND LAURENT VERELCKEN, D.C. VANCOUVER, 2734 TRINITY STR.	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BROWN	HAIR	HAIR	NONE
2	AUNT CHARLOTTE DESMET ST. NIKOLAAS WAAS, BELGIUM	CANADA	VANCOUVER	FATHER	YES	1931	N.Y.	FATHER LAURENT VERELCKEN, D.C. VANCOUVER, 2734 TRINITY STR.	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	2	8	FAIR	BROWN	HAIR	HAIR	NONE
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, George Gilmore ^{Master, Pilot, or Second Officer} ~~Chief Officer~~, of the S.S. Westernland, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

George Gilmore
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of June, 1917
at New York
J. J. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Michel Kesteloot, Surgeon of the St. Westerland, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Ghent, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

103

Sworn to before me this 27th day of June, 1932
at New York

M. Kesteloot
SURGEON

W. J. J. J.
Notary Public

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from HALIFAX

25TH

1006

19_{32.}

Detained on board for Septalins
10⁵⁰ am. A. J. [unclear] [unclear]

LINES 5 TO 30 BLANK.

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	1,000
Aliens	1,000

* permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† list of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List 9

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 27TH JUNE, 1932.

104

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—	Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years										Where?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States			Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Feet	Inches	Hair	Eyes
1	DEPORTED FROM	CANADA				Mother Julianna Keszic															
2	DEPORTED FROM	CANADA				Debreczen Hajdu Hungary															
3	DEPORTED FROM	CANADA				Wife Katharina Teliszczuk															
4	DEPORTED FROM	CANADA				Podvardce Horodauka Poland															
5						Rome Roumania															
6						2 Pummerstrasse Temesvar															
7						Con. G. Brosteanu Roumania															
8						12 Vlahutorstrasse Temesvar															
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Geo. Gilmore ^{Chief Officer of the SS Westernland, from Antwerp via Halifax}
(State whether Master, Pilot, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by
section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief,
the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Geo. Gilmore
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of June, 1937
at New York

W. J. Koss
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspection and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question

the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully

revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under

the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Michel Kesteloot, Surgeon of the SS Westerland, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Ghent, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

105

Sworn to before me this 27th day of June, 1932, at New York.

M. Kesteloot
SURGEON

[Signature]
Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service, and shall be required to furnish to the United States Customs Service, for the purpose of such examination, the following information:

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. WESTERNLAND. *Passengers sailing from* ANTWERP, JUNE 17TH., 1932

Total passengers	1,000,000
U. S. citizens	1,000,000
Aliens	1,000,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

106

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, George Gilmore, Chief Officer, of the S.S. Westerland, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of June, 1917
at New York
George Gilmore
Chief Officer.
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

107

S. S. WESTERNLAND sailing from ANTWERP, JUNE 1/TH., 1932, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 27TH JUNE, 1932.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married & Civil	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	WOLFE	JULIUS JOSEPH	30		M	S	LOWELL, MASS. JANUARY 18TH. 1902		CAL. SAN FRANCISCO. 503 MARKET AVE
2	DECKERS	JOSEPH	49		M	M		CITY COURT. NEW HAVEN, CONN. NOV. 9TH. 1911	N.Y. CITY. 173 10TH AVE
3	PETERS	PAUL	78		M	WD		Circuit Ct. New York City	WISC. MERRILL
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									
			LINES	4	TO	30	BLANK	PURSER.	

William Lusk
12 Nov

53

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

107

S. S. WESTERNLAND sailing from ANTWERP, JUNE 17TH., 1932, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 27TH JUNE, 1932.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	WOLFE	JULIUS JOSEPH	30		M	S	LOWELL, MASS. JANUARY 18TH. 1902		AVE CAL. SAN FRANCISCO. 563 MARKET
2	DECKERS	JOSEPH	45		M	M		CITY COURT. NEW HAVEN, CONN. NOV. 9TH. 1911	N.Y. CITY. 173. 10TH. AVE
3	PEETERS	PAUL	78		M	WD		Circuit Ct. New York City NEW YORK, N.Y. AUGUST 28TH. 1911	WISC. MERRILL
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									
			LINES	4	TO	30	BLANK <i>Smoffet</i> PURSER.		

*William L. Lusk
12 noon*

53

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

108

S. S. WESTERNLAND sailing from LE HAVRE 17TH JUNE, 1932, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 27TH JUNE, 1932.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	BAUMWALD	SARAH	20	✓	F	S	Brooklyn New York January 5th 1912		21 Suydam Place Brooklyn N.Y.
2	WYMAN	Theodore	28	✓	M	M	Chelsea Mass. August 5th 1903		581 Central Ave Dover N.H.
3	WYMAN	Dorethy	27	✓	F	M	Pitchburgh Mass. Septe ber 23rd 1904		as above ✓
4	SMITH	William E.	55	✓	M	M	Detroit Michigan Nov. 14th 1876 ✓		1235 Gordon St Toledo Ohio/
5	SMITH	Emma, C.	50	✓	F	M	Fulton Co. Ohio April 11th 1881 ✓		as above
6	NEVELL	Roland	45	✓	M	S	Westford Wisc. Aug 20th 1886		726 West Fiebrantz Avenue Milwaukee Wisconsin.
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Lines 7 to 30 Blank *Entered* PURSER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3
109

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "WESTERLAND" sailing from SOUTH APTON, JUNE 18TH, 1932, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 27 TH JUNE, 1932.

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	OWENS	Edward	53		m	s	October 10, 1879. Bellefonte Pa.		Bellefonte, Pa.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									
LINES 2 TO 30 BLANK							PURSER.		

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN. Transferred to as "Bolgerland"

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Garrod	26	Swiss	14th June 1932 Antwerp
Miles	27	British	" " "
Goossens	26	Belgian	" " "
Pope	29	British	" " "
Roberts	41	British	14th June 1932 Southampton
III			

[illegible]

18	JOOSTENS	Henry	R 14414	12	do	do	do	do	do					
19	ORPUS	Alexis	793721	24	do	do	do	do	do	40	do	Estonian	Estonian	5.6 155
20	WEITZEL	Joseph	R 79734	7	L.O.&A.B.	do	do	do	do	25	do	German	German	5.6 180
21	RAES	John	1085654	18	do	do	do	do	do	38	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.6 160
22	LAYCOCK	Frederick	1007440	35	do	do	do	do	do	56	do	English	British	5.7 160
23	MORTELMANS	Karel	1132661	3	do	do	do	do	do	38	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.7 160
24	LANGENBERG	Jacob	R 20128	27	do	do	do	do	do	46	do	Dutch	Holland	5-7 160
25	SKULTETI	Julius	145454	30	do	do	do	do	do	45	do	Hungarian	Hungarian	5.6 156
26	MILLER	James	984070	27	A.B.	do	do	do	do	42	do	English	British	5.6 150
27	CARLSEN	Herman	397471	33	do	do	do	do	do	56	do	Scand	Denish	5.6 150
28	LUCASEN	Theodoric	952084	14	do	do	do	do	do	38	do	Russian	Russian	5.8 150
29	GOPPENS	Joseph	776854	11	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.6 140
30	JOHANSSON	Axel	984352	20	do	do	do	do	do	40	do	Scand	Swede	5.11, 170

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents **RED STAR LINE**

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

See other side.

354 / (1 wait)
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel: WESTERNLAND, arriving at NEW-YORK, 27 JUNE 1932, 19, from the port of ANTWERP.

ST. 5616 3-000 11-10-30

112

No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	DOUGHTY	Joseph	✓	30 Yrs	Master	14.6.32	ANTWERP	No	YES	49	Male	English	British	5.7	160	
2	GILMORE	George	856265	30	Chf Officer	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5.7	180	
3	MURRAY	Charles	921937	18	1st Mate	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	6.	186	
4	HESKETH	William	1001657	14	2nd "	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.11	175	
5	WACKIE	James	793716	19	3rd "	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.6	140	
6	MC LAREN	John	886170	15	4th "	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.10	150	
7	GOODWIN	Wilfred	1092346	13	5th "	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.7	160	
8	BJERS	Gustaf	884518	24	Boatswain	do	do	do	do	38	do	Scand	Swede	5.7	160	
9	BOGGERG	Charles	776771	18	Bo'suns Mate	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.7	170	
10	SAARI	Sander	R 38935	16	Carpenter	do	do	do	do	30	do	Esthonian	Esthonian	5.7	160	
11	SAARI	Weini	1108020	10	Carptrs Mate	do	do	do	do	37	do	Finnish	Finnish	5.6	150	
12	KOPPENS	Paul	776059	28	Storekeeper	do	do	do	do	46	do	Dutch	Holland	5.11	170	
13	SUTTELS	Joseph	520365	27	Lamptrimmer	do	do	do	do	47	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.5	155	
14	MAV	Valentine	1108076	11	Quartermaster	do	do	do	do	29	do	English	British	5.11	165	
15	NEWMAN	Frank	776915	19	do	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.7	150	
16	LATTA	Jank	1108077	11	do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.7	160	
17	WITTERWULGHE	Joseph	984331	11	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.7	160	
18	JOOSTENS	Henry	R 14414	12	do	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.11	160	
19	ORPUS	Alexis	793721	24	do	do	do	do	do	40	do	Esthonian	Esthonian	5.6	155	
20	WEITZEL	Joseph	R 79734	7	L.O.&A.B.	do	do	do	do	25	do	German	German	5.6	160	
21	RAES	John	1085654	18	do	do	do	do	do	38	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	160	
22	LAYCOCK	Frederick	1007440	35	do	do	do	do	do	56	do	English	British	5.7	160	
23	MORTELMANS	Karel	1132661	3	do	do	do	do	do	38	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.7	160	
24	LANGENBERG	Jacob	R 20128	27	do	do	do	do	do	46	do	Dutch	Holland	5.7	160	
25	SKULTETI	Julius	145454	30	do	do	do	do	do	45	do	Hongerian	Hongerian	5.6	156	
26	MILLER	James	984070	27	A.B.	do	do	do	do	42	do	English	British	5.6	150	
27	CARLSEN	Herman	397471	33	do	do	do	do	do	56	do	Scand	Danish	5.6	150	
28	LUCASEN	Theodorio	952084	14	do	do	do	do	do	38	do	Russian	Russian	5.8	150	
29	GOPPENS	Joseph	776851	11	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	140	
30	JOHANSSON	Axel	984352	20	do	do	do	do	do	40	do	Scand	Swede	5.11	170	

Line
Owners
Local Agents: RED STAR LINE

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.
See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Geo. Gilmore Chief Officer, of the S.S. Westerland, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of June, 1932.
Geo. Gilmore
Master, First or Second Officer.
CHIEF

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the position they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a «workaway» a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **WESTERLAND.**

arriving at

27 JUNE 1932

, 19

from the port of

ANTWERP.

113

ST. 5410 1-20-29

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	DE WEERT	Leopold	R 38606	11 yrs	A.B.	14.6.32	ANTWERP	No	YES	38	Male	Flemish	Belgian	5.6.	150	
2	VANDEN STOCK	Arthur	R 39045	11	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.6	150	
3	RAY	Edmond	350486	26	do	do	do	do	do	48	do	Spanish	Spanish	5.6	160	
4	HEISEN	Gustaf	R 14419	9	do	do	do	do	do	31	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	160	
5	BUHAGIAN	Michel	R 62786	14	do	do	do	do	do	37	do	Maltese	Maltese	5.6	140	
6	OSOLIN	Jukius	880841	26	do	do	do	do	do	42	do	Lettish	Lettish	5.6	160	
7	VAN DER ELST	Karel	151527	26	do	do	do	do	do	62	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	140	
8	VAN DE VELDE	Arthur	861275	18	do	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.6	150	
9	PEHRSSON	George	775740	10	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	150	
10	PEDERSEN	Robert	1069140	6	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	Scand	Danish	5.6	145	
11	SORENSEN	Arnt	R 79559	11	do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	Norwegian	5.7	160	
12	ASAKET	Gustaf	598766	22	do	do	do	do	do	38	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	166	
13	VAN KERKVOORDE	Jan	758247	26	do	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.8	160	
14	MINTENS	Corneel	R 79598	1	O.S.	do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5.5	144	
15	DE MEERSMAN	Pierre	R 79835	2	do	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5.6	166	
16	VAN ARKELS	Gustaf	R 97207	1	do	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5.6	140	
17	SACK	Felix	R 79934	1	Deck Boy	do	do	do	do	17	do	Dutch	Holland	5.5	135	
18	LECOMTE	Karel	First Voy		do	do	do	do	do	17	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	145	
19	WAPOUTRE	Albert	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	16	do	do	do	5.5	123	
20	MUSTICE	Joseph	1010873	14 Yrs	1st Wireless Opr	do	do	do	do	31	do	English	British	5.10	170	
21	FORBES	Charles	893486	15	2nd do	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.7	160	
22	GILLESPIE	Alexander	R 91265	1	3rd do	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.8	160	
23	MEUIDERS	Lambert	1088988	14	Officers Stwd	do	do	do	do	31	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.11	170	
24	VAN HERREWEGHE	Karel	R 38768	5	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.7	150	
25	MARECHAL	Julius		2	Cadet	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.6	55	
26						do	do	do	do		do					
27						do	do	do	do							
28						do	do	do	do							
29						do	do	do	do							
30						do	do	do	do							

Line
Owners **RED STAR LINE**
Local Agents

W. J. K. S. K.
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6),
(8) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.
See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the position they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

114

Vessel WESTERLAND.

NEW-YORK

27 JUNE 1932

19 from the port of ANTWERP.

ST. 5616 2-200 11-10-30

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	PALMER	Alexander	867049	26 Yrs	Chf Engineer	14.6.32	ANTWERP	No	YES	39	Male	English	British	5.7	160	
2	SANDELANDS	Alexander	824012	17	Senr 2nd "	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5.7	145	
3	LYNN	David	1085517	8	" 3rd "	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.5	155	
4	BALFOUR	Archibald	1070084	7	" 4th "	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.6	160	
5	HUNTER	Donald	1085637	6	Mr. Ass 2nd "	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.6	145	
6	OWENS	Forcy	985922	7	" " 3rd "	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.7	160	
7	COUEROUGH	David	875792	5	" " 4th "	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.7	160	
8	KLEISZ	George	R 103582	6 Mts	Ex. J.R. Asst 4th "	do	do	do	do	27	do	American	American	5.7	160	
9	CELIS	Leo	R 79844	1 Yr	Senr 5th "	do	do	do	do	28	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	150	
10	BROWN	John	R 79839	1	Ex. Sr. 5th "	do	do	do	do	23	do	English	British	5.7	160	
11	CATLIN	Robert	✓	1 Mth	Senr 6th "	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.7	166	
12	SCOTT	Hugh	R 79838	1 Yrs	Ballermaker	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.6	150	
13	KEA	Robert	R 8285	1	Sanitary kngr	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.6	160	
14	PRITCHARD	Richard	775736	25	Deck Engineer	do	do	do	do	57	do	do	do	5.7	160	
15	GRANT	William	1070290	6	1st Electrician	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5.6	150	
16	RIMMER	Frederick	984330	7	2nd do	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.11	190	
17	NYS	Alfons	✓	2	3rd do	do	do	do	do	30	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.5	145	
18	CARLSON	Peter	✓	1 Mth	4th do	do	do	do	do	19	do	Scand	Swede	5.5	145	
19	JONES	Hugh	886976	23 Yrs	Storekeeper	do	do	do	do	41	do	English	British	5.7	150	
20	NIELSEN	Gesta	R 20149	14	Asst Storekpr	do	do	do	do	31	do	Scand	Swede	5.8	190	
21	ROTH	Staffan	843342	25	Greaser	do	do	do	do	47	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	140	
22	D'HEUR	Pieter	884927	30	do	do	do	do	do	64	do	do	do	5.6	166	
23	MAZARAKIS	Manuel	984689	19	do	do	do	do	do	36	do	Greek	Greek	5.6	150	
24	PARESH	William	R 20790	9	do	do	do	do	do	33	do	English	British	5.11	170	
25	BORIALE	Camiel	1085951	19	do	do	do	do	do	47	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.5	145	
26	RODANGE	Corneel	R 38941	9	do	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.7	160	
27	HENNISSEN	Jan	984398	22	do	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.8	160	
28	ROTEMBURG	Michel	1069894	12	do	do	do	do	do	36	do	Russian	Russian	5.7	160	
29	SELS	Henri	466257	20	do	do	do	do	do	51	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	155	
30	MORIS	Jacob	548423	23	do	do	do	do	do	53	do	do	do	5.7	160	

Line _____
Owners **RED STAR LINE**
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5),
(6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.
See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the position they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

115

Vessel WESTERLAND, arriving at NEW YORK, 21 JUNE 1932, 19, from the port of ANTWERP.

ST. 6416 3-600 11-16-30

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	DE GRAEF	Jan	373003	24 Yrs	Greaser	14.6.32	ANTWERP	No	YES	46	Male	Flemish	Belgian	5.7	160	
2	JOHANSSON	Ellis	598159	23	do	do	do	do	do	42	do	Scand	Swede	5.11	170	
3	NOENS	Camiel	776832	32	do	do	do	do	do	50	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.8	170	
4	HOBOKOFF	Gregory	636254	18	do	do	do	do	do	42	do	Russian	Russian	5.8	160	
5	MATHYSEN	Connelius	266472	20	do	do	do	do	do	51	do	Dutch	Holland	5.7	170	
6	DE NYS	Constan	1132688	15	do	do	do	do	do	40	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	160	
7	RUSSELL	Albert	1602539	14	do	do	do	do	do	41	do	English	British	5.6	160	
8	DE LAET	Karel	776016	15	do	do	do	do	do	42	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	150	
9	VAN DEN BERG	Maximilius	1122160	15	Fireman	do	do	do	do	36	do	Dutch	Holland	5.8	160	
10	WENSELAERS	Leonard	R 14426	24	do	do	do	do	do	46	do	Flemish	Belgian	5/7	160	
11	VAN PUYMBROECK	Martin	R 4271	24	do	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5.6	150	
12	VAN HAUDT	Henri	314002	20	do	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5.5	145	
13	APERS	Pierre	883325	20	do	do	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5.6	154	
14	JONES	John	R 38944	4	do	do	do	do	do	45	do	English	British	5.8	160	
15	LAFORCE	Frans	776441	11	do	do	do	do	do	32	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	140	
16	LANSU	Henri	R 62603	5	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.6	140	
17	VAN HERCK	Antoon	R 4192	4	do	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.5	135	
18	BERTELS	Joseph		3	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.5	170	
19	DAVONDIDES	Jean	1122167	11	do	do	do	do	do	32	do	Greek	Greek	5.5	145	
20	SPEKAERT	Jan	884348	11	do	do	do	do	do	32	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	150	
21	MEWIS	Joseph	R 20644	6	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.5	145	
22	VAN DER WEKEN	Alfons	R 38502	4	do	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.6	150	
23	DE SOBRI	Pierre	R 14427	20	do	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.8	155	
24	LEPPIK	Sergi	R 7978	4	do	do	do	do	do	25	do	Estonian	Estonian	5.6	145	
25	LOYENS	Constan	775988	10 Yrs	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	150	
26	VAN NIMMEN	Alexander	R 14362	4	do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.6	150	
27	MEERS	Louis	607755	3	do	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	6.	155	
28	VAN ROTEN	Joanes	984541	10	do	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.6	165	
29	MOTHUY	Felix	R 79825	3	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.7	160	
30	SMETS	Frans	648621	23	do	do	do	do	do	52	do	do	do	5.6	150	

Line _____
Owners RED STAR LINE
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6),
(6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.
See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the position they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

116

Vessel WES TERLANDarriving NEW YORK

27 June 1932

19, from the port of ANTWERP

ST. 5616 2-000 11-10-30

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	VAN BOMSEBROUCK	Karel		5 Yrs	Foreman	14.6.32	ANTWERP	No	YES	26	Male	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	160	
2	VAN GEERTSON	Edward	18 38734	4	do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.7	160	
3	TALBOOM	Frans	1069130	9	do	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.6	150	
4	DE WINNE	Jules	1132416	16	do	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.6	150	
5	MITKINE	Mat heiu	562633	23	do	do	do	do	do	42	do	Russian	Russian	5.5	140	
6	KOUZMINE	victor		12	Trimmer	do	do	do	do	38	do	Roumanian	Roumanian	5.7	160	
7	DE ZITTER	Charles		3	do	do	do	do	do	25	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	140	
8	VAN DEN BOSCH	Henri	776462	10	do	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5.11	180	
9	LEUKEMANS	John	1132516	6	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.7	160	
10	VAN LOOY	Joseph	R 62752	2	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.5	140	
11	LE MOINE	Adolphe		5	do	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.6	145	
12	SEBRECHTS	August		2	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.6	140	
13	SIMOENS	Joseph		8	do	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.7	160	
14	DE BENS	Karel	1122215	3	do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.7	150	
15	VAN OOSTRUM	Gaspard	1085779	18	do	do	do	do	do	38	do	Dutch	Holland	5.8	160	
16	BROSENS	Frans	R 38530	4	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.7	145	
17	DE COCK	Frans	519734	25	do	do	do	do	do	53	do	do	do	5.6	165	
18	DE MOOR	Joseph	R 39108	2	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.5	145	
19	SNYDERS	Stanislas	R 39097	5	do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.7	160	
20	GROSS	Theodorie	776902	24	do	do	do	do	do	42	do	Polish	Polish	5.11	160	
21	GUIS	Willem		10	do	do	do	do	do	32	do	Dutch	Holland	6.	160	
22	DE WINTER	Joseph	519743	25	do	do	do	do	do	38	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.7	160	
23	VAN VOSSSEL	Frans	R 62592	5	do	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.6	150	
24	DARDEN	Leon	1122383	1	do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.6	140	
25	HULSHAGEN	Ludovious		1	do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.5	145	
26	DE WINTER	Isidore		3	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.7	166	
27	DE LAET	Joseph	R 20108	18 Yrs	MESSMAN	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.7	166	
28	VLAMINCK	Jan	712718	13	do	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5.6	145	
29	KNIPPER	Bernard	712718	13	Eng'r's Stwd	do	do	do	do	47	do	Dutch	Dutch	5.6	155	
30	OOMEN	Charles	4246	5	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	Belgian	Belgian	5.6	155	

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents RE STAR LINE

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5),
(6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.
See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the position they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a «workaway» a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AND MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel WESTERLAND, arriving at NEW YORK, 21 JUNE 1932, 19 , from the port of ANTWERP.

117

SL 9707 - 2000 - 25-10-32

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	BORREMANS	Lodewyk	K 79542	2 Yrs	Engr's Stwd	14.6.32	Antwerp	No	Yes	21	Male	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	145	
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line 100 TARLINE
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
10-1200

W. Jankowski
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____, _____
Master, First or Second Officer,

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a « workaway » a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel: WESTERLAND, arriving at NEW YORK, 27TH JUNE, 1932, from the port of ANTWERP.

118

ST. 5616 3-200 11-10-30

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	KESTELOOT	MICHEL	R 62304	2 YEARS	SURGEON	17TH JUNE 1932	ANTWERP	No	YES	51	M	FLEMISH	BELGIAN	5.9	200	
2	MOFFAT	THOMAS		7 "	PURSER	do	do	do	do	39	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7	149	
3	FOUNTAIN	LESLIE	R 38964	3 YEARS	ASST PURSER	do	do	do	do	27	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8	154	
4	LETOUZEL	ERNEST			CLERK	do	do	do	do	19	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7	135	
5	STEVENS	EDWARD	R 24451	4 YEARS	CLERK	do	do	do	do	26	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7	140	
6	STODDART	HERBERT		21 "	WRITER	do	do	do	do	45	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6	140	
7	MOREY	RICHARD	576676	22 YEARS	CHIEF STEWARD	do	do	do	do	39	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.9	197	
8	VANDERLINDEN	MICHEL	776837	14 "	2ND STEWARD	do	do	do	do	28	M	FLEMISH	BELGIAN	6.0	195	
9	JESPEERS	JAAK	823995	27 "	CHIEF STOREKEEPER	do	do	do	do	49	M	DO	DO	5.10	205	
10	LEMAIRE	JULES	809899	30 "	2ND DO	do	do	do	do	49	M	DO	DO	5.4	140	
11	DE SMEDT	JULES	1086000	9 "	ASST DO	do	do	do	do	46	M	DO	DO	5.8	190	
12	SHAW	ALECK	1069049	10 "	ASST DO	do	do	do	do	26	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8	150	
13	DRUCK	PHILIPPE	1069857	3 "	PRINTER	do	do	do	do	35	M	FLEMISH	BELGIAN	5.3	125	
14	VAN TOURNHAUDT	JOSEPH		1 MONTH	ASST PRINTER	do	do	do	do	26	M	DO	DO	5.3	125	
15	ROBERTS	WILLIAM	1111578	9 YEARS	CHIEF SALOON WAITER	do	do	do	do	31	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.10	156	
16	MARGREAVES	ROBERT	975543	10 "	2ND DO	do	do	do	do	28	M	DO	DO	5.10	145	
17	ANDREWS	EDWARD	1107379	10 "	CABIN WAITER	do	do	do	do	33	M	DO	DO	5.6	130	
18	VERLINDEN	EDGAR	365965	32 "	ASST 2ND STEWARD	do	do	do	do	46	M	FLEMISH	BELGIAN	5.8	135	
19	LOONTIENS	HUBERT			LINENKEEPER	do	do	do	do	33	M	DO	DO	5.8	143	
20	WISDOM	ARTHUR	1122112	7 YEARS	CABIN WAITER	do	do	do	do	23	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7	144	
21	PLAUM	MATHEUS	1122358	4 "	CABIN WAITER	do	do	do	do	34	M	DUTCH	DUTCH	5.10	150	
22	VAN DER MEER	ANDRE	1085752	14 "	DO	do	do	do	do	34	M	FLEMISH	BELGIAN	5.6	130	
23	TIBBLE	ALBERT	981503	15 "	DO	do	do	do	do	37	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.9	140	
24	SCHELLINCKX	ROBERT	1069832	12 "	DO	do	do	do	do	32	M	FLEMISH	BELGIAN	5.6	140	
25	VAN WYGAEREN	ARMAND	1122350	4 "	DO	do	do	do	do	24	M	DO	DO	5.10	150	
26	VERBRAECKEN	ARSENE	R 38575	10 "	DO	do	do	do	do	27	M	DO	DO	5.5	135	
27	BARRABLE	HAROLD	R 19071	5 2	DO	do	do	do	do	27	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7	150	
28	HOWARD	CYRIL	R 20680	6 "	DO	do	do	do	do	22	M	DO	DO	5.6	135	
29	VAN GINNEKEN	FRANS	1068848	20 "	DO	do	do	do	do	38	M	FLEMISH	BELGIAN	5.5	140	
30	TIMMERMAN	ALPHONSE	R 20197	11 "	DO	do	do	do	do	27	M	FLEMISH	BELGIAN	5.5	120	

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5),
(6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.
See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the position they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel: **WESTERLAND**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **JUNE 27TH**, 19 **32**, from the port of **ANTWERP**

119

ST. 5616 3-200 11-10-30

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	BROUGHTON	MANLEY	985127	14 YEARS	CAB. WAITER	17.6.1932	ANTWERP	No	YES	31	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.5	136	
2	VAN GYSTELEN	GUSTAVE	R 20659	5 "	DO	do	do	do	do	29	M	FLEMISH	BELGIAN	5.10	160	
3	GERARD	EUGENE	R 39007	4 "	do	do	do	do	do	26	M	FRENCH	SWISS	5.8	150	
4	RANDALL	GEORGE	R 28099	4 "	DO	do	do	do	do	23	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7	150	
5	JEDPSSEN	CHARLES	776628	11 "	DO	do	do	do	do	28	M	FLEMISH	BELGIAN	5.4	120	
6	JONES	JOHN	744126	26 "	DO	do	do	do	do	44	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.9	148	
7	VARY	FREDERICK	R 4357	7 "	DO	do	do	do	do	21	M	DO	DO	5.6	142	
8	VAN HOVE	CHARLES	984323	12 "	DO	do	do	do	do	30	M	FLEMISH	BELGIAN	5.5	120	
9	MILES	WILLIAM		6 "	DO	do	do	do	do	27	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.4	144	
10	VLAMINCK	FRANS	1108166	6 "	DO	do	do	do	do	22	M	FLEMISH	BELGIAN	5.6	150	
11	GALLEMAERT	JOHN	1085742	9 "	DO	do	do	do	do	30	M	FLEMISH	BELGIAN	5.8	165	
12	BETTERIDGE	ERNEST	1088870	7 "	DO	do	do	do	do	32	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8	137	
13	SPRATLING	EASON	1113477	6 "	DO	do	do	do	do	35	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7	140	
14	TRENSE	FREDERICK	982860	12 "	do	do	do	do	do	31	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7	146	
15	SHEARMAN	WILLIAM	1076884	11 "	DO	do	do	do	do	37	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.9	156	
16	GOOSENS	JOSEPH		11 "	DO	do	do	do	do	26	M	FLEMISH	BELGIAN	6.0	180	
17	WALSH	JAMES	R 72198	4 "	DO	do	do	do	do	26	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.9	166	
18	POPE	HENRY E	1071488	10 "	DO	do	do	do	do	30	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8	150	
19	AUBERT	VIRGILL		7 "	DO	do	do	do	do	32	M	FLEMISH	BELGIAN	5.2	124	
20	ARNOLD	CHARLES	R 28158	5 "	DO E	do	do	do	do	29	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.11	150	
21	MABBS	ERNEST E	1124443	8 "	DO	do	do	do	do	28	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8	145	
22	LAMBRECHTS	PETRUS	1070267	9 "	DO	do	do	do	do	25	M	FLEMISH	BELGIAN	5.8	145	
23	CAPITAINE	LEON	R 79585	2 "	DO	do	do	do	do	41	M	FLEMISH	BELGIAN	5.4	140	
24	NIELSEN	CARL	1070126	16 "	SMK RM WAITER	do	do	do	do	37	M	DUTCH	DUTCH	5.10	148	
25	BROWN	HARRY	1051195	11 "	CABIN WAITER	do	do	do	do	26	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.11	156	
26	SILBURN	JACK	1132235	6 "	DO	do	do	do	do	24	M	DO	DO	5.7	135	
27	K IRBY	ARTHUR	1093536	9 "	DO	do	do	do	do	28	M	DO	ID	6.0	160	
28	POWLES	ARTHUR	610421	30 "	DO	do	do	do	do	46	M	DO	DO	5.5	110	
29	MASON	REGINALD	1084299	9 "	DO	do	do	do	do	31	M	DO	DO	5.4	130	
30	GLENNVILLE	EDWARD	R 766	7 "	DO	do	do	do	do	27	M	DO	DO	5.11	155	

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

W. J. P. H. O. S. K.
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.
See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the position they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a «workaway» a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

120

Vessel: WESTERLAND, arriving at NEW YORK, 27TH JUNE, 1932, from the port of ANTWERP.

ST. 5616 2-20-32 11-10-32

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	ROWELL	SIDNEY	✓ 71090	4 YEARS	CABIN WAITER	17 JUNE/32	ANTWERP	No	YES	27	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5.8	150	
2	RICHARDS	RENNIE	✓ 8816	6 "	DO	do	do	do	do	23	M	WELSH	BRITISH	5.10	160	
3	SIMONS	DAVID	✓ 87989	4 "	DO	do	do	do	do	23	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6.0	164	
4	JONES	LESLIE	✓ 1107832	7 YEARS	GYM WAITER	do	do	do	do	24	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8	130	
5	VAN MECHELEN	JOSEPH	✓ 883850	13 "	DECK WAITER	do	do	do	do	30	M	FLEMISH	BELGIAN	5.9	150	
6	HANCOCK	JOHN	✓ 1048573	5 "	CABIN WAITER	do	do	do	do	33	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8	147	
7	WELLS	FREDERICK	✓ 859608	14 YEARS	LOUNGE WAITER	do	do	do	do	30	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.3	132	
8	COOPER	ROBERT	✓ 891840	12 "	BUGLER	do	do	do	do	30	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8	186	
9	JANSENS	FRANS	✓ 858896	22 "	B.R. WAITER	do	do	do	do	40	M	FLEMISH	GERMAN	5.4	147	
10	SHRIMPTON	ARTHUR	✓ 784428	19 "	DO	do	do	do	do	38	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.10	173	
11	SCHAEFS	KAREL	✓ 984424	21 "	DO	do	do	do	do	35	M	FLEMISH	BELGIAN	5.8	140	
12	VERHEYEN	CHARLES	✓ 776011	21 "	DO	do	do	do	do	35	M	FLEMISH	BELGIAN	5.9	164	
13	GILBERT	JAMES	✓ 899348	12 "	DO	do	do	do	do	33	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.11	150	
14	MATON	ALBERT	✓ R 28987	5 "	DO	do	do	do	do	25	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6.0	164	
15	KAPETYN	MEDARD	✓ 776840	10 "	DO	do	do	do	do	33	M	FLEMISH	BELGIAN	5.4	150	
16	DE SMET	FRANS	✓ 1132254	13 "	DO	do	do	do	do	32	M	FLEMISH	BELGIAN	5.6	136	
17	RUPIN	WALTER	✓ 1108093	18 "	DO	do	do	do	do	32	M	ENGLISH	CANADIAN	5.8	145	
18	HOFMAN	JOHAN	✓ 1085997	22 "	DO	do	do	do	do	41	M	DUTCH	DUTCH	6.0	165	
19	AUPDERMAN	BERNARD	✓ R 60139	16 "	DO	do	do	do	do	37	M	FRENCH	SWISS	5.9	156	
20	KADWELL	ALBERT	✓ 85832	21 "	DO	do	do	do	do	43	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.4	136	
21	VERSWYVER	BERNARD	✓ 1122229	25 "	DO	do	do	do	do	43	M	FLEMISH	BELGIAN	5.8	150	
22	BIGG	WILLIAM	✓ 886006	28 "	DO	do	do	do	do	47	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6	176	
23	MAHAR	MAROLD	✓ 981379	21 "	CABIN WAITER	do	do	do	do	37	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.11	146	
24	SMITH	JOSEPH	✓ R 61167	4 YEARS	BATH & LAV WTR	do	do	do	do	36	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.2	176	
25	LEUKEMANS	ANTOON	✓ 1107835	9 YEARS	DO	do	do	do	do	30	M	FLEMISH	BELGIAN	5.6	145	
26	MEEUS	JAN	✓ 883872	6 "	DO	do	do	do	do	27	M	FLEMISH	BELGIAN	5.8	140	
27	VERCAMMEN	MELANIE	✓ R 38060	3 "	BATH & LAV STEWARDESS	do	do	do	do	53	F	FLEMISH	BELGIAN	5.2	133	
28	GEVAERT	ROSA	✓	3 "	DO	do	do	do	do	31	F	FLEMISH	BELGIAN	5.2	135	
29	DE BARTHA	GISELLE	✓	1 "	DO	do	do	do	do	44	F	SLOVAK	JUGOSLAV	5.5	148	
30	BOUVAULT	VICTORINE	✓ R 4183	5 "	STEWARDESS	do	do	do	do	42	F	FLEMISH	BRITISH	5.5	127	

Line _____
Owner _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5),
(6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.
See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the position they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel: WESTERLAND, arriving at NEW YORK, 27TH JUNE, 1932, from the port of ANTWERP.

121

ST. 5416 2-20-32 11-10-32

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	WILLIAMS	CONSTANCE	R 62246	3 YEARS	STEWARDESS	17 JUNE 32	ANTWERP	No	YES	27	F	WELSH	BRITISH	5.6	120	
2	NIELSEN	MARIE	R 3290	24 "	DO	do	do	do	do	53	F	SCANDINAVIAN	DANISH	4.8	105	
3	COPPENS	MARIE	R 2444	2 "	DO	do	do	do	do	56	F	FLEMISH	BELGIAN	5.3	120	
4	MULLIGAN	GRACE	R 1467	1 "	DO	do	do	do	do	38	F	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.4	130	
5																
6	SCHENKELS	GEORGE	R 38501	5 "	CHIEF BOOTS	17 JUNE 1932	ANTWERP	No	YES	30	M	FLEMISH	BELGIAN	5.5	146	
7	VAN DEN BOSCH	JOSEPH	R 78082	9 "	ASST BOOTS	do	do	do	do	39	M	FLEMISH	BELGIAN	5.4	150	
8	CRAUWELS	LOUIS	R 2215	3 "	DO	do	do	do	do	28	M	FLEMISH	BELGIAN	5.2	130	
9	SMET	DESIRE	R 28879	34 "	DO	do	do	do	do	48	M	FLEMISH	BELGIAN	5.1	150	
10	HOPPER	MORRIS			BELL BOY	do	do	do	do	16	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.1	100	
11	LESTER	NORMAN	R 79802	1 YEAR	BELL BOY	do	do	do	do	17	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.0	110	
12	DUA	RICHARD	R 79622	1 "	DO	do	do	do	do	17	M	FLEMISH	BELGIAN	5.4	115	
13	VAN NULAND	GASTON			DO	do	do	do	do	18	M	DO	DO	5.6	120	
14	BRENNON	THOMAS			DO	do	do	do	do	16	M	DO	DO	5.3	110	
15	KNIGHT	EDWARD	R 26399	26 YEARS	PANTRYMAN	do	do	do	do	44	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6	170	
16	JANSSSENS	GEORGE	R 20198	5 "	ASST DO	do	do	do	do	37	M	FLEMISH	BELGIAN	5.6	136	
17	ELST	GEORGE	R 34289	10 "	ASST DO	do	do	do	do	43	M	FLEMISH	BELGIAN	5.5	135	
18	VAN KERBERGHE	JULES	R 79945	1 "	ASST DO	do	do	do	do	19	M	do	do	5.6	140	
19	VAN LOOY	PETRUS	R 20578	5 YEARS	ASST PANTRY	do	do	do	do	26	M	FLEMISH	BELGIAN	6.0	170	
20	STROOBANTS	JOSEPH	R 79932	1 YEARS	PLATEMAN	do	do	do	do	20	M	FLEMISH	BELGIAN	5.6	135	
21	MENDRICKX	CAROLIN	R 62402	4 "	DO	do	do	do	do	38	M	FLEMISH	BELGIAN	5.9	145	
22	SAIVE	MATHIEU	R 79957	1 "	DO	do	do	do	do	42	M	FLEMISH	BELGIUM	5.6	125	
23	RISKE	POLYDOOR	R 79488	10 "	DO	do	do	do	do	41	M	FLEMISH	BELGIUM	5.8	146	
24	ROOSE	Gustave	548415	25 "	CHf 3rd. Cl. St.	do	do	do	do	50	M	do	do	5.2	180	
25	DE NEUS	PETRUS	R 62409	2 YEARS	CHf 3RD CLS WAITER	do	do	do	do	29	M	FLEMISH	BRITISH	5.6	140	
26	POPPE	JOSEPH	R 107829	6 "	3RD CLASS WAITER	do	do	do	do	29	M	FLEMISH	BRITISH	5.6	132	
27	HAZELWOOD	WILLIAM	R 100413	11 "	DO	do	do	do	do	30	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8	164	
28	HAMPRECHT	ALFRED	R 62341	4 "	DO	do	do	do	do	36	M	SLOVAK	CZECHO-SLOVAK	5.5	130	
29	CORTHOOT	EDWARD	R 108068	9 "	DO	do	do	do	do	28	M	FLEMISH	BRITISH	5.4	132	
30	STOCKBRIDGE	PERCY	R 20847	4 "	DO	do	do	do	do	31	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6	135	

Line _____
Owner _____
Local Agents _____
Immigrant Inspector.*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5),
(6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.
See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____, _____, Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the position they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a «workaway» a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

122

Vessel: WESTERLAND, arriving at NEW YORK, JUNE 27th, 19 32, from the port of ANTWERP

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	DELABASTIA	JOSEPH	R 62760	10 years	3rd Cl. Wtr.	17.6.1932	ANTWERP	No	YES	33	M	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	156	
2	EBERL	ERNEST		20 "	DO	do	do	do	do	43	M	Slovak	Czecho-Slovak	5.8	145	
3	WHITLOCK	LESLIE	R 119136	4 "	CABINWAITER	do	do	do	do	24	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6	145	
4	DOYLE	LEONARD	R 53758	3 "	DO	do	do	do	do	26	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5.7	140	
5	PONTUS	EUGENE	R 76467	18 "	DO	do	do	do	do	33	M	FLEMISH	BELGIAN	5.5	136	
6	MUMFORD	STANLEY	R 61262	4 "	DO	do	do	do	do	20	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6	122	
7	SIMS	HARRY	R 72568	2 "	DO	do	do	do	do	24	M	DO	DO	6.0	168	
8	LATTA	Mariée	R 1068763	17 "	3rd Cl. Wtr.	do	do	do	do	31	M	English	British	5.8	140	
9	GUILLAUME	Noel	R 62574	2 "	do	do	do	do	do	26	M	Flemish	Belgian	5.4	130	
10	TWIVY	John	R 961508	14 "	do	do	do	do	do	31	M	English	British	5.4	140	
11	STYMANS	Eduard	R 66688	25 "	do	do	do	do	do	25	M	Flemish	Belgian	5.9	180	
12	TAILLIEZ	Joseph	R 954435	18 "	do	do	do	do	do	42	M	do	do	5.3	130	
13	RITZKY	August	R 38922	2 "	do	do	do	do	do	25	M	do	do	5.6	140	
14	ISTAZ	Eduard	R 983961	16 "	do	do	do	do	do		M	do	do	5.6	160	
15	JOHNSON	John	R 845746	20 years	3rd Cl. Wtr.	do	do	do	do	51	M	English	British	5.8	140	
16	HORNE	William	R 479145	23 "	do	do	do	do	do	46	M	do	do	5.10	148	
17	ROLING	BENJAMIN	R 14072	6 "	DO	do	do	do	do	27	M	DO	DO	5.3	119	
18	MARKHAM	Barrie	R 29859	2 "	3rd Cl. Waiter	do	do	do	do	27	M	English	British	5.8	140	
19	ALLGURCH	William	R 36503	6 "	do	do	do	do	do	25	M	do	do	5.10	150	
20	MATHEUS	Frans	R 1668786	14 "	do	do	do	do	do	34	M	Flemish	Belgian	5.9	150	
21	ANIGNI	Henri	R 1085799	24 "	do	do	do	do	do	47	M	do	do	5.6	168	
22	WHITE	Charles	R 1128876	7 "	Bath Lav. Wtr.	do	do	do	do	24	M	English	British	5.6	140	
23	JESBERS	Julian	R 20284	10 "	3rd Cl. Wtr.	do	do	do	do	23	M	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	160	
24	NIELSEN	RACHEL			STEWARDESS	17. JUNE 32	do	do	do	28	F	SCANDINAVIAN	DANISH	5.3	125	
25	VAN ROSSUM	Joseph	R 984129	34 years	3rd Cl. Pantry	do	do	do	do	52	M	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	190	
26	MARSHALL	Gladys	R 35878	25 "	Stewardess	do	do	do	do	35	F	English	British	5.5	115	
27	DE RACHE	Albert	R 776154	23 "	Heap. Att'dt.	do	do	do	do	50	M	Flemish	Belgian	5.2	135	
28	BIHIN	Julia	R 79855	1 "	do	do	do	do	do	42	F	French	do	5.5	140	
29	WINTER	Frans	R 1118110	8 "	Capt. Waiter	do	do	do	do	29	M	Flemish	do	5.1	130	
30	CLAESSENS	Gustave	R 776564	20 "	Barber	do	do	do	do	52	M	do	do	5.1	155	

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

J. J. Hoover
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.
See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the position they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel: WESTERLAND

arriving at NEW YORK

JUNE 25TH

19 32, from the port of

ANTWERP

123

ST. 5010 3-0-30 11-10-30

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	VAN MUYLEM	JAN		First Trip	Barber	17.6.32	ANTWERP	No	YES	18	M	Flemish	Belgian	5.8	145	
2	NCE	JOHN	79670	2 YEARS	BARBER	do	do	do	do	53	M	DO	DO	5.9	157	
3																
4	DE BLAER	Frans		5 years	Band master	17.6.32	ANTWERP	No	YES	48	M	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	150	
5	DROSSAERT	Robert		2 "	Musician	do	do	do	do	23	M	do	do	5.10	156	
6	CORNEN	Gustave		2 Months	do	do	do	do	do	31	M	do	do	5.8	140	
7	Goene	Frans		8 Months	do	do	do	do	do	21	M	do	do	5.7	145	
8	DE PROOST	Gustave	776808	13 Years	G.H. Waiter	do	do	do	do	29	M	do	do	5.6	140	
9	VAN VLERBERGEN	Polydor	70989	8 "	do	do	do	do	do	35	M	do	do	5.6	145	
10	VAN HAVER	Henri	862488	10 "	do	do	do	do	do	32	M	do	do	5.6	143	
11	RAEMAKERS	Edeuard	820259	5 "	do	do	do	do	do	34	M	do	do	6.0	188	
12	CAIN	John	800555	18 "	Nightwatchman	do	do	do	do	57	M	English	British	5.6	160	
13	VERCAUTREN	Charles	1069050	16 "	do	do	do	do	do	53	M	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	166	
14	PLATE	AUGUST	776662	19 "	DO	do	do	do	do	45	M	DO	DO	5.5	140	
15	STOKMANS	Frans	720377	5 "	do	do	do	do	do	36	M	do	do	5.8	170	
16	LAUWS	Leonard	776609	20 "	do	do	do	do	do	46	M	Dutch	Dutch	5.5	130	
17	MANNHEKENS	Arthur	60842	5 "	3rd. Cl. Wtr	do	do	do	do	35	M	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	160	
18	BAER	Philip	547885	15 Years	Asst. Wantryman	do	do	do	do	39	M	German	German	5.6	130	
19	KOECKHOVEN	Joseph	762308	3 "	Scullion	do	do	do	do	32	M	Flemish	Belgian	5.8	156	
20	GEENS	Willy		First Trip	Asst. Baker	do	do	do	do	21	M	do	do	5.5	145	
21	DUHEM	Gerard		2 years	Asst. Butcher	do	do	do	do	46	M	do	do	5.6	150	
22						do	do	do	do							
23						do	do	do	do							
24						do	do	do	do							
25	D'HEERE	EUGENE	2108196	10 Years	Chef	do	do	do	do	49	M	Flemish	Belgian	6.0	210	
26	CAMPAGNE	Herman	779537	1 "	Sauce Cook	do	do	do	do	39	M	Dutch	Dutch	5.7	136	
27	PENLINGTON	Edward	1010278	12 "	Larder Cook	do	do	do	do	37	M	English	British	5.8	174	
28	KELLER	Otto		1 "	Butcher	do	do	do	do	33	M	German	Swiss	5.4	138	
29	BAES	Leon	7085917	7 "	R&G Cook	do	do	do	do	40	M	Flemish	Belgian	5.8	170	
30	VAN DYCK	Christain	1108002	21 "	Veg Cook	do	do	do	do	42	M	Dutch	Dutch	5.4	130	

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5),
(6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.
See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the position they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel: Westernland, arriving at New York, 27th June, 1930, from the port of Antwerp.

124

ST. 5610 3-200 11-10-20

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	VAN VLAANDEREN	LOUIS	R 39190	23 YEARS	FISH COOK	17 JUNE 30	ANTWERP	No	YES	43	M	FLEMISH	BELGIAN	5.9	176	
2	VAN DEN BROEK	PITIER	R 20186	2 "	ASST COOK	do	do	do	do	23	M	FLEMISH	BELGIAN	5.7	145	
3	CRAUWELS	FRANS	R 20347	6 "	ASST COOK	do	do	do	do	28	M	FLEMISH	BELGIAN	5.6	155	
4	SUY	REMI	R 63211	2 "	ASST COOK	do	do	do	do	24	M	DO	DO	5.5	136	
5	HAST	MOIZE	R 79562	2 "	ASST COOK	do	do	do	do	32	M	POLISH	POLISH	5.9	128	
6	NAUWELAERTS	LOUIS	R 750172	8 YEARS	SCULLION	do	do	do	do	35	M	FLEMISH	BELGIAN	5.6	110	
7	BOYENS	ARMAND	R 79629	8 "	DO	do	do	do	do	34	M	FLEMISH	BELGIAN	5.7	116	
8	NOENINCKX	JOHN	R 78562	18 "	DO	do	do	do	do	35	M	FLEMISH	BELGIAN	5.8	176	
9	VERDONCK	KAREL	R 88999	12 "	DO	do	do	do	do	41	M	FLEMISH	BELGIAN	5.5	135	
10	SCHILLINGS	HENRI	R 4347	4 "	DO	do	do	do	do	33	M	FLEMISH	BELGIAN	5.6	137	
11	VAN DEN BROECK	JOHN	R 719739	20 "	ASST COOK	do	do	do	do	45	M	DO	DO	5.8	146	
12	VAN ROMPARY	JACOB	R 1108050	7 YEARS	SCULLION	do	do	do	do	40	M	FLEMISH	BRITISH	5.6	125	
13	MEYMAN	ALEXANDER	R 843652	35 "	SHIPS COOK	do	do	do	do	55	M	FLEMISH	BELGIAN	5.5	156	
14	OEYEN	HUBERT	R 20746	4 "	SCULLION	do	do	do	do	22	M	FLEMISH	BELGIAN	5.7	140	
15	VAN DER ESSEN	GUSTAVE	R 983909	10 "	DO	do	do	do	do	39	M	FLEMISH	BELGIAN	5.8	120	
16	FOUBERT	ADELSON	R 1108042	12 "	CHIEF BAKER	do	do	do	do	49	M	FLEMISH	BELGIAN	5.9	189	
17	VAN GORP	AUGUST	R 983978	11 "	ASST COOK	do	do	do	do	31	M	DO	DO	5.8	156	
18	BOITE	Edmond	R 88382	8 "	2nd Baker EX 2ND BAKER & CONFECTIONER	do	do	do	do	41	M	DO	DO	5.7	180	
19	FONTEYN	LUCIEN			do	do	do	do	do	30	M	FLEMISH	BELGIAN	5.7	180	
20	JANSSENS	PETER	R 1122262	5 YEARS	ASST BAKER	do	do	do	do	25	M	DO	DO	5.0	125	
21	MATTHYS	WILLEM	R 1122249	5 YEARS	ASST BAKER	do	do	do	do	30	M	DUTCH	DUTCH	5.8	150	
22	PELE MANS	DESIRE	R 62306	3 "	DO	do	do	do	do	36	M	FLEMISH	BELGIAN	5.9	140	
23	GOEDGEZELSCHAP	AUGUST			DO	do	do	do	do	23	M	DO	DO	5.6	136	
24	OS JEGERS	FRANS	R 20546		CHIEF BUTCHER	do	do	do	do	27	M	DO	DO	5.6	157	
25	THELENS	SEVERIN	R 62513	1 YEAR	2ND BUTCHER	do	do	do	do	22	M	FLEMISH	BELGIAN	5.7	150	
26	LAMBRECHTS	ALFONS	R 79770	2 "	ASST BUTCHER	do	do	do	do	24	M	FLEMISH	BELGIAN	5.6	136	
27	SARLET	GEORGE	R 79668	7 MONTHS	ASST BUTCHER	do	do	do	do	23	M	FLEMISH	BELGIUM	5.7	145	
28	DIAS	RAPHAIL			DO	do	do	do	do	28	M	DO	DO	5.8	140	
29	HERMAN	ISAAC	R 984039	4 YEARS	HEBREW COOK	do	do	do	do	59	M	POLISH	POLISH	5.7	150	
30	SIFRO	ELIZIER	R 20640	11 "	ASST COOK	do	do	do	do	32	M	HEBREW	BRITISH	5.6	133	

Closed with 351 (three hundred fifty one) names on 13 (thirteen) sheets.

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5),
(6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.
See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Geo Gilmore Chief Officer, of the S.S. Westerland, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of June, 1932.

Geo Gilmore
Master, First or Second Officer,
CHIEF OFFICER

Immigrant Inspector.

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
No. 145
at ANTWERP, BELGIUM
SEEN
for the journey to the United States
via Leave Southampton, England
Robert S. McLaughlin
Vice Consul
Date JUN 16 1932



CONSULAR FEE No.

Consular fee stamp of \$ 2.00
affixed to original of this document
Fee No. 1425

AMERICAN
JUN 16 1932
ANTWERP, BELGIUM

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the position they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a «workaway» a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 880
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AND MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **SEATERNLAND**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **27th June**, 19**32**, from the port of **Antwerp** **125**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	RYLAND	Marie	79669	1 yrs	Stewardess	17.6.32	Antwerp	NO	YES	28	Female	Flemish	Belgian	5.5	160	
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

John E. McLaughlin
Inspector
Antwerp, Belgium

Line _____
Owner _____
Local Agents _____
16-1946

W. J. K. O'Shea
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Geo. Gilmore, Chief Officer, of the S.S. Westerland, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

27th

day of

June

1932

Geo. Gilmore

Master, First or Second Officer,
CHIEF

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a «workaway» a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Westernland, arriving at New York, 27th June, 1932, from the port of Southampton. 126

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	ROBERTS	Ashley Edward		5 Years	Gymnasium Attendant	18th June 1932	So'ton	YES	Yes	41	M	English	British	5.9	150	To BE TRANSFERRED To SS BELGENLAND
2	LEWSEY	Doris		4 "	Ladies Hairdresses	do	do	NO YES	Yes	25	M	English	British	5.7	137	
3																
4	<p>Closed with - 2 - members of crew Consulate of the United States of America Southampton, England June 18, 1932 seen for the journey to the United States of America Fred W. Jandrey</p>										<p>The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.</p> <p><i>X. Mosscomb</i> Deputy. Asst.</p>					
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																



FRED W. JANDREY,
VICE CONSUL OF THE
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.



No Fee Prescribed
Ser No 439

Y. Mosscomb
Deputy Asst.

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

W. Jankowski
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

6-27-32

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Geo Gilmore, Chief Officer, of the S.S. Westernland, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of June, 1932

Ignatowski
Immigrant Inspector.

Geo Gilmore
Master, First or Second Officer.
CHIEF

150
96
354

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 359) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Sootch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SALVI DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named hereon and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

127

Sworn to before me this JUN 28 1932, 19

at New York

SURGEON

Cards Punched 7/6/32
Clerk 7/7/32
Cards Reviewed 7/7/32
Cards Checked 7/7/32
Clerk 7/7/32

Note.—If a manifest is filed with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If a manifest is filed with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAVY TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT				UNDE R 16 ACCD.	TOTAL
		S. I.	U. S. Claim	Temp. stay	In Transit	U. S. CIVIL	DIPLO. INVT.	RES. C. U.S.A.	IN TRANSIT OTHER		
EUROPEAN	11				12	61				3	87
ASIAN	94	3			3	158				7	265
AFRICAN	133	10	1		18	151				23	329
TOTAL	238	13	1		26	370				33	681

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification. The mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	26	61	87
Cabin	107	158	265
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd	177	151	329
3rd Class	310	371	681
Total			

1st class and

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "AUGUSTUS" Passengers sailing from GIBRALTAR, June 20th. 1932, 19

Total passengers	6
U. S. citizens	0
Aliens	6

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

June 28th, 1932

19

128

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

[illegible]

Norm.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Ludovico Pese MASTER, of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 6, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. C. [Signature]
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this JUN 28 1932 day of 19,
at N. Y. - York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SALVI DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the ITALIAN M/S 'AUGUSTUS', SAILING THEREWITH do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by vessel thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

129

Sworn to before me this JUN 28 1932, 19
New-York
at

[Signature]
SURGEON

[Signature]
[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLYArriving at Port of NEW YORK, June 28th, 1932, 19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, union, polity, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years		Where?	Whether alien intends to remain in country whence he came after arrival in United States, or whether he intends to depart therefrom within a specified period of time, or whether he intends to remain in the United States	Length of stay after arrival in United States	Whether alien intends to remain in country whence he came after arrival in United States, or whether he intends to depart therefrom within a specified period of time, or whether he intends to remain in the United States									
1	my sister Lapietra Rosina Pale del Colle (Bari)	Italy	Trani	yes	myself	yes	no	no	no	Cousin Lapietra Giuseppe 80 East 40th St. Brooklyn NY	Temporary visitor	no	no	no	no	no	good	nene	5 3	fair	chest	nene
2	my sister in law Lapietra Rosina Pale del Colle	Italy	Trani	yes	husband	yes	no	no	no	Lapietra Giuseppe 80 East 40th St. Brooklyn NY	Temporary visitor	no	no	no	no	no	good	nene	5 2	fair	chest	nene
3	my sister Gersi Giulia Gasse V. Emanuele 192 Roma	Italy	Roma	yes	myself	yes	no	no	no	Hotel Wellington New York	Temporary visitor	no	no	no	no	no	good	nene	5 7	fair	chest	nene
4	sister Maddalena Via Cicerone 28 Roma	Italy	Roma	yes	myself	yes	several times	Cal.	Cal.	Farment Hotel-S. Francisco	Temporary visitor	no	no	no	no	no	good	nene	5 4	fair	gray blue	nene
5	sister in law Maddalena Via Cicerone 28 Roma	Italy	Roma	yes	husband	yes	several times	Cal.	Cal.	Farment Hotel-S. Francisco	Temporary visitor	no	no	no	no	no	good	nene	5 3	fair	chest	nene
6	c/o John K. Branch Richmond Va.	Va	Richmond	yes	Branch	yes	several times	Va.	Va.	John K. Branch # 2501 1st St. Richmond Va. Monument Ave	Temporary visitor	no	no	no	no	no	good	nene	5 4	fair	gray blue	nene
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Giuseppe Pese MASTER, of the ITALIAN M/S 'AUGUSTUS', from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Pese
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this JUN 28 1932 day of JUN 28 1932, 19
at New-York

W. J. Farrell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any Negro with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SALVI DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

131

Sworn to before me this _____ day of JUN 28 1932, 19

at New-York

[Signature]
SURGEON

[Signature]
[Signature]
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "AUGUSTUS" Passengers sailing from VILLAPRANCHE, June 17th, 1932, 19

Total passengers	6
U. S. citizens	1
Aliens	5

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List **3**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

June 28th, 1932.

19

132

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization having for its purpose the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization having for its purpose the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization having for its purpose the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization having for its purpose the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization having for its purpose the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization having for its purpose the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization having for its purpose the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization having for its purpose the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization having for its purpose the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization having for its purpose the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization having for its purpose the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization having for its purpose the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization having for its purpose the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	
		State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether alien paid for passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, company, or government	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization having for its purpose the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization having for its purpose the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization having for its purpose the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization having for its purpose the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization having for its purpose the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization having for its purpose the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization having for its purpose the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization having for its purpose the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization having for its purpose the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization having for its purpose the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization having for its purpose the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization having for its purpose the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	
1	INLAND DE LANSLEY Chateau de Thoul Alpes Maritimes	France	Gannes	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	Friend WAGGAMAN	yes	6	mount	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne
2	Villa Les Pal'Eze -Home EZE SUR MER, France	France	Eze Sur Mery	YES	SELF	YES	BORN	BOSTON	Mrs. STANHOPE NIXON	yes	6	mount	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne
3	Mether Josephine Rue Partinax 11-Nice-Fran.	France	Nice	yes	Mrs. Erski	YES	930	N.Y.	180 Cold Stream Road Santa Barbara-California	yes	6	mount	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne
4	MORONY	U.S.A.	New Jersey	yes	SELF	YES	925	N.J.	Mrs. ERSKINE BOLST- DO	yes	6	mount	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne
5							931		own residence 624 PAVONIA AVE N. JERSEY	yes	6	mount	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne
6		Cal	Los Angeles	yes	Mether	yes	931		Los Angeles-9288 South New Hampshire Ave.	yes	6	mount	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne
7									de de	yes	6	mount	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne
8										yes	6	mount	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne
9										yes	6	mount	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne
10										yes	6	mount	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne
11										yes	6	mount	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne
12										yes	6	mount	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne
13										yes	6	mount	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne
14										yes	6	mount	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne
15										yes	6	mount	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne
16										yes	6	mount	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne
17										yes	6	mount	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne
18										yes	6	mount	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne
19										yes	6	mount	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne
20										yes	6	mount	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne
21										yes	6	mount	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne
22										yes	6	mount	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne
23										yes	6	mount	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne
24										yes	6	mount	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne
25										yes	6	mount	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne
26										yes	6	mount	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne
27										yes	6	mount	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne
28										yes	6	mount	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne
29										yes	6	mount	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne
30										yes	6	mount	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Indianda Felix MASTER, of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this JUN 28 1932, 19
at New-York
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race or people comes under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address).

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SALVI DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

133

Sworn to before me this day of JUN 28 1932, 19

at New-York

[Signature]
[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet in the following order:

S. S. "AUGUSTUS"

Passengers sailing from GENOA

JUNE 17TH 1932

19

Total passengers	9
U. S. citizens	0
Aliens	9

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

134

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

JUNE 28TH 1932

19

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Edmund Pace MASTER of the SSALON M/S AUGUSTUS, from San Francisco Bay, Calif., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Pace
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this New-York day of JUN 28 1932, 19
at New-York

W. E. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "AUGUSTUS" Sailing from GENOA, JUNE 17TH, 1932, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUNE 28TH, 1932

135

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married on Arrival	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	BUCK	Ellsworth B.	39		m		M Chicago, Ill., July 3rd 1892		Staten Island, N.Y. 41, Sunrise Terrace, Stapleton.
2	BUCK	Constance	34		f		M Brooklyn, N.Y., February 16th 1898		do. do. do.
3	BROWN	Richard	64		m		M Charleston S.C. Oct. 23-1867		52, Gramercy Park, New York City
4	BROWN	Adriana	64		f		M Brooklyn, N.Y., June 30 1868		do. do. do.
5	BALLIETT	Mary F.	59		f		M Buffalo, N.Y., January 27th 1873		University Place, New York City
6	CONTI	Angelo	49		m		1911=Passp. 50254I May 19th=932=Wash. D.C. Circuit Court of Boston, Mass., October		114, East 40th Str., New York, N.Y.
7	HORNER	Lucy	20		f		S New York, N.Y., August 10th 1911		181, East 80, New York, N.Y.
8	LANDIS	Nelson S.	38		m		M Lancaster, Pa., February 2nd 1894		Lancaster, Pa. R.F.D. No 2
9	LANDIS	Frances M.H.	30		f		M Lancaster, Pa., April 3rd 1902		do. do. Rohrers town
10	MOORE	Hoyt A.	61		m		M Ellsworth, Maine, September 15th 1870		868 Park Ave. New York City
11	MOORE	Lora P.	51		f		M Ellsworth, Maine, July 6th 1880		do. do. do.
12	NELSON	Laura	77		f		S Peekskill, N.Y., August 7th 1854		Exeter, N. Hampshire
13	WILSON	Robert W.	34		m		M Brooklyn N.Y. Sept. 26-1898		292 Madison Ave. New York
14	MAHONEY	Elizabeth Ann	21		f		S Dorchester Mass. May 4-1911		38 Mestyn St. Swampscott-Mass.
15	MAHONEY	Ada Jean	18		f		S Swampscott-Mass. Aug. 30-1917		do do do
16	HOWE	Benjamin A.	51		m		M Litchfield Mich. Nov. 12-1881		292 Madison Ave. N.Y.C.
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

List closed at No 16.

Pursuant to

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

136

S. S. AUGUSTUS Sailing from VILLEFRANCHE JUNE 17th, 1932, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JUNE -28 th, 1932.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		Sex.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	CHAMBERLAIN	HARRIET E.	24		F	S	Lyons - N.Y. - May 27-1908		Lyons-New York.
2	PANELLI	OLGA	32		F	M		Passp. No 398974-Iss. Wash. D.C. June-5-1931	15 Broad Street-N.Y.C.
3	PANELLI	ROSA ELVIRA	10		F	S		DO DO DO	DO DO
4	PANELLI	ALBERT	9		M	S	New York C. - 25th November-1923		DO DO
5	HAACK	HEMWIG	48		F	S		Naturalized Troy New York 20-Oct. 1926. Passp. No 56-Iss. Wash. D.C. July 7-1931	Heesac - New York
6	HORNER	MIRIAM R.	50		F	M	Catonsville Md. Sept. 5-1882		181 East 80 St. - New York C. - N.Y.
7	HORNER	MARY ELIZABETH	16		F	S	Baltimore Md. - Dec. 29-1916		DO DO DO
8	KRAMER	MORRIS JOSEPH	28		M	S	New York C. - Aug. 6-1904		Hotel Edison-N.Y.C.
9	KARAT	HARRY H.	55		M	M		Passp. No 221072 Iss. Wash. D.C. May 3-1930 Ren. No 7029-April 5-1932.	52 Murray St. N.Y.C.
10	LEWIS	MARION H.	38		F	S	Chicago Ill. - April 18-1894		2430 Lakewood Ave. - Chicago Ill.
11	MAHANA	DOROTHY ELLIS	41		F	M	San Francisco Cal. - Dec. 25th 1891		960 Fifth Avenue-N.Y.C.
12	MAHANA	DOROTHY S.	20		F	S		Pass. No 174613 Iss. Was. D.C. March. 12-1930 renewed Nice-France - Feb. 17th-1932.	DO DO
13	SAWYER	WILLIAM D.	56		M	M	Milwaukee-Wisc. - Feb. 2nd-1876		Railway Exchange-Bld. - Milwaukee Wisc.
14	SAWYER	ELIZABETH A.	39		F	M	DO - July 23rd-1893		DO DO
15	TIBBITS	ELIZABETH	67		F	M	San Francisco Cal. 29 Dec. 1865		Heesac-N.Y.
16	WHITESTONE	LOUIS	43		M	M	Bradford - Md. - Dec. 30-1889		Edison Hotel N.Y.C.
17	YATES	MARGARET A H.	47		F	S	Detroit Mich. - Aug. 22-1885		315 Riverside Drive-N.Y.C.
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

List Closed at No 17-

Pursuant to

Handwritten signature: J. J. ...

C1

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

137

192 , Arriving at Port of NEW YORK June 28th 1932. , 192

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14-508

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **8**

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

138

S. S. AUGUSTUS Sailing from SINGAPORE, June 20th. 1932 19, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, June 28th. 1932, 19

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	SCHMARINS	HELEN H.	46		M	M	Philadelphia-Pa. Sept. 1-1886		875 Park Ave.-New York C.
2	PERRIS	MURIEL	32		F	S	Syracuse New York-Oct. 16-1910		Boston - Maryland
3	STAPLES	GREY S.	35		M	M	Clarksville Va.-April 17-1897		Empire State Bldg.-New York
4	List closed at No 3. <i>W. J. May</i>								
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

CS

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien manifest*. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SALVI DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

139

Sworn to before me this JUN 28 1932, 19 at New-York

W. E. Russell
Imm. Insp.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. **AVGVSTVS**

Passengers sailing from

GIBRALTAR

JUN 20 1932, 19

Gri-Ex

1 No. on List	2 HEAD TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—			9 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa Number	13 Issued at—	14 Date	15 Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if unable, read, or write print)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		FAHRE	JOSEPHA	25		F	M	H. Wife	yes	English	yes	English	Spanish	Spain	Gibraltar	751916/756119	Wash. D.C.	Aug. 27-931	U.S.	New York	
2		FAHRE	CELIA	1		F	S	-----	born in New York	Oct. 28-1930		U.S.	Born	U.S.A.	New York		U.S.P.B.				
3		MOLINARI	LOURDES	23		F	S	H. Wife	yes	English	yes	English	Spanish	Spain	Gibraltar	59302	Gibraltar	May 29-932	Spain	Gibraltar	
4		List closed at No. 3																			
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

25
Total passengers 3
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Passes, or a part of another similar possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

JUN 28 1932

19

140

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

—

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Ferdinando Perce MASTER, of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Perce
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of JUN 28 1932, 19
at New-York

W. J. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (NEGRO).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SALVI DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

141

Sworn to before me this JUN 28 1932, 19

at New-York

[Signature]
SURGEON

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Boemian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AUGUSTUS

Passengers sailing from

NAPLES

June 18th

1932

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11		12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yr.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if none, state dialect, or what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	TRANSFERRED	COBBO	MARIETTA	36	1	F.	M.	Housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Cellare	97	Naples	June 16th.32	Italy	Cellare	X
2	UNDER 10 PERCENT	ERNESTO	ERNESTO	30	6	M.	S.					Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Cellare	97	Naples	June 16th.32	Italy	Cellare	X
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers 2
U. S. citizens
Aliens 2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

23

X

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another foreign possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

SEVENTH-CENTURY PASSENGERS ONLY

List 142

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUN 28 1932, 19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by alien, or by employer, or by government, or by other person, or by other means)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful smearing or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
		State	City or town					Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	in transit						for employment	for education			for other purpose	Feet	Inches
1	Father: Casco Tommaso Cellaro.	Canada	Quebec	no	self	yes no never	Husband: Luigi Perce.	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	54	nat.	Chest	none
2	Grand father: Casco Tommaso Cellaro.	Canada	Quebec	no	mother	yes no never	129 St. Box 150 Moranda M. nes.	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	23	nat.	Chest	none
3							Travels with mother: Casco Marietta.														
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful smearing or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

F. J. J. J. J. MASTER, of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", from San Francisco Bay, Calif., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. J. J. J.
MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this JUN 28 1932 day of 19
at N. Y. York

W. J. J. J.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **SAVIO BOTT. GILBERTO**, Surgeon of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **30** years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES AND LONDON**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **17** in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

143

Sworn to before me this **day of JUN 28 1932**, 19
at **New-York**

SURGEON

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, James J. Quinn, Master, of the ITALIAN M/S "ANGUSTUS", from San Francisco, do solemnly swear, and truly declare, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the accompanying Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

James J. Quinn
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of JUN 1932, 19
at New-York
W. J. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 3 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SALVI DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the ITALIAN M/S 'AUGUSTUS', SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

145

Sworn to before me this 28 day of JUN 28 1932, 19
at New-York

SURGEON

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AUGUSTUS

Passengers sailing from

NAPLES

18th June

1932

No. on list	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yr.	Mo.				Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	<u>U.S.C.</u>	ANDERSON	ANDREW	23		✓		Student			U.S.A.						Am. Pass. No. 464205 Washington February 18th. 32		
2		ANDERSON	ANDREW	20		✓		F. M. Housew. yes	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greek	Koriss	799 N. U.S.	Athens	June 6th. 32	Greek	Athens
3																			
4		List closed at No. 2																	
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers 2
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

SECOND-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

JUN 28 1932

19

246

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, master, pilot, or government)	Whether alien has ever been in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether alien has ever been in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether alien has ever been in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether alien has ever been in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether alien has ever been in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether alien has ever been in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether alien has ever been in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether alien has ever been in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether alien has ever been in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether alien has ever been in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether alien has ever been in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether alien has ever been in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether alien has ever been in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether alien has ever been in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether alien has ever been in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether alien has ever been in the United States; and if so, when and where?	
		State	City or town																		
1		Pa.	Norfolk				Home: Fremason St. Norfolk Pa.														
2	Father: Phillipas Nicholas Keriss.	Pa.	Norfolk	no husband	yes	yes	931 Pa. Travels with husband: Anderson Andrew. USC.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	6	Brown. Chest.	none
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Edw. J. Pearce, MASTER of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", from San Francisco, Calif., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. J. Pearce
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of JUN 1932, 19
at New-York

Ad Pearce
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SALVI DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES AND ODNON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

147

Sworn to before me this JUN 28 1932, 19
at New-York

U. S. Marshall
Michigan

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List.

S. S. AUGUSTUS

Passengers sailing from NAPLES

JUNE 18th.

1932

Total passengers	17
U. S. citizens	5
Alone	12

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Lis

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

148

JUN 28 1962

19

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Indirizzo Paul MASTER, of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", from San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Paul
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this JUN 28 1932 day of 19,
at New-York

W. J. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence.

The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SALVI DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

149

Sworn to before me this JUN 28 1932, 19

at New-York

W. E. Russell
Inspector

Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

12

S. S. AUGUSTUS

Passengers sailing from N A P L E S

June 18th.

19 32

Total passengers	21
U. S. citizens	3
Aliens	18

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

JUN 28 1932

19

150

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Indicate future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by alien, or by other person, or by company, or by government)	Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States										Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No					Hair	Eyes	
1	Husband Giacomo, Vigliano	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes self	yes	no	Daugh. Lucia Negri	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 4	Nat. Gray	Brown	None		
2	Daughter: Grittani, Trani	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes self	yes	no	Son: Grittani, Francesco	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 4	Nat. Gray	Brown	None		
3	Father: Nicola Cinalli	N.Y.	M. Vernon	yes self	yes	yes	2838 Hubbard St. Brooklyn	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 4	Nat. Chest	Blue	None		
4	Colledimezzo.	N.Y.	M. Vernon	yes Husband	yes	no	149 West 4 St. M. Vernon	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	4 II	ruddy	Gray	Blue		
5	Nicola Colledimezzo.	N.Y.	M. Vernon	yes Father	yes	no	Travels with father:	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 3	Fair	Blond	Blue		
6	Colledimezzo.	N.Y.	M. Vernon	yes Father	yes	no	Antonio Cinalli.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 1	dark	Brown	None		
7	Colledimezzo.	N.Y.	M. Vernon	yes Father	yes	no	Travels with father:	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 2	ruddy	Brown	None		
8	Colledimezzo.	N.Y.	M. Vernon	yes Father	yes	no	Antonio Cinalli.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 2	ruddy	Brown	None		
9	Parents: Cagliari.	N.Y.	New York	yes self	yes	no	Son: Nanni Alberto . Bank St.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 1	Nat. Gray	Brown	None		
10	Parents: Priocca	N.Y.	New York	yes self	yes	no	137 Waterbury, Conn.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 1	Nat. Brown	Brown	None		
11	Parents: Mango	N.Y.	New York	yes self	yes	no	212 E. 97th. New York.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 1	Nat. Brown	Brown	None		
12	Father: Pisani Vincenzo	N.Y.	New York	yes self	yes	no	212 E. 97th. New York.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 5	rosy	Chest	None		
13	Casamicciola.	N.Y.	New York	yes mother.	yes	yes	165 West 4th Ave New York.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 5	rosy	Chest	None		
14	Gran father: Pisani Vincen-	N.Y.	New York	yes mother.	yes	yes	Travels with mother:	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 3	rosy	Chest	None		
15	Gran father: Pisani Vincen-	N.Y.	New York	yes mother.	yes	yes	Pisani Teresa.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	4 II	rosy	Chest	None		
16	Gran father: Pisani Vincen-	N.Y.	New York	yes mother.	yes	yes	Travels with mother:	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	4 II	rosy	Chest	None		
17	Sisters Missionary.	N.Y.	Peckskill	yes self	yes	no	Pisani Teresa.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 3	rosy	Chest	None		
18	Gemona	N.Y.	Peckskill	no self	yes	no	Sisters Missionary	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 4	rosy	Chest	None		
19	Sisters Missionary.	N.Y.	Peckskill	no self	yes	no	Peckskill.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 3	rosy	Chest	None		
20	Gemona	N.Y.	Peckskill	no self	yes	no	Sisters Missionary	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 3	rosy	Chest	None		
21	Mother: Mifsud Beatrice	N.Y.	Peckskill	no self	yes	no	Peckskill.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 3	rosy	Chest	None		
22	Brother: Colangelo Vito.	N.Y.	New York	yes self	yes	no	Uncle: Spitory John	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 II	Brown	Brown	None		
23	Bisceglie.	N.Y.	New York	yes self	yes	no	Irvington 19196 Detroit Mich	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 3	Nat. Gray	Gray	None		
24	Brother in law: Colangelo	N.Y.	New York	yes self	yes	no	Son: Mauro Colangelo	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 3	Nat. Gray	Gray	None		
25	Vito. Bisceglie.	N.Y.	New York	yes self	yes	no	Son: Mauro Colangelo	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 3	Nat. Gray	Gray	None		
26							2166 W 9th St. Bklyn, N.Y.																
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Mediando Pire MASTER of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", from , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Pire
MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of JUN 28 1932, 19
at New York

W. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **SALV. DOTT. GALTANO**, Surgeon of the **ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS"**, **SAILING THEREWITH**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had **30** years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES AND LONDON**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **1** in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

151

Sworn to before me this **JUN 28 1933**, 19

at **New-York**

[Signature]
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arrived at Port of **NEW YORK**

JUN 28 1932

19

152

16	17	18		19	20	21	22		23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and nationality of vessel and name of company or owner	Final destination (Indicate future permanent residence)		Whether in each case he is a member of a family or household	By whom accompanied	Whether he is a member of a family or household	Whether he is in the United States or if so, where and when?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether he is a member of a family or household	Whether he is a member of a family or household	Whether he is a member of a family or household	Whether he is a member of a family or household	Whether he is a member of a family or household	Whether he is a member of a family or household	Whether he is a member of a family or household	Whether he is a member of a family or household	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Where?														Hair	Eyes	
1																								
2	Mother Butto' Caterina	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	Husband	no	yes	921 N.Y.	Travels with husband	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	nat.	dark	dark	none
3	Giulio Maria							931 N.Y.	Paleo Ignazio															
4	Father Ricciardi Giuseppe	N.Y.	New York	yes	Self	yes	yes	920 N.Y.	Husband Conte Milippo	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	nat.	dark	dark	none
5	Piccarassi							931 N.Y.	1054 Bony Br. New York N.Y.															
6									Travels with Mother															
7									Giuseppina Ricciardi															
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Giuseppe Pico, MASTER of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", from San Francisco Bay, Calif., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Pico
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of JUN 1932, 19
at New-York

A. J. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 3 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN ORIGIN.

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SALVI DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

153

Sworn to before me this JUN 28 1932 day of 19, 19
at New-York

SURGEON

[Signature]
[Signature]

Notes.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AUGUSTUS

Passengers sailing from

NAPLES

June 18th.

1932

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mon.			Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		PETTINICCHI	MILIO	33		M.	M. Laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	781203	App. 785058	Washington Dec. 23th. 31	U.S.A.	White Plains
2		MAGINO	VINCENZO	47		M.	M. Laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	775104	App. 779678	Washington Nov. 25th. 31	U.S.A.	Los Angeles
3		LISERRA	GIOVANNI	33		M.	M. Laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	754095	App. 758708	Washington Sep. 5th. 31	U.S.A.	Chelsea
4		DE GIOIA	GIUSEPPE	41		M.	M. Laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	754101	App. 458707	Washington Sep. 5th. 31	U.S.A.	Chelsea
5		BARTHOLINO	MICHELE	38		M.	M. Laborer					Italian So.		Am. Pass. N° 408231		Washington June 18th.		
6		STRIPPOLI	RAFFAELLA	30		F.	M. Housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	738914	App. 735718	Washington July 9th. 31	U.S.A.	New York
7		AROMANDO	CIRO	36		M.	M. Laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	737501	App. 742100	Washington July 6th. 31	U.S.A.	New York
8		LUBRANO	ANTONIO	36		M.	M. Laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	736425	App. 741363	Washington July 1st. 31	U.S.A.	Brooklyn
9		SPERDALIBRI	PASQUALE	42		M.	M. Laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	738527	App. 739718	Washington July 9th. 31	U.S.A.	Harrison
10		PERILLO	GIOVANNI	53		M.	M. Laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	675110	App. 679580	Washington Oct. 29th. 31	U.S.A.	Boston
11		APPE'	PIETRO	58		M.	M. Laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	803386	App. 807386	Washington April 14th. 32	U.S.A.	New Jersey
12		GRIGASBY	JULIUS	21		M.	S. Student	yes	English	yes	Czechoslov.	Czechoslov.	Czechoslov.	752385/756804	Wash. D.C.	Aug. 29-31	Pa.	Bradock

List closed at N. 12

11/30

Total passengers 12
 U. S. citizens 1
 Aliens 11

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
 † List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

JUN 28 1932

19

154

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (If intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid in full, or by relative, or by company, or by other person, or by any other means, or by government)	Whether alien is a member of a family? (If so, name and address of family)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States										Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
		State	City or town					Whether alien is a member of a family? (If so, name and address of family)	Whether alien is a member of a family? (If so, name and address of family)	Whether alien is a member of a family? (If so, name and address of family)	Whether alien is a member of a family? (If so, name and address of family)	Whether alien is a member of a family? (If so, name and address of family)	Whether alien is a member of a family? (If so, name and address of family)	Whether alien is a member of a family? (If so, name and address of family)	Whether alien is a member of a family? (If so, name and address of family)	Whether alien is a member of a family? (If so, name and address of family)	Whether alien is a member of a family? (If so, name and address of family)					
1	Wife: Fagnani Elisa.	N.Y.	White Plains	no	Self	yes	1927 W. Pl.	Cousin: Minicucci Giuseppe	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 5	Nat.	Chest	none
2	Wife: Stella Ciaramusti	Cal.	Los Angeles	no	self	yes	1927 L.A.	Brother Michele Macino	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 7	Brown	Chest	none
3	Wife: Papa Diletta Grisolia	Mass.	Chelsea	no	self	yes	1931 Boston	Cousin: Presto Vito.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 6	Nat.	Chest	none
4	Wife: Di Marco Imperatrice	Mass.	Chelsea	no	self	yes	1928 Boston	Uncle: Metello Francesco	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 5	Nat.	Chest	none
5	Grisolia.	N.Y.	New York				1931	Home: West 25 St. 336 N.Y.														
6	Brother: Strippoli Vito.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	1920 N.Y.	Travels with husband:	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	Nat	Chest	none
7	Wife: Costa Rosa S. Arsenio	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	1921 N.Y.	Cousin: Costa Rosina 327	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 2	Brown	Chest	none
8	Wife: Assante Eugenia.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	yes	1922 Brooklyn	Uncle: Martineo Agostino	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 3	Brown	Brown	none
9	Wife: Antonietta Malino	N.Y.	Harrison	no	self	yes	1927 Harrison	Friend: Alberto Modeste.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 5	Brown	Chest	none
10	Wife: Palmieri Rosina	Mass.	Boston	yes	self	yes	1927 Boston	Parents: Fernille Michele	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 5	Nat.	Chest	none
11	Wife: Celeste Concoetti.	N.Y.	N. Jersey	no	self	yes	1931 N.Y.	Son: Affe Bartoli.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 8	Brown	Chest	none
12	Grandmother Iolanda	Pa	Braddock	no	self	yes	1932 Pa	Rather Julius 432 George Str.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 5	brn	nat	none

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Indranda Pisci, MASTER of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", from San Francisco Bay, Calif., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Pisci
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of JUN 1932, 19
at New-York

A. J. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 3 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SALVI DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the ITALIAN M.S. "AUGUSTUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

155

Sworn to before me this JUN 28 1932, 19

at New York

W. P. Russell
In Sup.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL PERSONS arriving at a port of destination United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all persons arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of destination United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to the provisions of the laws of the United States relating to the admission of persons into the United States, and to the provisions of the laws of the United States relating to the admission of persons into the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. "AUGUSTUS" Passengers sailing from NAPLES June 18th 1932

[illegible]

Total passengers	7
U. S. citizens	5
Aliens	2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-00000

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entire report must be typewritten or printed.

Passengers, in whatever class they travel, must be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the Immigration Officer.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

JUN 28 1922

19

156

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or next of kin, giving names and addresses	Final destination (Indicate future permanent residence)	Whether holding a ticket to such destination	By whom paid?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Length of time intended to remain in the United States	Whether a member of a labor union	Whether a political agitator	Whether an anarchist	Whether a member of a secret society	Whether a member of a gang	Whether a member of a mob	Whether a member of a band	Whether a member of a crew	Whether a member of a gang	Whether a member of a mob	Whether a member of a band	Whether a member of a crew		
		State	City or town		Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?								Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or maimed, lame, or blind, or deaf, or dumb, or insane, or idiotic, or feeble-minded, or otherwise defective	Height	Weight	Color of— Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
1		Ill. Chicago					1125 Webster St. Chicago Ill.															
2							Travels with father															
3							Testa Domenico															
4							Travels with Father															
5							Testa Domenico															
6	Brother in law Testa Sal.	Ill. Chicago		Husband	no	yes 920	Ill. Chicago	Travels with husband	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	140	dark	dark	dark	none
7	Termini Imerece					932	Ill. Chicago	Testa Domenico	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	140	dark	dark	dark	none
8	Son Testa Salvatore	Ill. Chicago		Son	no	no		Travels with son	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	140	dark	dark	dark	none
9	Termini Imerece							Testa Domenico														
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization maintaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, James William Egan, MASTER of the ITALIAN M/S "AUSTRIUS", from San Francisco Bay, Calif., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

James William Egan
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of JUN 1932, 19
at New-York

W. J. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SALVI DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

157

Sworn to before me this day of JUN 28 1932, 19

at New-York

W. Russell
Imm. Insp.
 (Signature and title of Immigration or other official authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List **13**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

And Aliens arriving at a port of call in the United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of call in the insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of call in the insular possessions, or a port of call in the United States.

S. S. **AUGUSTUS** Passengers sailing from **HAPLEE**, June 18th, 1932

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on list	HEAD-TAX Amount (This column for use of Government officers only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of birth, or place of adoption)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Card Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	ADMITTED	BONOMOLO	MATTEO	26	✓	M	✓	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital. South	Italy	Palermo	03-21	Palermo	Italy	Palermo	
2	7-100/163	PINOCCHI	GIOVANNI BATTISTA	55	✓	M	✓	priest	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Ronciglione	164	Ronciglione	Italy	Ronciglione	
3		RACANELLI	FRANCESCO	24	✓	M	✓	farmer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	S. Nicandro	124	S. Nicandro	Italy	S. Nicandro	
4		ROSSI	OTTAVIO	26	✓	M	✓	secretary	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Rome	803272/809025	Wash. D.C.	Apr. 14 1932	N.Y.	New York
5		List closed at H. 4																		
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

13
Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Passengers, in whatsoever class they travel, must be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

JUN 28 1962

19

158

NOTE.—Full text of question 20 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Giuseppe Pirelli, MASTER of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of JUN 28 1932, 19

at New-York

At Pirelli
Immigration Officer.

MASTER Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SALVI DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

159

Sworn to before me this JUN 28 1932, 19

at New-York

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

19

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ARRIVALS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the Bureau of Immigration and Customs.

4

S. S. AUGUSTA Passengers sailing from

TABLES

June 18th, 1932

[illegible]

Total passengers	10
U. S. citizens	4
Aliens	6

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Passengers on a vessel of war, or for the possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officers.

List 211

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

JUN 28 1932

19

160

NOTE.—Full text of question 98 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Antonio P. MASTER, of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer:

Sworn to before me this 28 day of JUN 28 1932, 19

at New-York

A. P. P.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country.

In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SALVI DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 86 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

161

Sworn to before me this JUN 28 1932, 19
at New-York

SURGEON

[Signature]
[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. AUGUSTUS Passengers sailing from NAPLES JUNE 18th, 1932

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.			Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	U.S. CIT.	Marolda	Nicolino	29		m.	s.			U.S.A.								
2		Marolda	Teresina	17		f.	s. housew.	yes	Italian	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Muro Lucano	3140	Naples	Italy	Italy	Muro Lucano
3	U.S. CIT.	D'Addato	Saverio	40		m.	m. barber			U.S.A.								
4		Ladisa F.	Grasia	70		f.	w. housew.	no	illiterate	no	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	571	Naples	Italy	Italy	S. Ferdinando di Puglia
5		Altobelli	Police	65		m.	m. laborer	yes	Italian	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Civita Cam-pomara	506	Naples	Italy	Italy	Civitacampomara
6		Pomponio	Teresa	56		f.	m. housew.	no	illiterate	no	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	507	Naples	Italy	Italy	Civitacampomara
7		Egidio	Clotilde	55		f.	m. housew.	yes	Italian	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	S. Paolina	487	Naples	Italy	Italy	Avellino
8		Tortora	Dionigi	25		m.	s. physician	yes	Italian	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Rome	3144	Naples	Italy	Italy	Rome
9		Iacomini	Angelo	42		m.	s. proprietor	yes	Italian	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Tagliacozzo	3148	Naples	Italy	Italy	Tagliacozzo
10		Marocutullo	Berardiné	26		m.	s. physician	yes	Italian	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Villa Sant Angelo	3169	Naples	Italy	Italy	Villa Sant Angelo
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

List closed at N. 10

Handwritten signature and stamp

Total passengers 10
U. S. citizens 2
Aliens 8

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another landing passenger, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

JUN 2 1932

19

162

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence) State City or town	By whom was passage paid? (Whether paid by alien, employer, relative, or by any other person, or by any government, society, or institution)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States a. To remain permanently b. To remain temporarily c. To visit d. To work e. To study f. To perform a contract g. To engage in a profession, trade, or business h. To engage in agriculture i. To engage in commerce j. To engage in industry k. To engage in other occupation	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a social organization	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a criminal organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a spy organization	Whether alien is a member of a sabotage organization	Whether alien is a member of a terrorism organization	Whether alien is a member of a revolutionary organization
															Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1																				
2	sister: Marolda Josephine Muro Lucano - Italy	L.I. Astoria	yes	brother	yes	no	never	home: 429 Astoria Ave. Astoria, O.R.							good	no	5 3	nat.	chest.	none
3								travels with brother: Marolda Nicolino as above	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
4	son: D'Addato Francesco S. Ferdinando di Puglia - Italy	N.Y. Brooklyn	yes	son	yes	no	never	home: 3214 Fulton St. Brooklyn, N.Y.							good	no	5 4	nat.	chest.	none
5	consin: Capraro Donato Civitacampomare - Italy	N.Y. Yonkers	yes	self	yes	no	never	travels with son: D'Addato Saverio as above	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
6	consin: Capraro Donato Civitacampomare - Italy	N.Y. Yonkers	yes	husband	yes	no	never	son: Altobelli Charles 165 Willow St. Yonkers N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
7	husband: Spagnuolo Franco - Avezzano	Mass. Boston	yes	self	yes	no	never	son: Altobelli Charles as above	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
8	parents: Tortora Dionisio Via dei Latini 21 - Roma	N.Y. Brooklyn	yes	self	yes	no	never	son: Spagnuolo Domenico 272 Hanover St. Boston Mass.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
9	father: Iacomini Antonio Tagliacozzo - Italy	N.Y. Yonkers	yes	self	yes	no	never	friend: Primavera Giorgio 884 70th St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
10	father: Marcotullio Isido - Villa S. Angelo - Italy	N.Y. New York	yes	self	yes	no	never	brother: Iacomini Carlo 69 Hamilton Ave Yonkers Westchester N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
11								c/o Columbus Hospital 19th St. 3rd Ave New York City N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Giuseppe Pire MASTER of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of JUN 1932, 19
at New-York

W. J. Parnell
Immigration Officer.

MASTER Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SALVI DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the ITALIAN M. S. "AUGUSTUS", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

163

Sworn to before me this day of JUN 28 1932, 19

at New-York

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, must file this manifest with the collector of Customs at the port of arrival.

MA

S. S. AUGUSTUS

Passengers sailing from

NAPLES

June 18th

1932

No. on List	HEAD TAX (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of birth or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language for, if necessary, on what ground	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		PARINA	ROSA	54		F	M	housewife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital. South	Italy	Sanicetti	744751	Wash. D.C.	July 30th 1931	Conn.	Hartford
2	U.S. CIT.	RANDAZZO	FRANCESCO	47		M	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital. South	Italy	Montelepre	812658	Wash. D.C.	May 4th 1932	Mich.	Detroit
3		SAVOGA	SALVATORE	57		M	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital. South	Italy	Montelepre	812658	Wash. D.C.	May 4th 1932	Pa.	Kingston
4		BARTOLANDITONTO	DORA	59		F	M	housew.	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Ohietti	795897	Wash.	March 14th 1932	N.Y.	New York
5		PERRI	FRANCESCO	47		M	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Carolei	624982	Wash.	Jun. 20th 1930	N.Y.	New York
6	U.S. CIT.	CISCOGHETTI	VINCENZO	58		M	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Carolei	624982	Wash.	Jul. 28th 1931	N.Y.	New York
7		BOTTONE	ANNA	57		F	M	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Barra	739972	Wash.	Jul. 15th 1931	N.Y.	New York
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

List closed at N. 7

Total passengers . . . 7
 U. S. citizens . . . 2
 Aliens . . . 5

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
 † List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16-432

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Passenger or crew member, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

JUN 28 1932

19

164

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Indicate future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Indicate who paid for the passage, whether the alien, a relative, a friend, or any other person, and if by any other person, state the name and address of such person.)	Whether in possession of U.S. money and if so, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether to remain in the United States permanently or temporarily, and if temporarily, for what purpose, and for how long?	Whether a permanent resident of the United States	Whether a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether a naturalized citizen of the United States		
		State	City or town			Yes or No									Condition of health, mental and physical	Returned or expelled, name, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of Identification				
1	Mother Valva Sebastiana Gamicattini Bagni	Conn.	Hartford	no	Self	yes	yes	916 Conn. 931	Husband Bandassa Corrado	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	nat. dark	dark	none
2									travels with Mother														
3	Father Barosa Camille Montelepre	Mich.	Detroit	no	Self	yes	yes	924 Mich. 932	At home	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	nat. dark	dark	none
4	brother in law Villamagna	Pa	Kinross	yes	self	yes	yes	932 Pa	1173 Gordon St. Detroit Mich.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat. chest.	chest.	none
5	wife: Rosa Carmela Carolei - Italy	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	930 N.Y.	brother: Perri Luigi 2418 7th Ave New York N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat. chest.	chest.	none
6									home: 147 E. 117 St. New York N.Y.														
7	father: Bottoni Vincenzo Villa Naviello-Barra Italy	N.Y.	New York	yes	husband	yes	yes	924 N.Y. 931	travels with husband	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	nat. chest.	chest.	none
8									Ciscognetti as above														
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Note.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Antonio D. ... MASTER of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS" from ... do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this JUN 28 1932 day of 19
at N. W. York

A. D. ...
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN ORIGIN.

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SALVI DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

165

Sworn to before me this JUN 28 1932 day of JUN 28 1932, 1932
at New York

W. J. Parnell
Inspector
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AUGVSTVS

Passengers sailing from

JUN 17 1932, 19

[illegible]

Total passengers	2
U. S. citizens	0
Aliens	2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

166

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUN 28 1932, 19

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Andriano Perri, MASTER, of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", from Santhiassola (Italy), do solemnly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Andriano Perri
MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this JUN 28 1932 day of 19,
at N. W. York
W. J. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SALVI DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

167

Sworn to before me this JUN 28 1932, day of 19,
at New-York

SURGEON

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AVGVSTVS

Passengers sailing from

GENOVAJUN 17 1932, 19

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence												
		Family name	Given name					Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town											
1	U.S.	VEZZA	Giovanni	48	m	m	Pass. N° 391162	Washington	May 26th. 1931	Italy	North	Italy	Lazise	933	Genoa	Jun 15-1932	Italy	Lazise											
2	U.S.	VEZZA Meneghetti	Clorinda	32	f	m	housew.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Aviano	943	Genoa	Jun 16 1932	Italy	Aviano										
3	U.S.	MALNIS Menegoz	Elisa	29	f	m	housew.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Aviano	944	Genoa	Jun 16 1932	Italy	Aviano										
4	ORDER 15	MALNIS	Anna Maria	1	f	s	none	no	none	no	Italy	North	Italy	Aviano	944	Genoa	Jun 16 1932	Italy	Aviano										
5	U.S.	TRAVAGLINI	Casimiro	35	m	m	agricolt.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Licciana	753697/151709	Washington	Sept. 3rd. 1931	Cal.	S. Francisco										
6	U.S.	TRAVAGLINI Oldrini	Matilde	30	f	m	housew.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Grenna	Q. 5140	Genoa	May 18th. 1932	Italy	Grenna										
7	U.S.	RICCI GARRE	Maria Rosa	27	f	m	housew.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Sesta Godano	N.Q. 929	Genoa	Jun. 14th. 1932	Italy	Quinto										
8	U.S.	BROCCARDO	Virginio	29	m	m	Pass. N° 436225	Washington	Aug. 28th. 1931	Italy	North	Italy	Castelmovo	896	Genoa	May 28-1932	Italy	Castelmovo											
9	U.S.	BROCCARDO Pasce	Luigia	20	f	m	housew.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Borgetaro	C. 2523	Genoa	June 9-1932	Italy	Borgetaro Parma										
10	U.S.	ACCORSINI MALATESTA	Matilde	67	f	wd.	housew.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Cavarzere	C. 2525	Genoa	Jun. 13th. 1932	Italy	Cavarzere										
11	U.S.	PIVARO	Giovanni	31	m	m	waiter	yes	italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Valmozzola	2517	Genoa	May 25-1932	Italy	Valmozzola										
12	U.S.	SPAGNOLI OLIVIERI	Domenica	68	f	wd.	housew.	no	italian	no	Italy	North	Italy	Valmozzola	2517	Genoa	May 25-1932	Italy	Valmozzola										
13	U.S.	CORTOPASSI	Luigi	37	m	m	Pass. N° 127119	Washington	Jul. 14th. 1931	Italy	South	Italy	Massarosa	N.Q. 928	Genoa	Jun. 13th. 1932	Italy	Massarosa											
14	U.S.	CORTOPASSI Ceragioli	Agnese	26	f	m	housew.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Vinchio	N.Q. 927	Genoa	Jun. 10th. 1932	Italy	Vinchio										
15	U.S.	LIGNANA	Giuseppe	24	m	s	agricolt.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Vinchio	N.Q. 927	Genoa	Jun. 10th. 1932	Italy	Vinchio										
16	U.S.	SEGALE	Luigi	46	m	m	Pass. N° 887	Washington	Dec. 2nd. 1931	Italy	South	Italy	Rezzoagli	N.Q. 925	Genoa	Jun 9-1932	Italy	Rezzoagli											
17	U.S.	SEGALE Pasano	Rina Rosa	21	f	m	housew.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Rezzoagli	N.Q. 925	Genoa	Jun 9-1932	Italy	Rezzoagli										
18	U.S.	SEGALE	Armando	36	m	m	Pass. N° 363627	Washington	Spr. 17th. 1931	Italy	South	Italy	Favale	N.Q. 924	Genoa	Jun 9-1932	Italy	Favale Malvaro											
19	U.S.	SEGALE Cordano	Matilde	23	f	m	housew.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Lucera	N.Q. 578	Naples	May 3rd. 1932	Italy	Lucera Foggia										
20	U.S.	GIFUNI	Michele	33	m	m	lawyer	yes	italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Lucera	N.Q. 578	Naples	May 3rd. 1932	Italy	Lucera Foggia										
21	U.S.	GIFUNI Roner	Serena	21	f	m	Pass. N° 413951	Washington	Jun. 26th. 1931	Italy	South	Italy	Valdottaro	N.Q. 940	Genoa	Jun. 16th. 1932	Italy	Borgomozza											
22	U.S.	GRAZZIANI	Joseph	33	m	m	Pass. N° 452547	Washington	Nov. 23rd. 1931	Italy	South	Italy	Valdottaro	N.Q. 940	Genoa	Jun. 16th. 1932	Italy	Borgomozza											
23	U.S.	GRAZZIANI Lombardi	Mauretta	23	f	m	housew.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Arzignano	Q. 2527	Genoa	Jun. 15th. 1932	Italy	Padova										
24	U.S.	MASIERO CAPITANIO	Pierina	48	f	m	housew.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Arzignano	Q. 2527	Genoa	Jun. 15th. 1932	Italy	Padova										
25	U.S.	GORI	Alberto	42	m	m	Pass. N° 14380	Washington	Jan. 22nd. 1932	Italy	South	Italy	Massarosa	N.Q. 945	Genoa	Jun. 16th. 1932	Italy	Massarosa											
26	U.S.	GORI Filippi	Nella	33	f	m	housew.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Massarosa	N.Q. 945	Genoa	Jun. 16th. 1932	Italy	Massarosa										
27	U.S.	CROVELLA	Luigi Paolo	24	m	s	priest	yes	italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	S. Sebastiano	N.Q. 947	Genoa	Jun. 14th. 1931	Italy	Alba										
28	U.S.	PACINI	Americo	34	m	m	Pass. N° 13686	Washington	Oct. 16th. 1931	Italy	South	Italy	Massarosa	N.Q. 936	Genoa	Jun 15-1932	Italy	Massarosa											
29	U.S.	PACINI Checchi	Nella	32	f	m	housew.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Massarosa	N.Q. 936	Genoa	Jun 15-1932	Italy	Massarosa										
30	U.S.																												

List Closed at N° 29

Total passengers 29
 U. S. citizens 9
 Aliens 20

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
 † List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Indignante Jere MASTER of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS" from , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of JUN 28 1932, 19
at New-York

W. J. Parnell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SALVI DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this JUN 28 1932 day of JUN 28 1932, 19
at New-York

[Signature]
Surgeon

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AUGUSTUS. *Passengers sailing from* GENOA, June 17th, 1932, 19

Total passengers	11
U. S. citizens	2
Africans	9

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

170

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

JUN 28 1932

19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36						
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, friend, or by any other person, or by any organization, society, club, etc., or government)	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, club, etc., or government	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States										Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification	
		State	City or town			Yes	No		Year or period of years	Where?	Length of stay in United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, club, etc., or government	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, club, etc., or government	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, club, etc., or government	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, club, etc., or government	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, club, etc., or government	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, club, etc., or government			Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, club, etc., or government	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, club, etc., or government	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, club, etc., or government	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, club, etc., or government		Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, club, etc., or government
1	Wife- Bertin Caterina Sequale (Ndina)	N.Y.	Lake Mahopac	no	self	75	yes	yes	1920 1931 N.Y.	resume own residence	Lake Mahopac N.Y. Rom Hallow	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	6	nat	Brown	none
2	Mother- Tonelli Zita Bagnone di Massa Carrara	Cal.	S. St. Francisco	no	self	yes	yes	yes	1930 Cal.	resume own residence	Garnd Ave. 198 South S. Fran	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	5	nat	Brown	none
3	Wife- inlonsame as above Bagnone di Massa Carrara	Cal.	S. Francisco	no	self	yes	yes	yes	1930 Cal.	resume own residence	Grand Ave. 198. St. Francis	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	9	nat	Brown	none
4	Wife- Polloni Albertina Massarosa di Luoca	Cal.	S. Francisco	no	self	yes	yes	yes	1923 1931 Cal.	resume own residence	350 RR. Ave. South S. Francis	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	8	nat	Brown	none
5										same as above																
6	Father- Cerina Giuseppe Fubine di Alessandria	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	yes	1910 1931 N.Y.	Mother- Cerina Luigia III- 48th. Str. New York City	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	nl	good	none	5	6	nat	Brown	none
7										659 Montgomery Str. S. Francisco Cal.																
8	Brother- De Servi Achille Sarbonele di Luoca	Cal.	S. Francisco	yes	self	yes	yes	yes	1910 1932 Cal.	with husband- same as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	6	nat	Brown	none
9																										
10																										
11	nobody	N.Y.	New Rochelle	yes	self	yes	yes	yes	1925 1932 N.Y.	New Rochelle N.Y. 114 E. 4th St.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	6	nat	Brown	none
12	Father- Marino Giacomo Cortiglione Alessandria	Ohio	Cincinnati	yes	self	yes	yes	yes	1915 1931 Ohio	Cousin- Marino Eugenio 320 W. 7th. Str. Cincinnati	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	5	nat	Brown	none
13	Father- Basili Augusto Marginone di Luoca	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	yes	yes	yes	1923 1931 Ill.	resume own residence N. Karlow 4509 Chicago Ill.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	6	nat	Brown	none
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

Note.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Dominico Pini, MASTER of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of JUN 28 1932, 19
at New-York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SALVI DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this JUN 28 1932 day of _____, 19

at New-York

W. Russell
J. Insip
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

SURGEON

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AUGUSTUS Passengers sailing from GENOA, Jun. 17th. 1932, 19

Total passengers	. . . . .	3
U. S. citizens	. . . . .	0
Aliens	. . . . .	3

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

JUN 28 1932

19

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

172

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

24-00000

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Giuseppe Gex **MASTER** of the **ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS"**, from Santhiades, Italy, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Gex
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of JUN 28 1932, 19
at New-York

W. J. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

173

S. S. "AUGUSTUS"

sailing from

G E N O A

June 17.

1932, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK June 28.

19 32

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "AUGUSTUS" sailing from GENOA June 17, 1932, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK June 28, 1932

Number 2 174

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	MATTIOLI	Delmo	15	✓	✓	Landisville, N.J. Apr. 12, 1917	Pass. n° 1027 Florence, June 8, 1932 Court of Peterson, N.J. March 1895	Landisville, N.J.
2	DE LORENZO	Massimino	69	✓	✓		Pass. n° 416 Venice, June 10, 1932	256 Dant St. Clifton, N.J.
3	PAGE	Mario	24	✓	✓	Brooklyn N.Y. Jun. 17th, 1908	Pass. N° 437677 Washingt. Sept. 3rd, 31	Brooklyn - 7606 - 13 Ave. N.Y.
4	GLECKNER	Adam	65	✓	✓	New York City Jan. 21st, 1867	Pass. N° 624850 Washingt. Aug. 9th, 1928 Sup Court of S. Francisco Cal. May 6th, 1929	26 Cristhopher Str. New York City
5	CUNEO	Michele	68	✓	✓		Pa s. N° 6924 Washingt. May 14th, 1930	432 Broadway Str. S. Francisco Cal.
6	PELLAGRINI	Luigi	38	✓	✓		Pass. N. 14926 Pas. at Wash. Mar 17-932	483 Second Ave S. Francisco Cal.
7	VERIE	HARRY B.	45	✓	✓	Louisville Ky Nov. 6 1887	250599	82 5th Ave New York City
8	VERIE	KATE	48	✓	✓	Moorhead Minn Jan. 22 1884	250600	114 81 Str. New York City
9	List closed at N. 8							
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

VII

S. S.

AVGVSTVS

sailing from

VILLAGE

19

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

JUN 28 1932

175

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	CONLEY	FREEMAN	39		M		Buffalo N.Y. 10-15-1896	7511 Cond. Gen. Paris 6/29/32	41 Congress Str. Buffalo N.Y.
2	TANNERHILL	CHARLES MONROE	41		M		Craighead County Ark. Sep. 7 1891	491907	717 E. 26 Str. Los Angeles Cal.
3	SMITH T.	GEORGE	38		M		Collinwood Ohio May 26 1894	468754	2308 Warrensville Center Rd. University Hts. Ohio
4	SMITH	INGERBORG	34		M		Chicago Ill. Sept. 25-1898		same as above
5	Mc CONNELL	CATHERINE D.	27		F		Chicago Ill. Apr. 13 1905	308397	399 High Str. Lockport N.Y.
6	DRUMMEY	ROBERT NULMAN	31		M		Boston Mass Jan. 6-1901	458957	102 Elmer Road Dorchester Mass
7	KNOLL	ALVA WINFIELD	33		M		Alliance Ohio Feb. 11-1899	271302	344 W. State Str. Alliance Ohio
8	KNOLL	MARION E.	31		F		Oberlin Penn. Dec. 11-1898		same as above
9									
10	List closed at N.S.								
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

9 am J. W. C. C. C.

83

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

176

S. S. AUGUSTUS sailing from NAPLES 1932 18th, 1932, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JUN 28 1932, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR ENGAGED	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Santangelo	Tony	37	m.			Lake Charles, La. June 10th, 1918	846 E. 228 St. New York N.Y.
2	Montefusco	Quinziano	43	m.			Newark N.J. Aug. 10th, 1922	349 Aron Ave. Newark N.J.
3	Leone	Donato	48	m.			Albany, N.Y. Jan. 11th, 1926 n° 4712	22 Stenben St. Albany N.Y.
4	Marino	Nick	38	m.			Pass. N. 467903 iss. at Wash. D.C. 3/10/32	1300 4th Ave Washington D.C.
5	Tagliaferri	Francesco	45	m.			Camp Dix N.J. Aug. 6th, 1918 n° 1027752	71 Dartmouth St. Boston, Mass.
6	De Luise	Vitale	27	m.			Pass. N. 433885 Iss. at Wash. D.C. Aug. 18-931	174 Spring St. New York N.Y.
7	Bonvicino	Angelo	39	m.			Bronx, N.Y. Apr. 6th, 1928 n° 1810299	281 E. 149 St. Bronx, N.Y.
8	Pascarella	Giuseppe	33	m.			Hackensack N.J. May 4th, 1926	28 Brookway Ave. Englewood N.J.
9	Bridge	Elisabeth	27	f.		Simsbury, Conn. April, 17th 1905		Simsbury, Conn.
10	Del Mauro	Domenico	47	m.			Pass. N. 311803 Iss. at Wash. D.C. Sept. 9-930	341 Manhattan Ave - Brooklyn N.Y.
11	Rossi	Marcello Luigi	23	m.		New York, N.Y. Oct. 19th, 1909		263 Bleeker St. New York, N.Y.
12	Oberst	Paul Joseph	50	m.		Owensboro, Ky Oct. 14th, 1881		Passionist Monastery-Union City N.J.
13	De Felice	Eugene	47	m.			New York N.Y. Apr. 25th, 1911 n° 197959	186 River Side Drive New York N.Y.
14	De Felice	Camilla	37	f.			Long Island, N.Y. Dec. 21st, 927 n° 2550670	do New York N.Y.
15	Torrieri	Nicola	53	m.			S. Francisco, Cal. Aug. 11 1922 1931	617 Pacific St. S. Francisco, Cal.
16	Torrieri	Elisabeth	39	f.		Ogden, Utah Oct. 11th, 1893		617 Pacific St. S. Francisco, Cal.
17	De Angelis	Giovanni	37	m.			Camp Sherman Gillicot, Ohio 1919	65 Williamson Ave Youngstown, Ohio
18	Gioero	Saverio	45	m.			Newark, N.J. Nov. 10th, 926 n° 2787727	21 Drift St. Newark, N.J.
19	Perrotta	Olinda	17	f.		Gary, Ind. Oct. 30th 1914		3532 Washington St. Gary, Ind.
20	Arquilla	Francesco	42	m.			Chicago, Ill. Feb., 10th 1927 n° 2368257	815 E 93 St. Chicago, Ill.
21	Arquilla	Marie	34	f.			Chicago, Ill. Apr., 7th 1930 n° 3295542	815 E. 93 St. Chicago, Ill.
22	Arquilla	Mary	12	f.		by father's citizenship		815 E. 93 St. Chicago, Ill.
23	Arquilla	Nina	8	f.		Chicago Ill. July 3rd, 1923		815 E. 93 St. Chicago, Ill.
24	Lucido	Angelo	35	m.			Salinas, Cal. Nov. 1926	1004 Mauros Ave. Monterrey, Cal.
25	Austin	James F.	28	m.		Fall River, Mass Mar. 19th, 1904		6428 Dante Ave Chicago, Ill.
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

List closed at N. 25

Handwritten signature and date:
J. Murphy
June 28-1932

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

177

(Printed in English) 14-577

NA S. S. AUGUSTUS sailing from NAPLES, June 18th, 1932, Arriving at port of NEW YORK JUN 28 1932, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	CASTELLO	FLORENCE	38	✓	M	Philadelphia Pa. September 23rd 1884	pass. N. 467026 iss. Wash. D.C. March 5th 1932	1612 Wing. st. Philadel. Pa.
2	CASTELLO	FILIPPO	6	✓	M	Phila Pa. Sep. 1 1926	pass. N. 467026 iss. Wash. D.C. March 5th 1932	1612 Wing. st. Philadel. Pa.
3	MAZZARA	CARMELO	57	✓	M		Brooklyn N.Y. 1915	Central Park, Long Island
4	GENTILE	FILIPPO	57	✓	M		pass. N. 473449 iss. Wash. D.C. Apr. 1st 1932	3648 E. 153 st. Cleveland Ohio.
5	GENTILE	ANGELINA	47	✓	M		pass. N. 473449 iss. Wash. D.C. Apr. 1st 1932	3648 E. 153 st. Cleveland Ohio.
6	VOLPE	SALVATORE	49	✓	M		Scranton, June 29th 1927 N. 2490116	219 Wyoming a. Pittston Pa.
7	LO PICCOLO	STEFANO	50	✓	M		Brooklyn N.Y. June 15th 1916	301 Coveth st. Brooklyn N.Y.
8	LO PICCOLO	ANNA	40	✓	M		pass. N. 468385 iss. Wash. D.C. March 11th 1932	301 Coveth st. Brooklyn N.Y.
9	LO PICCOLO	FILIPPO	8	✓	M	Brooklyn N.Y. Jan. 14 1923	pass. N. 468385 iss. Wash. D.C. March 11th 1932	301 Coveth st. Brooklyn N.Y.
10	LO PICCOLO	ANNA	19	✓	M	do Jan. 15 1920	pass. N. 468385 iss. Wash. D.C. March 11th 1932	301 Coveth st. Brooklyn N.Y.
11	DIGATI	PIETRO	32	✓	M		Buffalo N.Y. Sept. 25th 1930 N. 3352619	67 Pooley st. Buffalo N.Y.
12	DI BENEDETTO	PIETRO	46	✓	M		New York, June 25th 1915	10 Gifford st. New York N.Y.
13	DI BENEDETTO	MARIA	27	✓	M	New York, February 1st 1905	pass. N. 488831 iss. Wash. D.C. May 4th 1932	10 Gifford st. New York N.Y.
14	EPITANI	MARGHERITA	42	✓	M		Tuckasee, June 28th 1929	10 Gifford st. Tuckahoe N.Y.
15	GAROFALO	PIETRO	32	✓	M		Detroit Mich. 1927	17577 W. Long. Detroit Mich.
16	BONFIGLIO	GIUSEPPE	30	✓	M		Jonesid N.Y. 1917	102 E. Rochester, Washington
17	LO MEDICO	FRANK	32	✓	M		Detroit Mich. August 10th 1931 N. 3506454	342 Englewood, Detroit Mich.
18	PICCAROTTA	GIACOMO	37	✓	M		Easton Pa. July 27th 1922	215 So. 3rd st. Easton Pa.
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

List closed at N. 18

85

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. AUGUSTUS

sailing from **NAPLES**

June 18th. 1932, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JUN 28 1932, 19

178

[illegible]

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16-584

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England) 14-007

179

S. S. "AUGUSTUS" sailing from NAPLES, June 18th, 1932, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JUN 28 1932, 1932

[illegible]

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

24

Q. I. I.

S. S.

AUGUSTUS

sailing from ----- GIBRALTAR

1998-2043

19₃₂. Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JUN 28 1932

JUN 28 1932 19 180

[illegible]

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16-254

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SALVI DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

181

Sworn to before me this day of JUN 28 1932, 19
at New-York

[Signature]
SURGEON

[Signature]
[Signature]

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall file this (white) sheet in the house of

STOWAWAY S. S. Augustus Passengers sailing from GENOVA, 19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11		12	13	14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Customs officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yr.	Mo.				Yes	No	Yes			No	Country				City or town	Country	City or town
1	REPORTED	CARPA	GIUSEPPE	24	4	M		Agent for <u>Maritime</u> company	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italiana	Italy	Sestri Levante	99752/623	2/	Italy	Sestri Lev.	
2																				
3		LIST CLOSED AT N. I. — <u>PURSES</u>																		
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers 1
U. S. citizens -
Aliens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of men will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Passengers, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

JUN 28 1932

19

182

[illegible]

Note.—Full text of question 36 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

24-00000

AFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Edmund J. [Signature] MASTER of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", from [Signature], do solemnly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of JUN 1932, 19
at N. Y. York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head and status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, fruit molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (RACE).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SALVI DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 50 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

183

Sworn to before me this day of JUN 28 1932, 19
at New-York

[Signature]
SURGEON

[Signature]
[Signature]

Form.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BUTTER"

Passengers sailing from CHICAGO June 17 to , 1932

19

Total passengers	5
U. S. citizens	1
Aliens	4

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATE IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Passengers, or a part of the passengers, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUN 28 1932, 19

184

[illegible]

Notes.—Full text of question 39 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Edward J. Ryan, Master of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", from San Francisco, California, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edward J. Ryan
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of JUN 28 1932, 19

at N. Y. York

W. P. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if yes, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SALVI DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

185

Sworn to before me this JUN 28 1932, 19

at New-York

[Signature]
SURGEON

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall file this (white) sheet in for the filing of

S. S. **"AUGUSTUS"** Passengers sailing from **GENOA JUNE 17th, 1932**, 19

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column is for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age	5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—		9 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 † Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa Number	13 Issued at—	14 Date	15 * Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if American citizen, on what ground)	Write		Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		FUARO	ORESTE	37	M		labour.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	north Italy	Genova	Q.V. 2521	Genova	June 7th, 1932	Italy	Genova
2																		
3		LIST CLOSED AT N. I. — <i>Manly</i>																
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

36
Total passengers 1
U. S. citizens
Aliens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16-28



Station, or a post of regular border possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

JUN 28 1932

19

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Frederick Pace MASTER of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", from San Vito, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Pace
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of JUN 28 1932, 19
at New-York
W. P. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SALVI DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

187

Sworn to before me this day of JUN 28 1932, 19

at New-York

W. J. Russell
Im. Insp.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

35

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a part of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "AUGUSTUS"

Passengers sailing from GENOA June 17th, 1932

19

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		6 Sex	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—		9 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa Number	13 Issued at—	14 Date	15 Last permanent residence		16 Remarks
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	ADMITTED	SANCHIONI	GIUSEPPE	32		m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Canadian	Italy	Pesaro	Canadian	Pass. n° 28916	Ottawa, June 5th, 1925	R.G.	Vancouver	
2	UNDER 16	COMIN	TERESA	40		f	housewife	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Italy	Intrane			June 8th, 1932	Italy	Pregansiol	
3	UNDER 16	COMIN	MARIA	18		f	housewife	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Italy	Canada	Coniston	Certificate of birth	Nov 2-1916		do	
4	UNDER 16	COMIN	GIO BATTISTA	18		m	scholar	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Italy	Canada	Coniston	Certificate of birth	Jul 6-1918		do	
5	UNDER 16	COMIN	GIUSEPPE	14		m	scholar	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Italy	Canada	Coniston	Certificate of birth	Apr. 3-1920		do	
6	UNDER 16	COMIN	EMMA	10		f	minor	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Italy	Canada	Neelon	Certificate of birth	Jul-7-1922		do	
7	UNDER 16	COMIN	SIRO	4		m	minor	-	-	-	Canadian	Italy	Canada	Neelon	Certificate of birth	Sep. 7-1928		do	
8	UNDER 16	COMIN	DANIELE	1		m	minor	-	minor	-	Italian	north	Italy	Pregansiol	Amer. C. Venice	June 8th, 1932	Italy	Pregansiol	
9	UNDER 16	COMIN	OLARA	18		f	housewife	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Italy	Canada	Coniston	Amer. Cons. Venice	June 8th, 1932	Italy	Pregansiol	
10	UNDER 16	COMIN	RIGGARD	17		m	scholar	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Italy	Canada	Coniston	Amer. Cons. Venice	June 8th, 1932	Italy	Pregansiol	
11	UNDER 16	DEL BEL	PRIMO	18		m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	north	Italy	Assano	Amer. Cons. Trieste	June 7th, 1932	Italy	Assano	
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

LIST CLOSED AT N. II.-

PUSHE

William List
1/10

35

Total passengers . . . 11
U. S. citizens . . . 2
Aliens . . . 11

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW - YORK

JUN 28 1932

19

188

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or person to country whence alien came	Final destination (*Extended future permanent residence)		By whom passage paid? (Whether also paid for travel, food, clothing, etc., or otherwise)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States										Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	What?	For employment	For study	For other purpose	For other purpose	For other purpose	For other purpose	For other purpose			For other purpose	For other purpose	For other purpose	For other purpose	
1	Wife Sanahioni S. Trebbicantico (Pesaro)	Can. Ont.	Montreal Beauharnois	yes herself	50 yes	transit	transit	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	none		
2	father Gemin Giovanni Istrano (Treviso)	Ont.	Beauharnois	yes herself	50 yes	transit	transit	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	none		
3	as above	do	do	yes mother	yes	transit	transit	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	brn	none		
4	as above	do	do	yes do	yes	transit	transit	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	brn	none		
5	as above	do	do	yes do	yes	transit	transit	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	brn	none		
6	as above	do	do	yes do	yes	transit	transit	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	brn	none		
7	as above	do	do	yes do	yes	transit	transit	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	brn	none		
8	as above	do	do	yes do	yes	transit	transit	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	brn	none		
9	as above	do	do	yes do	yes	transit	transit	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	brn	none		
10	as above	do	do	yes do	yes	transit	transit	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	brn	none		
11	grand mother Filippi Caterina Issane (Udine)	Quebec	Melochville	yes herself	no no	no	transit	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	brn	none		
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Frederick Pace, MASTER of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", from San Francisco Bay, Calif., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Frederick Pace
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of JUN 28 1932, 1932
at N-York

At P. M. ...
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SALVI DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

189

Sworn to before me this JUN 28 1932 day of 19

at New-York

[Signature]
[Signature]
Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

190

Arriving at Port of NEW - YORK

JUN 28 1932

19

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 20 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assassinating or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Ferdinando Rose, MASTER of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 8, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Rose
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of JUN 1932, 19
at New-York

W. P. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SALVI DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

191

Sworn to before me this JUN 28 1932, day of JUN 28 1932, 19

at New-York

[Signature]
SURGEON

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order:

S. S. **"AUGUSTUS"**

Passengers sailing from

GENOA JUNE 17th, 1932

19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11		12	13	14	15				
No. on List	HEAD TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yr.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception allowed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		RIDELLA	ROCCO	44		M		labour.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	north	Italy	Bobbio	N.Q. 930 H.B.	Genoa	June 14th, 1932	Italy	Bobbio
2		GATI (leatty)	LUIGI	68		M		labour.	no	-	no	Italian	north	Italy	Sanugnano	N.Q. 941 H.B.	Genoa	June 16th, 1932	Italy	Casteldiaccia
3																				
4		LIST CLOSED AT N. 2.-																		
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

33
Total passengers 2
U. S. citizens 2
Aliens 2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

ALL or a part of animals under possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

JUN 28 1932

19

192

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Ferdinand Pace MASTER of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", from San Francisco Bay, Calif., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Pace
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of JUN 28 1932, 19
at New-York

W. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Adriano Ricci MASTER of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", from San Francisco, California, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T. Ricci
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of JUN 1932, 19
at New-York

W. J. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject. Country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SALVI DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

193

Sworn to before me this _____ day of JUN 28 1932, 19

at New-York

[Signature]
[Signature]

SURGEON

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flamish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. "AUGUSTUS". Passengers sailing from GENOA JUNE 17th, 1932, JUN 17 1932, 19

Total passengers	6
U. S. citizens	1
Afians	5

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

State, or a part of another foreign possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

SPRINGFIELD, MASS.

NEW YORK

JUN 28 1932

19

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

194

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination ("Intended future permanent residence")		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by alien, or by any other person, or by any organization, society, committee, or government)	Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or other organization	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a criminal organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a radical organization	Whether alien is a member of a foreign organization	Whether alien is a member of a foreign organization	Whether alien is a member of a foreign organization	Whether alien is a member of a foreign organization
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes—Year or period of years													
2	Father Parraria Celeste Montemagno (Alessandria)	N.Y.	Corona L.I.	yes himself	1928	1930	102 St. Corona L.I., N.Y.	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	brown	none
3	wife Anna Teresa Albino (Bergamo)	Wash.	Renton	yes himself	1925	1931	Box 1515 Renton, Wa.	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	brown	none
4	Brother Carlo Rotondo	Mich.	Iron River	no herself	1920	1932	Mich. husband at Iron River 22 Road 3	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	brown	none
5							as above														
6	wife Loren Maria Villapiera Feltr (Belluno)	Wash.	Seattle	yes himself	1928	1931	Wa. husband at 1334 Sander Place Seattle, Wa.	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	brown	none
7	mother Gertrude Antonia Gorio Canavese (Torino)	Kansas	Girard	no herself	1914	1932	Kansas husband Gariglietti Box 1000 at 50 Camp. Girard, Kansas	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	brown	none

Note.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Antonio Pico MASTER of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", from San Vito del Mare, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Antonio Pico
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this JUN 28 1932, 19
at New-York

W. J. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 3 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations. A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SALVI DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this JUN 28 1932, 19
at New-York

[Signature]
SURGEON

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the listing of

S. S. "AUGUSTUS"

Passengers sailing from

NAPLES

JUNE 18TH

1932

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11	12	13	14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		Sanzano	Michele Antonio	25		m	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Pietrelcina	579	Q	Naples	June 6th 1932	Italy	Pietrelcina
2		Farina - Barata	M. Giuseppe	55		f	w	housew.	no	none	no	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Sansevero	586	.	Naples	June 3rd 1932	Italy	Sansevero
3		Tiburzio	Francesco	61		m	m	farmhand	no	none	no	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Civitella	603	.	Naples	June 16-1932	Italy	Civitella
4		Castricone	Garmine	81		m	w	farmhand	no	none	no	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Popoli	602	.	Naples	June 16th 1932	Italy	Popoli
5		Canfora	Francesco Paolo	25		m	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Bagnara	5145	"	Naples	May 25th 1932	U.S.A.	Fortelea
6		Casagrande	Matilde	27		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Mel	3170	.	Napoli	June 16-1932	Italy	Belluno
7		Cesillo	Francesco	58		m	m	farmhand	no	none	no	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Pietramelara	597	.	Naples	June 13th 1932	Italy	Pietramelara
8		Carriero	Marietta	49		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Pietragalla	592	"	Naples	June 6th 1932	Italy	Pietragalla
9		Poti	Giuseppe	19		m	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Varapodio	5132	Q	Naples	May 16th 1932	Italy	Varapodio
10		Rossa - Di Filippo	Rosa	69		f	w	housew.	no	none	no	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Vasto	604	"	Naples	6/17/32	Italy	Vasto
11		List closed at N.10																			
12		Purser																			
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers 10

U. S. citizens

Aliens 10

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Ferdinando Perna MASTER of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Ferdinando Perna
MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of JUN 1932, 19
at New-York

W. J. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SALVI DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon; and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

197

Sworn to before me this JUN 28 1932, 19
 at New-York

[Signature]
[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
 cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "AUGUSTUS" Passengers sailing from NAPLES, June 18th, 1932

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Resentry Permit number (This number with QV, NOV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mon.				Read	Read what language (or if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		LUCHETTI	IGNAZIO	67		M	M	laborer	4.5946	Illiterate		Italy	Ital. South	Italy	Vittoria	1984	Q	Palermo	It. May 23rd 1932	Italy	Vittoria
2		LUCHETTI	GONNETTA	60		F	M	housewife		Illiterate		Italy	Ital. South	Italy	Vittoria	1985	Q	Palermo	It. May 23rd 1932	Italy	Vittoria
3		MINNOCI	PIETRO	53		M	M	laborer		Italian		Italy	Ital. South	Italy	Palermo	1978	Q	Palermo	It. May 10th 1932	Italy	Palermo
4		RANDAZZO	MARIANO	83		M	M	laborer		Illiterate		Italy	Ital. South	Italy	Aliminusa	1997	Q	Palermo	It. June 6th 1932	Italy	Aliminusa
5		VIGLA	GIUSEPPINA	75		F	W	housewife	no	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Comiso	2000	Q	Palermo	6/15/32	Italy	Comiso
6		LIST CLOSED AT N. 5.-																			
7		Joh Cron JUN 28 1932 1.15																			
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers 5
U. S. citizens 0
Aliens 5

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

JUN 28 1932

19

198

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of U.S. visa and if how long valid	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A. its territories or possessions				Yes	No	Year or period of years		Where	Date of last departure	As to whether he is a member of the Communist Party of the United States of America						As to whether he is a member of the National Socialist Party of the United States of America	As to whether he is a member of the Ku Klux Klan	As to whether he is a member of the Black Legion	As to whether he is a member of the American Nazi Party	
1	Nephew Salvia Emanuele Vitteria	N.Y. Paters.	no	Self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	nat.	dark	dark	none
2	Nephew Salvia Emanuele Vitteria	N.Y. Paters.	no	Husband	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	nat.	dark	dark	none
3	Wife Minacci Antonina Castaldaccio	Ohio Cincinnati	no	Self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	nat.	dark	dar	none
4	Sister Randasso Angela Aliminusa	N.Y. Buffalo	no	Self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	nat.	dark	dark	none
5	Neph. Biagio Gnaccoli, Comiso	N.J. Beverly	no	Self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	4 6	nat.	white	dark	none

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Indiscreet Pace MASTER of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", from San Francisco Bay, Calif., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. P. Pace
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of JUN 1932, 19
at New-York

W. J. Bannell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Husband status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe, as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK)
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.
ITALIAN (NORTH)
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.
Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).
Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.
Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1924-1927, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.
Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SALVI DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the ITALIAN M/S 'AUGUSTUS', SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

199

Sworn to before me this JUN 28 1932, 19
at New-York

[Signature]
SURGEON

[Signature]
[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List **22**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the listing of

S. S. AVGVSTVS

Passengers sailing from

NAPOLIJUN 16 193219

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—			9 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Vice Number	13 Issued at—	14 Date	15 Last permanent residence		16 Remarks
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if competent, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	TRANSIT	Vano	Loreto	33		m	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Alvito	47	Rome	June 8-932	Canada	Windsor Ont.	
2	TRANSIT	Solimine	Angela	44		f	m	housew.	no	none	no	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Bisaccio	98	Naples	June 17th 932	Canada	Toronto Ont.	
3	TRANSIT	Salvatore	Domenica	34		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Castiglione	32345	Rome	June 4th 932	Canada	Montreal Queb.	
4	TRANSIT	Spessa	Palma	8 2		f	s	none	no	none	no	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Castiglione	32345	Rome	June 4th 932	Canada	Montreal Queb.	
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

List closed at N.4

Purser

John Cron JUN 28 1932

Total passengers 4

U. S. citizens

Aliens 4

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-201

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUN 28 1932, 19

200

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-000

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Andreas Piro MASTER of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", from Italy, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Piro
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this JUN 28 1932, 19
at New-York

W. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SALVI DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

201

Sworn to before me this JUN 28 1932 day of 19,
at New-York

[Signature]
SURGEON

Norm.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order:

S. S. "AUGUSTUS"

Passengers sailing from NAPLES

JUNE 18TH

1932

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yr.	Mo.				Read what language (or, if complete, name of what group)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	U.S. CIT.	FRACOMENTI	THOMAS	47		M		U.S.A. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Sora	HA 2604	May 20th 1932	Italy	Sora
2	U.S. CIT.	FRACOMENTI	MICHELE son	15		M		same as above	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Vieste	HA 2882	June 18-1932	Italy	Vieste
3	U.S. CIT.	FRACOMENTI	CARLO "	12		M		same as above	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Vieste	HA 2884	June 18-1932	Italy	Vieste
4	U.S. CIT.	FRACOMENTI	GIUSEPPE	7		M		same as above	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Vieste	HA 2883	June 18-1932	Italy	Vieste
5	U.S. CIT.	Pasquarelli	Guido albino	16		M		laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Treviso	HA 2827	June 13th 1932	Italy	Treviso
6	U.S. CIT.	Montecalvo	Nicola son	8		M		housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Treviso	HA 2828	June 13th 1932	Italy	Treviso
7	U.S. CIT.	Montecalvo	Antonio	5		M		housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Treviso	HA 2829	June 13th 1932	Italy	Treviso
8	U.S. CIT.	La Ferrara	Maria	21		F		housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Treviso	HA 2827	June 13th 1932	Italy	Treviso
9	U.S. CIT.	La Ferrara	Grazia	19		F		housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Treviso	HA 2828	June 13th 1932	Italy	Treviso
10	U.S. CIT.	La Ferrara	Emma	14		F		housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Treviso	HA 2829	June 13th 1932	Italy	Treviso
11	U.S. CIT.	Apria Somma	Maria	33		F		housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Massalubrense	HA 2846	June 16th 1932	Italy	Massalubrense
12	U.S. CIT.	Somma	Vittoria	12		F		student	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Massalubrense	HA 2846	June 16th 1932	Italy	Massalubrense
13	U.S. CIT.	Somma	Luigi	9		M		student	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Massalubrense	HA 2846	June 16th 1932	Italy	Massalubrense
14	U.S. CIT.	Rolli	Vincenzo	16		M		farmer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Valle S. Giovanni	HA 2885	June 18-1932	Italy	Valle S. Giovanni
15	U.S. CIT.	FRACOMENTI	FRANCESCO	36		M		housewife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Arpaia	HA 2758	June 3rd 1932	Italy	Arpaia
16	U.S. CIT.	Aloia	Orlando	28		M		housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Tresilico	HA 2875	June 17-1932	Italy	Tresilico
17	U.S. CIT.	D'Ambrosio	Annunziata	23		F		housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Tresilico	HA 2878	do	Italy	Tresilico
18	U.S. CIT.	Vocisano Degori	Maria Arcangela	28		F		housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Tresilico	HA 2879	do	Italy	Tresilico
19	U.S. CIT.	Degori	Marianna	5		F		housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Tresilico	HA 2876	do	Italy	Tresilico
20	U.S. CIT.	Degori	Fortunata	3		F		housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Tresilico	HA 2877	do	Italy	Tresilico
21	U.S. CIT.	Degori	Rosario	11		M		student	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Tresilico	HA 2876	do	Italy	Tresilico
22	U.S. CIT.	Degori	Concetta	9		F		student	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Tresilico	HA 2877	do	Italy	Tresilico

List closed at H.23

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers 23
U. S. citizens 7
Aliens 16

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUN 28 1932, 19 202

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Ferdinando Pisci MASTER of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of JUN 28 1932, 19
at New-York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 35.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SALVI DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the ITALIAN M/S 'AUGUSTUS', SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

203

Sworn to before me this JUN 28 1932, 19
at New-York

[Signature]
SURGEON

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following manner:

Passengers sailing from

NAPOLI

J U N E 18TH

19 32

Total passengers	30
U. S. citizens	6
Aliens	24

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

JUN 28 1932

19

204

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on list	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any company, society, association, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States										Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Is he a native born?	Is he a naturalized citizen?	Is he a permanent resident?	Is he a temporary resident?	Is he a student?	Is he a laborer?	Is he a merchant?						Is he a professional man?	Is he a member of a religious, political, or other organization?
1		N.Y.	North Pelham			North Pelham-119 6th St.	U.S.A. Citizen														
2	mother: Antonetta-Villanova	N.Y.	North Pelham	self	yes no	husband as above	no perman	yes no	no no	no no	no no	no no	no no	no no	good	no	5 5	fair	chest	none	
3	mother: Marsiana-Perugia	Pa.	Jessup	self	yes no	husband: Scialabellacci Etto	no perman	yes no	no no	no no	no no	no no	no no	no no	good	no	5 6	nat	chest	none	
4	father: Antonio-Atina	Mich.	Detroit	self	yes no	husband: D'Agostino Luigi	no perman	yes no	no no	no no	no no	no no	no no	no no	good	no	5 5	fair	blue	chest	
5	grand-father: Michele-Larino	Md.	Baltimore	self	yes no	father: Nicola-1546 Aquit	no perman	yes no	no no	no no	no no	no no	no no	no no	good	no	5 6	fair	chest	none	
6	grand-father as above	Md.	Baltimore	sister	yes no	father as above	no perman	yes no	no no	no no	no no	no no	no no	no no	good	no	-	-	-	-	
7	grand-father as above	Md.	Baltimore	sister	yes no	father as above	no perman	yes no	no no	no no	no no	no no	no no	no no	good	no	-	-	-	-	
8	father: Domenico-Sessano	Pa.	Norriston	self	yes no	husband: Nicola Buccci-219	no perman	yes no	no no	no no	no no	no no	no no	no no	good	no	5 6	fair	chest	none	
9		Mass.	Newton			Newton Mass. 16 Chapel St.	U.S.A. Citizen														
10	mother: Maria-Atina	Mass.	Newton	husband	yes no	husband as above	no perman	yes no	no no	no no	no no	no no	no no	no no	good	no	5 5	br'wn	chest	none	
11	grand-mother: Celeste-Giuliano Teatino	Mass.	Boston	self	yes no	father: Pellegrino Fiorin-	no perman	yes no	no no	no no	no no	no no	no no	no no	good	no	5	br'wn	chest	none	
12	aunt: Pata Pasqualina-Savuto	Ohio	Youngston	self	yes no	father: Gaspare-319 Byren	no perman	yes no	no no	no no	no no	no no	no no	no no	good	no	5 7	fair	chest	none	
13	mother: Marianna-Maida	Conn.	Stamford	self	yes no	father: Antonio-135 Main	no perman	yes no	no no	no no	no no	no no	no no	no no	good	no	5 6	nat	blak	none	
14	mother: Amina - Bussi	Ills.	Chicago	self	yes no	father: Antonio	no perman	yes no	no no	no no	no no	no no	no no	no no	good	no	5 7	nat.	chest.	none	
15	mother: Rita - Bisceglie	Mass.	Worcester	self	yes no	husband: Leonardo Mastrotto	no perman	yes no	no no	no no	no no	no no	no no	no no	good	no	5 5	nat.	chest.	none	
16	father: Emilio - Trevico	Mass.	Boston	self	yes no	husband: Rossi Giacinto	no perman	yes no	no no	no no	no no	no no	no no	no no	good	no	5 3	nat.	chest.	none	
17						75, Endicott St. Boston, Mass.															
18						372, W. Spring ave															
19	father: Francesco- Mosciano	Pa.	Hardmore	husband	yes no	husband: as above	no perman	yes no	no no	no no	no no	no no	no no	no no	good	no	5 4	nat.	chest.	none	
20	father: Alfonso-Tresilico	N.Y.	New York	self	yes no	husband: Tripodi Fiaravante	no perman	yes no	no no	no no	no no	no no	no no	no no	good	no	5 7	dark	brown	none	
21	grand father: as above	N.Y.	New York	mother	yes no	father: as above	no perman	yes no	no no	no no	no no	no no	no no	no no	good	no	5 5	nat.	chest.	none	
22	grand father: as above	N.Y.	New York	mother	yes no	father: as above	no perman	yes no	no no	no no	no no	no no	no no	no no	good	no	5 4	nat.	chest.	none	
23	grand father: as above	N.Y.	New York	mother	yes no	father: as above	no perman	yes no	no no	no no	no no	no no	no no	no no	good	no	5 3	nat.	chest.	none	
24						1364, 44th st. B'klyn, NY															
25	father: Giuseppe - Siderno	N.Y.	B'klyn	self	yes no	travels with husband	no perman	yes no	no no	no no	no no	no no	no no	no no	good	no	5 5	dark	brown	none	
26	mother: Maria-Rivisondoli	Mont.	Big Timber	self	yes no	father: Larossi Croce	no perman	yes no	no no	no no	no no	no no	no no	no no	good	no	5 5	nat.	chest.	none	
27	daughter: Angela - Viesti	R.I.	Providence	self	yes no	husband: Montecalvo John	no perman	yes no	no no	no no	no no	no no	no no	no no	good	no	5 6	nat.	chest.	none	
28	aunt: as above	R.I.	Providence	mother	yes no	father: as above	no perman	yes no	no no	no no	no no	no no	no no	no no	good	no					
29						11, Santee st. Rochester NY															
30	mother: Rosa- Gaeta	N.Y.	Rochester	husband	yes no	travels with husband	no perman	yes no	no no	no no	no no	no no	no no	no no	good	no	5 5	nat.	chest.	none	

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Indisamb Poce MASTER of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 6, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T. P. Poce
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of JUN 28 1932, 19
at W-York

W. T. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SALVI DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES AND ODDON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

205

Sworn to before me this JUN 28 1932 day of JUN 28 1932, 19
at New-York

[Signature]
[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "AUGUSTUS"

Passengers sailing from NAPOLI

JUNE 18TH

1932

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		O
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.			Read and write English (or, if competent, in that language)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		Tosches	Pasquale	18		m	carpenter	yes	yes	Italian	Italian So.	Italy	Casalvechio	2496	Naples	May 4th 1932	Italy	Casalvechio	
2		Aragona	Angela	20		f	housew.	yes	yes	Italian	Italian So.	Italy	Villa Bal lester	2834	Naples	JUN 14 th 1932	Italy	S. Sosti	
3		Sbrocco D. Antonio	Maria	33		f	housew.	yes	yes	Italian	Italian So.	Italy	Napoli	2497	Naples	May 4th 1932	Italy	Napoli	
4	UNDER 10	D'Antonio	Mario	6		m				Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Napoli	2498	Naples	May 4th 1932	Italy	Napoli	
5	U.S. CIT.	De Marcellis	Matteo	48		m				U.S.A.						Am. Pass. 448262 Wash. Oct. 28th 1931			
6		Di Tommaso	Dina	33		f	housew.	yes	yes	Italian	Italian So.	Italy	Teramo	2762	Naples	June 4th 1932	Italy	Teramo	
7		Trapasso	Modesto	18		m	laborer	yes	yes	Italian	Italian So.	Italy	Amato	2151	Naples	June 16th 1932	Italy	Amato	
8		Maori	Maria Grazia	24		f	housew.	no	no	Italian	Italian So.	Italy	Chiaravalle	2849	Naples	June 16th 1932	Italy	Chiaravalle	
9		Di Pietrantonio	Maria	22		f	housew.	no	no	Italian	Italian So.	Italy	le Centrale		Naples	June 16-1932	Italy	Centrale	
10	U.S. CIT.	Di Pietrantonio	Germaine	3		m				U.S.A.	Italian So.	Italy	Lettomanop pello		U.S.A.	June 16-1932	Italy	Lettomanop pello	
11	U.S. CIT.	Di Pietrantonio	Rodolfo	3		m				U.S.A.	Italian So.	Italy	Lettomanop pello		U.S.A.	June 16-1932	Italy	Lettomanop pello	
12		Ferri	Lucia	29		f	housew.	yes	yes	Italian	Italian So.	Italy	Acquasanta	2856	Naples	June 16-1932	Italy	Acquasanta	
13	U.S. CIT.	Silvestri	Vincenzo	2		m				U.S.A.						Am. Pass. 103865 Wash. D.C. July 7-1929			
14		Capobianco	Maria Francesca	28		f	housew.	yes	yes	Italian	Italian So.	Italy	Torre Or sola	2852	Naples	June 16-1932	Italy	Torre Orsola	
15		De I Negro	Concetta	22		f	housew.	yes	yes	Italian	Ital. South	Italy	Montazzoli	2824	Naples	June 13 1932	Italy	Montazzoli	
16		Pompilio	Giulia	40		f	housew.	yes	yes	Italian	Ital. South	Italy	Furci	2830	Naples	June 14, 1932	Italy	Monteodori sio	
17		D'Alessandro	Luca	16		m	barber	yes	yes	Italian	Ital. South	Italy	Monteodori sio	2833	Naples	June 14, 1932	Italy	Monteodori sio	
18	UNDER 10	D'Alessandro	Giuseppe	14		m	student	yes	yes	Italian	Ital. South	Italy	Monteodori sio	2831	Naples	June 14, 1932	Italy	Monteodori sio	
19	UNDER 10	D'Alessandro	Guido	12		m	student	yes	yes	Italian	Ital. South	Italy	Monteodori sio	2832	Naples	June 14, 1932	Italy	Monteodori sio	
20		De Palo	Nicola	17		m	student	yes	yes	Italian	Ital. South	Italy	Corato	2583	Naples	May 18, 1932	Italy	Corato	
21		Falasca	Antonino	15		m	laborer	yes	yes	Italian	Ital. South	Italy	Montorio	2812	Naples	June 10, 1932	Italy	Montorio	
22		Lasco	Assunta	29		f	housew.	yes	yes	Italian	Ital. South	Italy	Marcianise	2413	Naples	April 27, 1932	Italy	Marcianise	
23	UNDER 10	Blosio	M. Antonia	4		f				Italy	Ital. South	Italy	Marcianise	2414	Naples	April 27, 1932	Italy	Marcianise	
24	UNDER 10	Blosio	Nina	3		f				Italy	Ital. South	Italy	Marcianise	2415	Naples	April 27, 1932	Italy	Marcianise	
25		Blosio	Emanuele	6		m				U.S.A.						Am. passp. H2264 Napoli			
26		Losito	Vito	44		m				U.S.A.						Am. passp. 463383 Washington Feb. 11, 1931			
27		Losito	Francoesco	18		m	laborer	yes	yes	Italian	Ital. South	Italy	Rutigliano	2672	Naples	May 27, 1932	Italy	Rutigliano	
28		Masse	Giuseppe	18		m	laborer	yes	yes	Italian	Ital. South	Italy	Garoniti	2789	Naples	June 7, 1932	Italy	Garoniti	
29		Casale	Vito Giulio	23		m	laborer	yes	yes	Italian	Ital. South	Italy	Teora	2745	Naples	June 3, 1932	Italy	Teora	
30		Del Mauro	Carminio	48		m	laborer	yes	yes	Italian	Ital. South	Italy	Manocalza ti	2544	Naples	May 13, 1932	Italy	Manocalza ti	

Total passengers 30

U. S. citizens 6

Aliens 24

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEAMSHIP PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

JUN 28 1932

19

206

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Indicated before permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States										Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	What?	Length of stay in U.S.	For what purpose?	Whether a permanent resident?	Whether on contract?	Whether to join a relative or friend?	Whether to engage in business?	Whether to engage in profession or occupation?					Whether to engage in agriculture?	Whether to engage in other occupation?		Hair	Eyes
1	mother: Michele-Casalveo Ohio	Mass.	Brockton	no self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	chest.	none		
2	father: John - San Sosti	N.J.	Mamaronck	no self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat.	chest.	none		
3	brother: Luigi - Naples	N.J.	Trenton	no self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	chest.	none		
4	uncle: Luigi - Naples	N.J.	Trenton	no mother	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no						
5							133, Fairview st. Riverside N.Y.																
6	father: Francesco - Teramo	N.Y.	Riverside	no husband	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat.	chest.	none		
7	mother: Rosa - Amato	Mich.	Detroit	no self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	chest.	none		
8	mother: Maria - Chiaravalle	Conn.	Bristol	no self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat.	chest.	none		
9	mother: Antonia-Lettomanop- pello	Maine	Portland	no self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark brown	none			
10	grand mother: as above	Maine	Portland	no mother	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no						
11	grand mother: as above	Maine	Portland	no mother	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no						
12	mother in law: Silvestri Serafina-Norre S.Lucia	Pa	Hershey	no self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark brown	none			
13							Hershey, Pa Box 156																
14	mother: Angelantonia Torre Orsola	Wisc.	Kenosha	no self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	chest.	none		
15	father: Constantino Montezoli	N.Y.	Scotch Plain	no self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat.	chest.	none		
16	mother: Maria-Monteodorisio	Pa	Hardmore	no self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark brown	none			
17	grand mother: as above	Pa	Hardmore	no mother	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no						
18	grand mother: as above	Pa	Hardmore	no mother	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no						
19	grand mother: as above	Pa	Hardmore	no mother	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no						
20	mother Maria - Corato	N.Y.	Yonkers	yes self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	chest.	none		
21	mother: Serafinel Montorio	N.Y.	B'klyn	yes self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	chest.	none		
22	father: Francesco Marcianise	Conn.	Stamford	no self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat.	chest.	none		
23	grand father: as above	Conn.	Stamford	no mother	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no						
24	grand father: as above	Conn.	Stamford	no mother	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no						
25							as above																
26							Washington Str. 114, N. street-Flushing NY																
27	mother: Vittoria Valensano	N.Y.	Flushing	no self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat.	chest.	none		
28	sister: Teresa-Caroniti	N.J.	Belleville	no self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	chest.	none		
29	mother: Colomba - Teora	Pa	Scranton	no self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat.	chest.	none		
30	uncle: Guarino Marco Manocalati	N.J.	Nutley	no self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	chest.	none		

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Indisubio, Inc. MASTER, of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", from San Francisco, California, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this JUN 28 1932 day of 19,
at New-York
W. J. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?]" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SALVI DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

207

Sworn to before me this JUN 28 1932, 19
at New-York

SURGEON

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the collector of customs at such port.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AUGVSTVS

Passengers sailing from

NAPOLI

JUN 18 1932

19

Total passengers	22
U. S. citizens	—
Aliens	22

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 4-2

STATUS, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

208

JUN 28 1932

19

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Indiside Pace MASTER of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", from San Vito, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Indiside Pace
MASTER

Officer.

Sworn to before me this JUN 28 1932 day of 19
at New-York

W.C. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 3 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 8 (Nationality).—Question 8 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SALVI DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

209

Sworn to before me this JUN 28 1932, 19
at New-York

[Signature]
SURGEON

[Signature]
[Signature]
(Name and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AUGUSTUS

Passengers sailing from NAPLES

JUNE 18th

1932

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name				Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Pabiano	Clemente	22	m	dealer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital. South	Italy S. Pietro	783826/788260	Washington	Jan. 12, 1932	U.S.A.	New York NY
2		Russolillo	Giuseppina	34	f	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital. South	Italy Pianura	751123/755451	Wash. D.C.	8-24-931	U.S.A.	Asbury Pk NJ
3	U.S. CIT.	Beiano	Frank	10	m	none			U.S.A.			U.S.A. Asbury Pk	Am. passp. 435525	Washington	Aug. 25, 1931		
4	U.S. CIT.	Beiano	Fortunata	7	f							U.S.A. Asbury Pk	Am. passp. 435525	Washington	Aug. 25, 1931		
5	U.S. CIT.	Beiano	Giustino	4	m							U.S.A. Asbury Pk	Am. passp. 435525	Washington	Aug. 25, 1931		
6		Carnovale	Berardino	42	m	laborer	yes	Italian	no	Italian	Italian S.	Italy Vinchiature	782034/782746	Wash. D.C.	Dec. 30-931	N.Y.	Staten Isl.
7		Marsico	Francesco	31	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital. South	Italy S. Pietro	763693/768429	Washington	Oct. 12, 1931	U.S.A.	Sharpsburg Pa
8		Macari	Duilio	29	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital. South	Italy Settefrati	771230/775476	Washington	Nov. 12, 1931	U.S.A.	N. York City
9		Romano	Gaetano	28	m	tailor	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital. South	Italy Acerra	790299/789110	Washington	Feb. 27, 1932	U.S.A.	Chicago Ill
10		Panci Romano	Filomena	24	f	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital. South	Italy Acerra	784801/789466	Washington	Jan. 21, 1932	U.S.A.	Chicago Ill
11		Di Francesco	Pasquale	45	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital. South	Italy Teramo	682278/686726	Washington	Feb. 6, 1932	U.S.A.	Jersey N.J.
12	U.S. CIT.	Losquadro	Gerardo	36	m				U.S.A.				Am. passp. 462513	Washington	Feb. 6, 1932		
13	U.S. CIT.	Losquadro	Vito	10	m				U.S.A.			U.S.A. N. Jersey	Am. passp. 462513	Washington	Feb. 6, 1932		
14	U.S. CIT.	Losquadro	Grasia	6	f				U.S.A.			U.S.A. N. Jersey	Am. passp. 462513	Washington	Feb. 6, 1932		
15	U.S. CIT.	Losquadro	Rocco	5	m				U.S.A.			U.S.A. N. Jersey	Am. passp. 462513	Washington	Feb. 6, 1932		
16	U.S. CIT.	Losquadro	Concetta	1	f				U.S.A.			U.S.A. N. Jersey	Am. pass p. 462513	Washington	Feb. 6, 1932		
17		Lionetta	Maddalena	36	f	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital. South	Italy Toritto	788926/792675	Washington	Feb. 19, 1932	U.S.A.	Jersey City
18		Grimaldi	Antonio	53	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital. South	Italy S. Marco	766043/76797	Washington	Nov. 11, 1931	U.S.A.	Rookway N.J.
19		Di Rico	Francesco	39	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital. South	Italy Orsogna	747088/747806	Washington	Aug. 7, 1931	U.S.A.	Astoria L.I.
20		Petracca	Domenico	45	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital. South	Italy Francoia	733370/735475	Washington	June 25, 1932	U.S.A.	Detroit Mich
21		Galluzzo	Santolo	41	m	carpenter	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital. South	Italy Castel San Giorgio	579122/683120	Washington	July 21, 1932	U.S.A.	New York NY
22		Colacci	Pietro	48	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital. South	Italy Squillace	765457/770008	Washington	Oct. 30, 1931	U.S.A.	New York NY
23		De Musis	Michele	32	m	shoemak.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital. South	Italy S. Angelo	736090/739385	Washington	June 30, 1931	U.S.A.	E. Boston Mass
24		Di Paolo	Domenico	35	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital. South	Italy Introdacqua	736363/738020	Washington	July 1, 1931	U.S.A.	Edgewater NJ
25		Gigliotti	Filippo	49	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital. South	Italy Montenero	760939/765193	Washington	Oct. 2, 1931	U.S.A.	Chicago Ill
26		Ranieri	Giovanni	35	m	sailor	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital. South	Italy Villa San Giovanni	633979/636631	Washington	July 18, 1930	U.S.A.	Somerville Mass.
27		Guzzo	Agostino	41	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital. South	Italy Pianopoli	640320/643252	Washington	Aug. 9, 1930	U.S.A.	N. York City
28		Labombarda	Michele	38	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital. South	Italy Giovinazzo	800434/796845	Washington	Apr. 6, 1932	U.S.A.	Dorothy Va
29		Capozzi	Giovanni	37	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital. South	Italy Valenzano	763561/767835	Washington	Oct. 12, 1931	U.S.A.	Chicago Ill
30		Cuda	Nicola	34	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital. South	Italy Sambiasi	678056/682454	Washington	Jan. 16, 1932	U.S.A.	Paterson NJ

16
Total passengers 30
U. S. citizens 8
Aliens 22

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEEAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

210

JUN 28 1932

19

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Indisunda Perce MASTER, of the W/S , from , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of JUN 28 1932, 19
at New-York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indian, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SALVI DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this JUN 28 1962, 19

at New-York

U. S. Marshall
Inspector
 (Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
 cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Ferdinand Proce MASTER of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", from San Francisco, Calif., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Proce
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of JUN 1932, 19
at New-York

W. J. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-as status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SALVI DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this JUN 28 1932, 19
at New-York

[Signature]
SURGEON

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

8

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "AUGUSTUS"

Passengers sailing from

MAPLES

June 18th

19 32

Total passengers	25
U. S. citizens	3
Albans	12

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

100

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of the vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

214

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Indicated future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether due full fare, reduced fare, passage paid by relative, whether paid by or for alien, or by no person, or by no</small>																	

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Indicando Pace MASTER of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", from San Vito del Mare, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Indicando Pace
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this JUN 28 1932, 19
at New-York

W. P. Pennington
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 3 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SALVI DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

215

Sworn to before me this JUN 28 1932 day of 19,
at New York

W. Russell
Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AUGUSTUS Passengers sailing from NAPLES, June 18th, 19 32

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15		16	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Entry Permit number (Only number with City, State, N. Y. or D. C. and date of issue or expiration of visa or permit)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence											
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read and write (or if cannot read, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District										
1		BARONE	SALVATORE	37		M	M	laborer yes	yes	yes	Italy	Ital. South	Italy	Militello	766900	Wash. D. C.	Oct. 26th 1931	N. Y.	New York												
2		GARAOI	ROSA	28		F	M	housewife yes	yes	yes	Italy	Ital. South	Italy	Militello	766916	Wash. D. C.	Oct. 27th 1931	N. Y.	New York												
3		FUGAZZOTTO	ANTONIO	44		M	M	laborer yes	yes	yes	Italy	Ital. South	Italy	Messina	780126	Wash. D. C.	Dec. 17th 1931	N. Y.	New York												
4		SANTORO	CARMELA	45		F	M	housewife yes	yes	yes	Italy	Ital. South	Italy	Mongituffi	742512	Wash. D. C.	July 22nd 1931	N. Y.	New York												
5		USORO	GIUSEPPE	11		M	S	under age	passport N. 422855 issued at Washington D. C. the July 16th 1931																						
6		RUFFINO	SALVATORE	32		M	M	laborer yes	yes	yes	Italy	Ital. South	Italy	Garini	654017	Wash. D. C.	Oct. 6th 1930	N. Y.	New York												
7		LO COGO	GIOVANNI	39		M	M	laborer yes	yes	yes	Italy	Ital. South	Italy	Porticello	655775	Wash. D. C.	Oct. 14th 1931	Cal.	S. Diego												
8		MANTORANO	GIUSEPPE	59		M	M	passport N. 479657 issued at Washington D. C. the April 18th 1932																							
9		LA TRAGNA	CARMELA	3		F	S	passport N. 480538 issued at Washington D. C. the April 18th 1932																							
10		GRAMMAGLIA	ROSALIA	43		F	M	housewife yes	yes	yes	Italy	Ital. South	Italy	Palermo	808350	Wash. D. C.	Apr. 26th 1932	N. Y.	Astoria												
11		IAGONO	STEFANO	36		M	M	laborer yes	yes	yes	Italy	Ital. South	Italy	Siciliana	774744	Wash. D. C.	Nov. 24th 1931	Ill.	Chicago												
12																															
13																															
14		MANTIA	FRANK	19		M	S	babber yes	yes	yes	U.S.A./ Italian S.	Italy	Vernal	U.S.A. Pass. 287882	Issued at Wash. 7/2/1930			Mass	Boston												
15																															
16																															
17																															
18																															
19																															
20																															
21																															
22																															
23																															
24																															
25																															
26																															
27																															
28																															
29																															
30																															

Total passengers 11
U. S. Citizens 3
Aliens 8

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.

Lis

States, or a part of another in the possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

NEW YORK

JUN 28 1932

19

216

Norm.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

24. 25.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Adriano Pace MASTER of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", from San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of JUN 1932, 19
at New-York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel AUGUSTUS, arriving at NEW YORK, JUNE 28 th, 1932, from the port of GENOA VILLAFRANCHE NAPLES GIBRALTAR

217

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	NO	VITALE	GAETANO	12	OFFICER	6/15/32	GENOA	NO	YES	41	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.5.3	152	NONE	
2	NO	NANNI	GAETANO	15	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5.6	159	DO	
3	NO	GABBIA	MARCO	5	SURGEON	DO	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5.24	156	DO	
4	NO PE	ACCARDO	LUIGI	5	COOK	DO	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.4	155	DO	
5	NO PE	VINCI	GIOVANNI	12	STEWARD	DO	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5.4	154	DO	
6	NO PE	DI BERNARDO	VOLPE	10	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5.6	154	DO	
7	NO PE	QUATTRONE	ORESTE	7	DO	DO	DO	DO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5.5	150	DO	
8	NO PE	RUSSO	MARIANO	14	DO	DO	DO	DO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5.3	160	DO	
9	NO PE	DE PANES	NICOLA	7	DO	DO	DO	DO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5.1	150	DO	
10	NO PE	SUPANI	MARIA	3	MAID	DO	DO	DO	YES	43	F	DO	DO	5.0	149	DO	
11	NO PE	LAMMARINI	ROSALIA	5	DO	DO	DO	DO	YES	35	F	DO	DO	DO	150	DO	
12	NO PE	VINCI	GIUSEPPE	4	SALON-BOY	DO	DO	DO	YES	23	M	DO	DO	5.23	154	DO	
13	NO PE	CAPELLO	VITTORIO	5	DO	DO	DO	DO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5.4	153	DO	
14	NO PE	PITONE	GIUSEPPE	6	DO	DO	DO	DO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5.3	156	DO	
15	NO PE	GIANNONI	ALDO	3	DO	DO	DO	DO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5.3	153	DO	
16	NO PE	RAFFAELE	GIORGIO	3	DO	DO	DO	DO	YES	20	M	DO	DO	5.2	154	DO	
17	NO PE	DI IORIO	GENNARO	3	DO	DO	DO	DO	YES	23	M	DO	DO	5.3	156	DO	
18	NO PE	CHIZZOLA	ARTURO	4	DO	DO	DO	DO	YES	23	M	DO	DO	5.24	153	DO	
19	NO PE	GAMBINO	ANGELO	18	STOKERMAN	DO	DO	DO	YES	47	M	DO	DO	5.3	155	DO	
20	NO PE	SIFFREDI	PIETRO	6	ASSIST. HOSP.	DO	DO	DO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5.3	154	DO	
21	NO	CONTE	LUCA	14	OFFICER	6/16/32	DO	DO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5.4	152	DO	
22	NO	MORFINO	STEFANO	10	DO	DO	DO	DO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5.2	155	DO	
23	NO	BOMBELLI	DEMOTRIO		ROYAL CORPS	DO	DO	DO	YES	50	M	DO	DO	5.5	156	DO	
24	NO PE	GUSMORINO	BENIAMINO	3	STEWARD	6/17/32	DO	DO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.3	154	DO	
25	NO	Russo	Gaetano	2	STERN BOY	6/18/32	NAPLES	do	yes	29	m	do	do	5.4	164	do	
26	NO PE	Orsi	Federico	6	CANDY MAKER	6/18/32	DO	do		32	1			5.7	180	do	
27					Closed with twenty-five members of the crew.												
28					American Consulate General	3716											
29					at <u>Italy</u>	<u>Italy</u>											
30					(City)	(Country)											
					SEEN												
					For the journey to the United States,												
					via <u>Gibraltar</u>												
					<u>Italy</u>												
					(Name)												
					date <u>June 28, 1932</u>												

Line **19**
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

6-28-32 ✓

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Capt. Ferdinando Pano, Master of the Italian ship Augustus, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this JUN 28 1932 day of _____, 19__

W. P. Russell
Immigrant Inspector.

T. T. T.
Master, First or Second Officer

193
5 70
61
509

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 639) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20: (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

19

Printed on this form United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of arrival and United States from a foreign port, or a port of arrival from a foreign port, and such citizens arriving at a port of arrival and insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of arrival from a foreign port, or a port of arrival from a foreign port.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

218

"AUGUST 1932"

sailing from

NAPLES JUNE 16TH

1932, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JUN 28 1932, 10

NAME FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATURALIZED, DATE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES	
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	YRS. MOS.				
1	Costanzo	James	40	✓ m m	Virginia Minn. Sept. 17th 1919	Gilbert Minn. Box 86
2	Di Sciallo	Paolo	42	✓ m m	Portland Maine March 3rd 1931	Portland Maine 81st Fore St.
3	De Mita	Joseph	23	✓ m m	By Father's	Akron Ohio 742 Bellevue Ave.
4	De Mita	Raffaele	68	✓ m m	Akron Ohio June 22nd 1928	do do do
5	Tricarico	Antonio	43	✓ m m	New York N.Y. Feb. 9th 1916	New York NY 341 E. 24th St.
6	Cavaliere	Margherita	38	✓ f m	By marriage	Brooklyn NY. 1359 Lyman Pla.
7	Sapio	Basilio	30	✓ m m	Hoboken N.J. Oct. 15th 1927	Hoboken NJ. 533 Grand St.
8	Cipriano	Garmine	37	✓ m m	Waterbury Conn. May 15th 1928	Waterbury Conn. 180 Oak St.
9	Bertoni	Giuseppe Luigi	40	✓ m m	Boston Mass. July 7th 1930	Boston Mass. 75 Endicott St.
10	Gentili	Amedeo	45	✓ m m	Huntidgon Pa. June 7th 1920	Summit N.J. 67 Springfield Ave.
11	Gastricone	Giovanni	59	✓ m m	Lawrence Mass. March 29th 1926	Lawrence Mass. 202 Chestnut Str.
12	Marsico	Clemente	27	✓ m m	Pittsburgh Pa Jan. 22nd 1929	222, 11th st. Sharpshurgh Pa
13	Mastrandrea	Lorenzo	28	✓ m m	B'klyn, N.Y. July 7th 1931	80, E. 40th st. B'klyn NY
14	Rotondo	Tony	47	✓ m m	Long Island City, March 2nd 1928	440, W. 26th st. New York City
15	Cersosimo	Antonio	48	✓ m m	Poughkeepsie N.Y. March 9th 1919	159, Main st. Poughkeepsie NY
16	Mongiardo	Francesco	30	✓ m m	Nyack N.Y. Nov. 22nd 1930	Box 4 Sparkhill N.Y.
17	Terlizzese	Onofrio	31	✓ m m	B'klyn NY Dec. 12, 1930	2302, East 23 st. B'klyn NY
18	Serrao	Giuseppe	28	✓ m m	Pittsburgh Pa June 14th 1929	17, Joy st. Pittsburgh Pa
19	Aloe	Filippo	39	✓ m m	St Louis Mo Nov. 12, 1926	243, Jefferson st. Albany NY
20	Cornetta	Adalgisa	55	✓ f m	by marriage	54, Spring st. N.Y. City
21	Arlia	Gabriele	30	✓ m m	Pittsburgh Pa Dec. 14th 1925	214, Dimeson st. Weston W. Va
22	Patrisio	Michele	38	✓ m m	Pittsburgh Pa June 13 1928	Box 584 Weston W. Va
23	Spedaliere	Costanzo	37	✓ m m	Jersey City Feb. 16th 1928	238, First st. Jersey City
24	Martiniello	Elvira	27	✓ f m	New York N.Y. Feb. 14, 1905	113, Christopher st. N.Y. City
25	Rosenberg	Gloria	7	✓ f m	same as above	do
26	Rosenberg	Cosimo	4	✓ m m	same as above	do
27	Rosenberg	Eduardo	2	✓ m m	same as above	do
28	Castelli	Luigi	41	✓ m m	Buffalo N.Y. March 26th	666, 183 st. New York NY
29	Basso	Antonio	42	✓ m m	Youngstown Ohio Oct. 4th 1929	25, E. Main st. Girardville Pa
30	Cecchini	Giuseppe	21	✓ m m	Middletown Conn. June 20th 1911	341, E. 124th st. New York NY

11/10 Joseph J. J. J.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE INSPECTION AUTHORITIES)

220

Augustus 1932, Leaving from NAPLES, June 18th, 1932, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JUN 28 1932, 19

No.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIAGE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF A FOREIGN COUNTRY, GIVE NAME AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	Surname	Given Name	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Salvati	Giuseppe	47	✓	m.	m.	Brooklyn, N.Y. Apr. 4th, 1931 n° 345856	Box 141 Heteong N.Y.
2	Andreotti	Andrea	41	✓	m.	m.	Akron, Ohio Jan. 21st, 1932	923 East Ave Akron, Ohio
3	Di Carlo	Salvatore	48	✓	m.	m.	Phila. Pa. Mar. 3rd, 1927 n° 2402024	633 Collins Ave Pittsburgh, Pa.
4	Di Geron	Giovanni	36	✓	m.	m.	Yonkers, N.Y. May 25th, 1929	4048-9955 Corona N.Y. 226 Hawthorne Ave Yonkers, N.Y.
5	Della Valle	Martin	36	✓	m.	m.	Atlantic, Ga. Sep. 12th, 1918	89 Alabama Ave Brooklyn, N.Y.
6	Passante	Francesco	16	✓	m.	s.	by father's citizenship 2/24/1906 Bureau of Consular Affairs	14-30-26 Boold St. Astoria, N.Y.
7	Longone	Vincenzo	51	✓	m.	m.	New York, N.Y. May 10th, 1881	129 Johnson St. Springfield, Mass.
8	Longone	Maria	44	✓	f.	m.	Springfield, Mass. Aug. 8th, 1888	129 Johnson St. Springfield, Mass.
9	Pignone	Domenico	47	✓	m.	m.	Paterson, N.J. Nov. 17th, 1926 n° 22297676	141 Madison St. Paterson, N.J.
10	De Varchi	Ettore	46	✓	m.	m.	Pass. N. 486849 iss. at Wash. D.C. 4-30-32	441 7th Mount. 208 Poplar St. Mount Union, Pa.
11	Gipollone	Francesco	36	✓	m.	m.	New York, N.Y. Apr. 8th, 1929 n° 2943581	338 E 113 St. New York, N.Y.
12	Carullo	Nicola	36	✓	m.	m.	Boston, Mass. Feb. 27th, 1896	5 Backs Alley Boston Mass
13	Gipollone	Antonio	49	✓	m.	m.	Bronx, N.Y. Nov. 23rd, 1927	61 Willow Str. Astoria N.Y.
14	Di Silvestri	Luigi	30	✓	m.	m.	Chicago, Ill. Mar. 25th, 1907	1223 W. Arthington St. Chicago, Ill.
15	Di Silvestri	Germine	20	✓	m.	s.	Chicago, Ill. Aug. 14th, 1912	1223 W. Arthington St. Chicago, Ill.
16	Degert	Vincenzo	36	✓	m.	s.	Pass. N. 453396 iss. at Wash. D.C. Nov. 27-1931	3 Adams St. Hempstead, N.Y.
17	Sciotti	Amangelo	42	✓	m.	m.	New York, N.Y. Mar. 24th, 1930	334 Broome St. New York, N.Y.
18	Pacitti	Olimpio	36	✓	m.	m.	Phila. Pa. Oct. 2nd, 1929	1020 W. Tioga St. Philadelphia, Pa.
19	Di Carlo	Vitantonio	32	✓	m.	m.	Brooklyn, N.Y. Dec. 11th, 1928	79 Amity St. Flushing, N.Y.
20	Scalise	Giuseppe	39	✓	m.	m.	Long Island, N.Y. May 27th, 1930	Washington St. 154 Jamaica, N.Y.
21	Divenere	Agostino	29	✓	m.	m.	Chicago, Ill. Feb. 4th, 1930 n° 3292122	945 W. Taylor St. Chicago, Ill.
22	Ancona	Michelangelo	28	✓	m.	s.	Chicago, Ill. Apr. 1st, 1930	1212 W. Grand Ave. Chicago, Ill.
23	Mennella	Antonio	34	✓	m.	m.	Brooklyn, N.Y. Apr. 12th, 1932	458 Pacific St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
24	Subashi	Koli	28	✓	m.	s.	Mays Landing, N.J. Sep. 24th, 1930 n° 3325280	8 E. 9th St. Chester, Pa.
25	Mazzucco	Francesco	33	✓	m.	m.	Utica, N.Y. Jun. 23rd, 1928 n° 2778005	85 Lexington Ave. New York, N.Y.
26	Tari	Giovanni JOHN	36	✓	m.	m.	Pittsburgh, Pa. Oct. 16th, 1919 n° 998016	244-1st Ave. New York, N.Y.
27	Basile	Filippo	38	✓	m.	m.	Cleveland, Ohio Jun. 29th, 1928 n° 2839263	169 Wellis St. Cleveland, Ohio.
28								
29								
30								

List closed at 11.27

Purser

William Lick
Completed 10th Am

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

3. 1. 1932. 10. Arriving at Port of New York JUN 28 1932 19 222

No.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF FOREIGN COUNTRY, GIVE NAME AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	Surname	Given Name						
1	RIBBI	CARLO	45	M			Paterson, N. Jersey, Oct. 14th, 1892	476 -19 Ave. Paterson, N.J.
2	FRANCA	JOE	42	M			Gallup, N. Mexico, Oct. 8th, 1931	P.O. Montmore, N. Mexico.-
3	BARBERA	GIOVANNA	22	F		New York, N.Y. Nov. 14 th, 1909		303 East -105 Str. New York, N.Y.
4	VITALE	VITTORIO	34	M			White Plains, N.Y. June 13th, 1931	Sunnyside Ave. Manareneck, N.Y.
5	FRANCA	JOE	42	M			By marriage citizenship.	29 S. rgen, Ave. Somerville, Mass.
6	RIBBI	IRA	46	M				a s a b o v e
7	RIGALI	DIYA	22	F		Holyoke, Mass. Aug. 13th, 1910		
8	REGGARELLI	DOMENICO	39	M			New York City, N.Y. Jun. 2nd, 1930	346 E. 62 Str. New York, N.Y.
9	BORSEI	PAOLO	52	M			Washington, D.C. Oct. 15th, 1927	324 Prospeet Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.
10	BASTIANI	RUGGERO	40	M			Camp Hancock, Court Sen Dist. of Ga. Jul. 24th, 1918	405 West -40 St. New York, N.Y.
11	GARRIBOLDI	GIOVANNI	18	M		Pittsfield, Mass. Sept. 21st, 1914		229 Sullivan St. New York, N.Y.
12	YANGLIA P.R.	ARNOLD	47	M		Chester, Texas, Oct. 22nd, 1885.-		5613 Sherman Str. Houston, Texas.-
13	LEVYRONNE	ANDREA	33	M		Boston, Mass. Oct. 2nd, 1899		37 Joy Street West End. Boston, Mass.
14	REUSCH	JOHN	49	M			Pass. N. 432 iss. at Zurich Switzer. May 6-932	416 W. 46 Str. New York, N.Y.-
15	MORI	OSARE	49	M			Washington, D.C. Jul. 22nd, 1931	26 Marcus Hook Philadelphia, Pa.
16								
17	N.5 De Marzi Lodovico ; did not sail. /LIST CLOSED AT N.15.-							
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE, IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE, 19__ M., from

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DECHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One	Two			By	Date	Time	Bread	Meat	Supp.
✓ 42	1. [illegible]	12	2	1		IN TRANSIT TO [illegible]	Destination	John	6/29	3 ³⁰	1	1	1
✓ 43	2. [illegible]	12	12/14	2		UNDER TO [illegible]	Asst. Joseph Cognina 1471-2 ave Myls	John	6/28	3 ³⁰			
✓ 44	3. [illegible]						Do						
✓ 45	4. [illegible]						Do						
✓ 46	5. [illegible]	12	9	1		NEW HOLD.	Asst. Dominick Pitaro 203 Bridgely St Bristol, Conn.	John	6/29	9 ⁴⁵	1		1
47	6. [illegible]												
48	7. [illegible]												
49	8. [illegible]												
50	9. [illegible]												
51	10. [illegible]												
52	11. [illegible]												
53	12. [illegible]												
54	13. [illegible]												
55	14. [illegible]												
56	15. [illegible]												
57	16. [illegible]												
58	17. [illegible]												
59	18. [illegible]												
60	19. [illegible]												
61	20. [illegible]												
62	21. [illegible]												
63	22. [illegible]												
64	23. [illegible]												
65	24. [illegible]												
66	25. [illegible]												
67	26. [illegible]												
68	27. [illegible]												
69	28. [illegible]												
70	29. [illegible]												
71	30. [illegible]												
72	31. [illegible]												
73	32. [illegible]												
74	33. [illegible]												
75	34. [illegible]												
76	35. [illegible]												
77	36. [illegible]												
78	37. [illegible]												
79	38. [illegible]												
80	39. [illegible]												
81	40. [illegible]												
82	41. [illegible]												
83	42. [illegible]												
84	43. [illegible]												
85	44. [illegible]												
86	45. [illegible]												
87	46. [illegible]												
88	47. [illegible]												
89	48. [illegible]												
90	49. [illegible]												
91	50. [illegible]												
92	51. [illegible]												
93	52. [illegible]												
94	53. [illegible]												
95	54. [illegible]												
96	55. [illegible]												
97	56. [illegible]												
98	57. [illegible]												
99	58. [illegible]												
100	59. [illegible]												

EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered

places immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on

board of directors at a

228

9—, from the port of GENOVA

Total over 509 ✓



STATE OF CALIFORNIA, COUNTY OF LOS ANGELES, ss. I, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for the State of California, do hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and correct copy of the original as the same appears from the records of said County of Los Angeles.

WITNESS MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE, this 1st day of May, 1941.

Notary Public in and for the State of California.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of NEW YORK CITY

JULY 1 ST 1932

ABOUT

I, master of the ITALIAN U. S., 19 AUGUST 32
(Nationality.)
from port of GENOA hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	509	Number of seamen deserted	—
Number of seamen discharged	—	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	—
Number of seamen signed on at this port	6	Total crew this date	515

The above-named vessel arrived at this port JUNE 28 TH, 1932, consigned to ITADIAN LINE; is now lying at PIER 97 N.E., and is expected to sail JULY 1 ST 1932, 1932, for GYBRALTAR, ETC via United States port of NEW YORK. First port of call in United States this voyage was _____.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

225

[illegible]

TRAINERS WORKED ON AT THIS POINT

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 56. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held, to be held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; and also a list of all persons of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and also a list of all such aliens who have been paid off and discharged of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not sent ashore, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to so deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance until the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

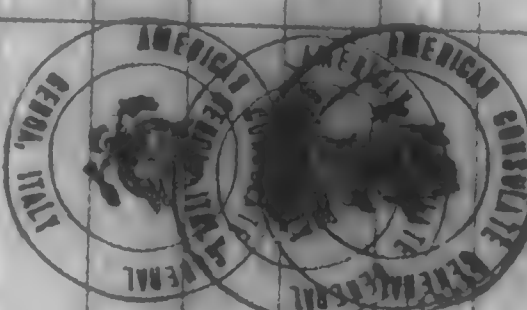
24-25000

24-1012

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)
Order No.	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	Remarks							
57	M	DO	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	5.5. 180	DO	DO	DO	DO							
46	M	DO	DO	5.4. 155	DO	DO	DO	DO							
51	M	DO	DO	5.3. 154	DO	DO	DO	DO							
41	M	DO	DO	5.5. 150	DO	DO	DO	DO							
28	M	DO	DO	5.1. 155	DO	DO	DO	DO							
53	M	DO	DO	5.4. 160	DO	DO	DO	DO							
47	M	DO	DO	5.5. 158	DO	DO	DO	DO							
43	M	DO	DO	5.6. 157	DO	DO	DO	DO							
44	M	DO	DO	5.5. 156	DO	DO	DO	DO							
41	M	DO	DO	5.5. 156	DO	DO	DO	DO							
42	M	DO	DO	5.7. 157	DO	DO	DO	DO							
44	M	DO	DO	6.0. 169	DO	DO	DO	DO							
38	M	DO	DO	5.5. 154	DO	DO	DO	DO							
34	M	DO	DO	5.4. 157	DO	DO	DO	DO							
36	M	DO	DO	5.5. 157	DO	DO	DO	DO							
36	M	DO	DO	5.3. 157	DO	DO	DO	DO							
25	M	DO	DO	4.9. 150	DO	DO	DO	DO							
28	M	DO	DO	5.4. 158	DO	DO	DO	DO							
29	M	DO	DO	5.0. 170	DO	DO	DO	DO							
40	M	DO	DO	5.5. 155	DO	DO	DO	DO							
34	M	DO	DO	5.2. 153	DO	DO	DO	DO							
32	M	DO	DO	5.7. 152	DO	DO	DO	DO							
30	M	DO	DO	5.3. 160	DO	DO	DO	DO							
30	M	DO	DO	5.2. 160	DO	DO	DO	DO							

* See lists of cases on back thereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each omission. See other side.



227

JUN 28 1932

19____, from the port of GENOVA

[illegible]

(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	NAME IN FULL	Given name	Length service at sea	Position in ship's company
YES	PESCE	FEDERINANDO	32	MASTER
YES	OTTINO	ALBERTO	27	1st. OFFICER
YES	LEOFORE	SALVATORE	40	QUARTER
YES	MODULASOTO	GIANNETTO	18	DO
YES	VICIA	ROBERTO	5	DO
YES	DE TOMA	VINCENZO	16	ENGINEER
YES	MIZIO	GIUSEPPE	20	1st. ENGINEER
YES	VIRALDO	GIO BATTISTA	26	DO
YES	CARMA	GIACOMUARO	17	DO
YES	LAVACINTO	GIUSEPPE	3	DO
YES	BEPIRE	ARMANDO	21	DO
YES	ROSSO	ANGELO	27	2nd DO
YES	ROSTO	LORENZO	17	DO
YES	MAURO	ARTURIDE	11	DO
YES	MILAZZO	SALVATORE	18	DO
YES	AVENA	CALOGERO	12	3rd DO
YES	BRUSCHI	RENESTO	4	ENGINEER
YES	BONCO	GIUSEPPE	5	DO
YES	MEAL	ANTERA	5	DO
YES	GLACIATORE	BENEDETTO	26	PURSER
YES	DE MACCO	ALFONSIANDRO	10	ASS. PURSER
YES	MARELA	INO	10	DO
YES	MASLABO	GIUSEPPE	11	DO
YES	GIORI	DIRO	8	DO
YES	PARDIT	ALFREDO	6	DO

Vessel ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", arriving at

ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS"

... arriving at

JUN 2

LIST OR MANIFEST

ployed

LIST OR MANIFEST

EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be dated

by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board, and to be filed at a

port of the United States

Vessel ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", arriving at

JUN 28 1932

19 from the port of GENOVA

226

(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
YES	PESCE	FERDINANDO	32	MASTER	5/13/32	GENOA	NO	YES	57	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.5	180	NONE	
YES	OTTINO	ALBERTO	27	1st. OFFICER	12/15/31	DO	DO	DO	46	M	DO	DO	5.4	155	DO	
YES	LEBOFFE	SALVATORE	40	OFFICER	10/6/31	DO	DO	DO	51	M	DO	DO	5.3	154	DO	
YES	DIACOSTO	ANGELO	20	DO	8/2/32	DO	DO	DO	20	M	DO	DO	5.2	150	DO	
YES	DOVERA	GIUSEPPE	26	DO	4/20/32	DO	DO	DO	26	M	DO	DO	5.2	150	DO	
YES	DOVERA	ANGELO	15	DO	12/20/31	DO	DO	DO	15	M	DO	DO	5.0	100	DO	
YES	MONTARSOLO	GIANNETTO	16	DO	4/8/32	DO	DO	DO	41	M	DO	DO	5.5	150	DO	
YES	VIGLA	ROBERTO	5	DO	8/9/30	DO	DO	DO	28	M	DO	DO	5.1	155	DO	
YES	DE TOMA	VINCENZO	16	C. ENGINEER	2/28/32	DO	DO	DO	53	M	DO	DO	5.4	160	DO	
YES	MUZIO	GIUSEPPE	20	1st. ENGINEER	10/2/31	DO	DO	DO	47	M	DO	DO	5.5	158	DO	
YES	VARALDO	GIO BATTA	26	DO	2/9/30	DO	DO	DO	43	M	DO	DO	5.6	157	DO	
YES	CARPA	GIORGIVARIO	17	DO	2/29/32	DO	DO	DO	44	M	DO	DO	5.5	156	DO	
YES	LAVAGNINO	GENSIERICO	3	DO	2/25/32	DO	DO	DO	41	M	DO	DO	5.5	156	DO	
YES	BETTINI	ARMANDO	21	DO	5/9/31	DO	DO	DO	42	M	DO	DO	5.7	157	DO	
YES	ROSSO	ANGELO	27	2nd DO	11/16/29	DO	DO	DO	44	M	DO	DO	6.0	169	DO	
YES	CANDELA	ORSARE	19	DO	1/22/29	DO	DO	DO	42	M	DO	DO	5.4	158	DO	
YES	ROTTI	LORENZO	17	DO	10/15/31	DO	DO	DO	38	M	DO	DO	5.5	154	DO	
YES	BARINO	ARISTIDE	11	DO	12/28/31	DO	DO	DO	34	M	DO	DO	5.4	157	DO	
YES	MILAZZO	SALVATORE	18	DO	8/3/29	DO	DO	DO	36	M	DO	DO	5.5	157	DO	
YES	AVERNA	CALOGERO	12	3rd DO	5/12/32	DO	DO	DO	36	M	DO	DO	5.3	157	DO	
YES	BRUSCHI	ERNESTO	4	ENGINEER	18/11/30	DO	DO	DO	25	M	DO	DO	4.9	150	DO	
YES	RONCO	GIUSEPPE	5	DO	3/15/30	DO	DO	DO	28	M	DO	DO	5.4	158	DO	
YES	MELE	ANDREA	5	DO	11/8/27	DO	DO	DO	29	M	DO	DO	5.0	170	DO	
YES	GIACALONE	BENEDETTO	26	PURSER	8/29/31	DO	DO	DO	49	M	DO	DO	5.5	176	DO	
YES	DI MACCO	ALESSANDRO	10	ASS. PURSER	5/4/32	DO	DO	DO	40	M	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO	
YES	MARINA	UGO	10	DO	12/9/31	DO	DO	DO	29	M	DO	DO	5.2	153	DO	
YES	MASSARO	GIUSEPPE	11	DO	9/4/31	DO	DO	DO	34	M	DO	DO	5.7	152	DO	
YES	GIORI	DINO	8	DO	12/31/29	DO	DO	DO	32	M	DO	DO	5.3	160	DO	
YES	PARONI	ALBERTO	6	DO	5/16/29	DO	DO	DO	30	M	DO	DO	5.2	160	DO	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 86 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 34. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally departed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon, as the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 34 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board at a port of the United States

Vessel ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", arriving at NY, JUN 28 1932, from the port of GENOVA

227

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	SALVI	GAETANO	22	SURGEON	11/16/30	GENOA	NO	YES	56	M	ITALIAN S.	ITALIAN	5.6	161	NONE	
2	YES	ROSSI	ALFREDO	24	WIRELESS OP.	5/24/30	DO	DO	DO	36	M	DO	DO	5.4	159	DO	
3	YES	ROSSI	ALFREDO	24	WIRELESS OP.	5/24/30	DO	DO	DO	36	M	DO	DO	5.4	159	DO	
4	YES	ROSSI	ALFREDO	24	WIRELESS OP.	5/24/30	DO	DO	DO	36	M	DO	DO	5.4	159	DO	
5	YES	MALGAROLI	CARLO	15	DO	2/29/30	DO	DO	DO	39	M	DO	DO	5.7	160	DO	
6	YES	CARBONI	VITTORIO	10	DO	11/12/31	DO	DO	DO	37	M	DO	DO	5.8	159	DO	
7	YES	MIRANO	PIETRO	5	PIEST	2/29/32	DO	DO	DO	42	M	DO	DO	5.6	156	DO	
8	YES	MAGGI	PAOLO	17	BOATSWIN	11/7/28	DO	DO	DO	53	M	DO	DO	5.2	161	DO	
9	YES	MAREMONTI	ENEA	32	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	52	M	DO	DO	5.3	158	DO	
10	YES	GUGLIO	LUIGI	12	DO	2/21/32	DO	DO	DO	52	M	DO	DO	5.4	156	DO	
11	YES	COSCI	SAMUELE	29	CARPENTER	5/12/31	DO	DO	DO	45	M	DO	DO	5.3	154	DO	
12	YES	TRAVERSO	GIUSEPPE	4	DO	5/12/32	DO	DO	DO	48	M	DO	DO	5.3	154	DO	
13	YES	RIMASSA	SILVIO	21	DO	8/9/30	DO	DO	DO	46	M	DO	DO	5.3	155	DO	
14	YES	CANNAMELA	GIUSEPPE	15	MASTER AT ARMS	3/24/32	DO	DO	DO	41	M	DO	DO	5.4	157	DO	
15	YES	PINI	FRANCESCO	32	SAILOR	11/7/27	DO	DO	DO	54	M	DO	DO	5.3	155	DO	
16	YES	SCOGNAMIGLIO	GENARO	20	DO	5/22/28	DO	DO	DO	39	M	DO	DO	5.5	158	DO	
17	YES	BARBERA	ANDREA	22	DO	2/21/32	DO	DO	DO	43	M	DO	DO	5.6	158	DO	
18	YES	BARBERA	ANDREA	22	DO	2/21/32	DO	DO	DO	43	M	DO	DO	5.6	158	DO	
19	YES	ESPOSITO	CINO	5	DO	2/21/32	DO	DO	DO	26	DO	DO	DO	5.1	153	DO	
20	YES	CATTAGNOLA	GIOVANNI	18	DO	5/24/30	DO	DO	DO	42	M	DO	DO	5.2	159	DO	
21	YES	TIMBO	DOMENICO	26	DO	8/29/28	DO	DO	DO	45	M	DO	DO	5.6	160	DO	
22	YES	VACATELLO	PASQUALE	27	DO	11/7/28	DO	DO	DO	44	M	DO	DO	5.2	154	DO	
23	YES	PISANO	DIEGO	25	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	40	M	DO	DO	5.5	156	DO	
24	YES	SCHIAFFINO	ENOCK	14	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	38	M	DO	DO	5.4	159	DO	
25	YES	SCHIANO	LUCIANO	26	DO	12/13/28	DO	DO	DO	47	M	DO	DO	5.5	156	DO	
26	YES	ELORES	ANDREA	17	DO	5/8/28	DO	DO	DO	34	M	DO	DO	5.3	157	DO	
27	YES	CAPPELLO	FORTUNATO	38	DO	3/15/30	DO	DO	DO	57	M	DO	DO	4.9	150	DO	
28	YES	PASTORINO	EMILIO	17	DO	1/21/29	DO	DO	DO	25	M	DO	DO	5.5	151	DO	
29	YES	TURCI	MUGGERO	28	DO	8/22/28	DO	DO	DO	52	M	DO	DO	5.1	153	DO	
30	YES	TURCI	MUGGERO	28	DO	8/22/28	DO	DO	DO	52	M	DO	DO	5.1	153	DO	

Line 2
Owner 2
Local Agent 2

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____, _____, Master, First or Second Officer.

_____, Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed and are departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain such seaman as required by this section.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1245

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board at the port of the United States

Vessel ITALIAN M/S 'AUGUSTUS' arriving at NY JUN 28 1932 19, from the port of GENOVA



228

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	RAVENNA	FILIPPO	28	SAILOR	2/21/32	GENOVA	NO	YES	34	M	ITALIAN S.	ITALIAN	5.4	156	NONE	
2	YES	GODANO	GIULIEMMO	32	DO	8/22/28	DO	DO	DO	50	M	DO	DO	5.1	156	DO	
3	YES	SANI	EGISTO	24	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	35	M	DO	DO	5.6	157	DO	
4	YES	SCHIAPPINO	GIUSEPPE	24	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	38	M	DO	DO	5.4	156	DO	
5	YES	MARMORATO	FRANCESCO	18	DO	11/10/27	DO	DO	DO	32	M	DO	DO	5.3	157	DO	
6	YES	DALL'ORO	LUIGI	10	DO	12/11/28	DO	DO	DO	26	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	
7	YES	RIZZO	ROSARIO	6	DO	3/24/32	DO	DO	DO	23	M	DO	DO	5.5	151	DO	
8	YES	SOFFRIZZI	COSIMO	5	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	39	M	DO	DO	5.5	159	DO	
9	YES	TIGANO	GIUSEPPE	12	DO	5/12/32	DO	DO	DO	41	M	DO	DO	5.4	155	DO	
10	YES	SORRENTINO	CIRO	17	DO	26/1/30	DO	DO	DO	47	M	DO	DO	5.4	160	DO	
11	YES	REPETTO	ORESTE	20	DO	2/26/32	DO	DO	DO	51	M	DO	DO	5.7	163	DO	
12	YES	GHINO	ALESSANDRO	42	DO	8/3/29	DO	DO	DO	53	M	DO	DO	5.4	158	DO	
13	YES	CHIARRACINO	ALESSANDRO	21	DO	3/24/32	DO	DO	DO	50	M	DO	DO	5.5	157	DO	
14	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	
15	YES	MAZZA	FRANCESCO	27	DO	11/8/27	DO	DO	DO	47	M	DO	DO	5.0	156	DO	
16	YES	PISANO	NICOLA	8	DO	2/27/32	DO	DO	DO	33	M	DO	DO	5.3	154	DO	
17	YES	GRAZIANO	ALFONSO	19	DO	3/15/30	DO	DO	DO	34	M	DO	DO	5.4	159	DO	
18	YES	FILIPPIS	GIORGIO	20	DO	5/12/32	DO	DO	DO	40	M	DO	DO	5.5	150	DO	
19	YES	BUONGARZONE	NICOLA	20	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	39	M	DO	DO	5.5	156	DO	
20	YES	COLONNA	TOMMASO	6	DO	3/24/32	DO	DO	DO	26	M	DO	DO	5.6	160	DO	
21	YES	PAPPA	ANTONIO	14	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	43	M	DO	DO	5.3	157	DO	
22	YES	DUDONNA	LUCIANO	22	DO	7/6/28	DO	DO	DO	44	M	DO	DO	5.4	155	DO	
23	YES	VACATELLO	EMANUELE	36	DO	11/7/28	DO	DO	DO	57	M	DO	DO	5.5	158	DO	
24	YES	GIAMPEDRONI	ANTONIO	24	DO	1/2/28	DO	DO	DO	43	M	DO	DO	5.4	159	DO	
25	YES	ACCINELLI	TOMAS	22	DO	2/27/32	DO	DO	DO	54	M	DO	DO	5.6	157	DO	
26	YES	PESCE	EMANUELE	9	DO	1/1/29	DO	DO	DO	39	M	DO	DO	5.4	159	DO	
27	YES	D'ESPOSITO	GAETANO	2	DECK-BOY	10/11/30	DO	DO	DO	25	M	DO	DO	5.4	156	DO	
28	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	
29	YES	DE SALVO	ANTONINO	4	DO	2/27/32	DO	DO	DO	30	M	DO	DO	5.4	158	DO	
30	YES	GUIDASTRI	ALDO	7	DO	11/12/31	DO	DO	DO	28	M	DO	DO	5.7	156	DO	



Name 3
 Owners 3
 Local Agents 3

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 8, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 389) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to such immigration officer a further departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to his apprehension; and before the list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B. RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS" arriving at NY JUN 28 1932 19 from the port of GENOVA

Sheet No. 4

229

(1) No. on List	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(6) Length of service at sea	(7) Position in ship's company	(8) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(9) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(10) Whether able to read	(11) Age	(12) Sex	(13) Race*	(14) Nationality	(15) Height	(16) Weight	(17) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(18) REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	CERVIA	TURRIDO	1	DECK-BOY	2/21/32	GENOVA	NO	YES	20	M	ITALIAN S.	ITALIAN	5.5	155	NONE	
2	YES	FERRARI	ALESSANDRO	3	DO	3/15/20	DO	DO	DO	22	M	DO	DO	5.5	156	DO	
3	YES	AVIGO	CATULLO	3	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	20	M	DO	DO	5.2	155	DO	
4	YES	GRATTAROLA	ADOLFO	3	DO	6/11/31	DO	DO	DO	23	DO	DO	DO	5.5	150	DO	
5	YES	MARAZZO	MICHELE	1	DO	3/2/32	DO	DO	DO	19	M	DO	DO	5.4	156	DO	
6	YES	PASTORINO	AGOSTINO	1	DO	5/12/32	DO	DO	DO	16	M	DO	DO	4.7	150	DO	
7	YES	MUSANTE	GIUSEPPE	30	HOSPITAL ATT.	4/16/30	DO	DO	DO	48	M	DO	DO	5.3	161	DO	
8	YES	BALZANO	GAETANO	17	DO	2/22/28	DO	DO	DO	48	M	DO	DO	5.4	159	DO	
9	YES	FRANZESI	ANGELA	2	NURSE	7/2/931	DO	DO	DO	33	F	DO	DO	5.3	155	DO	
10	YES	FRANZESI	ANGELA	2	NURSE	7/2/931	DO	DO	DO	33	F	DO	DO	5.3	155	DO	
11	YES	RAMUSFALDI	ROSINA	3	DO	6/18/31	DO	DO	DO	29	F	DO	DO	5.4	160	DO	
12	YES	CARBONARO	COSIMO	12	C. STOKER	8/23/28	DO	DO	DO	47	M	DO	DO	4.9	150	DO	
13	YES	BERTELLI	ORESTE	28	MECHANICIAN	7/7/28	DO	DO	DO	58	M	DO	DO	5.6	160	DO	
14	YES	LUPI	GIUSEPPE	10	DO	2/21/32	DO	DO	DO	45M	M	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO	
15	YES	GIACOPPELO	ATTILIO	24	DO	11/3/27	DO	DO	DO	55	M	DO	DO	5.2	158	DO	
16	YES	BATTINELLI	FRANCESCO	24	DO	5/16/29	DO	DO	DO	37	M	DO	DO	5.2	152	DO	
17	YES	LANDOLFI	ARMANDO	4	DO	5/12/32	DO	DO	DO	33	M	DO	DO	5.4	158	DO	
18	YES	RIOCCOLI	AMEDEO	9	DO	2/21/32	DO	DO	DO	37	M	DO	DO	5.2	155	DO	
19	YES	PONTA	GIUSEPPE	3	DO	11/10/27	DO	DO	DO	31	M	DO	DO	5.8	159	DO	
20	YES	PANCHERA	PIETRO	9	DO	11/16/29	DO	DO	DO	38	M	DO	DO	5.6	160	DO	
21	YES	CASATI	ALFREDO	7	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	29	M	DO	DO	5.3	156	DO	
22	YES	BURLANDO	DOMENICO	15	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	56	M	DO	DO	5.5	159	DO	
23	YES	FERRO	EDOARDO	25	DO	10/12/29	DO	DO	DO	56	M	DO	DO	5.2	157	DO	
24	YES	BAGLIARDI	GEROLAMO	10	DO	3/24/32	DO	DO	DO	47	M	DO	DO	5.3	157	DO	
25	YES	PIAGGI	GIUSEPPE	10	DO	2/21/32	DO	DO	DO	31	M	DO	DO	5.5	150	DO	
26	YES	CHIESA	GIOVANNI	26	DO	6/4/30	DO	DO	DO	47	M	DO	DO	5.1	153	DO	
27	YES	SCOTTO	LULGI	8	DO	7/6/28	DO	DO	DO	37	M	DO	DO	4.9	150	DO	
28	YES	BONATTI	VIRGINIO	7	DO	6/14/29	DO	DO	DO	37	M	DO	DO	5.6	157	DO	
29	YES	BATTAGLIA	ILINO	7	DO	3/24/32	DO	DO	DO	43	M	DO	DO	5.2	151	DO	
30	YES	CALVI	GIACOMO	7	DO	10/12/28	DO	DO	DO	25	M	DO	DO	5.7	160	DO	

Line 4
Owner 4
Local Agents 4

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 38 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 38. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 38 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 38 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 28, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the Immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board, arriving at a port of the United States

Vessel ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", arriving at NY, JUN 28 1932, 19, from the port of GENOVA



(1) No. on list	(2) State whether immigrant or crew member	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	VIANELLO	MARCELLO	3	MECHANICIAN	11/7/27	GENOA	NO	YES	30	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.4	152	NONE	
2	YES	BARTOLOMEO	SALVATORE	3	DO	12/21/31	DO	DO	DO	34	M	DO	DO	5.5	156	DO	
3	YES	CIARLO	GEROLAMO	4	DO	7/28/31	DO	DO	DO	25	M	DO	DO	5.3	157	DO	
4	YES	GAMBONI	LAURO	4	DO	5/12/32	DO	DO	DO	42	M	DO	DO	5.1	156	DO	
5	YES	MILNE	ANTONIO	5	DO	2/21/32	DO	DO	DO	37	M	DO	DO	5.1	151	DO	
6	YES	DELEFINO	BENEDDETTO	7	DO	9/4/31	DO	DO	DO	39	M	DO	DO	5.4	153	DO	
7	YES	BIAGI	GUIDO	4	DO	10/15/30	DO	DO	DO	41	M	DO	DO	5.2	157	DO	
8	YES	GARBARINI	GIULIO	4	ELECTRICIAN	11/9/27	DO	DO	DO	41	M	DO	DO	5.6	155	DO	
9	YES	PERGOLO	GIUSEPPE	4	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	52	M	DO	DO	5.0	160	DO	
10	YES	LANATA	DAVIDE	28	DO	8/27/28	DO	DO	DO	46	M	DO	DO	5.5	150	DO	
11	YES	FIRPO	STEFANO	28	DO	11/7/28	DO	DO	DO	52	M	DO	DO	5.2	159	DO	
12	YES	ROBECCHI	PASQUALE	20	DO	1/21/29	DO	DO	DO	41	M	DO	DO	5.3	160	DO	
13	YES	MIGLIACCIO	MICHELE	15	DO	3/15/30	DO	DO	DO	46	M	DO	DO	5.2	157	DO	
14	YES	GINOCCHIO	MARIO	2	DO	2/27/32	DO	DO	DO	27	M	DO	DO	5.1	154	DO	
15	YES	BATTINI	ENRICO	4	DO	3/15/30	DO	DO	DO	36	M	DO	DO	5.3	157	DO	
16	YES	GARBONE	SALVATORE	5	DO	5/12/32	DO	DO	DO	29	M	DO	DO	5.5	151	DO	
17	YES	FERRAIOLI	VINCENZO	16	STEWARDESS	2/27/32	DO	DO	DO	50	M	DO	DO	5.2	158	DO	
18	YES	BERTUOTTI	GIUSEPPE	28	DO	11/16/29	DO	DO	DO	52	M	DO	DO	5.4	157	DO	
19	YES	LISCIANI	DOMENICO	25	DO	1/21/29	DO	DO	DO	51	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	
20	YES	POMATA	SALVATORE	26	DO	11/7/28	DO	DO	DO	56	M	DO	DO	5.1	155	DO	
21	YES	SIMONI	FILIPPO	1	DO	5/12/32	DO	DO	DO	40	M	DO	DO	5.5	157	DO	
22	YES	CAVALIERE	ANTONIO	8	DO	3/24/32	DO	DO	DO	28	M	DO	DO	5.4	156	DO	
23	YES	DI LUCA	GIUSEPPE	27	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	40	M	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO	
24	YES	INTEILE	RAIMONDO	5	DO	2/27/32	DO	DO	DO	30	M	DO	DO	5.3	154	DO	
25	YES	MANGRAVINI	STEFANO	12	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	39	M	DO	DO	5.6	156	DO	
26	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	
27	YES	SORRENTINO	VINCENZO	20	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	42	M	DO	DO	5.3	155	DO	
28	YES	SULFARO	LETTERIO	13	DO	8/3/29	DO	DO	DO	43	M	DO	DO	5.4	156	DO	
29	YES	GAMBERANO	VINCENZO	21	DO	11/9/31	DO	DO	DO	58	M	DO	DO	5.4	159	DO	
30	YES	BATTILORO	GIRO	10	DO	5/14/32	DO	DO	DO	30	M	DO	DO	5.5	154	DO	



Handwritten signature: J. Misch

File _____
Owner _____
Local Agent _____

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 88 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 12. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1083

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board at a port of the United States

Vessel ITALIAN M/S 'AUGUSTUS', arriving at NY, JUN 28 1932, 19 , from the port of GENOVA

231

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last previous voyage to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service in sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	YANNI	EDOARDO	14	STOKERMAN	2/27/32	GENOA	NO	YES	45	M	ITALIAN S.	ITALIAN	5-3	154	NONE	
2	YES	COPPA	GIRO	12	DO	6/10/31	DO	DO	DO	38	M	DO	DO	5-4	157	DO	
3	YES	CABANARI	GIUSEPPE	17	DO	2/27/32	DO	DO	DO	48	M	DO	DO	5-5	156	DO	
4	YES	MASSAFERRO	GIOVANNI	15	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	47	M	DO	DO	5-3	157	DO	
5	YES	MASIA	GEROLAMO	13	DO	6/10/31	DO	DO	DO	36	M	DO	DO	5-3	155	DO	
6	YES	DEL POZZO	RAFFAEL	30	DO	5/17/29	DO	DO	DO	44	M	DO	DO	5-6	160	DO	
7	YES	IRRERA	ANTONIO	45	DO	6/21/31	DO	DO	DO	56	M	DO	DO	5-4	155	DO	
8	YES	SORRENTINO	SALVATORE	26	DO	11/7/28	DO	DO	DO	52	M	DO	DO	5-4	156	DO	
9	YES	PIRTO	GARTANO	35	DO	11/7/27	DO	DO	DO	45	M	DO	DO	5-3	158	DO	
10	YES	SOBRERO	ANGELO	18	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	44	M	DO	DO	5-1	154	DO	
11	YES	BAGNATO	PAOLINO	17	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	35	M	DO	DO	5-2	155	DO	
12	YES	SUTERA	VINCENZO	5	DO	8/24/28	DO	DO	DO	28	M	DO	DO	5-4	156	DO	
13	YES	BARBARESCO	FRANCESCO	22	DO	3/25/32	DO	DO	DO	31	M	DO	DO	5-4	157	DO	
14	YES	COSTA	GIOVANNI	16	DO	8/9/30	DO	DO	DO	42	M	DO	DO	5-5	160	DO	
15	YES	SAVOLDELLI	BERARDINO	11	MAITRE	11/7/27	DO	DO	DO	44	DO	DO	DO	4-9	150	DO	
16	YES	GIORGETTI	REMO	4	C. STEWARD	5/14/28	DO	DO	DO	41	M	DO	DO	5-2	153	DO	
17	YES	BONERA	GIUSEPPE	2	DO	6/16/31	DO	DO	DO	50	M	DO	DO	5-1	155	DO	
18	YES	GAY	ANTONIO	3	C. LODGING	5/14/28	DO	DO	DO	39	M	DO	DO	5-2	152	DO	
19	YES	BRUNO	MICHAEL	8	BARMAN	11/7/27	DO	DO	DO	45	M	DO	DO	5-3	155	DO	
20	YES	MARCEMARO	ANACLETO	12	POUNTRYMAN	DO	DO	DO	DO	31	M	DO	DO	5-4	161	DO	
21	YES	HONICH	ERALDO	7	DO	2/27/32	DO	DO	DO	36	M	DO	DO	5-4	160	DO	
22	YES	DE SCALZO	GIACOMO	18	DO	4/9/29	DO	DO	DO	40	M	DO	DO	5-4	159	DO	
23	YES	PAGANO	MICHAEL	33	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	52	M	DO	DO	5-8	170	DO	
24	YES	VIGLIENZONI	ANGELO	13	STEWARD	11/16/29	DO	DO	DO	42	M	DO	DO	5-2	155	DO	
25	YES	FRANZONI	ANGELO	2	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	
26	YES	GROVETTO	G. BATTI	12	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	36	M	DO	DO	5-5	158	DO	
27	YES	MIOCO	PIO	1	DO	3/23/28	DO	DO	DO	44	M	DO	DO	6-1	180	DO	
28	YES	LOTTICI	CESARE	4	DO	12/31/29	DO	DO	DO	38	M	DO	DO	5-5	158	DO	
29	YES	FERRARO	SALVATORE	8	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	27	M	DO	DO	5-2	151	DO	
30	YES	PIDEMONTE	ORESTE	19	DO	12/4/30	DO	DO	DO	31	M	DO	DO	5-3	153	DO	



Handwritten signature: J. P. Michel

Line 6
Owner _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 6, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States

Vessel ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", arriving at NY, JUN 28 1932, 19, from the port of GENOVA

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	ASSANTE	NICOLA	7	STEWARD	9/3/31	GENOA	NO	YES	36	M	ITALIAN S.	ITALIAN	5.5	156	NONE	
2	YES	BERTAINA	MARIO	3	DO	9/4/31	DO	DO	DO	42	M	DO	DO	5.4	156	DO	
3	YES	CINTI	MARIO	2	DO	12/9/30	DO	DO	DO	30	M	DO	DO	5.1	153	DO	
4	YES	NOVARINO	VITTORIO	3	DO	4/9/29	DO	DO	DO	35	M	DO	DO	5.2	157	DO	
5	YES	SCIARRONE	BATTISTA	11	DO	21/27/32	DO	DO	DO	36	M	DO	DO	5.3	154	DO	
6	YES	MACCAGNI	EMILIO	5	DO	5/24/30	DO	DO	DO	27	M	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO	
7	YES	BOERI	VITTORIO	2	DO	5/12/31	DO	DO	DO	27	M	DO	DO	5.4	156	DO	
8	YES	CHIESA	FRANCESCO	5	DO	5/24/30	DO	DO	DO	50	M	DO	DO	5.2	156	DO	
9	YES	COFFINI	EMTORE	6	DO	10/9/31	DO	DO	DO	40	M	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO	
10	YES	RIVETTO	NICOLA	5	DO	12/10/28	DO	DO	DO	29	M	DO	DO	5.5	158	DO	
11	YES	LOMBARDI	ARMANDO	3	DO	12/7/28	DO	DO	DO	44	M	DO	DO	5.1	156	DO	
12	YES	CASTALDO	UMBERTO	7	DO	10/9/31	DO	DO	DO	33	M	DO	DO	5.6	159	DO	
13	YES	CILIA	GIOVANNI	14	DO	11/17/30	DO	DO	DO	36	M	DO	DO	5.5	157	DO	
14	YES	CLERICI	MARIO	2	DO	12/4/30	DO	DO	DO	42	M	DO	DO	5.3	158	DO	
15	YES	RUGGIO	UMBERTO	13	DO	2/27/32	DO	DO	DO	31	M	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO	
16	YES	GENOVESE	NICOLA	8	DO	12/18/28	DO	DO	DO	28	M	DO	DO	5.1	152	DO	
17	YES	TRIDONDANI	CARLO	6	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	27	M	DO	DO	5.0	155	DO	
18	YES	SAGLIETTO	AGOSTINO	7	DO	11/17/30	DO	DO	DO	36	M	DO	DO	5.1	155	DO	
19	YES	CECCHINI	GIOVANNI	10	DO	11/17/30	DO	DO	DO	36	M	DO	DO	6.0	155	DO	
20	YES	RATTI	DOMENICO	3	DO	9/4/31	DO	DO	DO	26	M	DO	DO	4.9	150	DO	
21	YES	TIRELLI	EMILIO	3	DO	12/9/30	DO	DO	DO	32	M	DO	DO	5.6	159	DO	
22	YES	NOIA	CARLO	3	DO	9/4/31	DO	DO	DO	25	M	DO	DO	5.2	153	DO	
23	YES	APREA	PIO	10	DO	12/13/31	DO	DO	DO	25	M	DO	DO	5.3	155	DO	
24	YES	ROSSI	EDOARDO	9	DO	9/3/31	DO	DO	DO	40	M	DO	DO	5.5	156	DO	
25	YES	ALBANI	GINO	7	DO	9/3/31	DO	DO	DO	38	M	DO	DO	5.6	157	DO	
26	YES	MICCOLI	DAMIANO	4	DO	5/12/32	DO	DO	DO	32	M	DO	DO	5.5	156	DO	
27	YES	MACCHI	GIUSEPPE	6	DO	2/3/31	DO	DO	DO	33	M	DO	DO	5.4	160	DO	
28	YES	BATTINI	MARTO	3	DO	3/24/32	DO	DO	DO	34	M	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO	
29	YES	RAY	GIUSEPPE	3	DO	12/10/28	DO	DO	DO	45	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	
30	YES	BERRA	GAVINO	12	DO	9/8/29	DO	DO	DO	52	M	DO	DO	5.4	155	DO	

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1289

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board when arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", arriving at JUN 28 1932, 1932, from the port of GENOVA

233

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position on ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	GIRANI	IGNAZIO	11	STEWARD	8/28/27	GENOVA	NO	YES	44	M	ITALIAN S.	ITALIAN	5.5	157	NONE	
2	YES	REZZALI	VITTORIO	11	STEWARD	2/27/32	DO	DO	DO	38	M	DO	DO	5.3	156	DO	
3	YES	VIGANO	GIOVANNI	6	DO	12/31/29	DO	DO	DO	24	M	DO	DO	5.5	157	DO	
4	YES	PAMA	MATTEO	10	DO	3/15/30	DO	DO	DO	45	M	DO	DO	5.2	153	DO	
5	YES	SPADARO	FILIPPO	27	DO	8/23/28	DO	DO	DO	44	M	DO	DO	5.4	156	DO	
6	YES	LAZZARI	FERNANDO	13	DO	4/16/30	DO	DO	DO	31	M	DO	DO	5.2	154	DO	
7	YES	GALLO	VIRGILIO	5	DO	11/7/27	DO	DO	DO	25	M	DO	DO	5.4	155	DO	
8	YES	BATTEZZATO	FERDINANDO	14	DO	6/16/31	DO	DO	DO	28	M	DO	DO	5.6	156	DO	
9	YES	POGGI	PIETRO	4	LAUNDRYMAN	5/24/28	DO	DO	DO	41	M	DO	DO	5.1	155	DO	
10	YES	ONETO	ANDREA	4	BAGAGE-MASTER	2/27/32	DO	DO	DO	43	M	DO	DO	6.0	159	DO	
11	YES	FIRPO	GIOVANNI	14	STEWARD	9/22/28	DO	DO	DO	36	M	DO	DO	5.4	155	DO	
12	YES	GAMBI	GOFFREDO	5	GYMNASIUM	5/14/28	DO	DO	DO	27	M	DO	DO	5.2	159	DO	
13	YES	HOLZER	MARIA	1	MAID	12/24/31	DO	DO	DO	47	F	DO	DO	5.6	157	DO	
14	YES	BIANCO	PASQUALINA	7	DO	14/31/29	DO	DO	DO	44	F	DO	DO	5.4	152	DO	
15	YES	MENTIL	MARIA	2	DO	5/24/30	DO	DO	DO	27	F	DO	DO	5/3	155	DO	
16	YES	BERTOLOTI	MARIA	3	DO	9/31/31	DO	DO	DO	51	F	DO	DO	5/0	152	DO	
17	YES	RE	CAROLINA	7	DO	12/24/31	DO	DO	DO	37	F	DO	DO	5.3	154	DO	
18	YES	DOLINO	ADELAIDE	6	DO	12/31/29	DO	DO	DO	44	F	DO	DO	5.4	159	DO	
19	YES	MARTINO	MARGHERITA	3	DO	11/17/30	DO	DO	DO	35	F	DO	DO	5.3	154	DO	
20	YES	BEAUGRAND	NELLY	1	DO	12/28/31	DO	DO	DO	45	F	DO	DO	5/2	155	DO	
21	YES	REBUZZONI	MARIA	3	DO	8/2/29	DO	DO	DO	46	F	DO	DO	5.3	156	DO	
22	YES	ARNOLETTI	ADELAIDE	4	DO	12/28/31	DO	DO	DO	33	F	DO	DO	5/4	155	DO	
23	YES	MAIORANA	CARLO	2	YOUNG-BOY	2/27/32	DO	DO	DO	26	M	DO	DO	5.5	150	DO	
24	YES	LOVAZZANO	MARIO	7	DO	6/15/31	DO	DO	DO	22	M	DO	DO	5/3	150	DO	
25	YES	MARTINI	ALFREDO	6	DO	5/13/32	DO	DO	DO	24	M	DO	DO	5.4	155	DO	
26	YES	CANESI	GIACOMO	2	DO	4/9/31	DO	DO	DO	24	M	DO	DO	4.9	150	DO	
27	YES	MONTESORO	EDILIO	3	DO	10/15/30	DO	DO	DO	19	M	DO	DO	5.4	159	DO	
28	YES	GOVERN	GIUSEPPE	12	DO	5/13/32	DO	DO	DO	21	M	DO	DO	5.4	155	DO	
29	YES	URSINO	RAFFAELE	6	DO	8/9/30	DO	DO	DO	18	M	DO	DO	5.5	156	DO	
30	YES																

Name _____
Owner _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 9

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board, upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", arriving at Genoa, JUN 28 1932, 19, from the port of GENOVA



234

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, pencil marks, or diseases	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	CORALLO	PAOLO	2	SALON-BOY	10/15/30	GENOA	NO	YES	18	M	ITALIANS	ITALIAN	5.2	154	NONE	
2	YES	GANDOLFO	BERNANDO	2	DO	8/9/30	DO	DO	DO	18	M	DO	DO	5.3	156	DO	
3	YES	BORTOLLO	GIUSEPPE	5	DO	12/9/30	DO	DO	DO	21	M	DO	DO	5.4	150	DO	
4	YES	FEDERLE	LUIGI	3	DO	9/3/31	DO	DO	DO	24	M	DO	DO	5.5	156	DO	
5	YES	ROMATO	CARLO	4	DO	5/12/32	DO	DO	DO	27	M	DO	DO	5.4	155	DO	
6	YES	MORABITO	NATALE	8	DO	3/24/32	DO	DO	DO	23	M	DO	DO	5.6	157	DO	
7	YES	CRESA	ROMOLO	6	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	23	M	DO	DO	5.4	157	DO	
8	YES	PAPAVERO	GIACOMO	7	DO	3/27/32	DO	DO	DO	30	M	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO	
9	YES	DEL BENE	PAOLO	8	DO	5/13/31	DO	DO	DO	24	M	DO	DO	5.3	152	DO	
10	YES	ROCCHETTI	EZIO	6	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	22	M	DO	DO	5.2	151	DO	
11	YES	LA PAUCI	FRANCESCO	4	DO	4/9/31	DO	DO	DO	24	M	DO	DO	5.2	153	DO	
12	YES	RATELLI	MAURIZIO	4	DO	12/28/31	DO	DO	DO	22	M	DO	DO	5.3	155	DO	
13	YES	BOMIDA	GIUSEPPE	4	DO	2/8/30	DO	DO	DO	28	M	DO	DO	5.4	156	DO	
14	YES	VENTURELLI	ADOLFO	1	DO	2/27/32	DO	DO	DO	23	M	DO	DO	5.5	157	DO	
15	YES	GATTORONCHIERI	GEROLAMO	1	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	25	M	DO	DO	5.3	156	DO	
16	YES	GUIDA	GIUSEPPE	8	DO	6/3/31	DO	DO	DO	22	M	DO	DO	5.6	155	DO	
17	YES	GULI	RICCARDO	4	DO	11/5/28	DO	DO	DO	25	M	DO	DO	5.2	150	DO	
18	YES	TROPEA	FRANCESCO	6	DO	5/12/32	DO	DO	DO	23	M	DO	DO	5.2	155	DO	
19	YES	FILIPPUCCI	ALFREDO	5	DO	5/24/30	DO	DO	DO	28	M	DO	DO	5.4	156	DO	
20	YES	BEVEDERE	NICOLA	3	DO	5/12/32	DO	DO	DO	22	M	DO	DO	5.5	152	DO	
21	YES	GHIGLINO	ANGELO	3	DO	2/2/31	DO	DO	DO	24	M	DO	DO	5.3	156	DO	
22	YES	DE SIMONI	ANTONIO	1	DO	9/3/31	DO	DO	DO	24	M	DO	DO	5.3	153	DO	
23	YES	PISTANINO	ERNESTO	2	DO	5/24/30	DO	DO	DO	23	M	DO	DO	5.3	155	DO	
24	YES	MASSA	TOMMASO	4	DO	6/15/31	DO	DO	DO	28	M	DO	DO	5.4	156	DO	
25	YES	MASSA	TOMMASO	4	DO	6/15/31	DO	DO	DO	28	M	DO	DO	5.4	156	DO	
26	YES	VOLPI	NINO	3	DO	5/24/30	DO	DO	DO	22	M	DO	DO	5.1	150	DO	
27	YES	MANFREDI	DOMENICO	2	DO	6/3/31	DO	DO	DO	19	M	DO	DO	5.4	156	DO	
28	YES	DEL SORDO	VIRGILIO	2	DO	6/18/31	DO	DO	DO	16	M	DO	DO	5.2	153	DO	
29	YES	DALLA GIOVANNA	MICHELE	1	DO	12/28/31	DO	DO	DO	16	M	DO	DO	5.4	150	DO	
30	YES	COSTA	SILVIO	1	DO	12/28/31	DO	DO	DO	14	M	DO	DO	5.3	155	DO	



Date 9
Owner
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally departed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de- parted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv- ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in- spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay- ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1209

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board, upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", arriving at NY, JUN 28 1932, 19 , from the port of GENOVA

Sheet No. 10



235

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases	(16) REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	RISBO	BRUNO	1	SALON-BOY	12/28/31	GENOA	NO	YES	18	M	ITALIAN S.	ITALIAN	5.0	148	NONE	
2	YES	NATARELLI	ANTONIO	1	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	15	M	DO	DO	4.9	149	DO	
3	YES	FIORITO	DOMENICO	2	DO	4/16/30	DO	DO	DO	19	M	DO	DO	5.2	155	DO	
4	YES	CASAGRANDE	AMADIO	1	DO	2/8/30	DO	DO	DO	22	M	DO	DO	5.1	150	DO	
5	YES	MACHI	GIUSEPPE	2	DO	5/24/30	DO	DO	DO	22	M	DO	DO	5.2	155	DO	
6	YES	QUATARCHI	NATALE	2	DO	6/18/31	DO	DO	DO	16	M	DO	DO	5.2	154	DO	
7	YES	ZANONI	SECONDO	2	DO	4/16/30	DO	DO	DO	18	M	DO	DO	5.3	156	DO	
8	YES	RAFFA	GIUSEPPE	2	DO	9/2/31	DO	DO	DO	18	M	DO	DO	5.4	157	DO	
9	YES	PEGORELLA	ANTONIO	1	DO	10/8/31	DO	DO	DO	17	M	DO	DO	4.0	145	DO	
10	YES	RATTO	G. BATTÀ	10	C. COOK	11/7/27	DO	DO	DO	52	M	DO	DO	5.4	180	DO	
11	YES	SALDARINI	VITTORIO	7	COOK	5.7.31	DO	DO	DO	40	M	DO	DO	5.4	155	DO	
12	YES	DE TOFFOLI	VITTORIO	20	DO	2/22/28	DO	DO	DO	35	M	DO	DO	6.0	160	DO	
13	YES	PREVE	GIROLAMO	23	DO	1/27/29	DO	DO	DO	41	M	DO	DO	5.3	151	DO	
14	YES	CUNEO	TULLIO	14	DO	5/24/30	DO	DO	DO	35	M	DO	DO	5.4	156	DO	
15	YES	SCIMONE	STEFANO	16	DO	2/23/28	DO	DO	DO	35	M	DO	DO	5.7	156	DO	
16	YES	BIROLINI	RINALDO	18	DO	12/10/28	DO	DO	DO	31	M	DO	DO	5.3	156	DO	
17	YES	VIVIANI	LORENZO	8	DO	11/7/27	DO	DO	DO	45	M	DO	DO	5.3	160	DO	
18	YES	GIANGARE	ILIO	7	DO	5/16/29	DO	DO	DO	26	M	DO	DO	5.4	159	DO	
19	YES	GATTA	VINCENZO	6	DO	5/12/32	DO	DO	DO	24	M	DO	DO	5.4	155	DO	
20	YES	PEGUNIA	G. BATTÀ	7	DO	6/16/31	DO	DO	DO	27	M	DO	DO	5.1	154	DO	
21	YES	DE LUCA	GIOVANNI	8	DO	5.4.31	DO	DO	DO	34	M	DO	DO	5.2	157	DO	
22	YES	GUGLIELMONI	MARINO	12	DO	9/7/29	DO	DO	DO	29	M	DO	DO	5.7	165	DO	
23	YES	MENNELLA	GIOVANNI	12	SILVER KEEPER	4/12/29	DO	DO	DO	25	M	DO	DO	5.2	155	DO	
24	YES	FERRARI BRAVO	VITTORIO	4	DO	2/27/32	DO	DO	DO	23	M	DO	DO	5.4	156	DO	
25	YES	TERSANO	GUIDO	12	CANDY MAKER	11/7/27	DO	DO	DO	30	M	DO	DO	5.3	157	DO	
26	YES	AMERIGHI	LORENZO	1	DO	2/27/32	DO	DO	DO	27	M	DO	DO	5.3	154	DO	
27	YES	ZOCOLA	GIUSEPPE	7	DO	6/18/31	DO	DO	DO	25	M	DO	DO	5.4	157	DO	
28	YES	FRANCO	FRANCO	2	DO	2/27/32	DO	DO	DO	30	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	
29	YES	ROCCINO	RENATO	4	DO	3.8.29	DO	DO	DO	35	M	DO	DO	5.3	155	DO	
30	YES	STAGNARO	MARIO	5	KITCHEN-BOY	11/7/27	DO	DO	DO	25	M	DO	DO	5.2	151	DO	



Line 10
Owner
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flamish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel ITALIAN M/S 'AUGUSTUS', arriving at NY, JUN 28 1932, from the port of GENOVA

236

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position on ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	CORZETTO	VITTORIO	1	KITCHEN-BOY	10/3/31	GENOA	NO	YES	16	M	ITALIANS	ITALIAN	5.1	160	NONE	
2	YES	NONO	MICHELE	5	DO	25/6/30	DO	DO	DO	26	M	DO	DO	5.6	157	DO	
3	YES	ROMBARA	ANGELO	8	DO	12/9/30	DO	DO	DO	28	M	DO	DO	5.2	156	DO	
4																	
5	YES	ZANOTTA	EMANUELE	1	DO	11/12/31	DO	DO	DO	16	M	DO	DO	5.1	155	DO	
6	YES	ALLASTA	VITTORIO	2	DO	4/9/31	DO	DO	DO	17	M	DO	DO	5.1	150	DO	
7	YES	TRAVERSO	RICCARDO	2	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	17	M	DO	DO	5.0	155	DO	
8	YES	STEFANELLI	DOMENICO	2	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	17	M	DO	DO	5.1	156	DO	
9	YES	TROSA	GIUSEPPE	7	DO	12/31/29	DO	DO	DO	24	M	DO	DO	5.5	157	DO	
10	YES	MARENCO	GIORGIO	12	C. STEWARD	5/24/30	DO	DO	DO	40	M	DO	DO	4.9	155	DO	
11	YES	BASSO	NICOLA	16	C. LODGING	4/9/29	DO	DO	DO	32	M	DO	DO	6.0	170	DO	
12	YES	PITTALUGA	ALDO	11	PAUNTRYMAN	5/24/30	DO	DO	DO	31	M	DO	DO	5.4	158	DO	
13	YES	MAESTRI	GIUSEPPE	17	STEWARD	11/16/29	DO	DO	DO	43	M	DO	DO	5.6	160	DO	
14	YES	SCARSI	ANTONIO	18	DO	4/9/29	DO	DO	DO	50	M	DO	DO	5.4	155	DO	
15	YES	GIUSTAVINO	DARIO	4	DO	11/7/28	DO	DO	DO	29	M	DO	DO	5.3	160	DO	
16	YES	MARTI	MARTO	1	DO	2/27/32	DO	DO	DO	23	M	DO	DO	5.6	158	DO	
17	YES	MORGANTI	GIUSEPPE	11	DO	11/10/31	DO	DO	DO	46	M	DO	DO	5.6	160	DO	
18	YES	ENCARI	DIEGO	12	DO	3/24/32	DO	DO	DO	38	M	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO	
19	YES	SENESE	GIORGIO	4	DO	2/27/32	DO	DO	DO	27	M	DO	DO	5.5	157	DO	
20	YES	SCANDURRA	SEBASTIANO	6	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	33	M	DO	DO	5.6	160	DO	
21	YES	TERENZONI	CESARE	19	DO	4/11/29	DO	DO	DO	33	M	DO	DO	5.5	157	DO	
22	YES	ROMANO	GIUSEPPE	18	DO	4/9/29	DO	DO	DO	40	M	DO	DO	5.3	156	DO	
23	YES	ORTOLANI	ALCIDE	14	DO	3/5/29	DO	DO	DO	32	M	DO	DO	5.4	155	DO	
24	YES	MASTRONZA	GUGLIELMO	7	DO	11/8/28	DO	DO	DO	42	M	DO	DO	5.3	157	DO	
25	YES	CATANESE	ALFONSO	24	DO	11/16/29	DO	DO	DO	42	M	DO	DO	5.0	150	DO	
26	YES	PERRINO	ANGELO	7	DO	9/4/31	DO	DO	DO	30	M	DO	DO	5.4	157	DO	
27	YES	VIVIENTI	LEANDRO	3	DO	2/29/32	DO	DO	DO	38	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	
28	YES	BORSA	ORESTE	7	DO	3/24/32	DO	DO	DO	42	M	DO	DO	5.4	157	DO	
29	YES	CHIAURA	VASCO	12	DO	9/3/31	DO	DO	DO	37	M	DO	DO	5.5	156	DO	
30																	

Line 11
Owner
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE, 1929

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 8, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board, and to be filed at a port of the United States

Vessel ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", arriving at JUN 28 1932, 1932, from the port of GENOVA



237

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	IAGGARINO	ARMANDO	7	STEWARD	5/16/29	GENOA	NO	YES	26	M	ITALIAN S.	ITALIAN	5.2	160	NONE	
2	YES	PIORE	GIUSEPPE	13	DO	9/3/31	DO	DO	DO	29	M	DO	DO	5.6	158	DO	
3	YES	DONATO	CARMELO	6	DO	2/27/32	DO	DO	DO	47	M	DO	DO	5.4	158	DO	
4	YES	MANCONE	FRANCESCO	6	DO	11/12/31	DO	DO	DO	45	M	DO	DO	5.4	155	DO	
5	YES	LA FAUCH	ANTONIO	6	DO	3/15/30	DO	DO	DO	22	M	DO	DO	5.3	156	DO	
6	YES	RIVERA	GIOVANNI	10	DO	11/7/27	DO	DO	DO	38	M	DO	DO	5.7	160	DO	
7	YES	IGNUDI	AURELIO	5	DO	2/27/32	DO	DO	DO	27	M	DO	DO	5.4	156	DO	
8	YES	ROTULO	ALFREDO	15	DO	3/9/29	DO	DO	DO	37	M	DO	DO	5.4	159	DO	
9	YES	IBBA	FRANCESCO	8	DO	2/27/32	DO	DO	DO	30	M	DO	DO	5.5	157	DO	
10	YES	GANDOLFO	NICOLA	1	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	36	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	
11	YES	MAZZOCCHI MALORZO	ANTONIO	10	DO	12/28/31	DO	DO	DO	40	M	DO	DO	5.2	155	DO	
12	YES	CASIGLIONE	AURELIO	16	DO	11/5/28	DO	DO	DO	33	M	DO	DO	5.2	158	DO	
13	YES	BADET	VIRGINIA	5	MAID	25/6/30	DO	DO	DO	47	F	DO	DO	5.5	170	DO	
14	YES	POLLONE	MARIA	8	DO	12/28/31	DO	DO	DO	43	F	DO	DO	5.2	156	DO	
15	YES	MAZZOCCHI	DOMENICO	6	WELON - BOY	12/9/30	DO	DO	DO	23	M	DO	DO	5.4	165	DO	
16	YES	CASPARINI	GIUSEPPE	3	DO	5/13/31	DO	DO	DO	24	M	DO	DO	5.3	156	DO	
17	YES	RUGGERO	LUIGI	7	DO	9/3/31	DO	DO	DO	24	M	DO	DO	5.2	154	DO	
18	YES	FRISONE	LETTERIO	9	DO	2/8/30	DO	DO	DO	23	DO	DO	DO	5.4	155	DO	
19	YES	BIANCHINI	FERDINANDO	7	DO	9/3/31	DO	DO	DO	23	M	DO	DO	5.6	156	DO	
20	YES	D'ARRIGO	GIACOMO	7	DO	2/27/32	DO	DO	DO	25	M	DO	DO	5.3	156	DO	
21	YES	TOMMARCHI	GIGINO	2	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	23	DO	DO	DO	5.4	155	DO	
22	YES	RATTI	ANDREA	7	DO	3/24/32	DO	DO	DO	23	M	DO	DO	5.5	150	DO	
23	YES	PECUNIA	SIMONE	6	DO	6/19/31	DO	DO	DO	26	M	DO	DO	5.3	157	DO	
24	YES	GUILIERI	LUIGI	7	DO	9/3/31	DO	DO	DO	23	M	DO	DO	5.2	155	DO	
25	YES	TRAPANI	FRANCESCO	10	DO	12/28/31	DO	DO	DO	26	M	DO	DO	5.3	156	DO	
26	YES	RAFFAGHELLO	ATTILIO	8	DO	5/13/31	DO	DO	DO	23	M	DO	DO	5.4	153	DO	
27	YES	BORRIELLO	GIUSEPPE	7	DO	5/12/32	DO	DO	DO	25	M	DO	DO	5.1	149	DO	
28	YES	BAGNATO	MARIANO	3	DO	2/27/32	DO	DO	DO	32	M	DO	DO	4.9	153	DO	
29	YES	MAGLIULO	GIOVANNI	8	DO	16/6/30	DO	DO	DO	23	M	DO	DO	5.0	150	DO	
30	YES	FORNI	GIUSEPPE	4	DO	2/27/32	DO	DO	DO	24	M	DO	DO	5.5	156	DO	

Line 12
Owner _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector _____

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board on arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel ITALIAN M/S 'AUGUSTUS', arriving at NY, JUN 28 1932, 19 , from the port of GENOVA



238

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	MARIOTTI	CESARE	16	SALON-BOY	3/24/32	GENOA	NO	YES	26	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	5.4	156	NONE	
2	YES	DELLA SCALA	RAFFAELE	1	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	16	M	DO	DO	5.4	150	DO	
3	YES	ORRETI	GIUSEPPE	4	DO	5/13/32	DO	DO	DO	21	M	DO	DO	5.1	153	DO	
4	YES	CERISOLA	LORENZO	18	COOK	11/8/27	DO	DO	DO	34	M	DO	DO	5.3	156	DO	
5	YES	ZOLESI	GIUSEPPE	34	DO	11/7/27	DO	DO	DO	49	M	DO	DO	5.4	160	DO	
6	YES	CIMOLI	GIUSEPPE	6	DO	7/30/31	DO	DO	DO	33	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	
7	YES	ANTONINI	OTTAVIO	5	DO	9/4/31	DO	DO	DO	41	M	DO	DO	5.1	161	DO	
8	YES	INGENITO	DOMENICO	9	DO	11/19/29	DO	DO	DO	26	M	DO	DO	5.3	155	DO	
9	YES	ROLLA	MATTEO	14	DO	9/3/31	DO	DO	DO	37	M	DO	DO	5.4	156	DO	
10	YES	BONARIA	GIUSEPPE	3	KITCHEN-BOY	10/8/31	DO	DO	DO	22	M	DO	DO	5.5	156	DO	
11	YES	DI MARTINO	CIRO	7	DO	8/9/30	DO	DO	DO	23	M	DO	DO	5.4	156	DO	
12	YES	VISCIANO	VINCENZO	2	DO	3.2.32	DO	DO	DO	29	M	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO	
13	YES	DEL PONTE	GEO. BATTA	22	C. STEWARD	10/15/29	DO	DO	DO	54	M	DO	DO	5.3	155	DO	
14	YES	ROSSANO	GIOSUE'	27	C. LODGING	2/1/29	DO	DO	DO	43	M	DO	DO	5.2	160	DO	
15	YES	CARRELLA	ANDREA	3	DO	2/4/32	DO	DO	DO	42	M	DO	DO	5.2	150	DO	
16	YES	PAVARA	FRANCESCO	28	BARMAN	11/16/29	DO	DO	DO	51	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	
17	YES	ABBAGNALE	VIRGILIO	5	STEWARD	2/26/32	DO	DO	DO	29	M	DO	DO	5.7	171	DO	
18	YES	MARCHESI	ANTONIO	11	DO	9/3/31	DO	DO	DO	35	M	DO	DO	5.38	156	DO	
19	YES	MUNDA	VINCENZO	7	DO	2/27/32	DO	DO	DO	31	M	DO	DO	5.7	170	DO	
20	YES	RANALLI	GIUSEPPE	12	DO	8/3/29	DO	DO	DO	31	M	DO	DO	5.3	157	DO	
21	YES	GUERNIERI	LUIGI	4	DO	2/27/32	DO	DO	DO	29	M	DO	DO	5.5	157	DO	
22	YES	D'AMATO	ANTONINO	6	DO	10/12/28	DO	DO	DO	29	M	DO	DO	5.7	170	DO	
23	YES	GUARDONE	EMANUELE	13	DO	4/9/29	DO	DO	DO	28	M	DO	DO	5.5	150	DO	
24	YES	GODANO	EMANUELE	19	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	36	M	DO	DO	5.7	160	DO	
25	YES	VIALE	MICHELE	11	DO	10/12/29	DO	DO	DO	26	M	DO	DO	6.0	160	DO	
26	YES	CARBONARO	ELIA	4	DO	2/27/32	DO	DO	DO	42	M	DO	DO	5.7	157	DO	
27	YES	DE MAESTRI	VINCENZO	11	DO	11/7/27	DO	DO	DO	49	M	DO	DO	5.3	159	DO	
28	YES	OPPECINI	PAOLO	2	DO	6/3/31	DO	DO	DO	28	M	DO	DO	5.2	155	DO	
29	YES	MATTIELLO	VICTORIA	1	MAID	25/6/30	DO	DO	DO	46	F	DO	DO	5.4	158	DO	
30	YES	ASSIRELLI	LUIGIA	2	DO	10/9/31	DO	DO	DO	45	F	DO	DO	5.2	156	DO	



Line 13
 Owners
 Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
 Norm.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____, Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed and landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to report such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or report after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

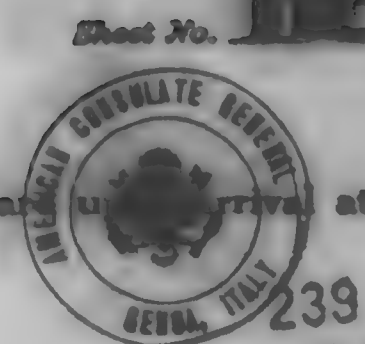
LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board at a port of the United States

Vessel ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", arriving at NY, JUN 28 1932, 19, from the port of GENOVA



(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	MIRRA	ROBERTO	6	SALON-BOY	9/12/30	GENOA	NO	YES	25	M	ITALIAN S/	ITALIAN	5.3	160	NONE	
2	YES	MELONE	FERRUCCIO	2	DO	9/4/31	DO	DO	DO	24	M	DO	DO	5.5	150	DO	
3	YES	CINQUEGRANA	GIUSEPPE	6	DO	9/28/31	DO	DO	DO	22	M	DO	DO	4.9	150	DO	
4	YES	FILIPPINI	LUIGI	2	DO	12/9/30	DO	DO	DO	24	M	DO	DO	5.3	156	DO	
5	YES	IMBRAGUGLIA	GASPARE	3	DO	2/27/32	DO	DO	DO	24	M	DO	DO	5.1	155	DO	
6	YES	VALLE	LUIGI	1	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	31	M	DO	DO	5.6	157	DO	
7	YES	MURRI	AGNELLO	1	DO	12/31/29	DO	DO	DO	26	M	DO	DO	5.5	154	DO	
8	YES	MAZZOLI	ALBERTO	2	DO	5/12/32	DO	DO	DO	25	M	DO	DO	5.1	150	DO	
9	YES	CONVI	PASQUALE	18	DO	9/3/31	DO	DO	DO	24	M	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO	
10	YES	SENNINO	PASQUALE	12	DO	6/11/31	DO	DO	DO	23	M	DO	DO	5.4	156	DO	
11	YES	TRAMELLI	NICOLA	1	DO	2/27/32	DO	DO	DO	24	M	DO	DO	5/1	149	DO	
12	YES	RISPO	CARLO	2	DO	3.2.32	DO	DO	DO	22	M	DO	DO	5.0	149	DO	
13	YES	CALIFANO	GIUSEPPE	2	DO	6/20/31	DO	DO	DO	21	M	DO	DO	5.1	152	DO	
14	YES	PIERUCCI	MARIO	2	DO	11/7/30	DO	DO	DO	19	M	DO	DO	5.6	158	DO	
15	YES	D'AMORE	ORAZIO	4	DO	2/8/30	DO	DO	DO	19	M	DO	DO	5.0	155	DO	
16	YES	POLLANO	ANTONIO	1	DO	6/19/31	DO	DO	DO	23	M	DO	DO	4.9	150	DO	
17	YES	SOTTILE	CARMELLO	7	DOCK	9/2/31	DO	DO	DO	38	M	DO	DO	5.4	155	DO	
18	YES	URTA	ANTONINO	1	DO	2/27/32	DO	DO	DO	34	M	DO	DO	5.5	156	DO	
19	YES	CALVI	CARLO	12	DO	5/12/32	DO	DO	DO	51	M	DO	DO	5.6	160	DO	
20	YES	VELLANI	FRANCESCO	5	KITCHEN-BOY	5/6/29	DO	DO	DO	28	M	DO	DO	5.4	156	DO	
21	YES	PIZZOLO	ONOFRIO	1	DO	2/29/32	DO	DO	DO	22	M	DO	DO	4.9	150	DO	
22	YES	GROSSI	LUIGI	12	C. STEWARD	2/1/29	DO	DO	DO	49	M	DO	DO	6.0	160	DO	
23	YES	CASAREGGIO	DOMENICO	19	C. LODGING	6/3/31	DO	DO	DO	36	M	DO	DO	5.3	155	FO	
24	YES	SCARDINA	GIUSEPPE	20	BARMAN	5/24/30	DO	DO	DO	48	M	DO	DO	5.4	150	DO	
25	YES	BURLANDO	REMO	6	POUNTRYMAN	12/7/28	DO	DO	DO	37	M	DO	DO	5.2	160	DO	
26	YES	SORRENTINO	SALVATORE	12	STEWAR	3/24/32	DO	DO	DO	43	M	DO	DO	5.4	155	DO	
27	YES	REBOA	PIETRO	23	DO	6/17/30	DO	DO	DO	38	M	DO	DO	5.5	150	DO	
28	YES	BANNINO	CIRO	10	DO	2/1/29	DO	DO	DO	28	M	DO	DO	5.2	153	DO	
29				1	DO	10/4/28	DO	DO	DO	36	M	DO	DO	5.2	155	DO	
30	YES	PAOLI	ANTONIO	7	DO	5/13/31	DO	DO	DO	24	M	DO	DO	4.9	144	DO	



Line 14
 Owners
 Local Agents
 14-150

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1289

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS" arriving at NY JUN 28 1932, 19, from the port of GENOVA



240

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	CAMPANELLA	CALCEDONIO	✓	STEWARD	12/9/30	GENOA	NO	YES	29	M	ITALIAN S.	ITALIAN	5.4	160	NONE	
2	YES	BEZEREUDY	ARMANDO	✓	DO	3/24/32	DO	DO	DO	35	M	DO	DO	5.2	158	DO	
3	YES	CHERUBINO	VINCENZO	✓	DO	5/12/31	DO	DO	DO	35	M	DO	DO	5.5	154	DO	
4	YES	BOSSACECA	GIUSEPPE	✓	DO	5/24/30	DO	DO	DO	38	M	DO	DO	5.2	156	DO	
5	YES	PALAZZO	EMANUELE	✓	DO	3/24/32	DO	DO	DO	31	M	DO	DO	5.1	150	DO	
6	YES	CATALANO	GIUSEPPE	✓	DO	5/12/32	DO	DO	DO	31	M	DO	DO	5.0	155	DO	
7	YES	BARBALINARDO	UMBERTO	✓	DO	5/14/32	DO	DO	DO	49	M	DO	DO	5.4	156	DO	
8	YES	MONTILLA	NINOLA	✓	DO	25/6/30	DO	DO	DO	45	M	DO	DO	5.3	150	DO	
9	YES	DI ROSA	MICHELE	✓	DO	4/9/29	DO	DO	DO	60	M	DO	DO	5.0	152	DO	
10	YES	HUSSOLA	TEODOLINDA	✓	MAID	5/12/32	DO	DO	DO	47	F	DO	DO	5.5	151	DO	
11	YES	ANTONINI	VITTORIA	✓	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	47	F	DO	DO	5.4	150	DO	
12	YES	PELAGATTI	GIUSEPPINA	✓	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	52	F	DO	DO	5.2	160	DO	
13	YES	ALICINESI	GINO	✓	SALON-BOY	5/24/30	DO	DO	DO	24	M	DO	DO	5.2	160	DO	
14	YES	D'ARRIGO	GIUSEPPE	✓	DO	11/17/30	DO	DO	DO	21	M	DO	DO	5.2	155	DO	
15	YES	COCUZZO	FILIPPO	✓	DO	6/15/31	DO	DO	DO	24	M	DO	DO	5.4	160	DO	
16	YES	VIGNES	GIRO	✓	DO	2/29/32	DO	DO	DO	23	M	DO	DO	5.5	150	DO	
17	YES	SALVATORE	MICHELANGELO	✓	DO	2/27/32	DO	DO	DO	23	M	DO	DO	5.1	152	DO	
18	YES	SIFREDI	ADOLFO	✓	FO	4/9/31	DO	DO	DO	24	M	DO	DO	5.2	155	DO	
19	YES	PASINI	CESARE	✓	DO	12/9/30	DO	DO	DO	25	M	DO	DO	5.8	157	DO	
20	YES	PERNICE	MICHELE	✓	DO	2/23/32	DO	DO	DO	26	M	DO	DO	5.0	149	DO	
21	YES	CIVELLI	GENNARO	✓	DO	3/2/32	DO	DO	DO	23	M	DO	DO	4.9	148	DO	
22	YES	NERI	DAVIDE	✓	DO	6/19/31	DO	DO	DO	24	M	DO	DO	5.0	150	DO	
23	YES	DE SURY	ETTORE	✓	DO	9/3/31	DO	DO	DO	20	M	DO	DO	5.0	150	DO	
24	YES	CASARATO	CARLO	✓	DO	1/12/32	DO	DO	DO	22	M	DO	DO	5.1	151	DO	
25	YES	LANDI	ETTORE	✓	COOK	5/12/32	DO	DO	DO	55	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	
26	YES	TRACCI	ANGELO	✓	DO	11/7/27	DO	DO	DO	35	M	DO	DO	5.4	155	DO	
27	YES	BALDAN	SPERIDIONE	✓	DO	10/8/31	DO	DO	DO	44	M	DO	DO	5.4	156	DO	
28	YES	TESTINO	DOMENICO	✓	KITCHEN-BOY	5/12/32	DO	DO	DO	30	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	
29	YES	CASPARINI	RUGGERO	✓	DO	5/24/30	DO	DO	DO	19	M	DO	DO	5.4	148	DO	
30	YES	GHETTI	G. BATTA	✓	C. STEWARD	9/1/31	DO	DO	DO	58	M	DO	DO	5.5	180	DO	

Dr. Miel
Fup

Line 15
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1282

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boenian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rumanian).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Dane, and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration authorities at the time of the arrival of the vessel, and shall be submitted to the authorities from the vessel. The list of passengers, crew members, and others, not to be received on shore, shall also be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving vessel is a "workship," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

[illegible]

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the data required by Section 38 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of violation of any regulatory fine prescribed by said section or to first prescribed by section 38 having been served, the deposit required in Rule 28 has been made.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiaki).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	Yiddish (except Cuban).

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

...the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
...principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

EXTRACT FROM SUBCOMMITTEE RULE 6

The fee for clearance shall not be granted unless the applicant has first provided the following information:

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 20, 1924

ALLEN ALLEN ALLEN

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Ukrainian).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Swedish, Danish, Norwegian).
Flamish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (Florentine).	Turkish.
Italian (Venetian).	Walach.
Japanese.	

No.	First Name	Last Name	Age	Sex	Birth Date	Birth Place	Occupation	Height	Weight	Complexion	Religion	Marital Status	Education	Proficiency in English	Remarks
1	ANTONIO	MASTRO	35	M	6/20/98	ITALY	DO	5'10"	155	M	DO	DO	DO	DO	
2	ANTONIO	MASTRO	35	M	6/20/98	ITALY	DO	5'10"	155	M	DO	DO	DO	DO	
3	ANTONIO	MASTRO	35	M	6/20/98	ITALY	DO	5'10"	155	M	DO	DO	DO	DO	
4	ANTONIO	MASTRO	35	M	6/20/98	ITALY	DO	5'10"	155	M	DO	DO	DO	DO	
5	ANTONIO	MASTRO	35	M	6/20/98	ITALY	DO	5'10"	155	M	DO	DO	DO	DO	
6	ANTONIO	MASTRO	35	M	6/20/98	ITALY	DO	5'10"	155	M	DO	DO	DO	DO	
7	ANTONIO	MASTRO	35	M	6/20/98	ITALY	DO	5'10"	155	M	DO	DO	DO	DO	
8	ANTONIO	MASTRO	35	M	6/20/98	ITALY	DO	5'10"	155	M	DO	DO	DO	DO	
9	ANTONIO	MASTRO	35	M	6/20/98	ITALY	DO	5'10"	155	M	DO	DO	DO	DO	
10	ANTONIO	MASTRO	35	M	6/20/98	ITALY	DO	5'10"	155	M	DO	DO	DO	DO	
11	ANTONIO	MASTRO	35	M	6/20/98	ITALY	DO	5'10"	155	M	DO	DO	DO	DO	
12	ANTONIO	MASTRO	35	M	6/20/98	ITALY	DO	5'10"	155	M	DO	DO	DO	DO	
13	ANTONIO	MASTRO	35	M	6/20/98	ITALY	DO	5'10"	155	M	DO	DO	DO	DO	
14	ANTONIO	MASTRO	35	M	6/20/98	ITALY	DO	5'10"	155	M	DO	DO	DO	DO	
15	ANTONIO	MASTRO	35	M	6/20/98	ITALY	DO	5'10"	155	M	DO	DO	DO	DO	
16	ANTONIO	MASTRO	35	M	6/20/98	ITALY	DO	5'10"	155	M	DO	DO	DO	DO	
17	ANTONIO	MASTRO	35	M	6/20/98	ITALY	DO	5'10"	155	M	DO	DO	DO	DO	
18	ANTONIO	MASTRO	35	M	6/20/98	ITALY	DO	5'10"	155	M	DO	DO	DO	DO	
19	ANTONIO	MASTRO	35	M	6/20/98	ITALY	DO	5'10"	155	M	DO	DO	DO	DO	
20	ANTONIO	MASTRO	35	M	6/20/98	ITALY	DO	5'10"	155	M	DO	DO	DO	DO	
21	ANTONIO	MASTRO	35	M	6/20/98	ITALY	DO	5'10"	155	M	DO	DO	DO	DO	
22	ANTONIO	MASTRO	35	M	6/20/98	ITALY	DO	5'10"	155	M	DO	DO	DO	DO	
23	ANTONIO	MASTRO	35	M	6/20/98	ITALY	DO	5'10"	155	M	DO	DO	DO	DO	
24	ANTONIO	MASTRO	35	M	6/20/98	ITALY	DO	5'10"	155	M	DO	DO	DO	DO	
25	ANTONIO	MASTRO	35	M	6/20/98	ITALY	DO	5'10"	155	M	DO	DO	DO	DO	
26	ANTONIO	MASTRO	35	M	6/20/98	ITALY	DO	5'10"	155	M	DO	DO	DO	DO	
27	ANTONIO	MASTRO	35	M	6/20/98	ITALY	DO	5'10"	155	M	DO	DO	DO	DO	
28	ANTONIO	MASTRO	35	M	6/20/98	ITALY	DO	5'10"	155	M	DO	DO	DO	DO	
29	ANTONIO	MASTRO	35	M	6/20/98	ITALY	DO	5'10"	155	M	DO	DO	DO	DO	
30	ANTONIO	MASTRO	35	M	6/20/98	ITALY	DO	5'10"	155	M	DO	DO	DO	DO	

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at Genoa, Italy
(City) (Country)
GIVEN
For the Journey to the United States
on June 18, 1932
1244

CALVIN HAWLEY DAKES
Vice Consul of the
United States of America
at Genoa, Italy.

Title _____
Owner _____
Local Agent _____

Immigrant Inspector

* This list of names is for the purpose of

